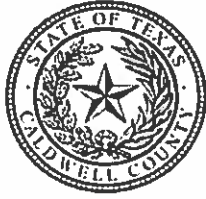


COMMISSIONER'S COURT AGENDA

August 26, 2019

NOTICE OF A MEETING OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT
OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS



Filed this 22nd day of Aug. 2019
4:50 P.M.
TERESA RODRIGUEZ
COUNTY CLERK, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
By Ratrena Keema Deputy

AMENDED 8.22.19

Notice is hereby given that an open meeting of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court will be held on Monday, the 26th day of August 2019 at 9:00 A.M. in the Scott Annex Building located at 1403 Blackjack St., Lockhart, Texas at which time the following subjects will be discussed, considered, passed or adopted, to wit:

Call Meeting to Order

Invocation. Lockhart Ministerial Alliance

Pledge of Allegiance to the Flags.

(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible).

Announcements. Items or comments from Court members or staff.

Citizens' Comments. At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day).

CONSENT AGENDA. (The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion).

1. Approve payment of County invoices and County Purchase Orders in the amount of \$427,947.02; Backup: 33
2. Ratify re-occurring County payments
 - A. \$286,378.74 (Payroll Roll 7/21/2019-08/03/2019); Backup 21
 - B. \$86,646.06 (Payroll Tax 7/21/2019-08/03/2019); Backup 2
 - C. \$180,673.89 (Department of Motor Vehicles Fees - August 2019). Backup: 35
3. Accept July 2019 Reports from Caldwell County Extension Office:
 - A. Elsie Lacy: Backup: 2
4. Accept July 2019 Tax Collection Report from Caldwell County Appraisal District. Backup: 4
5. Accept Interlocal Agreement between Caldwell County and Texas Parks and Wildlife for storage and use of County property. Backup: 5
6. Accept the wire transfer on behalf of the Sheriff's Office for an ammo purchase from Department of Defense in the amount of \$64.13. Backup: 6
7. Accept the District Judge's Order appointing Barbara A. Gonzales as County Auditor and salary set for Auditor's Department. Backup: 5
8. Accept the District Judge's Court Reporters Salaries Backup: 6
9. Accept the payment and the Surety Bond #63317145 for Caldwell County Auditor, Barbara Gonzales. Backup: 8

PUBLIC HEARING at 9:30 AM

- Concerning the approval of a final plat for the Estates at Hartland Subdivision to include 20 lots on approximately 177.5 acres located on Borchert Loop. Backup: 8
- Concerning the Proposed 2019-2020 Budget of Caldwell County, Texas

AGENDA ACTION ITEMS

10. **Discussion/Action** regarding the burn ban. **Speaker: Judge Haden / Carine Chalfoun; Backup: None; Cost: None**
11. **Discussion/Action** to approve Budget Amendment #43 to move money from Contingency (001-6510-4860) and Advertising (001-6560-4310) to pay for upcoming Training expenses. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: Net Zero**
12. **Discussion/Action** to approve the Contract for Emergency Medical Services with Caldwell County and the City of Luling. **Speaker; Judge Haden; Backup: 5; Cost: None**
13. **Discussion/Action** to approve Final Draft RFB 19CCP02B Caldwell County Road Materials, Fuel, & Oil for Unit Road Department. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Danie Blake/ Donald LeClerc; Backup: 13; Cost: None**
14. **Discussion/Action** to approve the award to First Lockhart National Bank to contract with Caldwell County for the Bank Depository Services. **Speaker: Judge Haden / Danie Blake/ Angela Rawlinson; Backup: 62; Cost None**
15. **Discussion/Action** to approve the award opportunity to Doucet & Associates on entering into contract negotiations with Caldwell County for Professional Engineering Services. **Speaker; Judge Haden / Danie Blake; Backup: 92; Cost: None**
16. **Discussion/Action** to authorize the County Judge to execute Consignment Agreements as necessary with Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc. for the sale of Caldwell County vehicles that are considered surplus property in a value not to exceed \$50,000. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 4; Cost: None**
17. **Discussion/Action** to approve the appointment of Mr. Ray Pfefferkorn for Emergency Services District(ESD) #2 Commissioner. **Speaker: Commissioner Theriot; Backup: 2; Cost: None**
18. **Discussion/Action** to approve Commissioners Court nominees for the Subdivision Development Ordinance Committee. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 1 ; Cost: None**
19. **Discussion/Action** regarding the nomination of the new term candidates for the Caldwell County Appraisal District Boards of Directors for the year 2020-2021. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: None**

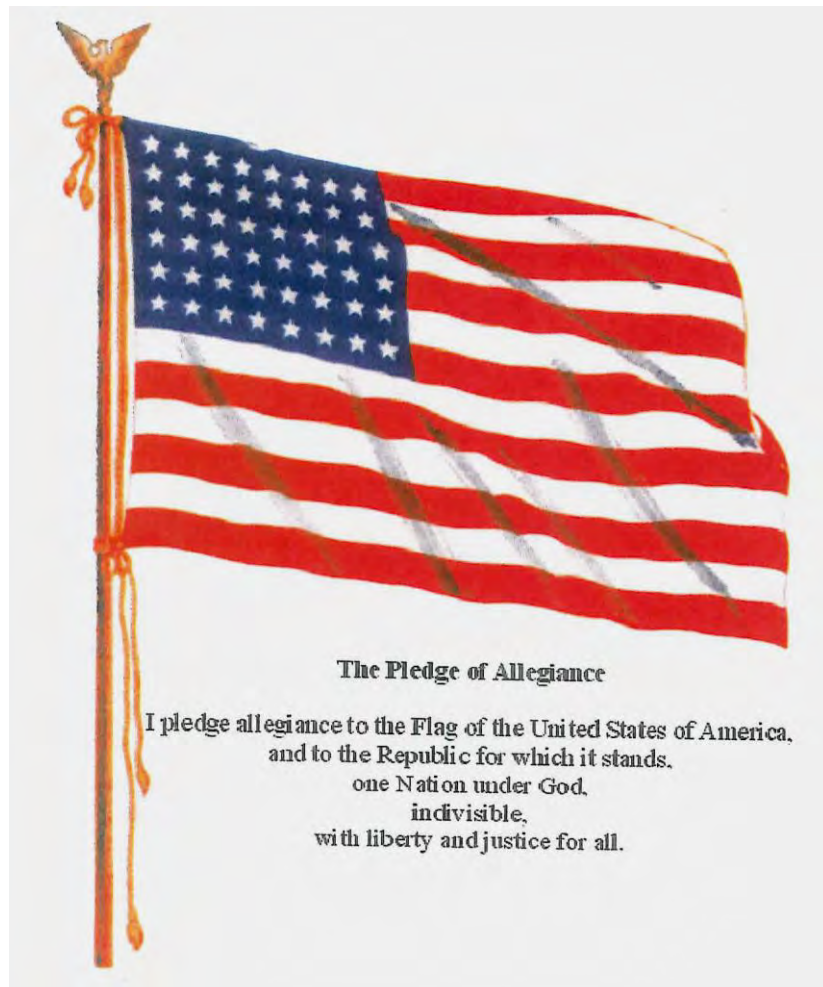
20. **Discussion/Action** regarding the possibility of making a donation to the Caldwell County Historical Commission. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 7; Cost: Not to exceed \$7,000**
21. **Discussion/Action** to adopt Resolution 24-2019 regarding to the submittal of a Title IV-E Child Welfare Service Grant to the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services for foster care maintenance, administrative and training cost for District Attorney Staff. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Dennis Engelke; Backup: 6; Cost None**
22. **Discussion/Action** regarding seeking permission to submit a “Co-Morbidity Initiative Phase 3” grant application to the Criminal Justice Division proving inmate mental health professional services through Bluebonnet Trails Community Services. **Speaker; Judge Haden/ Dennis Engelke; Backup: 7; Cost: None**
23. **Discussion/Action** regarding ratification of the submission of an “Other Victim Assistance Grant” (OVAG) grant to the Office of the Attorney General. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Dennis Engelke; Backup: 23; Cost: None.**
24. **Discussion/Action** regarding the update for the safety concerns at the intersection of CR 169 (St. John Road) and Rabbit Trail. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 1; Cost: TBD**
25. **Discussion/Action** to consider the approval of the Final Plat for the Estates at Hartland Ranch subdivision to include 20 lots on approximately 177.5 acres located on Borchert Loop. **Speaker; Commissioner Westmoreland/ Kasi Miles; Backup: 44; Cost: None**
26. **Discussion/Action** regarding the approval of an Order authorizing the filing of a Final Plat (Short Form Procedure) of Zap Acres on Homannville Trail (CR 179). **Speaker; Commissioners Roland/ Kasi Miles/ Linda Hinkle; Cost: None**
27. **Discussion/Action** regarding changes made to the proposed budget. **Speaker; Judge Haden / Ezzy Chan; Backup: 3 (copy of proposed budget available upon request); Cost: None**
28. **Discussion/Action** to authorize the County Judge to execute a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between Kinder Morgan and Caldwell County for specific consideration as a part of the Right-of-Way (ROW) and Road Crossing permit application process. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 180; Cost: None**

29. **Adjournment.**

As authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above. The Court may adjourn for matters that may relate to Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about pending or contemplated litigation or settlement offers); Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the attorney's obligations under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code); Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices); and Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Economic Development Negotiations). In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, the Court will announce under what section of the Texas Government Code the Commissioners Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Request for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's office at 512-398-1808 for further information. www.co.caldwell.tx.us

Invocation – Lockhart Ministry Alliance

Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag.



**(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas flag;
I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one
state under God, one and indivisible).**

Pledge to the Texas Flag



Honor the Texas
Flag; I pledge
allegiance to thee,
Texas, one state
under God, one and
indivisible

Announcements:

**Items or comments from Court
Members or Staff.**

Citizens' Comments:

At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comment will continue as the last agenda item of the day).

Consent Agenda. (The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion.)

- 1. Approve payment of County invoices and County Purchase Orders in the amount of \$427,947.02; Backup: 33**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hopyy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 8/26/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Approve payment of County invoices and County Purchase Orders in the amount of \$427,974.02

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 427,947.02

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	_____	_____	_____
(2)	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 33 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

8/20/2019
Date



Caldwell County, TX

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT03271 - 8/26/19 A/P RUN & PO'S

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND					
TEXAS PARKS & WILDLIFE DE	72019	REPORT PERIOD - JULY 2019	DUE TO PARKS & WILDLIFE D	001-2300	270.37
TEXAS AGRICULTURAL FINA	72019	59 FARM TAGS FOR JULY 201	DUE TO STATE - OTHER FEES	001-2865	295.00
OVATION SERVICES	CAUSE # 16-O-420	ORDER OF SALE - MICHAEL J	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	001-6000-0990	53,425.18
NET DATA	72019	SERVICE PERIOD - 2019 JULY	I TICKETS - NET DATA (neede	001-1281	1,320.00
GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL	72019	COLLECTIONS FOR JULY 2019	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMPHRIE	001-2835	10,752.69
					66,063.24
Department : 2120 - COUNTY TREASURER					
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	80519	2 YEAR RENEWAL - TREASUR	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2120-3110	52.00
					Department 2120 - COUNTY TREASURER Total: 52.00
Department : 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR					
CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURA	17052	POLICY # 63317145 ACCT #	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-2130-2070	350.00
U.S. POSTAL SERVICE	83119	BOX # 98 FOR 12 MONTHS	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-2130-3050	92.00
R J BRANIFF CORPORATION	27330	SIGNATURE CHANGE	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2130-3110	470.00
					Department 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR Total: 912.00
Department : 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR					
CARD SERVICE CENTER	072019	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	TRAINING	001-2140-4810	235.00
OFFICE DEPOT	354099685001	ACCT # 43682634 BATTERY,	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2140-3110	38.34
					Department 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR Total: 273.34
Department : 2150 - COUNTY CLERK					
TEXAS DEPT.OF STATE HEALT	2009074	ACCT # 17460016318 007	Remote Site Trans Fees	001-2150-3145	137.25
					Department 2150 - COUNTY CLERK Total: 137.25
Department : 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY					
TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY A	158737	2019 ANNUAL CRIMINAL/CIV	TRAINING	001-3200-4810	350.00
TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY A	158737	2019 ANNUAL CRIMINAL/CIV	TRAINING	001-3200-4810	350.00
TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY A	158737	2019 ANNUAL CRIMINAL/CIV	TRAINING	001-3200-4810	350.00
TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY A	158737	2019 ANNUAL CRIMINAL/CIV	TRAINING	001-3200-4810	350.00
TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY A	158737	2019 ANNUAL CRIMINAL/CIV	TRAINING	001-3200-4810	350.00
TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY A	158737	2019 ANNUAL CRIMINAL/CIV	TRAINING	001-3200-4810	350.00
TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY A	158737	2019 ANNUAL CRIMINAL/CIV	TRAINING	001-3200-4810	350.00
OMNI CORPUS CHRISTI HOT	CONF # 40034424008	AMANDA MONTGOMERY -	TRAINING	001-3200-4810	410.55
OMNI CORPUS CHRISTI HOT	CONF # 40034423894	ALBERTO LUNA - 9/17 20/19	TRAINING	001-3200-4810	410.55
OMNI CORPUS CHRISTI HOT	CONF # 40034423907	BARBARA ROWAN ROBIRDS	TRAINING	001-3200-4810	410.55
OMNI CORPUS CHRISTI HOT	CONF # 40034423915	ELIZABETH SCHMIDT - 9/17	TRAINING	001-3200-4810	410.55
OMNI CORPUS CHRISTI HOT	CONF # 40034423917	CASSIE BENOIST - 9/17 - 20/	TRAINING	001-3200-4810	410.55
OMNI CORPUS CHRISTI HOT	CONF # 40034423943	ANDREW FLETCHER - 9/17 -	TRAINING	001-3200-4810	410.55
OMNI CORPUS CHRISTI HOT	CONF # 40034424011	CINDY GONSALES - 9/17 - 20	TRAINING	001-3200-4810	410.55
DAVID BROOKS, ATTORNEY	72919	LEGAL CONSULTATION SERVI	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	100.00
WEST GROUP PAYMENT CEN	840684024	ACCT # 1004742988	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	324.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	072019	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	466.00
					Department 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY Total: 6,213.85
Department : 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK					
TEXAS DISTRICT COURT ALLI	2019	TINA M. FREEMAN - "CLERK"	TRAINING	001-3220-4810	50.00
					Department 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK Total: 50.00
Department : 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE					
KEYLA ROBERTSON	13-FL-183 1	CAUSE # 13-FL-183 E.L.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	336.00
ROBERT A HAEDGE	19-108	CAUSE # 19-108 ANTHONY T	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
ROBERT A HAEDGE	19-108	CAUSE # 19-108 ANTHONY T	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	850.00
DAVID GLICKER	2018-035	CAUSE # 2018-035 / 2018-15	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
DAVID GLICKER	2018-035	CAUSE # 2018-035 / 2018-15	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	700.00
FERNANDO RUIZ	17-154	CAUSE # 17-154 A;EKAMDR	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,000.00
FERNANDO RUIZ	19-016	CAUSE # 19-016 GAVINO ESP	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	725.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT03271 - 8/26/19 A/P RUN & PO'S

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
FERNANDO RUIZ	19-031	CAUSE # 19-031 RYAN HOUS	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	650.00
FERNANDO RUIZ	19-060	CAUSE # 19-060 AARON PO	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	825.00
FERNANDO RUIZ	19-101	CAUSE # 19-101 CARLOS DEL	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	550.00
FERNANDO RUIZ	19-124	CAUSE # 19-124 MARGARIT	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	550.00
FERNANDO RUIZ	16-098	CAUSE # 16-098 VICTORIA JU	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	550.00
MICHAEL M. LEE	17-171	CAUSE # 17-171 ALBERT JOS	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	450.00
KLEON C. ANDREADIS	18-204	CAUSE 18-204 DEVON GRAB	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	820.00
THE LAW OFFICES OF JASON	19-034	CAUSE # 19-034 PATRICK MY	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
THE LAW OFFICES OF JASON	19-034	CAUSE # 19-034 PATRICK MY	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	900.00
RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS	3092132518	ACCT # 422MKTQ29 JULY 2	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3230-3110	-3.51
RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS	3092132518	ACCT # 422MKTQ29 JULY 2	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3230-3110	68.51
ZACHARY RICK MANWILL	18-FL-045 5	CAUSE # 18-FL-045 H.G.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	175.00
JUDITH BOHR	18-FL-081 8	CAUSE # 18-FL-081 C.C.	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	231.66
JUDITH BOHR	18-FL-081 8	CAUSE # 18-FL-081 C.C.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,152.20
ZACHARY RICK MANWILL	18-FL-281 3	CAUSE # 18-FL-281 Z.M.M-F.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	392.00
ZACHARY RICK MANWILL	18-FL-288 2	CAUSE # 18-FL-288 C.C.C-F.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	224.00
ZACHARY RICK MANWILL	18-FL-317 4	CAUSE # 18-FL-317 K.V.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	756.00
ZACHARY RICK MANWILL	18-FL-330 3	CAUSE # 18-FL-330 T.G. / K.J	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	119.00
ZACHARY RICK MANWILL	18-FL-394	CAUSE # 18-FL-394 L.G.L.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	350.00
ZACHARY RICK MANWILL	18-FL-474 2	CAUSE # 18-FL-474 I.I.J. / I.J.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	77.00
CINDY A. DURAN	18-FL-503 3	CAUSE # 18-FL-503 A.C. / B.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	238.00
LEON TRANSLATIONS	19843	CASE: ALEJANDRO HERNAN	TRIAL EXPENSE	001-3230-4170	225.00
ZACHARY RICK MANWILL	19-FL-005 1	CAUSE # 19-FL-005 D.M. & V	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	84.00
ZACHARY RICK MANWILL	19-FL-027 1	CAUSE # 19-FL-027 G.H.G. /	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	105.00
ZACHARY RICK MANWILL	19-FL-047 1	CAUSE # 19-FL-047 J.G. & M	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	182.00
CINDY A. DURAN	19-FL-086 1	CAUSE # 19-FL-086 D.L. / F.L	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	679.00
GLENN WILLIAMS	19-FL-086 2	CAUSE # 19-FL-086 D.L. / F.L	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	280.00
ZACHARY RICK MANWILL	19-FL-104 1	CAUSE # 19-FL-104 D.S.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	847.00
BOVIK & MEREDITH P.C.	19-FL-255	CAUSE # 19-FL-255 K.L.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	495.60
KEYLA ROBERTSON	19-FL-351	CAUSE # 19-FL-351 K.O. / J.G	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	35.00
BREWSTER COUNTY TREASU	8192019	JUROR FEE REIMBURSEMEN	JUROR EXPENSE	001-3230-4820	3,094.00
MAURO PSYCHOLOGICAL SE	2794	CAUSE # 19-088 COMPETEN	ADULT - EXPERT WITNESS	001-3230-4150	1,250.00
ROBERT A HAEDGE	19-107	CAUSE # 19-107 MARK ANTH	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
ROBERT A HAEDGE	19-107	CAUSE # 19-107 MARK ANTH	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	850.00
LILIANA LEON FORES	18-027	CAUSE # 18-027, 18-291, 18-	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
LILIANA LEON FORES	18-027	CAUSE # 18-027, 18-291, 18-	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	750.00
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	2018-116	CAUSE # 2018-116 JOSE ALB	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	8.33
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	2018-116	CAUSE # 2018-116 JOSE ALB	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	750.00
THE CASEY LAW FIRM	18-103	CAUSE # 18-103 EDUARDO P	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	56.80
THE CASEY LAW FIRM	18-103	CAUSE # 18-103 EDUARDO P	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	750.00
				Department 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE Total:	23,152.59
Department : 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW					
M. ELIZABETH RAXTER	180	CAUSE # 180 LAWRENCE HE	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3240-4080	339.76
M. ELIZABETH RAXTER	180	CAUSE # 180 LAWRENCE HE	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	2,490.00
DAN MCCORMACK	47,229	CAUSE # 47,229 JUSTIN HOD	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	300.00
DAVID MENDOZA	47018	CAUSE # 47018 VICENTE SV	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	300.00
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	47496	CAUSE # 47496 RAUL GUTIE	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3240-4080	5.00
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	47496	CAUSE # 47496 RAUL GUTIE	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	500.00
JOHN A. HALL & ASSOCIATES	45,528	CAUSE # 45,528 JOSE PEREZ,	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	500.00
				Department 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW Total:	4,434.76
Department : 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3					
ANITA DELEON	8022019	CONFERENCE 6/18 - 19 19	TRANSPORTATION	001-3253-4260	81.20
ANITA DELEON	8219	TRAVEL FOR INQUEST	TRANSPORTATION	001-3253-4260	16.24
ANITA DELEON	822019	CONFERENCE 7/25 - 26/19	TRANSPORTATION	001-3253-4260	54.52
				Department 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3 Total:	151.96
Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF					
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00087843	7/03 & 11/04 FOUND	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	17.00
LIVENGOD FEED STORE	LOINV000189225	CUST # 1C250 HAY COASTAL	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	308.22
OFFICE DEPOT	344978548001	ACCT # 43682634 ENVELOP	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	99.92

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT03271 - 8/26/19 A/P RUN & PO'S

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
LOCKHART POST REGISTER	00087899	07/25 & 08/01/19 FOUND	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	17.00
OFFICE DEPOT	348056304001	ACCT # 43682634 INK, 74/7	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	366.40
GEORGE CAMERON	498122	1 DONKEY REMOVAL	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4300-4110	25.00
OFFICE DEPOT	348057038001	ACCT # 43682634 MAGNETS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	47.96
OFFICE DEPOT	349802892001	ACCT # 43682634 SHARPIE 3	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	123.46
OFFICE DEPOT	350120857001	ACCT # 43682634 CRTG, HP	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	45.78
OFFICE DEPOT	350121378001	ACCT # 43682634 BUSINESS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	91.98
CARD SERVICE CENTER	072019	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	129.89
CARD SERVICE CENTER	072019	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	1,301.50
CARD SERVICE CENTER	072019	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	157.24
BRIAN BARRINGTON	919709	CATCH 5 HORSES ON 1854 I	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4300-4110	250.00
LIVENGOOD FEED STORE	LOINV000191000	CUST # 1C250 TOTAL STOCK	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	128.58
				Department 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF Total:	3,109.93
Department : 4310 - COUNTY JAIL					
SETON FAMILY OF HOSPITAL	3605865V8363	MOFFETT, JONATHAN L. DO	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	001-4310-4135	65.00
4 SQUARE COMMUNICATIO	3856	LABOR - DOME CAMERA IN K	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	515.00
GRUMBLES ELECTRIC CO.	18-1255	TROUBLESHOOT OUTSIDE LI	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	676.30
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	22285	STAMPS / SELF INKING	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	28.00
ATCO INTERNATIONAL	10534074	CUST ID: 126786 SEEK N' DE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	169.00
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	109488	25 LBS 6X6 COMBO TOMAT	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	156.00
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	109496	ICEBERG 24 CT	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	127.50
PFG-TEMPLE	9601165	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,033.84
SETON FAMILY OF HOSPITAL	4107224V8363	CANNING, AMANDA J. DOB:	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	001-4310-4135	65.00
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	2038383658	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	315.36
BLUEBONNET TRAILS MHMR	27-07-2019	VENDOR # 5915 CONTRACT	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	1,000.00
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313726172	ACCT # 043430 CHEMICAL	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	286.67
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313726173	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEA	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,159.49
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313726173	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEA	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	120.63
M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES,	7095	TOILET PAPER REGULAR / RO	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	658.40
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	109537	RED CABBAGE LB	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	122.30
GRAINGER	9250476729	ACCT # 841505548 HIGH PR	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	44.88
GRAINGER	92508565145	ACCT # 841505548 HDMI CA	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	132.42
PFG-TEMPLE	9605242	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,241.63
JAN FORD MUSTIN PH.D, P.C	08122019	CLIENT: MUELLER, TYLER	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	001-4310-4135	195.00
JAN FORD MUSTIN PH.D, P.C	08122020	CLIENT: SCHUELKE, SEAN	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	001-4310-4135	195.00
AERODYNAMICS AIRCONDITI	1195	3 PHASE 230V	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	280.00
ORKIN - AUSTIN COMMERC	187114400	ACCT # 29121597 SCH SVC 8	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	295.19
SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIV	2019	CONFERENCE MEMBERSHIP	TRAINING	001-4310-4810	1,160.00
ROBERT CUELLAR	8/15	TRAINING - 9/08 - 12/19	TRAINING	001-4310-4810	177.00
MARSHALL CRABB	81519	TRAINING 9/08 - 12/19	TRAINING	001-4310-4810	177.00
TEXAS STATE NOTARY BURE	ORDER ID # 129603623	JAMES M STUBBLEFIELD JR	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	48.89
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	109541	ICEBERG 24 CT	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	165.15
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313738843	ACCT # 043430 DAIRY / MEA	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,983.41
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313738843	ACCT # 043430 DAIRY / MEA	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	24.57
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 2222063	CUST # 222727 RTE # F6140	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	65.99
SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNE	BASE36045	SEPTEMBER 2019 BASE	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	39,489.34
MARK'S PLUMBING PARTS	INV001816453	CUST # 278898 FLOW WASH	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	122.80
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	109553	25 LBS 6X6 COMBO TOMAT	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	90.50
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	109557	ICEBERG 24 CT	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	90.50
GRAINGER	925362326558	ACCT # 841505548 SHUT OF	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	8.35
PFG-TEMPLE	9608385	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,118.87
PFG-TEMPLE	9608385	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	-183.96
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	109582	POTATOES 50 LB RUSSETS	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	29.00
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA	2038383766	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	315.36
GRAINGER	9253923503	ACCT # 841505548 FLUORES	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	111.30
ALAMO AREA COUNCIL OF G	PA2197	SEAN QUINN - COURSE # 788	TRAINING	001-4310-4810	40.00
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	109592	ICEBERG 24 CT	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	39.00
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313751703	CUST # 043430 CHEMICAL &	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	286.67
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313751704	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEA	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,862.44
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313751704	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEA	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	74.55

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT03271 - 8/26/19 A/P RUN & PO'S

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
GRUMBLES ELECTRIC CO.	31629	WATER LEAKS IN BOILER RO	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	2,866.65
M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES,	7147	TOILET PAPER REGULAR / RO	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	780.91
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	JAIL	BANANAAS 40 LB	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	171.60
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, IN	109605	RED CABBLAGE LB	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	85.80
AERODYNAMICS AIRCONDITI	1194	FILTER DRIER / TORCH CHAR	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	675.00
FARMER BROTHERS. CO.	69354216	ACCT # 6302473 ICETEA BLA	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	433.32
PFG-TEMPLE	9612314	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCE	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,666.00
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313757060	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / POU	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,068.19
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	313757060	CUST # 043430 DAIRY / POU	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	545.67
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	822 2224323	CUST # 222727 SHERIFF'S	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	70.59
Department 4310 - COUNTY JAIL Total:					64,543.07

Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3

SCHULENBURG PRINTING &	701316-0	CUST # CCILOT DEPT 500 P	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4323-3110	145.97
Department 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total:					145.97

Department : 4325 - HIGHWAY PATROL

APPLIED CONCEPTS, INC.	352041	COUNTING UNIT , 1.5 PCB	RENTALS	001-4325-4610	287.50
Department 4325 - HIGHWAY PATROL Total:					287.50

Department : 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL

CHARTER COMMUNICATION	0000426072819	ACCT # 8260 16 300 000042	Telephone	001-6510-4420	4,745.75
CHARTER COMMUNICATION	0000426072819	ACCT # 8260 16 300 000042	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	7,641.72
CHARTER COMMUNICATION	096497001080119	ACCT # 096497001 AUG 201	Telephone	001-6510-4420	341.34
CHARTER COMMUNICATION	096497001080119	ACCT # 096497001 AUG 201	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	335.39
TXTAG	19623966861	ACCT # 442026564	MISCELLANEOUS	001-6510-4850	11.89
NEOPOST USA INC	N7862834	CUST # 01054254 COVERAG	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	322.30
GALBRAITH'S CLOCKS	7192019	Annual Maintenance Service	CONTINGENCY	001-6510-4860	1,750.00
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	1097091 2019	VIN # 2FABP7BV6AX127477	MISCELLANEOUS	001-6510-4850	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	1110355 2019	VIN # 1FTNS1EW2CDB25372	MISCELLANEOUS	001-6510-4850	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	1110357	VIN # 1HTWPAZRS5DJ305509	MISCELLANEOUS	001-6510-4850	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	1110358 2019	VIN # 1HTWPAZR3DJ305508	MISCELLANEOUS	001-6510-4850	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	1263111 2019	VIN # 1FTRX12W35NB17110	MISCELLANEOUS	001-6510-4850	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	1364076	VIN # 1GC1CUEG1JF275030	MISCELLANEOUS	001-6510-4850	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS	1364077	VIN # 1GC1CUEG3JF268368	MISCELLANEOUS	001-6510-4850	7.50
SHANA STATON	8.9.19	3 TAILS	HOG - OUT PROGRAM	001-6510-4870	15.00
ALFRED HILLHOUSE	8.9.19	20 TAILS	HOG - OUT PROGRAM	001-6510-4870	10.00
CHADWICK R. ROWE	8.9.19	12 TAILS	HOG - OUT PROGRAM	001-6510-4870	60.00
HOWARD NELSON	8.9.19	16 TAILS	HOG - OUT PROGRAM	001-6510-4870	80.00
SHAWN W HENDRICKSON	8.9.19	33 TAILS	HOG - OUT PROGRAM	001-6510-4870	165.00
MERRILL NELSON	8.9.19	6 TAILS	HOG - OUT PROGRAM	001-6510-4870	30.00
THOMAS HARMON	8.9.19	52 TAILS	HOG - OUT PROGRAM	001-6510-4870	260.00
KENNETH TODD SMITH	8.9.19	6 TAILS	HOG - OUT PROGRAM	001-6510-4870	30.00
VALENTINE RAMIREZ	8.9.19	83 TAILS	HOG - OUT PROGRAM	001-6510-4870	415.00
JACOB JOHN HAVERDA	8.9.19	30 TAILS	HOG - OUT PROGRAM	001-6510-4870	150.00
AT&T	80519	ACCT # 512 A13-0189 725 3	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	6,287.48
HAYS COUNTY TREASURER	080819	re: Kristian Menchaca Memo	DONATIONS	001-6510-3200	650.00
Department 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL Total:					23,353.37

Department : 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE

RCI TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	38494	INITIAL PAYMENT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	2,400.00
GONZALES BUILDING CENTE	INV50667142	CUST # CALD001 MOP HEA	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	469.56
RICK'S LOCK & KEY SERVICE, I	56272	KEY DUPLICATES	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCKHAR	001-6520-3540	96.00
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	1907-093055	CUST # 1-99 CN SCREWDRIV	SLATER BUILDING-LULING	001-6520-3570	39.98
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	1907-093367	ACCT # 1-99 ANGLE 1/8" X 1	SLATER BUILDING-LULING	001-6520-3570	22.58
SCHMIDT FIRE & SAFETY CO.	19357	HIGH PRESSURE HYDROSTAT	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCKHAR	001-6520-3540	87.00
LOCKHART HARDWARE	29674 /1	CUST # 11239 3/4 CDX PINE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	22.99
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4022997440	SOLD TO # 13228013 PAYER	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	97.27
CENTRAL TEXAS REFUSE, INC	202545	ACCT # 020545 BILLING PERI	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	108.42
LOCKHART HARDWARE	29716 /1	CUST # 11239 ELBOW PUL E	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	11.55
LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC.	41673910	ACCT # ENDS W/ 8510 BSH	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	542.88
LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC.	41674065	ACCT # ENDS W/ 8510 BSH 3	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	542.88
LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC.	41674193	ACCT # ENDS W/ 8510 BSH	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	501.51

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT03271 - 8/26/19 A/P RUN & PO'S

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
WILSON RIGGIN	105939	90 DEGREE CONDUIT ELBOW	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	15.72
LOCKHART HARDWARE	29843 /1	CUST # 11239 3/4" X 3/4" X	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	70.89
LOCKHART HARDWARE	29845 /1	CUST # 11239 NAIL SETTER	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	21.58
WILSON RIGGIN	105792	PVC CEMENT	UNIT ROAD/911 OFFICE	001-6520-3620	21.16
LOCKHART HARDWARE	29747 /1	CUST # 11239 NESTLE PURE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	6.59
LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC.	41023428	ACCT ENDS W/ 8510 CAT A/	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	694.96
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA	818987	FLOOR FAN HI VELOCITY 20"	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	55.95
WILSON RIGGIN	105850	LED "EXIT" LIGHT	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCKHART	001-6520-3550	114.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE	29785 /1	CUST # 11239 TITEBOND II	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	12.99
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4027473818	SOLD TO # 13228013 PAYER	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	97.27
LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC.	41280378	ACCT # ENDS W/8510 1-6-8	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	283.90
LOCKHART HARDWARE	29822 /1	CUST # 11239 SANDBELT 3X	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	74.96
LOCKHART HARDWARE	29832 /1	CUST # 11239 BOX OUTLET	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	28.21
Department 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE Total:					5,356.03
Department : 6550 - ELECTIONS					
CARD SERVICE CENTER	072019	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	TRAINING	001-6550-4810	500.25
DEWITT POTTH & SON	579288-0	CUST # 12430 HEW CRTDG, I	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	33.99
Department 6550 - ELECTIONS Total:					534.24
Department : 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT					
LEXISNEXIS RISK DATA MAN	1623451-20190731	BILLING ID: 1623451 JULY 2	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6560-3050	50.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	072019	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	POSTAGE	001-6560-3120	25.50
BUFFALO CLOVER FLOWER C	72019	FRESH VASE FLORAL FOR DU	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6560-3110	55.00
Department 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT Total:					130.50
Department : 6570 - VETERAN SERVICE OFFICER					
AL DOS SANTOS	7/82019	TRAVEL EXPENSE FOR JULY /	TRAINING	001-6570-4810	67.86
Department 6570 - VETERAN SERVICE OFFICER Total:					67.86
Department : 6580 - HUMAN RESOURCES					
CARD SERVICE CENTER	072019	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	TRAINING	001-6580-4810	81.96
Department 6580 - HUMAN RESOURCES Total:					81.96
Department : 6590 - PURCHASING					
THE LULING NEWSBOY & SIG	61319	2 WEEKS PUBLIC NOTICE - RF	ADVERTISING	001-6590-4310	39.00
THE LULING NEWSBOY & SIG	071819	4 WEEKS PUBLIC NOTICE - RF	ADVERTISING	001-6590-4310	65.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	072019	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	ADVERTISING	001-6590-4310	294.30
Department 6590 - PURCHASING Total:					398.30
Department : 6600 - ENG. & SUBDIVISION					
BOWMAN CONSULTING GR	276265	PROJ # 070004-01-001 CC S	Professional Services	001-6600-4110	150.00
BOWMAN CONSULTING GR	276266	PROJ # 070004-64-001 EL DO	Professional Services	001-6600-4110	225.00
BOWMAN CONSULTING GR	276267	PROJ # 070004-68-002 CC H	Professional Services	001-6600-4110	900.00
BOWMAN CONSULTING GR	276268	PROJ # 070004-74-001 COM	Professional Services	001-6600-4110	300.00
BOWMAN CONSULTING GR	276269	PROJ # 070004-87-001 CC -B	Professional Services	001-6600-4110	300.00
BOWMAN CONSULTING GR	276270	PROJ # 070004-89-001 CC W	Professional Services	001-6600-4110	825.00
BOWMAN CONSULTING GR	276271	PROJ # 070004-90-001 CC P	Professional Services	001-6600-4110	375.00
BOWMAN CONSULTING GR	276272	PROJ #070004-91-001 CC M	Professional Services	001-6600-4110	975.00
BOWMAN CONSULTING GR	276273	PROJ # 070004-92-001 CC LY	Professional Services	001-6600-4110	300.00
BOWMAN CONSULTING GR	276274	PROJ # 070004-93-001 CALD	Professional Services	001-6600-4110	225.00
BOWMAN CONSULTING GR	276275	PROJ # 070004-94-001 CC R	Professional Services	001-6600-4110	150.00
Department 6600 - ENG. & SUBDIVISION Total:					4,725.00
Department : 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY					
nDIVISION, INC	IPS0001462	Principal Consultant	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	001-6610-5310	3,960.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	072019	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6610-4510	70.40
Department 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY Total:					4,030.40
Department : 6640 - CODE INVESTIGATOR					
CENTRAL TEXAS REFUSE, INC	0000206769	CUST ID: 001134 1700 FM	RENTALS	001-6640-4610	442.50
CARD SERVICE CENTER	072019	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	001-6640-5310	113.95
CARD SERVICE CENTER	072019	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	001-6640-5310	216.52
CARD SERVICE CENTER	072019	ACCT # ENDS W/1237	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	001-6640-5310	129.99
OFFICE DEPOT	354123366001	ACCT # 43682634 SHREDDE	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	001-6640-5310	458.43

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT03271 - 8/26/19 A/P RUN & PO'S

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
DEWITT POTH & SON	579296-0	CUST # 12430 FOLDER, INTE	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6640-3110	22.88
				Department 6640 - CODE INVESTIGATOR Total:	1,384.27
Department : 7600 - ANIMAL CONTROL					
CITY OF LOCKHART	ASL 19-011	ANIMAL SHELTER LEASE PAY	ANIMAL CONTROL EXPENSES	001-7600-4114	954.50
				Department 7600 - ANIMAL CONTROL Total:	954.50
Department : 7610 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT					
DEWITT POTH & SON	578905-0	CUST # 12430 FOLDER, FILE,	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-7610-3110	232.98
DEWITT POTH & SON	579278-0	CUST # 12430 FOLDER, FILE,	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-7610-3110	77.04
				Department 7610 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT Total:	310.02
Department : 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE					
LOS ANGELES FUNERAL HO	73119	direct cremation-carlson	INDIGENT FUNERAL	001-7620-4320	650.00
CITY OF LOCKHART	EMS 19-011	1/2 EMS LOSS FY 17-18	LOCKHART EMS	001-7620-4330	3,500.00
				Department 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE Total:	4,150.00
Department : 8700 - COUNTY AGENT					
ELSIE LACY	072019	4-H PLANNING MTG & RECO	MILEAGE REIMB- FAMILY/CO	001-8700-4251	72.00
JULIE ZIMMERMAN	72619	7/10 - 26/19	TRANSPORTATION	001-8700-4260	213.53
DEWITT POTH & SON	578884-0	CUST # 12430 LABEL, THER	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-8700-3110	26.08
JULIE ZIMMERMAN	7312019	7/28 - 31/19	TRANSPORTATION	001-8700-4260	643.90
ELSIE LACY	72019	TRIPS FOR 7/16, 27 & 31/19	MILEAGE REIMB- FAMILY/CO	001-8700-4251	89.32
DEWITT POTH & SON	579469-0	CALENDAR, WALL, 3-MNTH E	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-8700-3110	24.99
LELTON WAYNE MORSE	80919	BEEF CATTLE SHORT COURSE	TRAINING	001-8700-4810	15.00
				Department 8700 - COUNTY AGENT Total:	1,084.82
				Fund 001 - GENERAL FUND Total:	216,088.73

Fund: 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND

Department : 1101 - ADMINISTRATION

ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9402086937	REF # 779Q # 912994 \$\$-1	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	3,478.91
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	103164	ACCT # 1600 1700 FM 2720	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	002-1101-3143	11,539.80
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	103328	ACCT # 1600 1700 FM 2720	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	002-1101-3143	11,176.20
HOFMANN'S SUPPLY	839738	CUST # 01734 ACETYLENE S	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	103.84
LOCKHART HARDWARE	29718 /1	CUST # 11239 PADLOCK CO	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	36.67
LOCKHART HARDWARE	29723 /1	CUST # 11239 MOTOMIX EN	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	47.94
LOCKHART HARDWARE	29862 /1	CUST # 11239 14" 1/4" .043	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	74.97
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	1908-095685	ACCT # 1-99 CHAIN SAW - 1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	52.94
LOCKHART HARDWARE	29727 /1	CUST # 11239 WALL SCRAPE	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	84.26
LOCKHART HARDWARE	29753 /1	CUST # 11239 SMALL ENGI	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	39.44
LULING TIRE SERVICE	971176	14/15/16" BRK DWN	TIRES	002-1101-3190	60.00
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	1908-099034	ACCT # 1-99 NUTS & BOLTS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	5.43
GERMER ELECTRONICS	19375	RADIO INSTALL	MISCELLANEOUS	002-1101-4850	705.00
LOCKHART HARDWARE	29789 /1	CUST # 11239 PADLOCK CO	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	63.96
ERGON ASPHALT AND EMUL	9402095796	CUST # 912994 2018-19 ASP	SEAL COATING	002-1101-4630	2,914.37
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650019719	255/70R22.5 FS560 LRH F19	TIRES	002-1101-3190	534.00
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650019719	Tire Change Med Truck 120	TIRES	002-1101-3190	30.00
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650019719	22.5X8.25 Accuride 2HH HP	TIRES	002-1101-3190	172.00
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650019719	Balance Tire, Medium Truck	TIRES	002-1101-3190	70.00
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650019719	Valve Stem, Steel, Medium t	TIRES	002-1101-3190	15.90
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650019719	Valve Cap, Flow Thru	TIRES	002-1101-3190	3.00
PETROLEUM TRADERS CORP	1438251	ACCT # 990644/1 ULTRA LO	FUEL	002-1101-3163	9,793.98
LOCKHART HARDWARE	29820 /1	CUST # 11239 PUTTY KNIFE	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	138.68
SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING	71903	FILTER MASK DUST 3M OSH	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	1.95
SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING	71904	FILTER MASK DUST 3M OSH	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	37.05
LARRY D. RIVERA	EMT-21506	5. X 6. FS PREMIUM AIR RELE	SIGNS	002-1101-3181	422.24
				Department 1101 - ADMINISTRATION Total:	41,602.53
Department : 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE					
GRANDE TRUCK CENTER	1772594	ACCT # 7268 PUMP, WA	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	186.80
FLEETPRIDE	80033400	4741-L 12-1/2 Inch Electric B	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	393.06
FLEETPRIDE	80033400	4741-R 12-1/2 Inch Electric B	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	393.06
FLEETPRIDE	80033400	In-Bound Freight	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	38.84
FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN	AP407658	CUST # 1638 SENSOR	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	80.93

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT03271 - 8/26/19 A/P RUN & PO'S

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	103050	ACCT # 2010 RELAY	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	247.92
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	103051	ACCT # 2010 32 PREMIUM B	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	23.94
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	103110	ACCT # 2010 OIL BATH HUB	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	83.98
E & R SUPPLY CO., INC	216890	ACCT # 0023750 HOSE END	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	190.77
KJ'S AUTO ACCESSORIES	23484	ACCT NAME - CALDM CAP	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	39.98
Department 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE Total:					1,679.28

Department : 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE

LULING CHEVROLET	102126	ACCT # 1507 MODULE	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	254.52
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650018925	245/55R18 Firestone Fireha	TIRES	002-1103-3190	2,600.00
Department 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE Total:					2,854.52
Fund 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND Total:					46,136.33

Fund: 005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND

Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header

RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS	3092132821	ACCT # 422NHLBG4	OTHER CAPITAL OUTLAY	005-1000-5910	420.00
Department 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:					420.00
Fund 005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND Total:					420.00

Fund: 010 - GRANT FUND

Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header

VERACITY AVAITION, LLC	22387	HOG SERVICES 3/27/19 AIR	CONTRACTUAL	010-1000-5113	420.00
VERACITY AVAITION, LLC	22464	FLIGHT 3/31/19 AIRCRAFT R	CONTRACTUAL	010-1000-5113	487.50
THE MEADOWS CENTER	SLH O 081419A	CC 2019 FERAL HOG PROGR	MISCELLANEOUS-OTHER	010-1000-4850	2,220.30
Department 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:					3,127.80

Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF

SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIO	GB00335738	Microsoft Office Profess. Plu	NIBRS-SO-OPERATING SUPPL	010-4300-3130	14,374.80
SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIO	GB00335738	Microsoft Windows Server 2	NIBRS-SO-OPERATING SUPPL	010-4300-3130	1,588.00
SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIO	GB00335738	VMware Support & Subscrip	NIBRS-SO-OPERATING SUPPL	010-4300-3130	1,236.64
SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIO	GB00335738	Microsoft SQL Server 2017 P	NIBRS-SO-OPERATING SUPPL	010-4300-3130	577.11
SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIO	GB00335738	Microsoft SQL Server 2017 P	NIBRS-SO-OPERATING SUPPL	010-4300-3130	5,402.80
SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIO	GB00335738	VMware vSphere Standard P	NIBRS-SO-OPERATING SUPPL	010-4300-3130	3,597.84
SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIO	GB00335738	Microsoft Windows Server 2	NIBRS-SO-OPERATING SUPPL	010-4300-3130	1,080.40
Department 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF Total:					27,857.59

Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3

HAELY KENNEY	8032019	2 - ENFORCEMENT DECOY	Operating Expenses	010-4323-4515	30.00
Department 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total:					30.00

Department : 5000 - FINES AND FORFEITURES

FRANCESCA FILIPPONE	2	MAINTENANCE ON THE CCJC	OTHER EXPENSES	010-5000-4851	30.00
STANSBERRY ENGINEERING	2248.3	ENGINEERING SERVICES	OTHER EXPENSES	010-5000-4851	5,500.00
Department 5000 - FINES AND FORFEITURES Total:					5,530.00

Department : 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC

H2O PARTNERS, INC	113414	PRESENTATION FOR MITIGA	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES-H	010-6650-4110	9,450.00
Department 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC Total:					9,450.00
Fund 010 - GRANT FUND Total:					45,995.39

Fund: 013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

Department : 1101 - ADMINISTRATION

ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPA	ESA004840-1	New CASE 2019 TR270 Track	MACHINERY AND EQUIPME	013-1101-5310	118,514.00
Department 1101 - ADMINISTRATION Total:					118,514.00

Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF

LOCKHART HARDWARE	29855 /1	CUST # 11239 - BRUSH & RO	Front Office Upgrades	013-4300-5245	45.73
LOCKHART HARDWARE	29796 /1	CUST # 11239 MASKING TAP	Front Office Upgrades	013-4300-5245	43.90
LOCKHART HARDWARE	29831 /1	CUST # 11239 STRIPPER BLA	Front Office Upgrades	013-4300-5245	47.94
Department 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF Total:					137.57
Fund 013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND Total:					118,651.57

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT03271 - 8/26/19 A/P RUN & PO'S

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Fund: 019 - ADR System Fund					
Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header					
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV	72019	PAYMENT FOR JULY 2019	Miscellaneous	019-1000-4850	655.00
Department 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:					655.00
Fund 019 - ADR System Fund Total:					655.00
Grand Total:					427,947.02

Fund Summary

Fund	Expense Amount
001 - GENERAL FUND	216,088.73
002 - UNIT ROAD FUND	46,136.33
005 - LAW LIBRARY FUND	420.00
010 - GRANT FUND	45,995.39
013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	118,651.57
019 - ADR System Fund	655.00
Grand Total:	427,947.02

Account Summary

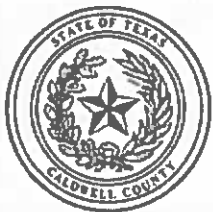
Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-1281	I TICKETS - NET DATA (n	1,320.00
001-2120-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	52.00
001-2130-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	350.00
001-2130-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	92.00
001-2130-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	470.00
001-2140-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	38.34
001-2140-4810	TRAINING	235.00
001-2150-3145	Remote Site Trans Fees	137.25
001-2300	DUE TO PARKS & WILDLI	270.37
001-2835	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMP	10,752.69
001-2865	DUE TO STATE - OTHER	295.00
001-3200-4315	PUBLICATIONS	890.00
001-3200-4810	TRAINING	5,323.85
001-3220-4810	TRAINING	50.00
001-3230-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	65.00
001-3230-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATIO	321.79
001-3230-4150	ADULT - EXPERT WITNES	1,250.00
001-3230-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO	18,196.80
001-3230-4170	TRIAL EXPENSE	225.00
001-3230-4820	JUROR EXPENSE	3,094.00
001-3240-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATIO	344.76
001-3240-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO	4,090.00
001-3253-4260	TRANSPORTATION	151.96
001-4300-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	1,376.19
001-4300-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	275.00
001-4300-4810	TRAINING	1,458.74
001-4310-3100	FOOD SUPPLIES	13,091.30
001-4310-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	2,991.54
001-4310-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	40,784.53
001-4310-4135	EMPLOYEE PHYSICALS	520.00
001-4310-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	5,601.70
001-4310-4810	TRAINING	1,554.00
001-4323-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	145.97
001-4325-4610	RENTALS	287.50
001-6000-0990	MISCELLANEOUS REVEN	53,425.18
001-6510-3200	DONATIONS	650.00
001-6510-4420	Telephone	5,087.09
001-6510-4425	FAX & INTERNET	14,264.59
001-6510-4610	RENTALS	322.30
001-6510-4850	MISCELLANEOUS	64.39
001-6510-4860	CONTINGENCY	1,750.00
001-6510-4870	HOG - OUT PROGRAM	1,215.00
001-6520-3140	UNIFORMS	194.54
001-6520-3500	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-M	108.42
001-6520-3540	L.W.SCOTT ANNEX-LOCK	183.00
001-6520-3550	JUDICIAL CENTER-LOCK	114.99
001-6520-3570	SLATER BUILDING-LULIN	62.56
001-6520-3620	UNIT ROAD/911 OFFICE	21.16
001-6520-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	4,035.38

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-6520-5120	CALDWELL CO. COURTH	635.98
001-6550-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	33.99
001-6550-4810	TRAINING	500.25
001-6560-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	50.00
001-6560-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	55.00
001-6560-3120	POSTAGE	25.50
001-6570-4810	TRAINING	67.86
001-6580-4810	TRAINING	81.96
001-6590-4310	ADVERTISING	398.30
001-6600-4110	Professional Services	4,725.00
001-6610-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	70.40
001-6610-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	3,960.00
001-6640-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	22.88
001-6640-4610	RENTALS	442.50
001-6640-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	918.89
001-7600-4114	ANIMAL CONTROL EXPE	954.50
001-7610-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	310.02
001-7620-4320	INDIGENT FUNERAL	650.00
001-7620-4330	LOCKHART EMS	3,500.00
001-8700-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	51.07
001-8700-4251	MILEAGE REIMB- FAMIL	161.32
001-8700-4260	TRANSPORTATION	857.43
001-8700-4810	TRAINING	15.00
002-1101-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	583.29
002-1101-3143	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	22,716.00
002-1101-3163	FUEL	9,793.98
002-1101-3181	SIGNS	422.24
002-1101-3190	TIRES	884.90
002-1101-4610	RENTALS	103.84
002-1101-4630	SEAL COATING	6,393.28
002-1101-4850	MISCELLANEOUS	705.00
002-1102-3136	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOO	1,679.28
002-1103-3135	OPERATING SUPPLIES	254.52
002-1103-3190	TIRES	2,600.00
005-1000-5910	OTHER CAPITAL OUTLAY	420.00
010-1000-4850	MISCELLANEOUS--OTHE	2,220.30
010-1000-5113	CONTRACTUAL	907.50
010-4300-3130	NIBRS-SO-OPERATING S	27,857.59
010-4323-4515	Operating Expenses	30.00
010-5000-4851	OTHER EXPENSES	5,530.00
010-6650-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	9,450.00
013-1101-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	118,514.00
013-4300-5245	Front Office Upgrades	137.57
019-1000-4850	Miscellaneous	655.00
	Grand Total:	427,947.02

Project Account Summary

Project Account Key	Expense Amount
None	427,947.02
Grand Total:	427,947.02



Caldwell County, TX

Payment Register

APPKT03271 - 8/26/19 A/P RUN & PO'S

01 - Vendor Set 01

Bank: AP BNK - Pooled Cash - Operation

Vendor Number PHOMOR	Vendor Name 4 SQUARE COMMUNICATIONS, LLC			Total Vendor Amount 515.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number 3856	Payment Date 08/20/2019	Payment Amount 515.00	
Payable Number 3856	Description LABOR - DOME CAMERA IN KITCHEN	Payable Date 07/18/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Discount Amount 0.00
				Payable Amount 515.00

Vendor Number AERDYN	Vendor Name AERODYNAMICS AIRCONDITIONING & REFRIG.			Total Vendor Amount 955.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number 1194	Payment Date 08/20/2019	Payment Amount 955.00	
Payable Number 1194	Description FILTER DRIER / TORCH CHARGE / COPPER COUPLING	Payable Date 08/08/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Discount Amount 0.00
Payable Number 1195	Description 3 PHASE 230V	Payable Date 08/12/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Discount Amount 0.00
				Payable Amount 675.00
				Payable Amount 280.00

Vendor Number ALDOS	Vendor Name AL DOS SANTOS			Total Vendor Amount 67.86
Payment Type Check	Payment Number 7/82019	Payment Date 08/20/2019	Payment Amount 67.86	
Payable Number 7/82019	Description TRAVEL EXPENSE FOR JULY / AUGUST 2019	Payable Date 08/07/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Discount Amount 0.00
				Payable Amount 67.86

Vendor Number ALAARE	Vendor Name ALAMO AREA COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS			Total Vendor Amount 40.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number PA2197	Payment Date 08/20/2019	Payment Amount 40.00	
Payable Number PA2197	Description SEAN QUINN - COURSE # 7887 INTERACTING W/DRIVERS	Payable Date 08/06/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Discount Amount 0.00
				Payable Amount 40.00

Vendor Number ALFHIL	Vendor Name ALFRED HILLHOUSE			Total Vendor Amount 10.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number 8.9.19	Payment Date 08/20/2019	Payment Amount 10.00	
Payable Number 8.9.19	Description 20 TAILS	Payable Date 08/15/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Discount Amount 0.00
				Payable Amount 10.00

Vendor Number ANIDEL	Vendor Name ANITA DELEON			Total Vendor Amount 151.96
Payment Type Check	Payment Number 8022019	Payment Date 08/20/2019	Payment Amount 151.96	
Payable Number 8022019	Description CONFERENCE 6/18 -19-19	Payable Date 08/02/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Discount Amount 0.00
Payable Number 8219	Description TRAVEL FOR INQUEST	Payable Date 08/02/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Discount Amount 0.00
Payable Number 822019	Description CONFERENCE 7/25 - 26/19	Payable Date 08/02/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Discount Amount 0.00
				Payable Amount 81.20
				Payable Amount 16.24
				Payable Amount 54.52

Vendor Number APPCON	Vendor Name APPLIED CONCEPTS, INC.			Total Vendor Amount 287.50
Payment Type Check	Payment Number 352041	Payment Date 08/20/2019	Payment Amount 287.50	
Payable Number 352041	Description COUNTING UNIT , 1.5 PCB	Payable Date 08/01/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Discount Amount 0.00
				Payable Amount 287.50

Payment Register

APPKT03271 - 8/26/19 A/P RUN & PO'S

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>ASCO</u>	ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPANY, INC					118,514.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					08/20/2019	118,514.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>ESA004840-1</u>	Backhoe and Trackloaders - Unit Road - CO Money	08/16/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	118,514.00	
<u>ATO189</u>	AT&T					6,287.48
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					08/20/2019	6,287.48
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>80519</u>	ACCT # 512 A13-0189 725 3 8/05 - 9/04/19	08/05/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	6,287.48	
<u>ATCINT</u>	ATCO INTERNATIONAL					169.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					08/20/2019	169.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>IO534074</u>	CUST ID: 126786 SEEK N' DESTROY	07/25/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	169.00	
<u>BLUETR</u>	BLUEBONNET TRAILS MHMR					1,000.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					08/20/2019	1,000.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>27-07-2019</u>	VENDOR # 5915 CONTRACT SERVICES FOR JULY 2019	07/31/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	1,000.00	
<u>BOVMER</u>	BOVIK & MEREDITH P.C.					495.60
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					08/20/2019	495.60
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>19-FL-255</u>	CAUSE # 19-FL-255 K.L.	08/01/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	495.60	
<u>BOWMAN</u>	BOWMAN CONSULTING GROUP LTD					4,725.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					08/20/2019	150.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>276265</u>	PROJ # 070004-01-001 CC SUBDIVISION PLATS & PERMI	07/31/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	150.00	
Check					08/20/2019	225.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>276266</u>	PROJ # 070004-64-001 EL DORADO FINAL PLAT	07/31/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	225.00	
Check					08/20/2019	900.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>276267</u>	PROJ # 070004-68-002 CC HARTLAND RANCH FINAL PLA	07/31/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	900.00	
Check					08/20/2019	300.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>276268</u>	PROJ # 070004-74-001 COMMERECE PARK 183	07/31/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	300.00	
Check					08/20/2019	300.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>276269</u>	PROJ # 070004-87-001 CC -BEC MAXWELL	07/31/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	300.00	
Check					08/20/2019	825.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>276270</u>	PROJ # 070004-89-001 CC WILLOW HAVEN PRELIMINARY	07/31/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	825.00	
Check					08/20/2019	375.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>276271</u>	PROJ # 070004-90-001 CC PATINO ROLLING HILL REPLA	07/31/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	375.00	

Payment Register

APPKT03271 - 8/26/19 A/P RUN & PO'S

Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	<u>276272</u>	PROJ #070004-91-001 CC MAIORKA ACRES SFP	07/31/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	975.00
					08/20/2019	975.00
Check					08/20/2019	300.00
Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	<u>276273</u>	PROJ # 070004-92-001 CC LYTTON SPRINGS PRESERVE	07/31/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	300.00
					08/20/2019	300.00
Check					08/20/2019	225.00
Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	<u>276274</u>	PROJ # 070004-93-001 CALDWELL LOT 10 AUSTIN SKYLI	07/31/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	225.00
					08/20/2019	225.00
Check					08/20/2019	150.00
Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	<u>276275</u>	PROJ # 070004-94-001 CC REVISED ZAP ACRES	07/31/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	150.00
					08/20/2019	150.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
BRAMAT	BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.					22,716.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					08/20/2019	22,716.00
Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	<u>103164</u>	ACCT # 1600 1700 FM 2720	07/29/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	11,539.80
	<u>103328</u>	ACCT # 1600 1700 FM 2720	07/31/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	11,176.20
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
BRECOU	BREWSTER COUNTY TREASURER					3,094.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					08/20/2019	3,094.00
Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	<u>8192019</u>	JUROR FEE REIMBURSEMENT FOR FABIA TRIAL	08/19/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	3,094.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
BRIBAR	BRIAN BARRINGTON					250.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					08/20/2019	250.00
Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	<u>919709</u>	CATCH 5 HORSES ON 1854 IN LYTTON SPRINGS	08/05/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	250.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
BUFCLCLO	BUFFALO CLOVER FLOWER CO.					55.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					08/20/2019	55.00
Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	<u>72019</u>	FRESH VASE FLORAL FOR DUESTERHOFT FUNERAL	08/07/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	55.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CALTAX	CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR					52.50
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					08/20/2019	7.50
Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	<u>1097091 2019</u>	VIN # 2FABP7BV6AX127477	08/15/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	7.50
Check					08/20/2019	7.50
Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	<u>1110355 2019</u>	VIN # 1FTNS1EW2CDB25372	08/15/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	7.50
Check					08/20/2019	7.50
Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	<u>1110357</u>	VIN # 1HTWPAZR5DJ305509	08/15/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	7.50
Check					08/20/2019	7.50
Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	<u>1110358 2019</u>	VIN # 1HTWPAZR3DJ305508	08/15/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	7.50

Payment Register

APPKT03271 - 8/26/19 A/P RUN & PO'S

Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
	<u>1263111</u> 2019	VIN # 1FTRX12W35NB17110 PLATE # 1263111	08/15/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	7.50	08/20/2019 7.50
Check	<u>1364076</u>	VIN # 1GC1CUEG1JF275030	08/15/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	7.50	08/20/2019 7.50
Check	<u>1364077</u>	VIN # 1GC1CUEG3JF268368	08/15/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	7.50	08/20/2019 7.50
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<u>CARSER</u>	CARD SERVICE CENTER						3,722.50
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check					08/20/2019	3,722.50	
Payable Number	Description		Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>072019</u>	ACCT # ENDS W/1237		08/16/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	3,722.50	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<u>CAROHL</u>	CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURANCE						350.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check					08/20/2019	350.00	
Payable Number	Description		Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>17052</u>	POLICY # 63317145 ACCT # CALDW01		07/19/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	350.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<u>CENDIS</u>	CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION, I						655.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check					08/20/2019	655.00	
Payable Number	Description		Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>72019</u>	PAYMENT FOR JULY 2019		08/07/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	655.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<u>CENREF</u>	CENTRAL TEXAS REFUSE, INC						550.92
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check					08/20/2019	442.50	
Payable Number	Description		Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>0000206769</u>	CUST ID: 001134 1700 FM CR 235 #2720		07/31/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	442.50	
Check					08/20/2019	108.42	
Payable Number	Description		Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>202545</u>	ACCT # 020545 BILLING PERIOD: AUGUST 2019		08/01/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	108.42	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<u>CHAROW</u>	CHADWICK R. ROWE						60.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check					08/20/2019	60.00	
Payable Number	Description		Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>8.9.19</u>	12 TAILS		08/15/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	60.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<u>SPEBUS</u>	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS HOLDINGS, LLC						13,064.20
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check					08/20/2019	12,387.47	
Payable Number	Description		Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>0000426072819</u>	ACCT # 8260 16 300 0000426 AUG. 2019		07/28/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	12,387.47	
Check					08/20/2019	676.73	
Payable Number	Description		Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>096497001080119</u>	ACCT # 096497001 AUG 2019		08/01/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	676.73	

Payment Register

APPKT03271 - 8/26/19 A/P RUN & PO'S

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>CINDUR</u>	CINDY A. DURAN					917.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	917.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>18-FL-503_3</u>	CAUSE # 18-FL-503 A.C. / B.C. / C.C. / D.C.	08/01/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	238.00	
<u>19-FL-086_1</u>	CAUSE # 19-FL-086 D.L. / F.L. / M.L.	08/01/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	679.00	
<u>CINTAS</u>	CINTAS CORPORATION #86					194.54
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	194.54	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>4022997440</u>	SOLD TO # 13228013 PAYER # 13242157	07/31/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	97.27	
<u>4027473818</u>	SOLD TO # 13228013 PAYER # 13242157	08/07/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	97.27	
<u>CITLOC</u>	CITY OF LOCKHART					4,454.50
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	954.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>ASL 19 011</u>	ANIMAL SHELTER LEASE PAYMENT # 95	08/01/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	954.50	
Check				08/20/2019	3,500.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>EMS 19 011</u>	1/2 EMS LOSS FY 17-18	08/01/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	3,500.00	
<u>DANMCC</u>	DAN MCCORMACK					300.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	300.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>47,229</u>	CAUSE # 47,229 JUSTIN HODGES	07/22/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	300.00	
<u>DAVBRO</u>	DAVID BROOKS, ATTORNEY AT LAW					100.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	100.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>72919</u>	LEGAL CONSULTATION SERVICES FOR JULY 2019	07/29/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	100.00	
<u>DAVGLI</u>	DAVID GLICKER					705.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	705.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2018-035</u>	CAUSE # 2018-035 / 2018-153 WILLIAM SHANE LAWREN	07/24/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	705.00	
<u>DAVIMEN</u>	DAVID MENDOZA					300.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	300.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>47018</u>	CAUSE # 47018 VICENTE SVANER	07/22/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	300.00	
<u>DEWPOT</u>	DEWITT POTHS & SON					417.96
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	417.96	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>578884_0</u>	CUST # 12430 LABEL, THERMAL, PRINTE BX	07/30/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	26.08	
<u>578905_0</u>	CUST # 12430 FOLDER, FILE, SUPRTAB	07/30/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	232.98	

Payment Register

APPKT03271 - 8/26/19 A/P RUN & PO'S

<u>579278-0</u>	CUST # 12430 FOLDER, FILE, SUPRTAB,	08/05/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	77.04
<u>579288-0</u>	CUST # 12430 HEW CRTDG, INKJET, HP 951X	08/05/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	33.99
<u>579296-0</u>	CUST # 12430 FOLDER, INTERIOR, LTR	08/05/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	22.88
<u>579469-0</u>	CALENDAR, WALL, 3-MNTH EA	08/07/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	24.99

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>E&RSUP</u>	E & R SUPPLY CO., INC					190.77
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date
Check						08/20/2019
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>216890</u>	ACCT # 0023750 HOSE END PERM R12	08/06/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	190.77	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>ELSAC</u>	ELSIE LACY					161.32
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date
Check						08/20/2019
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>072019</u>	4-H PLANNING MTG & RECORD BOOK JUDGING	07/19/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	72.00	
<u>72019</u>	TRIPS FOR 7/16, 27 & 31/19	08/14/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	89.32	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>ERGASP</u>	ERGON ASPHALT AND EMULSIONS, INC.					6,393.28
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date
Check						08/20/2019
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>9402086937</u>	REF # 779Q # 912994 SS-1	07/26/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	3,478.91	
<u>9402095796</u>	CUST # 912994 2018-19 ASPHALT MATERIAL BID	08/07/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	2,914.37	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>FARBRO</u>	FARMER BROTHERS. CO.					433.32
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date
Check						08/20/2019
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>69354216</u>	ACCT # 6302473 ICETEA BLACK SWT	08/08/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	433.32	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>FERRUJ</u>	FERNANDO RUIZ					4,850.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date
Check						08/20/2019
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>16-098</u>	CAUSE # 16-098 VICTORIA JUAREZ	07/26/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	550.00	
<u>17-154</u>	CAUSE # 17-154 A;EKAMDRP GARCIA	07/25/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	1,000.00	
<u>19-016</u>	CAUSE # 19-016 GAVINO ESPINOZA	07/25/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	725.00	
<u>19-031</u>	CAUSE # 19-031 RYAN HOUSTON	07/25/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	650.00	
<u>19-060</u>	CAUSE # 19-060 AARON POWELL	07/25/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	825.00	
<u>19-101</u>	CAUSE # 19-101 CARLOS DEL VALLE	07/25/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	550.00	
<u>19-124</u>	CAUSE # 19-124 MARGARITO MAZON	07/25/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	550.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>FERJOS</u>	FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.					1,077.35
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date
Check						08/20/2019
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>109488</u>	25 LBS 6X6 COMBO TOMATOES	07/27/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	156.00	
<u>109496</u>	ICEBERG 24 CT	07/29/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	127.50	
<u>109537</u>	RED CABBAGE LB	08/01/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	122.30	
<u>109541</u>	ICEBERG 24 CT	08/02/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	165.15	
<u>109553</u>	25 LBS 6X6 COMBO TOMATOES	08/03/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	90.50	
<u>109557</u>	ICEBERG 24 CT	08/05/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	90.50	
<u>109582</u>	POTATOES 50 LB RUSSETS	08/06/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	29.00	
<u>109592</u>	ICEBERG 24 CT	08/07/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	39.00	
<u>109605</u>	RED CABBLAGE LB	08/08/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	85.80	

Payment Register

APPKT03271 - 8/26/19 A/P RUN & PO'S

<u>JAIL</u>	BANANAAS 40 LB	08/07/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	171.60
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>FLEPRI</u>	FLEETPRIDE				824.96
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		08/20/2019	824.96		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>80033400</u>	Electric Brake Shoe Kit - Unit Road	07/23/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	824.96
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>BUTBAK</u>	FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN ANTONIO				630.72
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		08/20/2019	630.72		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>2038383658</u>	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20 7" FL TOR	07/30/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	315.36
<u>2038383766</u>	CUST # 0040078309 MIC 20 7" FL TOR	08/06/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	315.36
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>FRAFIL</u>	FRANCESCA FILIPPONE				30.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		08/20/2019	30.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>2</u>	MAINTENANCE ON THE CCJC RAIN GARDEN	07/27/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	30.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>FREAUS</u>	FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN				80.93
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		08/20/2019	80.93		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>AP407658</u>	CUST # 1638 SENSOR	08/12/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	80.93
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>GALCLO</u>	GALBRAITH'S CLOCKS				1,750.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		08/20/2019	1,750.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>7192019</u>	Maintenance Service Contract tower clock	08/13/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	1,750.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>GEOCAM</u>	GEORGE CAMERON				25.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		08/20/2019	25.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>498122</u>	1 DONKEY REMOVAL	07/25/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	25.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>GERELE</u>	GERMER ELECTRONICS				705.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		08/20/2019	705.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>19375</u>	RADIO INSTALL	08/07/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	705.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>GLEWIL</u>	GLENN WILLIAMS				280.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check		08/20/2019	280.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>19-FL-086 2</u>	CAUSE # 19-FL-086 D.L. / F.L. / M.L.	08/01/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	280.00

Payment Register

APPKT03271 - 8/26/19 A/P RUN & PO'S

Vendor Number <u>GONBUJ</u>	Vendor Name GONZALES BUILDING CENTER					Total Vendor Amount 469.56
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 08/20/2019	Payment Amount 469.56	
Payable Number <u>INV50667142</u>	Description CUST # CALD001 MOP HEAD BLUE LOOP END	Payable Date 07/22/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 469.56	

Vendor Number <u>GRAING</u>	Vendor Name GRAINGER					Total Vendor Amount 296.95
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 08/20/2019	Payment Amount 296.95	
Payable Number <u>9250476729</u>	Description ACCT # 841505548 HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM LAMP, B17	Payable Date 08/01/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 44.88	
<u>92508565145</u>	ACCT # 841505548 HDMI CABLE HIGH SPEED HDMI CAB	08/01/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	132.42	
<u>925362326558</u>	ACCT # 841505548 SHUT OFF, DOUBLE MALE COUPLING	08/05/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	8.35	
<u>9253923503</u>	ACCT # 841505548 FLUORESCENT LINEAR LAMP	08/06/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	111.30	

Vendor Number <u>GRATRU</u>	Vendor Name GRANDE TRUCK CENTER					Total Vendor Amount 186.80
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 08/20/2019	Payment Amount 186.80	
Payable Number <u>1772594</u>	Description ACCT # 7268 PUMP, WA	Payable Date 07/23/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 186.80	

Vendor Number <u>GHSLTD</u>	Vendor Name GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL, LTD					Total Vendor Amount 10,752.69
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 08/20/2019	Payment Amount 10,752.69	
Payable Number <u>72019</u>	Description COLLECTIONS FOR JULY 2019	Payable Date 08/07/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 10,752.69	

Vendor Number <u>GRUELE</u>	Vendor Name GRUMBLES ELECTRIC CO.					Total Vendor Amount 3,542.95
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 08/20/2019	Payment Amount 3,542.95	
Payable Number <u>18-1255</u>	Description TROUBLESHOOT OUTSIDE LIGHTS	Payable Date 07/21/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 676.30	
<u>31629</u>	WATER LEAKS IN BOILER ROOM	08/07/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	2,866.65	

Vendor Number <u>H2OPAR</u>	Vendor Name H2O PARTNERS, INC					Total Vendor Amount 9,450.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 08/20/2019	Payment Amount 9,450.00	
Payable Number <u>113414</u>	Description PRESENTATION FOR MITIGATION STRATEGY WORKSHOP	Payable Date 08/09/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 9,450.00	

Vendor Number <u>HAEKEN</u>	Vendor Name HAELY KENNEY					Total Vendor Amount 30.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 08/20/2019	Payment Amount 30.00	
Payable Number <u>8032019</u>	Description 2 - ENFORCEMENT DECOY	Payable Date 08/03/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 30.00	

Vendor Number <u>HAYCOU</u>	Vendor Name HAYS COUNTY TREASURER					Total Vendor Amount 650.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 08/20/2019	Payment Amount 650.00	
Payable Number <u>080819</u>	Description Hays County Treasurer	Payable Date 08/08/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 650.00	

Payment Register

APPKT03271 - 8/26/19 A/P RUN & PO'S

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>HOFMANN'S SUPPLY</u>						103.84
<u>HOFSUP</u>	HOFMANN'S SUPPLY					103.84
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	103.84	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>839738</u>	CUST # 01734 ACETYLENE SMALL	07/31/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	103.84	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>HOWARD NELSON</u>						80.00
<u>HOWNEL</u>	HOWARD NELSON					80.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	80.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>8.9.19</u>	16 TAILS	08/15/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	80.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>JACOB JOHN HAVERDA</u>						150.00
<u>JACHAV</u>	JACOB JOHN HAVERDA					150.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	150.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>8.9.19</u>	30 TAILS	08/15/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	150.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>JAN FORD MUSTIN PH.D., P.C.</u>						390.00
<u>JANMUS</u>	JAN FORD MUSTIN PH.D., P.C.					390.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	195.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>08122019</u>	CLIENT: MUELLER, TYLER	08/12/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	195.00	
Check				08/20/2019	195.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>08122020</u>	CLIENT: SCHUELKE, SEAN	08/12/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	195.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>JOHN A. HALL & ASSOCIATES, P.C.</u>						500.00
<u>RYAVIC</u>	JOHN A. HALL & ASSOCIATES, P.C.					500.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	500.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>45.528</u>	CAUSE # 45,528 JOSE PEREZ, JR	07/24/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	500.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL</u>						120.93
<u>FARPLA</u>	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL					120.93
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	120.93	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>1907-093055</u>	CUST # 1-99 CN SCREWDRIVER 6-IN1	07/30/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	39.98	
<u>1907-093367</u>	ACCT # 1-99 ANGLE 1/8" X 1 - 1/2" X 3' ALUM	07/30/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	22.58	
<u>1908-095685</u>	ACCT # 1-99 CHAIN SAW - 14" 3/8	08/02/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	52.94	
<u>1908-099034</u>	ACCT # 1-99 NUTS & BOLTS	08/07/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	5.43	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>JUDITH BOHR</u>						1,383.86
<u>JUDBOH</u>	JUDITH BOHR					1,383.86
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	1,383.86	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>18-FL-081 8</u>	CAUSE # 18-FL-081 C.C.	08/01/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	1,383.86	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>JULIE ZIMMERMAN</u>						857.43
<u>JULZIM</u>	JULIE ZIMMERMAN					857.43
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	857.43	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>72619</u>	7/10 - 26/19	07/26/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	213.53	

Payment Register

APPKT03271 - 8/26/19 A/P RUN & PO'S

7312019 7/28 - 31/19 07/31/2019 08/26/2019 0.00 643.90

Vendor Number Vendor Name Total Vendor Amount
KENSMI KENNETH TODD SMITH 30.00

Payment Type Payment Number Payment Date Payment Amount
 Check 8/20/2019 30.00

Payable Number Description Payable Date Due Date Discount Amount Payable Amount
8.9.19 6 TAILS 08/15/2019 08/26/2019 0.00 30.00

Vendor Number Vendor Name Total Vendor Amount
KEYROB KEYLA ROBERTSON 371.00

Payment Type Payment Number Payment Date Payment Amount
 Check 8/20/2019 371.00

Payable Number Description Payable Date Due Date Discount Amount Payable Amount
13-FL-183_1 CAUSE # 13-FL-183 E.L. 07/18/2019 08/26/2019 0.00 336.00
19-FL-351 CAUSE # 19-FL-351 K.O. / J.G. / K.G. 08/01/2019 08/26/2019 0.00 35.00

Vendor Number Vendor Name Total Vendor Amount
KJSAUT KJ'S AUTO ACCESSORIES 39.98

Payment Type Payment Number Payment Date Payment Amount
 Check 8/20/2019 39.98

Payable Number Description Payable Date Due Date Discount Amount Payable Amount
23484 ACCT NAME - CALDM CAP ASY. OIL 3.75" - 8 SCREW 08/07/2019 08/26/2019 0.00 39.98

Vendor Number Vendor Name Total Vendor Amount
KLEAND KLEON C. ANDREADIS 820.00

Payment Type Payment Number Payment Date Payment Amount
 Check 8/20/2019 820.00

Payable Number Description Payable Date Due Date Discount Amount Payable Amount
18-204 CAUSE 18-204 DEVON GRABOW 07/30/2019 08/26/2019 0.00 820.00

Vendor Number Vendor Name Total Vendor Amount
LASSIG LARRY D. RIVERA 422.24

Payment Type Payment Number Payment Date Payment Amount
 Check 8/20/2019 422.24

Payable Number Description Payable Date Due Date Discount Amount Payable Amount
EMT-21506 5. X 6. FS PREMIUM AIR RELEASE DIGITAL PRINT MEDIA 08/09/2019 08/26/2019 0.00 422.24

Vendor Number Vendor Name Total Vendor Amount
LELMOR LELTON WAYNE MORSE 15.00

Payment Type Payment Number Payment Date Payment Amount
 Check 8/20/2019 15.00

Payable Number Description Payable Date Due Date Discount Amount Payable Amount
80919 BEEF CATTLE SHORT COURSE 8/2 -9/19 08/09/2019 08/26/2019 0.00 15.00

Vendor Number Vendor Name Total Vendor Amount
THOLEO LEON TRANSLATIONS 225.00

Payment Type Payment Number Payment Date Payment Amount
 Check 8/20/2019 225.00

Payable Number Description Payable Date Due Date Discount Amount Payable Amount
19843 CASE: ALEJANDRO HERNANDEZ MTA 08/01/2019 08/26/2019 0.00 225.00

Vendor Number Vendor Name Total Vendor Amount
LEXRIS LEXISNEXIS RISK DATA MANAGEMENT 50.00

Payment Type Payment Number Payment Date Payment Amount
 Check 8/20/2019 50.00

Payable Number Description Payable Date Due Date Discount Amount Payable Amount
1623451-20190731 BILLING ID: 1623451 JULY 2019 MINIMUM COMMITMEI 07/31/2019 08/26/2019 0.00 50.00

Payment Register

APPKT03271 - 8/26/19 A/P RUN & PO'S

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>LILFOR</u>	LILIANA LEON FORES					755.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	755.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>18-027</u>	CAUSE # 18-027, 18-291, 18-292, 18-293, RUDY ARELL	08/07/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	755.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>LIVFEE</u>	LIVENGOOD FEED STORE					436.80
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	436.80	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>LOINV000189225</u>	CUST # 1C250 HAY COASTAL SQUARE - RCO	07/02/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	308.22	
<u>LOINV000191000</u>	CUST # 1C250 TOTAL STOCK 12% PELLETS	08/06/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	128.58	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>LOCTRU</u>	LOCKHART HARDWARE					873.25
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	873.25	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>29674 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 3/4 CDX PINE PLYWOOD	07/30/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	22.99	
<u>29716 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 ELBOW PUL EMT 90D 1/2"	08/01/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	11.55	
<u>29718 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 PADLOCK COMB 2" RESET 175D	08/01/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	36.67	
<u>29723 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 MOTOMIX ENGINE OIL	08/01/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	47.94	
<u>29727 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 WALL SCRAPER 3" FLEX	08/02/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	84.26	
<u>29747 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 NESTLE PURE LIFE 24 PK 5L	08/05/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	6.59	
<u>29753 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 SMALL ENGINE PARTS	08/05/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	39.44	
<u>29785 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 TITEBOND II WOOD GLUE QT	08/07/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	12.99	
<u>29789 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 PADLOCK COMB2" RESET 175D	08/07/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	63.96	
<u>29796 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 MASKING TAPE 1.41 X 60 YD CR	08/07/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	43.90	
<u>29820 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 PUTTY KNIFE 6" PLAS ACE	08/09/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	138.68	
<u>29822 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 SANDBELT 3X21" 120G PK2	08/09/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	74.96	
<u>29831 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 STRIPPER BLADES 4" 5 PK	08/09/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	47.94	
<u>29832 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 BOX OUTLET PVC FSE 3/4"	08/09/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	28.21	
<u>29843 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 3/4" X 3/4" X 8" QTR ROUND	08/12/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	70.89	
<u>29845 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 NAIL SETTER 3 PC SET STANLY	08/12/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	21.58	
<u>29855 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 - BRUSH & ROLLER CUP	08/12/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	45.73	
<u>29862 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 14" 1/4" .043 PICCO MICRO LOOP	08/13/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	74.97	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>LOCPOS</u>	LOCKHART POST REGISTER					86.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	34.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>00087843</u>	7/03 & 11/04 FOUND	07/11/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	17.00	
<u>00087899</u>	07/25 & 08/01/19 FOUND	07/25/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	17.00	
Check				08/20/2019	52.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>80519</u>	2 YEAR RENEWAL - TREASURER	08/05/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	52.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>LOSFUN</u>	LOS ANGELES FUNERAL HOME					650.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	650.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>73119</u>	Direct Cremation	07/31/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	650.00	

Payment Register

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>LOWES</u>	LOWE'S COMPANIES, INC.					1,480.37
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	1,480.37	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>41023428</u>	ACCT ENDS W/ 8510 CAT A/C ARAUCO RAD	08/05/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	694.96	
<u>41280378</u>	ACCT # ENDS W/8510 1-6-8 SELECT PINE BOARD	08/08/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	283.90	
<u>41673910</u>	ACCT # ENDS W/ 8510 BSH 3/4-IN RD OVER BIT 1/	08/01/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	542.88	
<u>41674065</u>	ACCT # ENDS W/8510 BSH 3/4-IN RD OVER BIT	08/01/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	-542.88	
<u>41674193</u>	ACCT # ENDS W/ 8510 BSH 3/4-IN RD OVER BIT	08/01/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	501.51	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>LULCHE</u>	LULING CHEVROLET					254.52
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	254.52	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>102126</u>	ACCT # 1507 MODULE	08/01/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	254.52	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>LULTIR</u>	LULING TIRE SERVICE					60.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	60.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>971176</u>	14/15/16" BRK DWN	08/06/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	60.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>MARRAX</u>	M. ELIZABETH RAXTER					2,829.76
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	2,829.76	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>180</u>	CAUSE # 180 LAWRENCE HENSON	07/22/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	2,829.76	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>JCOJAN</u>	M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES, LLC					1,439.31
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	1,439.31	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>7095</u>	TOILET PAPER REGULAR / ROSES	07/31/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	658.40	
<u>7147</u>	TOILET PAPER REGULAR / ROSES	08/07/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	780.91	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>MARPLU</u>	MARK'S PLUMBING PARTS					122.80
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	122.80	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>INV001816453</u>	CUST # 278898 FLOW WASHER - .35 GPM	08/02/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	122.80	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>MARCRA</u>	MARSHALL CRABB					177.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	177.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>81519</u>	TRAINING 9/08 - 12/19	08/15/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	177.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>MAUPSY</u>	MAURO PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES, PLLC					1,250.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	1,250.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2794</u>	CAUSE # 19-088 COMPETENCY EVALUATION	08/04/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	1,250.00	

Payment Register

APPKT03271 - 8/26/19 A/P RUN & PO'S

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>MERNEL</u>	MERRILL NELSON					30.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	30.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>8.9.19</u>	6 TAILS	08/15/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	30.00	
<u>MICLEE</u>	MICHAEL M. LEE					450.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	450.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>17-171</u>	CAUSE # 17-171 ALBERT JOSEPH CABRAL	07/30/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	450.00	
<u>nDIVIS</u>	nDIVISION, INC					3,960.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	3,960.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>IP50001462</u>	Caldwell County Rapid Recovery Reconfiguration	07/31/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	3,960.00	
<u>NEOPOS</u>	NEOPOST USA INC					322.30
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	322.30	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>N7862834</u>	CUST # 01054254 COVERAGE: 8/11 - 9/10/19	08/10/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	322.30	
<u>NETDAT</u>	NET DATA					1,320.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	1,320.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>72019</u>	SERVICE PERIOD - 2019 JULY	08/07/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	1,320.00	
<u>OFFIDE</u>	OFFICE DEPOT					1,272.27
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	1,272.27	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>344978548001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 ENVELOPE, CLASP, 28 LB	07/22/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	99.92	
<u>348056304001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 INK, 74/75, HP, BLACK COMBO	07/25/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	366.40	
<u>348057038001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 MAGNETS, HIGHENCERGY, 8 CT	07/27/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	47.96	
<u>349802892001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 SHARPIE 36CT FNE BLK BOX	07/29/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	123.46	
<u>350120857001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 CRTG, HP92, INKJET, BLACK	07/29/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	45.78	
<u>350121378001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 BUSINESS ENVELOPE	07/31/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	91.98	
<u>354099685001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 BATTERY, AA ALKALINE, 24/PK	08/02/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	38.34	
<u>354123366001</u>	ACCT # 43682634 SHREDDER, CROSSCUT, ATIVA	08/05/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	458.43	
<u>OMNCOR</u>	OMNI CORPUS CHRISTI HOTEL-BAYFRONT					410.55
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	410.55	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>CONF # 40034423894</u>	ALBERTO LUNA - 9/17 20/19	07/26/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	410.55	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>CONF # 40034423907</u>	BARBARA ROWAN ROBIRDS - 9/17 - 20/19	07/26/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	410.55	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>CONF # 40034423915</u>	ELIZABETH SCHMIDT - 9/17 - 20/19	07/26/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	410.55	

Payment Register

APPKT03271 - 8/26/19 A/P RUN & PO'S

Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
	<u>CONF # 40034423917</u>	CASSIE BENOIST - 9/17 - 20/19	07/26/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	410.55
Check					08/20/2019	410.55
	<u>CONF # 40034423943</u>	ANDREW FLETCHER - 9/17 - 20/19	07/26/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	410.55
Check					08/20/2019	410.55
	<u>CONF # 40034424008</u>	AMANDA MONTGOMERY - 9/17 - 20/19	07/02/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	410.55
Check					08/20/2019	410.55
	<u>CONF # 40034424011</u>	CINDY GONSALES - 9/17 - 20/19	07/26/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	410.55
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>ORKIN</u>	ORKIN - AUSTIN COMMERCIAL					295.19
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					08/20/2019	295.19
	<u>187114400</u>	ACCT # 29121597 SCH SVC 8/28/19	08/15/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	295.19
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>OVASER</u>	OVATION SERVICES					53,425.18
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					08/20/2019	53,425.18
	<u>CAUSE # 16-O-420</u>	ORDER OF SALE - MICHAEL JAMES HARE / MARY DAY	08/06/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	53,425.18
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>PAUEVA</u>	PAUL MATTHEW EVANS					1,263.33
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					08/20/2019	1,263.33
	<u>2018-116</u>	CAUSE # 2018-116 JOSE ALBERTO ALONSO OLCREAN	08/07/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	758.33
	<u>47496</u>	CAUSE # 47496 RAUL GUTIERREZ	07/22/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	505.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>PETTRA</u>	PETROLEUM TRADERS CORPORATION					9,793.98
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					08/20/2019	9,793.98
	<u>1438251</u>	ACCT # 990644/1 ULTRA LOW SULFUR #2 DIESEL LOW EI	08/09/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	9,793.98
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>PFGTEM</u>	PFG-TEMPLE					4,876.38
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					08/20/2019	4,876.38
	<u>9601165</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	07/29/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	1,033.84
	<u>9605242</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	08/01/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	1,241.63
	<u>9608385</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	08/05/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	934.91
	<u>9612314</u>	CUST # 435577 DRY GROCERY / FROZEN	08/08/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	1,666.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>PRISOL</u>	PRINTING SOLUTIONS					28.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					08/20/2019	28.00
	<u>22285</u>	STAMPS / SELF INKING	07/22/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	28.00

Payment Register

APPKT03271 - 8/26/19 A/P RUN & PO'S

Vendor Number <u>AUTBUS</u>	Vendor Name R J BRANIFF CORPORATION					Total Vendor Amount 470.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Payment Date 08/20/2019
		<u>27330</u>	SIGNATURE CHANGE	08/09/2019	08/26/2019	470.00
					Discount Amount	Payable Amount 470.00
					0.00	

Vendor Number <u>RCITEC</u>	Vendor Name RCI TECHNOLOGIES, INC.					Total Vendor Amount 2,400.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Payment Date 08/20/2019
		<u>38494</u>	INITIAL PAYMENT	02/04/2019	08/26/2019	2,400.00
					Discount Amount	Payable Amount 2,400.00
					0.00	

Vendor Number <u>LEXINE</u>	Vendor Name RELX INC. DBA LEXISNEXIS					Total Vendor Amount 485.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Payment Date 08/20/2019
		<u>3092132518</u>	ACCT # 422MKTQ29 JULY 2019	07/31/2019	08/26/2019	65.00
		<u>3092132821</u>	ACCT # 422NHLBG4 JULY 2019	07/31/2019	08/26/2019	420.00
					Discount Amount	Payable Amount 65.00
					0.00	

Vendor Number <u>RICLOC</u>	Vendor Name RICK'S LOCK & KEY SERVICE, INC					Total Vendor Amount 96.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Payment Date 08/20/2019
		<u>56272</u>	KEY DUPLICATES	07/29/2019	08/26/2019	96.00
					Discount Amount	Payable Amount 96.00
					0.00	

Vendor Number <u>ROBHAE</u>	Vendor Name ROBERT A HAEDGE					Total Vendor Amount 1,710.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Payment Date 08/20/2019
		<u>19-107</u>	CAUSE # 19-107 MARK ANTHONY PEREZ JR.	08/06/2019	08/26/2019	855.00
		<u>19-108</u>	CAUSE # 19-108 ANTHONY THOMAS RIGAL	07/24/2019	08/26/2019	855.00
					Discount Amount	Payable Amount 855.00
					0.00	

Vendor Number <u>CUELRD</u>	Vendor Name ROBERT CUELLAR					Total Vendor Amount 177.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Payment Date 08/20/2019
		<u>8/15</u>	TRAINING - 9/08 - 12/19	08/15/2019	08/26/2019	177.00
					Discount Amount	Payable Amount 177.00
					0.00	

Vendor Number <u>JAIASS</u>	Vendor Name SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY - TEXAS JAIL ASSOC					Total Vendor Amount 1,160.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Payment Date 08/20/2019
		<u>2019</u>	CONFERENCE MEMBERSHIP / REGISTRATION 9/9 - 12/19	08/15/2019	08/26/2019	1,160.00
					Discount Amount	Payable Amount 1,160.00
					0.00	

Vendor Number <u>SCHFIR</u>	Vendor Name SCHMIDT FIRE & SAFETY CO.					Total Vendor Amount 87.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Payment Date 08/20/2019
		<u>19357</u>	HIGH PRESSURE HYDROSTATE TEST	07/30/2019	08/26/2019	87.00
					Discount Amount	Payable Amount 87.00
					0.00	

Payment Register

APPKT03271 - 8/26/19 A/P RUN & PO'S

Vendor Number <u>SCHPRI</u>	Vendor Name SCHULENBURG PRINTING & OFFICE SUPPLIES					Total Vendor Amount 145.97
Payment Type Check	Payment Number <u>701316 0</u>	Description CUST # CCILOT DEPT 500 PROPERTY / EVIDENCE RECOF	Payable Date 04/16/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Payment Date 08/20/2019	Payment Amount 145.97
	Payable Number				Discount Amount	Payable Amount 145.97

Vendor Number <u>REDAUT</u>	Vendor Name SEAN MATTHEW MANN					Total Vendor Amount 355.84
Payment Type Check	Payment Number <u>103050</u>	Description ACCT # 2010 RELAY	Payable Date 08/02/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Payment Date 08/20/2019	Payment Amount 355.84
	Payable Number				Discount Amount	Payable Amount 247.92
	<u>103051</u>	ACCT # 2010 32 PREMIUM BUG WASH	08/02/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	23.94
	<u>103110</u>	ACCT # 2010 OIL BATH HUB CAP	08/05/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	83.98

Vendor Number <u>SETFAM</u>	Vendor Name SETON FAMILY OF HOSPITALS					Total Vendor Amount 130.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number <u>3605865V8363</u>	Description MOFFETT, JONATHON L. DOB: 8/26/1994 ID # 1194074	Payable Date 01/09/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Payment Date 08/20/2019	Payment Amount 65.00
	Payable Number				Discount Amount	Payable Amount 65.00
Check	Payment Number <u>4107224V8363</u>	Description CANNING, AMANDA J. DOB: 9/17/1991 ID # 646327	Payable Date 07/03/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Payment Date 08/20/2019	Payment Amount 65.00
	Payable Number				Discount Amount	Payable Amount 65.00

Vendor Number <u>SHASTA</u>	Vendor Name SHANA STATON					Total Vendor Amount 15.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number <u>8.9.19</u>	Description 3 TAILS	Payable Date 08/15/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Payment Date 08/20/2019	Payment Amount 15.00
	Payable Number				Discount Amount	Payable Amount 15.00

Vendor Number <u>SHAHEN</u>	Vendor Name SHAWN W HENDRICKSON					Total Vendor Amount 165.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number <u>8.9.19</u>	Description 33 TAILS	Payable Date 08/15/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Payment Date 08/20/2019	Payment Amount 165.00
	Payable Number				Discount Amount	Payable Amount 165.00

Vendor Number <u>SHIGOV</u>	Vendor Name SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS, INC.					Total Vendor Amount 27,857.59
Payment Type Check	Payment Number <u>G800335738</u>	Description SHI - NIBRS Grant - Sheriff's Office	Payable Date 08/07/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Payment Date 08/20/2019	Payment Amount 27,857.59
	Payable Number				Discount Amount	Payable Amount 27,857.59

Vendor Number <u>SMISUP</u>	Vendor Name SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART					Total Vendor Amount 55.95
Payment Type Check	Payment Number <u>818987</u>	Description FLOOR FAN HI VELOCITY 20" S SPD	Payable Date 08/05/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Payment Date 08/20/2019	Payment Amount 55.95
	Payable Number				Discount Amount	Payable Amount 55.95

Vendor Number <u>SMILUL</u>	Vendor Name SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING					Total Vendor Amount 39.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number <u>71903</u>	Description FILTER MASK DUST 3M OSHA 8210	Payable Date 08/09/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Payment Date 08/20/2019	Payment Amount 39.00
	Payable Number				Discount Amount	Payable Amount 1.95

Payment Register

APPKT03271 - 8/26/19 A/P RUN & PO'S

71904 , FILTER MASK DUST 3M OSHA 8210 08/09/2019 08/26/2019 0.00 37.05

Vendor Number Vendor Name **Total Vendor Amount**
SOUHEA SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNERS, INC. 39,489.34

Payment Type **Payment Number** **Payment Date** **Payment Amount**
 Check 08/20/2019 39,489.34

Payable Number **Description** **Payable Date** **Due Date** **Discount Amount** **Payable Amount**
BASE36045 SEPTEMBER 2019 BASE 08/02/2019 08/26/2019 0.00 39,489.34

Vendor Number Vendor Name **Total Vendor Amount**
SOUTIR SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC 3,424.90

Payment Type **Payment Number** **Payment Date** **Payment Amount**
 Check 08/20/2019 3,424.90

Payable Number **Description** **Payable Date** **Due Date** **Discount Amount** **Payable Amount**
4650018925 Fleet Maintenance - Tire Order 08/01/2019 08/26/2019 0.00 2,600.00
4650019719 Unit Road - Tire Order 08/08/2019 08/26/2019 0.00 824.90

Vendor Number Vendor Name **Total Vendor Amount**
STAENG STANSBERRY ENGINEERING CO., INC. 5,500.00

Payment Type **Payment Number** **Payment Date** **Payment Amount**
 Check 08/20/2019 5,500.00

Payable Number **Description** **Payable Date** **Due Date** **Discount Amount** **Payable Amount**
224B.3 ENGINEERING SERVICES 08/15/2019 08/26/2019 0.00 5,500.00

Vendor Number Vendor Name **Total Vendor Amount**
SYSCO SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC 7,412.29

Payment Type **Payment Number** **Payment Date** **Payment Amount**
 Check 08/20/2019 7,412.29

Payable Number **Description** **Payable Date** **Due Date** **Discount Amount** **Payable Amount**
313726172 ACCT # 043430 CHEMICAL & JANITORIAL 07/31/2019 08/26/2019 0.00 286.67
313726173 CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEATS / POULTRY / FROZEN 07/31/2019 08/26/2019 0.00 1,280.12
313738843 ACCT # 043430 DAIRY / MEATS / POULTRY / FROZEN 08/02/2019 08/26/2019 0.00 2,007.98
313751703 CUST # 043430 CHEMICAL & JANITORIAL 08/07/2019 08/26/2019 0.00 286.67
313751704 CUST # 043430 DAIRY / MEATS / POULTRY / CAN & DRY 08/07/2019 08/26/2019 0.00 1,936.99
313757060 CUST # 043430 DAIRY / POULTRY / FROZEN / CAN & DR 08/09/2019 08/26/2019 0.00 1,613.86

Vendor Number Vendor Name **Total Vendor Amount**
TXAGFI TEXAS AGRICULTURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY 295.00

Payment Type **Payment Number** **Payment Date** **Payment Amount**
 Check 08/20/2019 295.00

Payable Number **Description** **Payable Date** **Due Date** **Discount Amount** **Payable Amount**
72019 59 FARM TAGS FOR JULY 2019 08/02/2019 08/26/2019 0.00 295.00

Vendor Number Vendor Name **Total Vendor Amount**
TEXVITST TEXAS DEPT.OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES 137.25

Payment Type **Payment Number** **Payment Date** **Payment Amount**
 Check 08/20/2019 137.25

Payable Number **Description** **Payable Date** **Due Date** **Discount Amount** **Payable Amount**
2009074 ACCT # 17460016318 007 JULY 2019 REMOTE BIRTH 08/01/2019 08/26/2019 0.00 137.25

Vendor Number Vendor Name **Total Vendor Amount**
TDCAA TEXAS DISTRICT & COUNTY ATTORNEYS 2,450.00

Payment Type **Payment Number** **Payment Date** **Payment Amount**
 Check 08/20/2019 2,450.00

Payable Number **Description** **Payable Date** **Due Date** **Discount Amount** **Payable Amount**
158737 2019 ANNUAL CRIMINAL/CIVIL LAW UPDATE- 07/02/2019 08/26/2019 0.00 2,450.00

Payment Register

APPKT03271 - 8/26/19 A/P RUN & PO'S

Vendor Number <u>TDCA</u>	Vendor Name TEXAS DISTRICT COURT ALLIANCE					Total Vendor Amount 50.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 08/20/2019	Payment Amount 50.00	
Payable Number <u>2019</u>	Description TINA M. FREEMAN - "CLERK'S COLLEGE" 2019	Payable Date 08/16/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 50.00	

Vendor Number <u>PARWIL</u>	Vendor Name TEXAS PARKS & WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT					Total Vendor Amount 270.37
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 08/20/2019	Payment Amount 270.37	
Payable Number <u>72019</u>	Description REPORT PERIOD - JULY 2019	Payable Date 07/31/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 270.37	

Vendor Number <u>TEXNOT</u>	Vendor Name TEXAS STATE NOTARY BUREAU					Total Vendor Amount 48.89
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 08/20/2019	Payment Amount 48.89	
Payable Number <u>ORDER ID # 129603623</u>	Description JAMES M STUBBLEFIELD JR	Payable Date 08/15/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 48.89	

Vendor Number <u>JAMCAS</u>	Vendor Name THE CASEY LAW FIRM					Total Vendor Amount 806.80
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 08/20/2019	Payment Amount 806.80	
Payable Number <u>18-103</u>	Description CAUSE # 18-103 EDUARDO PADILLA	Payable Date 08/08/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 806.80	

Vendor Number <u>JASTRU</u>	Vendor Name THE LAW OFFICES OF JASON TRUMPLER					Total Vendor Amount 905.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 08/20/2019	Payment Amount 905.00	
Payable Number <u>19-034</u>	Description CAUSE # 19-034 PATRICK MYLES MARTIN	Payable Date 07/30/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 905.00	

Vendor Number <u>LULNEW</u>	Vendor Name THE LULING NEWSBOY & SIGNAL					Total Vendor Amount 104.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 08/20/2019	Payment Amount 104.00	
Payable Number <u>071819</u>	Description 4 WEEKS PUBLIC NOTICE - RFP: 19CCP02P	Payable Date 07/18/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 65.00	
Payable Number <u>61319</u>	Description 2 WEEKS PUBLIC NOTICE - RFB 19CCP01B	Payable Date 06/13/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 39.00	

Vendor Number <u>THEMEA</u>	Vendor Name THE MEADOWS CENTER					Total Vendor Amount 2,220.30
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 08/20/2019	Payment Amount 2,220.30	
Payable Number <u>SLH Q 081419A</u>	Description CC 2019 FERAL HOG PROGRAM PSA	Payable Date 08/14/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 2,220.30	

Vendor Number <u>TOMHAR</u>	Vendor Name THOMAS HARMON					Total Vendor Amount 260.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number			Payment Date 08/20/2019	Payment Amount 260.00	
Payable Number <u>8.9.19</u>	Description 52 TAILS	Payable Date 08/15/2019	Due Date 08/26/2019	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 260.00	

Payment Register

APPKT03271 - 8/26/19 A/P RUN & PO'S

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>TEXTOL</u>	TXTAG					11.89
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	11.89	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>19623966861</u>	ACCT # 442026564	08/01/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	11.89	
<u>POSLOC</u>	U.S. POSTAL SERVICE					92.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	92.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>83119</u>	BOX # 98 FOR 12 MONTHS	08/16/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	92.00	
<u>UNIFIR</u>	UNIFIRST CORPORATION					136.58
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	136.58	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>822 2222063</u>	CUST # 222727 RTE # F6140 SHERIFF'S	08/02/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	65.99	
<u>822 2224323</u>	CUST # 222727 SHERIFF'S	08/09/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	70.59	
<u>VALRAM</u>	VALENTINE RAMIREZ					415.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	415.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>8.9.19</u>	83 TAILS	08/15/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	415.00	
<u>VERAVI</u>	VERACITY AVAITION, LLC					907.50
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	907.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>22387</u>	HOG SERVICES 3/27/19 AIRCRAFT RENTAL	03/27/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	420.00	
<u>22464</u>	FLIGHT 3/31/19 AIRCRAFT RENTAL	03/31/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	487.50	
<u>WESGRO</u>	WEST GROUP PAYMENT CENTER					324.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	324.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>840684024</u>	ACCT # 1004742988	08/01/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	324.00	
<u>WILRIG</u>	WILSON RIGGIN					151.87
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	151.87	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>105792</u>	PVC CEMENT	08/02/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	21.16	
<u>105850</u>	LED "EXIT" LIGHT	08/07/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	114.99	
<u>105939</u>	90 DEGREE CONDUIT ELBOW	08/12/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	15.72	
<u>ZACMAN</u>	ZACHARY RICK MANWILL					3,311.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/20/2019	3,311.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>18-FL-045 5</u>	CAUSE # 18-FL-045 H.G.	08/01/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	175.00	
<u>18-FL-281 3</u>	CAUSE # 18-FL-281 Z.M.M-F.	08/01/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	392.00	
<u>18-FL-288 2</u>	CAUSE # 18-FL-288 C.C.C-F.	08/01/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	224.00	
<u>18-FL-317 4</u>	CAUSE # 18-FL-317 K.V.	08/01/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	756.00	

Payment Register

APPKT03271 - 8/26/19 A/P RUN & PO'S

<u>18-FL-330</u> 3	CAUSE # 18-FL-330 T.G. / K.J.G.	08/01/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	119.00
<u>18-FL-394</u>	CAUSE # 18-FL-394 L.G.L.	08/01/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	350.00
<u>18-FL-474</u> 2	CAUSE # 18-FL-474 I.I.J. / I.J. / I.J.	08/01/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	77.00
<u>19-FL-005</u> 1	CAUSE # 19-FL-005 D.M. & V.M.	08/01/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	84.00
<u>19-FL-027</u> 1	CAUSE # 19-FL-027 G.H.G. / A.J.C.	08/01/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	105.00
<u>19-FL-047</u> 1	CAUSE # 19-FL-047 J.G. & M.M.	08/01/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	182.00
<u>19-FL-104</u> 1	CAUSE # 19-FL-104 D.S.	08/01/2019	08/26/2019	0.00	847.00

Payment Summary

Bank Code	Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
AP BNK	Check	262	164	0.00	427,947.02
Packet Totals:		262	164	0.00	427,947.02

Cash Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Amount
999	POOLED CASH	-427,947.02
Packet Totals:		<u>-427,947.02</u>

2. Ratify re-occurring County payments

**A. \$286,378.74 (Payroll Roll
7/21/2019-08/03/2019); Backup 2**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 8/26/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve 7/21/2019 - 08/03/2019 payroll in the amount of \$286,378.74

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 286,378.74

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

Name	Representing	Title
------	--------------	-------

(1) _____

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 21 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

8/14/19
Date



Caldwell County, TX

Detail Register Payroll Summary

Packet: PYPKT01365 - 072119 thru 080319 Payroll
Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 07/21/2019 - 08/03/2019

Total Direct Deposits: 279,239.64
Total Check Amounts: 7,139.10

ACH payroll direct deposit file to FLOWB 8/7/19 4:02pm
286,378.74 ✓
to payroll acct 8/7/19 4:34pm

Males Paid: 129
Females Paid: 118
Total Employees: 247 ✓

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	1,677.84
BEREAVEMENT	0.00	0.00
DA Supplement	0.00	151.67
FLOAT	41.00	811.36
Hourly	13,548.55	247,636.14
JP COMP TAKEN	7.00	152.16
Jud Stip	0.00	3,230.77
Longevity w/RET	0.00	204.62
LWOP	64.00	0.00
LWP	85.50	1,558.37
OT	257.75	6,925.54
PER DIEM ALLOWANCE	0.00	120.00
S	531.42	9,759.81
SAL	-130.00	92,461.93
Uniform	0.00	2,125.00
Vacation	796.28	15,942.78
Total:	15,201.50	382,757.99

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	9.00	211.70
Total:	9.00	211.70

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	347,458.54	30,306.80	0.00
MC	368,229.58	5,339.34	5,339.34
SS	368,229.58	22,830.29	22,830.29
Unemployment	367,206.20	0.00	0.00
Total:		58,476.43	28,169.63

86,646.06
Payroll Tax

to payroll tax acct.
8/7/19 4:36pm

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	380,930.21	19,036.04	16,494.28
520	0.00	1,735.00	0.00
530	0.00	1,079.08 ✓	0.00
540	0.00	165.46	0.00
550	0.00	1,787.68	0.00
551	0.00	2,979.80	0.00
552	0.00	476.00	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
563	0.00	204.07	0.00
580	0.00	153.00	0.00
590	0.00	6,774.12	65,286.84
595	0.00	223.89	0.00
610	0.00	218.64	0.00
615	0.00	2,286.92	0.00
620	0.00	179.03	0.00
Bankruptcy	0.00	529.09	0.00
Total:		37,902.82	81,781.12

Child support withholds
to payroll acct
8/7/19 4:38pm

RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings: 382,757.99 ✓ Benefits: 211.70 Deductions: 37,902.82 Taxes: 58,476.43 Net Pay: 286,378.74 ✓

96,379.25

Department: 7610 - Sanitation Department

Total Direct Deposits: 2,014.05
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	127.50	2,379.36
Total:	127.50	2,413.98

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,293.28	40.97	0.00
MC	2,413.98	35.01	35.01
SS	2,413.98	149.67	149.67
Unemployment	2,413.98	0.00	0.00
Total:		225.65	184.68

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,413.98	120.70	104.53
540	0.00	52.05	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	317.46
Total:		174.28	421.99

RECAP 7610 - Sanitation Department

Earnings: 2,413.98 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 174.28 Taxes: 225.65 Net Pay: 2,014.05

Department: 8700 - County Agent

Total Direct Deposits: 3,790.81
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	76.50	1,289.07
SAL	3.00	3,354.07
Vacation	3.50	58.98
Total:	83.00	4,702.12

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,536.86	386.27	0.00
MC	4,683.11	67.90	67.90
SS	4,683.11	290.35	290.35
Unemployment	4,702.12	0.00	0.00
Total:		744.52	358.25

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,924.97	146.25	126.65
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	634.92
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	16.15	0.00
Total:		166.79	761.57

RECAP 8700 - County Agent

Earnings: 4,702.12 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 166.79 Taxes: 744.52 Net Pay: 3,790.81

Department: 6640 - Code Investigator

Total Direct Deposits: 1,265.65
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	80.00	1,538.10
Total:	80.00	1,572.72

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,474.08	88.12	0.00
MC	1,552.72	22.51	22.51
SS	1,552.72	96.27	96.27
Unemployment	1,572.72	0.00	0.00
Total:		206.90	118.78

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,572.72	78.64	68.10
551	0.00	20.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	317.46
Total:		100.17	385.56

RECAP 6640 - Code Investigator

Earnings: 1,572.72 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 100.17 Taxes: 206.90 Net Pay: 1,265.65

Department: 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Total Direct Deposits: 2,766.91
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	69.24
Hourly	80.00	1,569.92
S	4.00	108.53
SAL	-3.00	2,062.04
Total:	81.00	3,809.73

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,389.24	337.00	0.00
MC	3,729.73	54.09	54.09
SS	3,729.73	231.24	231.24
Unemployment	3,767.75	0.00	0.00
Total:		622.33	285.33

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,809.73	190.49	164.96
520	0.00	150.00	0.00
550	0.00	41.98	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	634.92
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
615	0.00	32.30	0.00
Total:		420.49	799.88

RECAP 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Earnings: 3,809.73 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 420.49 Taxes: 622.33 Net Pay: 2,766.91

Department: 6610 - IT-Technology

Total Direct Deposits: 3,323.27
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	69.24
Hourly	80.00	1,777.91
SAL	39.00	1,364.82
Vacation	40.00	1,364.85
Total:	81.00	4,576.82

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,051.67	382.58	0.00
MC	4,480.51	64.97	64.97
SS	4,480.51	277.79	277.79
Unemployment	4,532.71	0.00	0.00
Total:	725.34	342.76	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,576.82	228.84	198.17
520	0.00	200.00	0.00
550	0.00	44.11	0.00
551	0.00	36.00	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	634.92
615	0.00	16.20	0.00
Total:	528.21	833.09	

RECAP 6610 - IT-Technology

Earnings: 4,576.82 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 528.21 Taxes: 725.34 Net Pay: 3,323.27

Department: 6630 - Grants Department

Total Direct Deposits: 1,727.05
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
SAL	1.00	2,115.38
Total:	1.00	2,131.53

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,024.95	134.84	0.00
MC	2,131.53	30.91	30.91
SS	2,131.53	132.15	132.15
Unemployment	2,131.53	0.00	0.00
Total:	297.90	163.06	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,131.53	106.58	92.30
Total:	106.58	92.30	

RECAP 6630 - Grants Department

Earnings: 2,131.53 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 106.58 Taxes: 297.90 Net Pay: 1,727.05

Department: 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Total Direct Deposits: 1,008.62
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
SAL	1.00	1,292.30
Total:	1.00	1,308.45

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,213.26	106.82	0.00
MC	1,278.68	18.54	18.54
SS	1,278.68	79.28	79.28
Unemployment	1,294.83	0.00	0.00
Total:		204.64	97.82

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,308.45	65.42	56.66
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	317.46
615	0.00	16.15	0.00
Total:		95.19	374.12

RECAP 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Earnings: 1,308.45 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 95.19 Taxes: 204.64 Net Pay: 1,008.62

Department: 6580 - Human Resources

Total Direct Deposits: 990.91
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
SAL	1.00	1,663.85
Total:	1.00	1,663.85

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,559.29	442.73	0.00
MC	1,642.48	23.82	23.82
SS	1,642.48	101.83	101.83
Unemployment	1,650.23	0.00	0.00
Total:		568.38	125.65

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,663.85	83.19	72.04
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
615	0.00	7.75	0.00
Total:		104.56	72.04

RECAP 6580 - Human Resources

Earnings: 1,663.85 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 104.56 Taxes: 568.38 Net Pay: 990.91

Department: 6590 - Purchasing

Total Direct Deposits: 1,423.49
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
SAL	1.00	1,846.15
Total:	1.00	1,862.30

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,761.43	196.07	0.00
MC	1,854.55	26.89	26.89
SS	1,854.55	114.98	114.98
Unemployment	1,862.30	0.00	0.00
Total:		337.94	141.87

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,862.30	93.12	80.64
590	0.00	0.00	317.46
615	0.00	7.75	0.00
Total:		100.87	398.10

RECAP 6590 - Purchasing

Earnings: 1,862.30 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 100.87 Taxes: 337.94 Net Pay: 1,423.49

Department: 6550 - Elections

Total Direct Deposits: 2,118.26
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	67.75	1,048.93
S	8.00	174.69
SAL	-7.00	1,572.23
Vacation	16.00	249.58
Total:	84.75	3,045.43

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,454.21	108.90	0.00
MC	2,663.95	38.63	38.63
SS	2,663.95	165.17	165.17
Unemployment	3,024.66	0.00	0.00
Total:	10,806.77	312.70	203.80

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,994.80	149.74	129.67
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	20.77	0.00
551	0.00	112.00	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	158.75	649.92
595	0.00	8.31	0.00
610	0.00	20.19	0.00
615	0.00	81.65	0.00
Total:	2,994.80	614.47	779.59

RECAP 6550 - Elections

Earnings: 3,045.43 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 614.47 Taxes: 312.70 Net Pay: 2,118.26

Department: 6560 - Commissioners Court

Total Direct Deposits: 8,731.63
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	212.51
FLOAT	6.00	108.09
Hourly	154.00	3,008.32
SAL	5.00	8,733.73
Total:	165.00	12,062.65

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,365.66	788.81	0.00
MC	10,968.78	159.04	159.04
SS	10,968.78	680.06	680.06
Unemployment	10,308.49	0.00	0.00
Total:	42,611.71	1,627.91	839.10

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	12,062.65	603.12	522.33
550	0.00	54.47	0.00
551	0.00	96.00	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	824.27	2,267.22
595	0.00	14.05	0.00
615	0.00	105.08	0.00
Total:	12,062.65	1,703.11	2,789.55

RECAP 6560 - Commissioners Court

Earnings: 12,062.65 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,703.11 Taxes: 1,627.91 Net Pay: 8,731.63

Department: 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Total Direct Deposits: 13,668.38
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	129.20
Hourly	520.00	12,380.71
JP COMP TAKEN	7.00	152.16
PER DIEM ALLOWANCE	0.00	120.00
S	2.00	32.83
SAL	-14.00	5,311.89
Vacation	47.00	1,337.98
Total:	562.00	19,464.77

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	9.00	211.70
Total:	9.00	211.70

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	16,408.70	1,384.21	0.00
MC	17,626.95	255.59	255.59
SS	17,626.95	1,092.87	1,092.87
Unemployment	19,464.77	0.00	0.00
Total:	7,732.67	1,348.46	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	19,464.77	973.25	842.83
520	0.00	245.00	0.00
551	0.00	536.00	0.00
552	0.00	376.00	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	809.01	2,599.68
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	113.95	0.00
Total:	3,063.72	3,442.51	

RECAP 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Earnings: 19,464.77 Benefits: 211.70 Deductions: 3,063.72 Taxes: 2,732.67 Net Pay: 13,668.38

Department: 6520 - Building Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 6,489.32
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	48.45
FLOAT	8.00	133.63
Hourly	248.00	4,163.22
S	61.22	1,018.63
SAL	1.00	1,712.66
Vacation	82.78	1,324.51
Total:	401.00	8,401.10

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	7,785.11	648.13	0.00
MC	8,205.17	118.97	118.97
SS	8,205.17	508.73	508.73
Unemployment	8,327.65	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,275.83	627.70	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	8,401.10	420.05	363.78
550	0.00	73.45	0.00
551	0.00	90.00	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,904.76
595	0.00	8.58	0.00
610	0.00	13.84	0.00
615	0.00	23.90	0.00
Total:	635.95	2,268.54	

RECAP 6520 - Building Maintenance

Earnings: 8,401.10 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 635.95 Taxes: 1,275.83 Net Pay: 6,489.32

Department: 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 1,345.53
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	78.00	1,024.14
SAL	1.00	996.98
Total:	79.00	2,037.27

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,644.97	161.22	0.00
MC	1,786.84	25.90	25.90
SS	1,786.84	110.79	110.79
Unemployment	1,024.14	0.00	0.00
Total:		297.91	136.69

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,037.27	101.87	88.22
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
550	0.00	18.92	0.00
551	0.00	45.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	158.75	332.46
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	22.02	0.00
Total:		393.83	420.68

RECAP 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Earnings: 2,037.27 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 393.83 Taxes: 297.91 Net Pay: 1,345.53

Department: 4330 - Driver's License

Total Direct Deposits: 525.94
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	48.00	617.28
Total:	48.00	617.28

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	586.42	13.26	0.00
MC	617.28	8.95	8.95
SS	617.28	38.27	38.27
Unemployment	617.28	0.00	0.00
Total:		60.48	47.22

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	617.28	30.86	26.73
Total:		30.86	26.73

RECAP 4330 - Driver's License

Earnings: 617.28 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 30.86 Taxes: 60.48 Net Pay: 525.94

Department: 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 493.41
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
SAL	1.00	996.98
Total:	1.00	1,013.13

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	836.70	275.40	0.00
MC	887.36	12.87	12.87
SS	887.36	55.02	55.02
Unemployment	999.51	0.00	0.00
Total:	343.29	67.89	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,013.13	50.66	43.87
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
551	0.00	96.00	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	317.46
615	0.00	16.15	0.00
Total:	176.43	361.33	

RECAP 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Earnings: 1,013.13 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 176.43 Taxes: 343.29 Net Pay: 493.41

Department: 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 1,995.56
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	95.00	2,005.81
SAL	1.00	996.98
Total:	96.00	3,018.94

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,657.72	111.16	0.00
MC	2,808.67	40.73	40.73
SS	2,808.67	174.13	174.13
Unemployment	2,989.44	0.00	0.00
Total:	326.02	214.86	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,018.94	150.95	130.73
530	0.00	334.61	0.00
550	0.00	29.50	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	158.75	332.46
615	0.00	22.02	0.00
Total:	697.36	463.19	

RECAP 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Earnings: 3,018.94 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 697.36 Taxes: 326.02 Net Pay: 1,995.56

Department: 4310 - County Jail

Total Direct Deposits: 63,933.04
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	270.00
BEREAVEMENT	0.00	0.00
Hourly	3,789.25	67,935.60
OT	109.25	2,925.81
S	143.00	2,787.30
SAL	-45.00	4,916.38
Uniform	0.00	1,025.00
Vacation	194.75	3,487.53
Total:	4,191.25	83,347.62

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	77,267.53	6,578.50	0.00
MC	81,524.42	1,182.10	1,182.10
SS	81,524.42	5,054.53	5,054.53
Unemployment	82,956.44	0.00	0.00
Total:	12,815.13	6,236.63	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	83,347.62	4,156.89	3,608.87
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
530	0.00	274.62	0.00
550	0.00	391.18	0.00
551	0.00	237.55	0.00
580	0.00	22.95	0.00
590	0.00	635.00	15,615.54
595	0.00	59.39	0.00
610	0.00	42.76	0.00
615	0.00	500.08	0.00
620	0.00	179.03	0.00
Total:	6,599.45	19,224.41	

RECAP 4310 - County Jail

Earnings: 83,347.62 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 6,599.45 Taxes: 12,815.13 Net Pay: 63,933.04

Department: 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 1,297.83
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	46.50	610.55
SAL	1.00	996.98
Total:	47.50	1,623.68

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,542.49	120.46	0.00
MC	1,623.68	23.54	23.54
SS	1,623.68	100.66	100.66
Unemployment	610.55	0.00	0.00
Total:	244.66	124.20	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,623.68	81.19	70.31
Total:	81.19	70.31	

RECAP 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Earnings: 1,623.68 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 81.19 Taxes: 244.66 Net Pay: 1,297.83

Department: 4300 - County Sheriff

Total Direct Deposits: 56,217.20
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	533.09
FLOAT	8.00	241.61
Hourly	2,688.50	52,707.58
LWP	85.50	1,558.37
OT	142.50	3,835.69
S	89.00	1,736.12
SAL	-36.00	8,765.48
Uniform	0.00	900.00
Vacation	164.00	3,510.89
Total:	3,141.50	73,788.83

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	68,226.56	6,110.97	0.00
MC	72,015.99	1,044.25	1,044.25
SS	72,015.99	4,465.00	4,465.00
Unemployment	70,395.72	0.00	0.00
Total:		11,620.22	5,509.25

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	73,788.83	3,689.43	3,195.04
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
530	0.00	239.08	0.00
540	0.00	38.13	0.00
550	0.00	341.19	0.00
551	0.00	416.00	0.00
580	0.00	27.54	0.00
590	0.00	635.00	11,171.10
595	0.00	19.88	0.00
610	0.00	84.39	0.00
615	0.00	360.77	0.00
Total:		5,951.41	14,366.14

RECAP 4300 - County Sheriff

Earnings:	73,788.83	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	5,951.41	Taxes:	11,620.22	Net Pay:	56,217.20
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	-----------	----------	-----------

Department: 3253 - JP Prec. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 2,461.59
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	111.00	1,563.73
S	3.00	47.90
SAL	1.00	1,541.36
Vacation	8.00	127.74
Total:	123.00	3,296.88

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,913.42	216.34	0.00
MC	3,078.27	44.64	44.64
SS	3,078.27	190.85	190.85
Unemployment	3,269.65	0.00	0.00
Total:	451.83	451.83	235.49

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,296.88	164.85	142.75
550	0.00	27.23	0.00
590	0.00	158.75	649.92
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	29.77	0.00
Total:	383.46	792.67	792.67

RECAP 3253 - JP Prec. 3

Earnings: 3,296.88 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 383.46 Taxes: 451.83 Net Pay: 2,461.59

Department: 3254 - JP Prec. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 1,873.46
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	79.00	1,261.40
SAL	1.00	1,541.36
Vacation	1.00	15.97
Total:	81.00	2,834.88

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,472.36	130.86	0.00
MC	2,614.11	37.90	37.90
SS	2,614.11	162.08	162.08
Unemployment	1,277.37	0.00	0.00
Total:	330.84	330.84	199.98

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,834.88	141.75	122.75
530	0.00	230.77	0.00
540	0.00	34.23	0.00
551	0.00	40.00	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	158.75	649.92
615	0.00	22.02	0.00
Total:	630.58	772.67	772.67

RECAP 3254 - JP Prec. 4

Earnings: 2,834.88 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 630.58 Taxes: 330.84 Net Pay: 1,873.46

Department: 3251 - JP Prect. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 2,505.51
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	136.00	2,134.54
SAL	1.00	1,541.36
Vacation	24.00	383.22
Total:	161.00	4,075.27

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,051.15	220.11	0.00
MC	3,254.92	47.20	47.20
SS	3,254.92	201.80	201.80
Unemployment	2,493.76	0.00	0.00
Total:	469.11	249.00	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,075.27	203.77	176.46
550	0.00	51.81	0.00
551	0.00	189.00	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	506.57	967.38
615	0.00	72.97	0.00
Total:	1,100.65	1,143.84	

RECAP 3251 - JP Prect. 1

Earnings: 4,075.27 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,100.65 Taxes: 469.11 Net Pay: 2,505.51

Department: 3252 - JP Prect. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 3,168.77
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	160.00	2,528.87
SAL	1.00	1,541.36
Total:	161.00	4,086.38

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,775.58	284.25	0.00
MC	3,979.91	57.71	57.71
SS	3,979.91	246.76	246.76
Unemployment	4,059.15	0.00	0.00
Total:	588.72	304.47	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,086.38	204.33	176.94
550	0.00	27.23	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	952.38
595	0.00	8.44	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
615	0.00	70.80	0.00
Total:	328.89	1,129.32	

RECAP 3252 - JP Prect. 2

Earnings: 4,086.38 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 328.89 Taxes: 588.72 Net Pay: 3,168.77

Department: 3230 - District Judge

Total Direct Deposits: 4,684.00
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	67.00	1,162.82
S	13.00	225.62
SAL	6.00	4,977.35
Total:	86.00	6,365.79

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,467.71	331.90	0.00
MC	5,886.00	85.34	85.34
SS	5,886.00	364.94	364.94
Unemployment	6,319.63	0.00	0.00
Total:	782.18	450.28	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	6,365.79	318.29	275.65
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
551	0.00	80.64	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	317.50	664.92
615	0.00	81.65	0.00
Total:	899.61	940.57	

RECAP 3230 - District Judge

Earnings: 6,365.79 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 899.61 Taxes: 782.18 Net Pay: 4,684.00

Department: 3240 - County Court Law

Total Direct Deposits: 6,155.06
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Jud Stip	0.00	3,230.77
SAL	2.00	5,506.98
Total:	2.00	8,737.75

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	8,018.51	1,197.48	0.00
MC	8,705.39	126.23	126.23
SS	8,705.39	539.74	539.74
Unemployment	8,708.25	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,863.45	665.97	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	8,737.75	436.88	378.34
520	0.00	250.00	0.00
550	0.00	29.50	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	317.46
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
Total:	719.24	695.80	

RECAP 3240 - County Court Law

Earnings: 8,737.75 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 719.24 Taxes: 1,863.45 Net Pay: 6,155.06

Department: 3200 - District Attorney

Total Direct Deposits: 18,057.63
 Total Check Amounts: 1,423.05

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
DA Supplement	0.00	151.67
FLOAT	8.00	134.62
Hourly	509.25	9,808.09
Longevity w/RET	0.00	204.62
S	26.75	530.46
SAL	-21.00	14,762.52
Vacation	43.00	1,155.71
Total:	566.00	26,763.84

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	24,224.47	2,772.94	0.00
MC	25,622.65	371.53	371.53
SS	25,622.65	1,588.61	1,588.61
Unemployment	26,468.83	0.00	0.00
Total:		4,733.08	1,960.14

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	26,763.84	1,338.18	1,158.88
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	127.19	0.00
551	0.00	360.00	0.00
552	0.00	100.00	0.00
580	0.00	10.71	0.00
590	0.00	476.25	3,854.52
595	0.00	8.58	0.00
615	0.00	69.17	0.00
Total:		2,550.08	5,013.40

RECAP 3200 - District Attorney

Earnings: 26,763.84 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 2,550.08 Taxes: 4,733.08 Net Pay: 19,480.68

Department: 3220 - District Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 8,461.77
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
FLOAT	3.00	47.60
Hourly	532.50	8,667.45
S	6.50	101.69
SAL	1.00	1,874.15
Vacation	18.00	283.94
Total:	561.00	10,974.83

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	9,969.56	692.43	0.00
MC	10,618.30	153.96	153.96
SS	10,618.30	658.34	658.34
Unemployment	9,058.70	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,504.73	812.30

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	10,974.83	548.74	475.22
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
550	0.00	41.98	0.00
551	0.00	36.76	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	158.75	2,554.68
595	0.00	8.60	0.00
615	0.00	110.44	0.00
Total:		1,008.33	3,029.90

RECAP 3220 - District Clerk

Earnings: 10,974.83 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,008.33 Taxes: 1,504.73 Net Pay: 8,461.77

Department: 2150 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 9,374.81
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	587.75	9,349.73
S	28.25	459.80
SAL	1.00	1,868.45
Vacation	24.00	388.43
Total:	641.00	12,066.41

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	11,062.43	710.30	0.00
MC	11,725.74	170.03	170.03
SS	11,725.74	727.00	727.00
Unemployment	11,974.35	0.00	0.00
Total:	11,974.35	1,607.33	897.03

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	12,066.41	603.31	522.49
S20	0.00	60.00	0.00
S40	0.00	41.05	0.00
S50	0.00	92.06	0.00
S51	0.00	159.60	0.00
S80	0.00	12.24	0.00
S90	0.00	0.00	2,539.68
S95	0.00	8.58	0.00
610	0.00	27.00	0.00
615	0.00	80.43	0.00
Total:	12,066.41	1,084.27	3,062.17

RECAP 2150 - County Clerk

Earnings: 12,066.41 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,084.27 Taxes: 1,607.33 Net Pay: 9,374.81

Department: 3000 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 948.01
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	40.00	649.66
S	20.00	324.83
Vacation	20.00	324.83
Total:	80.00	1,299.32

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,033.58	0.00	0.00
MC	1,098.55	15.93	15.93
SS	1,098.55	68.11	68.11
Unemployment	1,299.32	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,098.55	84.04	84.04

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,299.32	64.97	56.26
S51	0.00	20.00	0.00
S80	0.00	1.53	0.00
S90	0.00	158.75	332.46
615	0.00	22.02	0.00
Total:	1,299.32	267.27	388.72

RECAP 3000 - County Clerk

Earnings: 1,299.32 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 267.27 Taxes: 84.04 Net Pay: 948.01

Department: 2130 - County Auditor

Total Direct Deposits: 4,280.27
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	156.05	3,258.14
S	3.95	69.25
SAL	1.00	3,076.92
Total:	161.00	6,404.31

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	5,551.08	795.51	0.00
MC	5,971.30	86.59	86.59
SS	5,971.30	370.22	370.22
Unemployment	6,373.41	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,252.32	456.81	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	6,404.31	320.22	277.30
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
550	0.00	30.90	0.00
551	0.00	192.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	158.75	967.38
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
610	0.00	16.96	0.00
615	0.00	48.50	0.00
Total:	871.72	1,244.68	

RECAP 2130 - County Auditor

Earnings:	6,404.31	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	871.72	Taxes:	1,252.32	Net Pay:	4,280.27
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Total Direct Deposits: 5,497.19
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	336.00	5,553.07
LWOP	64.00	0.00
SAL	1.00	1,829.82
Total:	401.00	7,382.89

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	6,628.20	581.18	0.00
MC	7,127.34	103.34	103.34
SS	7,127.34	441.90	441.90
Unemployment	5,525.83	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,126.42	545.24	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	7,382.89	369.14	319.67
520	0.00	130.00	0.00
550	0.00	27.24	0.00
551	0.00	34.00	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	158.75	1,919.76
595	0.00	20.06	0.00
615	0.00	15.50	0.00
Total:	759.28	2,239.43	

RECAP 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Earnings:	7,382.89	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	759.28	Taxes:	1,126.42	Net Pay:	5,497.19
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 1,251.18
 Total Check Amounts: 1,157.89

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	159.00	2,963.45
S	1.00	19.37
Total:	160.00	2,982.82

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,817.48	179.94	0.00
MC	2,966.62	43.01	43.01
SS	2,966.62	183.93	183.93
Unemployment	2,982.82	0.00	0.00
Total:	406.88	226.94	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,982.82	149.14	129.16
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	634.92
615	0.00	16.20	0.00
Total:	166.87	764.08	

RECAP 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

Earnings: 2,982.82 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 166.87 Taxes: 406.88 Net Pay: 2,409.07

Department: 2120 - County Treasurer

Total Direct Deposits: 2,638.19
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	70.50	1,360.14
S	2.75	53.06
SAL	1.00	1,848.25
Vacation	6.75	130.23
Total:	81.00	3,391.68

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,102.94	209.82	0.00
MC	3,312.52	48.03	48.03
SS	3,312.52	205.37	205.37
Unemployment	3,391.68	0.00	0.00
Total:	463.22	253.40	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,391.68	169.58	146.86
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
551	0.00	44.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	634.92
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	32.30	0.00
Total:	290.27	781.78	

RECAP 2120 - County Treasurer

Earnings: 3,391.68 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 290.27 Taxes: 463.22 Net Pay: 2,638.19

Department: 1101 - Unit Road

Total Direct Deposits: 22,583.65
 Total Check Amounts: 2,166.42

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
Hourly	1,585.50	27,752.95
S	119.00	2,069.73
SAL	1.00	1,853.15
Vacation	95.50	1,652.58
Total:	1,801.00	33,395.33

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	30,344.55	2,398.45	0.00
MC	32,014.31	464.22	464.22
SS	32,014.31	1,984.88	1,984.88
Unemployment	33,269.48	0.00	0.00
Total:		4,847.55	2,449.10

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	33,395.33	1,669.76	1,446.03
530	0.00	0.00	0.00
550	0.00	125.85	0.00
551	0.00	68.00	0.00
563	0.00	204.07	0.00
580	0.00	13.77	0.00
590	0.00	983.02	6,726.66
595	0.00	19.34	0.00
610	0.00	0.00	0.00
615	0.00	184.81	0.00
Bankruptcy	0.00	529.09	0.00
Total:		3,797.71	8,172.69

RECAP 1101 - Unit Road

Earnings: 33,395.33 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 3,797.71 Taxes: 4,847.55 Net Pay: 24,750.07

Department: 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 980.54
 Total Check Amounts: 2,391.74

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	240.00	4,295.00
Total:	240.00	4,295.00

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,031.13	332.51	0.00
MC	4,245.88	61.57	61.57
SS	4,245.88	263.24	263.24
Unemployment	4,282.03	0.00	0.00
Total:		657.32	324.81

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,295.00	214.75	185.97
550	0.00	12.97	0.00
551	0.00	20.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	952.38
615	0.00	16.15	0.00
Total:		265.40	1,138.35

RECAP 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Earnings: 4,295.00 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 265.40 Taxes: 657.32 Net Pay: 3,372.28



Caldwell County, TX

Detail Register

Department Summary

Packet: PYPKT01365 - 072119 thru 080319 Payroll
Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 07/21/2019 - 08/03/2019

Department: 1000 - Courthouse Security

Total Direct Deposits: 9,191.15
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
FLOAT	8.00	145.81
Hourly	600.00	11,270.60
OT	6.00	164.04
Uniform	0.00	200.00
Vacation	8.00	145.81
Total:	622.00	11,942.41

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,914.26	836.36	0.00
MC	11,511.39	166.90	166.90
SS	11,511.39	713.73	713.73
Unemployment	11,805.12	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,716.99	880.63

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,942.41	597.13	517.12
550	0.00	137.29	0.00
551	0.00	51.25	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	158.75	1,602.30
595	0.00	11.46	0.00
615	0.00	72.27	0.00
Total:		1,034.27	2,119.42

RECAP 1000 - Courthouse Security

Earnings: 11,942.41 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,034.27 Taxes: 1,716.99 Net Pay: 9,191.15

**B. \$86,646.06 (Payroll Tax
7/21/2019-08/03/2019); Backup 2**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 8/26/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve 7/21/2019 - 08/03/2019 payroll tax in the amount of \$86,646.06

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 86,646.06

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) _____

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:**

None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4.  _____
Signature of Court Member

8/14/19 _____
Date



Caldwell County, TX

Detail Register Payroll Summary

Packet: PYPKT01365 - 072119 thru 080319 Payroll
Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 07/21/2019 - 08/03/2019

Total Direct Deposits:
Total Check Amounts:

ACH payroll direct deposit file to FLWB 8/7/19 4:02 pm
279,239.64
7,139.10
286,378.74 ✓
to payroll acct 8/7/19 4:34 pm

Males Paid: 129
Females Paid: 118
Total Employees: 247 ✓

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	1,677.84
BEREAVEMENT	0.00	0.00
DA Supplement	0.00	151.67
FLOAT	41.00	811.36
Hourly	13,548.55	247,636.14
JP COMP TAKEN	7.00	152.16
Jud Stip	0.00	3,230.77
Longevity w/RET	0.00	204.62
LWOP	64.00	0.00
LWP	85.50	1,558.37
OT	257.75	6,925.54
PER DIEM ALLOWANCE	0.00	120.00
S	531.42	9,759.81
SAL	-130.00	92,461.93
Uniform	0.00	2,125.00
Vacation	796.28	15,942.78
Total:	15,201.50	382,757.99

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	9.00	211.70
Total:	9.00	211.70

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	347,458.54	30,306.80	0.00
MC	368,229.58	5,339.34	5,339.34
SS	368,229.58	22,830.29	22,830.29
Unemployment	367,206.20	0.00	0.00
Total:		58,476.43	28,169.63

86,646.06
Payroll Tax
to payroll tax acct.
8/7/19 4:36 pm

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	380,930.21	19,036.04	16,494.28
520	0.00	1,735.00	0.00
530	0.00	1,079.08 ✓	0.00
540	0.00	165.46	0.00
550	0.00	1,787.68	0.00
551	0.00	2,979.80	0.00
552	0.00	476.00	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
563	0.00	204.07	0.00
580	0.00	153.00	0.00
590	0.00	6,774.12	65,286.84
595	0.00	223.89	0.00
610	0.00	218.64	0.00
615	0.00	2,286.92	0.00
620	0.00	179.03	0.00
Bankruptcy	0.00	529.09	0.00
Total:		37,902.82	81,781.12

Child support withholds
to payroll acct
8/7/19 4:38 pm

RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings:	382,757.99 ✓	Benefits:	211.70	Deductions:	37,902.82	Taxes:	58,476.43	Net Pay:	286,378.74 ✓
-----------	--------------	-----------	--------	-------------	-----------	--------	-----------	----------	--------------

96,379.25

C. \$180,673.89 (Department of Motor Vehicles Fees - August 2019). Backup: 35

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 8/26/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?
to approve \$180,673.89 for the DMV funds remittance

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 180,673.89

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title

(1) _____

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials:

None To Be Distributed 35 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

8/20/2019
Date



\$180,673.89

RTS: County Funds Remittance - Internet Explorer

https://rts1.tx... | RTS... | Public... | Public... | TXDM... | TxDM...

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles
HELPING TEXANS GO, HELPING TEXAS GROW

REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds Due Summary ACE017

Select a report using arrow keys and press enter:

Due Date	Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Total Amount Due	Remittance Amount
08/03/2019	02/03/2019	03/03/2019	71189.17	0.00
03/07/2019	02/05/2019	03/05/2019	336.00	0.00
03/05/2019	02/05/2019	03/03/2019	638.00	0.00
03/09/2019	02/07/2019	03/07/2019	803.00	0.00
03/12/2019	02/09/2019	03/09/2019	632.00	0.00
03/13/2019	02/09/2019	03/09/2019	297.00	0.00
Totals:			163373.89	0.00

Enter Cancel

User: 021-CLAVI, CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY WA V

POS Version 9.3.0 (05/02/2019)



9:10 AM
8/20/2019



RTS: Funds Inquiry - Internet Explorer

https://rts1.tx... RTS... Public... Public... TXDM... TxDM...

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds Details/Payments ACC024

Funds Report Date: 03/03/2019

Receiving Entity	Reporting Date	Funds Category	Due Date	Amount Due	Amount Paid
COUNTY	03/03/2019	ADDONCRBF	02/03/2019	10583.00	
TXDOT	05/03/2019	ANTIQUES	03/03/2019	103.00	0.00
TXDOT	05/03/2019	AUTOMATE	03/03/2019	20.00	0.00
TXDOT	05/03/2019	BUYERS-TAG	03/03/2019	310.00	0.00
COUNTY	05/03/2019	CHILDSAFETY	03/03/2019	1234.00	

Payments

Trace No	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Status	Rec'd Date

Enter Cancel Help

USER: 024-DLAVY CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY /A/N

POS Ver 1201 9.3.0 (03/02/2019)



9:13 AM 8/20/2019



RTS: Funds Inquiry - Internet Explorer

https://rts1.tx... | Public... | Public... | TXDM... | TxDM...

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds Details/Payments ACC024

Funds Report Date: 05/03/2019					
Receiving Entity	Reporting Date	Funds Category	Due Date	Amount Due	Amount Paid
TXDOT	05/03/2019	CRBFUND	03/03/2019	57741.04	0.00 ^
COUNTY	05/03/2019	DELTRANSFER	03/03/2019	75.00	
TXDOT	05/03/2019	DELTRANSFER	08/03/2019	75.00	0.00
COUNTY	05/03/2019	DELTRANSCTY	08/03/2019	475.00	
TXDOT	05/03/2019	DELTRANSEUC	08/03/2019	110.00	0.00 v

Payments				
Trace No	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Status	Rec'd Date

Enter Cancel Help

USER: 026-DLAW, CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY MAN POS Version 9.3.0 (08/02/2019)



9:14 AM 8/20/2019



RTS: Funds Inquiry - Internet Explorer

https://rts1.tx... Public... TXDM... TxDM...

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds Details/Payments AGG024

Receiving Entity	Reporting Date	Funds Category	Due Date	Amount Due	Amount Paid
TXDOT	06/03/2019	DELTRANSEUC	02/03/2019	110.00	0.00
TXDOT	05/03/2019	DELTRANSTXDOT	02/03/2019	325.00	0.00
TXDOT	05/03/2019	DISFARKCARD	02/03/2019	15.00	0.00
COUNTY	05/03/2019	DUPFRECEPT	02/03/2019	3.00	0.00
COUNTY	05/03/2019	INQUIRY	02/03/2019	8.00	0.00
TXDOT	06/03/2019	misc	02/03/2019	645.00	0.00

Payments

Trace No	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Status	Rec'd Date
Enter Cancel Help				

USER: 026-DIA\ CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL CO...NTY MAIN

POS Version 9.38 (03/02/2019)



9:14 AM 8/20/2019



RTS: Funds Inquiry - Internet Explorer

https://rts1.tx... | RTS... | Public... | Public... | TXDM... | TxDM...

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles REGISTRATION AND TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds Details/Payments ACC024

Funds Report Date: 05/03/2019

Receiving Entity	Reporting Date	Funds Category	Due Date	Amount Due	Amount Paid
TXDOT	05/03/2019	INS	03/03/2019	945.00	0.00
TXDOT	05/03/2019	INSP-LIRA-2	03/03/2019	2.00	0.00
TXDOT	05/03/2019	INSP-TCEC-1	03/03/2019	1372.00	0.00
TXDOT	05/03/2019	INSP-TCEC-2	03/03/2019	25.00	0.00
TXDOT	05/03/2019	INSP-TCEC-3	03/03/2019	25.00	0.00

Payments

Trace No	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Status	Rec'd Date

Enter Cancel Help

USER: 026-CLAW CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY MAN

POS Version 9.10 (08/02/2019)



9:14 AM 8/20/2019



RTS: Funds Inquiry - Internet Explorer

https://rts1.tx... | Public... | Public... | TXDM... | TxDM...

REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds Details/Payments ACC024

Funds Report Date: 05-03-2019

Receiving Entity	Reporting Date	Funds Category	Due Date	Amount Due	Amount Paid
TXDOT	05-03-2019	INSP-TCEC-4	03-03-2019	32.00	0.00 ^
TXDOT	05-03-2019	INSP-TERP	03-03-2019	350.00	0.00
TXDOT	05-03-2019	INSP-TMF-EMISS	03-03-2019	100.00	0.00
TXDOT	05-03-2019	INSP-TXMBLTY-1	03-03-2019	3276.00	0.00 v
TXDOT	03-03-2019	INSP-TXMBLTY-2	03-03-2019	120.00	0.00

Payments

Trace No	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Status	Rec'd Date
Enter Cancel Help				

REF: 025-DLAW, CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY MAIN

POS Version 5.3.0 (03-02-2013)

9:14 AM
8/20/2019



RTS: Funds Inquiry - Internet Explorer

https://rts1.tx... | Public... | Public... | TXDM... | TxDM...

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds Details/Payments ACC024

Funds Report Date: 05-03-2019

Receiving Entity	Reporting Date	Funds Category	Due Date	Amount Due	Amount Paid
TXDOT	05-03-2019	NSP-TX/BLTY-3	02-03-2019	359.00	0.00
TXDOT	05-03-2019	NSP-TX/BLTY-4	02-03-2019	56.00	0.00
TXDOT	05-03-2019	NSP-TX/BLTY-1	02-03-2019	1372.00	0.00
TXDOT	05-03-2019	NSP-TX/BLTY-2	02-03-2019	12.50	0.00
TXDOT	05-03-2019	BLTY-CLIA-R	02-03-2019	32.00	0.00

Payments

Trace No	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Status	Rec'd Date

Color Cancel Help

USER: 025-DLAW, CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY MANA

POS Version 6.30 (05/02/2013)



9:14 AM 8/20/2019



RTS: Funds Inquiry - Internet Explorer

https://rts.tx... | RTS... | Public... | Public... | TXDM... | TxDM...

REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds Details/Payments ACC024

Receiving Entity	Reporting Date	Funds Category	Due Date	Amount Due	Amount Paid
TXDOT	05/03/2019	FHAUTOMATE	03/03/2019	548.50	0.00
COUNTY	05/03/2019	FHCNTYMAILIN	02/03/2019	39.10	
COUNTY	05/03/2019	FHCNTYTRFPTFEE	02/03/2019	156.75	
COUNTY	06/03/2019	FHCNTYTXO	03/03/2019	16.50	
COUNTY	05/03/2019	FHCNTYVALUIN	03/03/2019	2323.00	

Trace No	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Status	Rec'd Date

enter Cancel Help

USER: 025-SLAW\ CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY MAN POS Version 8.3.0 (08/02/2019)

Start [Icons] 9:14 AM 8/20/2019



RTS: Funds Inquiry - Internet Explorer

https://rts1.tx... Public... Public... TXDM... TxDM...

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds Details/Payments AGC024

Funds Report Date: 05/03/2019

Receiving Entity	Reporting Date	Funds Category	Due Date	Amount Due	Amount Paid
TXDOT	05/03/2019	FHDVCOMP	02/05/2019	2266.65	0.00
TXDOT	05/03/2019	FHTXCCOMP	02/05/2019	-132.00	0.00
TXDOT	05/03/2019	FHTXDISCNT	02/05/2019	-6.00	0.00
COUNTY	05/03/2019	REPLACEMENT1	02/05/2019	67.50	0.00
TXDOT	05/03/2019	REPLACEMENT1	02/05/2019	64.60	0.00

Payments

Trace No	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Status	Rec'd Date

Enter Cancel Help

USER: 021-CLAY CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY MAN

POST Version 9.3.0 (05/02/2019)



9:15 AM 8/20/2019



RTS: Funds Inquiry - Internet Explorer

https://rts1.tx... | RTS... | Public... | Public... | TXDM... | TxDM...

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exlt Help

Funds Details/Payments ACC024

Receiving Entity	Reporting Date	Funds Category	Due Date	Amount Due	Amount Paid
TXDOT	05/03/2019	SP-SIG BEN FRK	03/03/2019	22.00	0.00
TXDOT	05/03/2019	SP-PERSONALIZE	02/03/2019	71.03	0.00
COUNTY	05/03/2019	SFCOMM	02/05/2019	7.00	
TXDOT	09/03/2019	SFDMV/FD1	02/03/2019	174.80	0.00
TXDOT	05/03/2019	SFDMV/F6	03/03/2019	16.00	0.00

Trace No	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Status	Rec'd Date
Enter Cancel Help				

LE# 025-CLAW, CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY I/A/M

POS Version 9.30 (03/02/2019)



9:15 AM 8/20/2019



Funds Details/ Payments ACG024

Funds Report Date: 05/03/2019

Receiving Entity	Reporting Date	Funds Category	Due Date	Amount Due	Amount Paid
TXDOT	05/03/2019	SPTXDOT	02/03/2019	1.50	0.00
TXDOT	05/03/2019	SPTXDOT	02/03/2019	37.60	0.00
TXDOT	05/03/2019	SFVNDOTFCO	02/03/2019	9.20	0.00
COUNTY	05/03/2019	TRANSFER	02/03/2019	103.75	
TXDOT	05/03/2019	TRANSFER	02/03/2019	103.75	0.00

Payments

Trace No	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Status	Rec'd Date

Enter Cancel Help



RTS: Funds Inquiry - Internet Explorer

https://rts1.tx... | Public... | Public... | TXDM... | TxDM...

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds Details/Payments AGC024

Funds Report Date: 03/05/2019

Receiving Entity	Reporting Date	Funds Category	Due Date	Amount Due	Amount Paid
COUNTY	03/05/2019	TITLEAPPL	03/07/2019	210.00	
TXDOT	03/05/2019	TITLEAPPL	03/07/2019	128.00	0.00
TXDOT	03/05/2019	TITLECOMP	03/07/2019	210.00	0.00

Payments

Trace No	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Status	Rec'd Date
Enter Cancel Help				

LEAF 025-DLAW, CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY MAN

POS Ver 12x19.3.0 (03/02/2019)



9:16 AM 8/20/2019



RTS: Funds Inquiry - Internet Explorer

https://rts1.tx... RTS... Public... Public... TXDM... TxDM...

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds Details/Payments ACC024

Receiving Entity	Reporting Date	Funds Category	Due Date	Amount Due	Amount Paid
COUNTY	03-03-2019	TITLEAPPL	03-08-2019	430.00	
TXDOT	03-03-2019	TITLEAPFL	03-03-2019	269.00	0.00
TXDOT	03-03-2019	TITLECOMP	03-03-2019	430.00	0.00

Payments

Trace No	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Status	Rec'd Date

Enter Cancel Help

LEN: 025-02421 CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY TEXAS

POS Version 5.3.0 (06/02/2019)



9:16 AM 8/20/2019



RTS: Funds Inquiry - Internet Explorer

https://rts1.tx... | RTS... | Public... | Public... | TXDM... | TxDM...

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles
REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds Details/Payments ACC024

Receiving Entity	Reporting Date	Funds Category	Due Date	Amount Due	Amount Paid
TXDOT	03/07/2019	REBULT-FEE1	03/09/2019	150.00	0.00
TXDOT	03/07/2019	REBULT-FEE2	03/09/2019	45.00	0.00
COUNTY	03/07/2019	TITLEAPPL	03/09/2019	360.00	
TXDOT	03/07/2019	TITLEAPPL	03/09/2019	228.00	0.00
TXDOT	03/07/2019	TITLECONP	03/09/2019	360.00	0.00

Payments

Trace No	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Status	Rec'd Date

Enter Cancel Help

USER 025-DLAW CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY MAIN POS Version 9.3.0 (03/02/2019)

Start [Icons] 9:17 AM
8/20/2019



Funds Details/Payments ACC024

Funds Report Date: 08-08-2019

Receiving Entity	Reporting Date	Funds Category	Due Date	Amount Due	Amount Paid
TXDOT	08-08-2019	REBU LT-FEE1	03/12/2019	200.00	0.00
TXDOT	08-08-2019	REBU LT-FEE2	03/12/2019	80.00	0.00
COUNTY	08-08-2019	TITLEAPPL	03/12/2019	170.00	
TXDOT	08-08-2019	TITLEAPPL	03/12/2019	102.00	0.00
TXDOT	08-08-2019	TITLECOMP	03/12/2019	170.00	0.00

Payments

Trace No	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Status	Rec'd Date

Enter Cancel Help



RTS: Funds Inquiry - Internet Explorer

https://rts1.tx... | RTS... | Public... | Public... | TXDM... | TxDM...

REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds Details/Payments ACC024

Funds Report Date: 05-08-2019

Receiving Entity	Reporting Date	Funds Category	Due Date	Amount Due	Amount Paid
TXDOT	03-02-2019	REBULT-FEE1	03/13/2019	90.00	0.00
TXDOT	03-02-2019	REBULT-FEE2	03/13/2019	16.00	0.00
COUNTY	03-02-2019	TITLEAPPL	03/13/2019	145.00	
TXDOT	03-02-2019	TITLEAPPL	03/13/2019	87.00	0.00
TXDOT	03-02-2019	TITLECOVP	03/13/2019	145.00	0.00

Payments

Trace No	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Status	Rec'd Date

Enter Cancel Help

USER: 025-DLAW, CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY MAN POS Version 9.3.0 (05-02-2019)

Start [Icons] 9:17 AM 8/20/2019



RTS: Funds Inquiry - Internet Explorer

https://rts1.tx... | Public... | TXDM... | TxDM...

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds Details/Payments ACG024

Receiving Entity	Reporting Date	Funds Category	Due Date	Amount Due	Amount Paid
COUNTY	05/11/2019	ADDCNCRBF	03/13/2019	10.00	
COUNTY	05/11/2019	CHLDSAFTY	03/13/2019	1.50	
TXDOT	05/11/2019	CRBFUND	03/13/2019	323.05	0.00
TXDOT	05/11/2019	INS	02/13/2019	1.00	0.00
TXDOT	05/11/2019	FHAUTOMATE	02/13/2019	0.50	0.00

Funds Report Date: 05/11/2019

Payments

Trace No	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Status	Rec'd Date

Enter Cancel Help

USER: 021-OLIVE, CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY MAN... POS Version 9.3.0 (05/02/2019)

Start | 9:18 AM 8/20/2019



RTS: Funds Inquiry - Internet Explorer

https://rts1.tx... | Public... | Public... | TXDM... | TxDM...

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles
REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds:Details/Payments ACC024

Funds Report Date: 05/11/2019

Receiving Entity	Reporting Date	Funds Category	Due Date	Amount Due	Amount Paid
TXDOT	05/11/2019	CRSFUND	02/13/2019	323.05	0.00 ^
TXDOT	05/11/2019	INS	02/13/2019	1.00	0.00
TXDOT	05/11/2019	FHAUTOMATE	02/13/2019	0.50	0.00
COUNTY	05/11/2019	FHCNTYWALKIN	02/13/2019	2.50	
TXDOT	05/11/2019	FHDVCOMP	02/13/2019	1.05	0.00 v

Payments

Trace No	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Status	Rec'd Date

Enter Cancel Help

USER 026-CLAW CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY MAN

POS Version 9.3.0 (03/02/2019)



9:18 AM
8/20/2019



Funds Details/Payments AGC024

Funds Report Date: 05/12/2019

Receiving Entity	Reporting Date	Funds Category	Due Date	Amount Due	Amount Paid
TXDOT	03/12/2019	REBU:LT-FEE1	03/14/2019	50.00	0.00
TXDOT	03/12/2019	REBU:LT-FEE2	03/14/2019	15.00	0.00
COUNTY	03/12/2019	TITLEAPPL	03/14/2019	160.00	
TXDOT	03/12/2019	TITLEAPPL	03/14/2019	95.00	0.00
TXDOT	03/12/2019	TITLECOYP	03/14/2019	180.00	0.00

Payments

Trace No	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Status	Rec'd Date

Enter Cancel Help



RTS: Funds Inquiry - Internet Explorer

https://its1.tx... | Public... | Public... | TXDM... | TXDM...

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles
16 YEARS TEXAS GO FURTHER TEXAS GROW

REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds Details/Payments ACC024

Funds Report Date: 08/13/2019

Receiving Entity	Reporting Date	Funds Category	Due Date	Amount Due	Amount Paid
TXDOT	08/13/2019	REBULT-FEE1	08/15/2019	60.00	0.00
TXDOT	08/13/2019	REBU LT-FEE2	08/15/2019	15.00	0.00
COUNTY	08/13/2019	TITLEAPPL	08/15/2019	490.00	0.00
TXDOT	08/13/2019	TITLEAPPL	08/15/2019	284.00	0.00
TXDOT	08/13/2019	TITLECOVP	08/15/2019	490.00	0.00

Payments

Trace No	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Status	Rec'd Date

Enter Cancel Help

USER: 025-DLAW CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY MAIN

POS Version 9.3.0 (08/02/2019)

9:19 AM 8/20/2019



RTS: Funds Inquiry - Internet Explorer

- | @ | X

https://rts1.tx... | Public... | Public... | TXDM... | TxDM...

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds Details/Payments AGC024

Funds Report Date: 08/14/2019

Receiving Entity	Reporting Date	Funds Category	Due Date	Amount Due	Amount Paid
TXDOT	03/14/2019	RESULT-FEE1	03/18/2019	200.00	0.00
TXDOT	03/14/2019	RESULT-FEE2	03/18/2019	60.00	0.00
COUNTY	03/14/2019	TITLEAPPL	03/18/2019	145.00	
TXDOT	03/14/2019	TITLEAPPL	03/18/2019	87.00	0.00
TXDOT	03/14/2019	TITLECO/P	03/18/2019	145.00	0.00

Payments

Trace No	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Status	Rec'd Date

Enter Cancel Help

USER: 025-DLAW, CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY MAN

POS Version 5.3.0 (03/02/2019)



9:19 AM 8/20/2019



RTS: Funds Inquiry - Internet Explorer

https://rtsl.tx... | RTS... | Public... | Public... | TXDM... | TxDM...



Texas Department of Motor Vehicles
REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds Details/Payments ACC024

Receiving Entity	Reporting Date	Funds Category	Due Date	Amount Due	Amount Paid
COUNTY	03/15/2019	TITLEAPPL	03/19/2019	110.00	
TXDOT	03/15/2019	TITLEAPPL	03/19/2019	88.00	0.00
TXDOT	03/15/2019	TITLECOVP	03/19/2019	110.00	0.00

Payments

Trace No	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Status	Rec'd Date

Enter Cancel Help

Unit: 025-DLAW CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY/AA/1

POS Version 9.3.0 (03/02/2019)



9:21 AM
8/20/2019



RTS: Funds Inquiry - Internet Explorer

https://rts1.tx... RTS... Public... Public... TXDM... TxDM...

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles
REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds Details/Payments ACC024

Funds Report Date: 05/17/2019

Receiving Entity	Reporting Date	Funds Category	Due Date	Amount Due	Amount Paid
COUNTY	05/17/2019	ADDONCRBF	03/20/2019	9150.00	
TXDOT	05/17/2019	AUTOMATE	03/20/2019	17.50	0.00
TXDOT	05/17/2019	BUYERS-TAG	03/20/2019	500.00	0.00
COUNTY	05/17/2019	CHILD SAFETY	03/20/2019	622.50	
TXDOT	05/17/2019	CRBFUND	03/20/2019	35202.07	0.00

Payments

Trace No	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Status	Rec'd Date

Enter Cancel Help

LEW 025-DLW CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY MAN POS Ver 1.24 9.3.0 (08-02-2019)

9:22 AM 8/20/2019



RTS: Funds Inquiry - Internet Explorer

https://rts1.tx... | RTS... | Public... | Public... | TXDM... | TxDM...

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles
REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds Details/Payments ACC024

Funds Report Date: 05/17/2019

Receiving Entity	Reporting Date	Funds Category	Due Date	Amount Due	Amount Paid
TXDOT	05/17/2019	CRBFUND	03/20/2019	25202.07	0.00
COUNTY	05/17/2019	DELTRANSFER	03/20/2019	15.00	0.00
TXDOT	05/17/2019	DELTRANSFER	03/20/2019	13.00	0.00
COUNTY	05/17/2019	DELTRNSCHTY	03/20/2019	525.00	0.00
TXDOT	05/17/2019	DELTRNS EDUC	03/20/2019	120.00	0.00

Payments

Trace No	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Status	Rec'd Date

Enter Cancel

USER 025-CLAVI CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY MAN POS Ver 1.0.3.0 (03/02/2019)

Start | 9:22 AM 8/20/2019



RTS: Funds Inquiry - Internet Explorer

https://rts1.tx... | Public... | Public... | TXDM... | TxDM...

REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds Details/Payments ACC024

Receiving Entity	Reporting Date	Funds Category	Due Date	Amount Due	Amount Paid
TXDOT	08/17/2019	DELTRANSXDOT	08/20/2019	405.00	0.00 ^
TXDOT	08/17/2019	DISPARKCARD	08/20/2019	20.00	0.00
COUNTY	08/17/2019	DUP_RECEIPT	08/20/2019	10.00	
COUNTY	08/17/2019	INQUIRY	08/20/2019	18.00	
TXDOT	08/17/2019	INS	08/20/2019	553.00	0.00 v

Trace No	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Status	Rec'd Date
<input type="button" value="Enter"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> <input type="button" value="Help"/>				

USER: 025-CLASS CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY MAN | POS VER: 9.3.0 (08/02/2019)

9:22 AM 8/20/2019



RTS: Funds Inquiry - Internet Explorer

https://rts1.tx... | RTS... | Public... | Public... | TXDM... | TxDM...

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds Details/Payments ACG024

Funds Report Date: 05/17/2019

Receiving Entity	Reporting Date	Funds Category	Due Date	Amount Due	Amount Paid
TXDOT	05/17/2019	INSP-TCEC-1	03/20/2019	1072.00	0.00
TXDOT	05/17/2019	INSP-TCEC-2	03/20/2019	76.00	0.00
TXDOT	05/17/2019	INSP-TCEC-3	03/20/2019	14.00	0.00
TXDOT	05/17/2019	INSP-TCEC-4	03/20/2019	16.00	0.00
TXDOT	05/17/2019	INSP-TERP	02/20/2019	123.00	0.00

Payments

Trace No	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Status	Rec'd Date

Enter Cancel Help

LIST: 025-01A-1 CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY 11A/14

POS Version 9.30 (08/02/2019)



9:22 AM 8/20/2019



RTS: Funds Inquiry - Internet Explorer

https://rts1.tx... | Public... | Public... | TXDM... | TxDM...

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles
REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds Details/Payments ACC024

Receiving Entity	Reporting Date	Funds Category	Due Date	Amount Due	Amount Paid
TXDOT	05/17/2019	INSP-TMF-EMISS	03/20/2019	25.00	0.00
TXDOT	05/17/2019	INSP-TX/BLTY-1	03/20/2019	1875.00	0.00
TXDOT	05/17/2019	INSP-TX/BLTY-2	03/20/2019	224.25	0.00
TXDOT	05/17/2019	INSP-TX/BLTY-3	03/20/2019	120.00	0.00
TXDOT	05/17/2019	INSP-TX/BLTY-4	03/20/2019	23.00	0.00
TXDOT	05/17/2019	INSP-TX/BLTY-5	03/20/2019	177.00	0.00

Funds Report Date: 05/17/2019

Trace No	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Status	Rec'd Date

Enter Cancel Help

User: 025-21451 CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY MAN PDS Version 9.3.0 (03/02/2019)

9:23 AM
8/20/2019



RTS: Funds Inquiry - Internet Explorer

https://ts1.tx... | RTS... | Public... | Public... | TXDM... | TxDM...

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles
REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds Details/Payments ACC024

Funds Report Date: 05/17/2019

Receiving Entity	Reporting Date	Funds Category	Due Date	Amount Due	Amount Paid
TXDOT	05/17/2019	INSP-TXONLNE-1	02/20/2019	1078.00	0.00
TXDOT	05/17/2019	INSP-TXONLNE-2	02/20/2019	7.00	0.00
TXDOT	05/17/2019	NBLTY-CLIAIR	02/20/2019	16.00	0.00
TXDOT	05/17/2019	PHAUTOMATE	02/20/2019	320.00	0.00
COUNTY	05/17/2019	FHCNTYMAJLN	02/20/2019	29.00	

Payments

Trace No	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Status	Rec'd Date

Enter Cancel Help

USER: 025-DLAV, CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY MAN | POS Version 9.3.0 (03/02/2019)

Start | [Icons] | 9:23 AM 8/20/2019



RTS: Funds Inquiry - Internet Explorer

https://rts1.bl... | RTS... | Public... | Public... | TXDM... | TxDM...

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds Details/Payments ACC024

Receiving Entity	Reporting Date	Funds Category	Due Date	Amount Due	Amount Paid
COUNTY	05/17/2019	FHCNTYTIMPFTEE	08/20/2019	125.25	
COUNTY	05/17/2019	FHCNTYTXO	08/20/2019	11.60	
COUNTY	05/17/2019	FHCNTYWALKIN	08/20/2019	1235.30	
TXDOT	05/17/2019	FHDMVCCMP	08/20/2019	1342.30	0.00
TXDOT	05/17/2019	FHTXCCOM	08/20/2019	-92.00	0.00

Payments

Trace No	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Status	Rec'd Date

Enter Cancel Help

User: 026-02414 CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY MAN POS Ver: 111 9.3.0 (04/12/2019)



9:23 AM 8/20/2019



RTS: Funds Inquiry - Internet Explorer

https://rts1.tx... Public... Public... TXDM... TxDM...

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds Details/Payments ACC024

Receiving Entity	Reporting Date	Funds Category	Due Date	Amount Due	Amount Paid
TXDOT	05/17/2019	FHTXODISCHT	02/20/2019	-46.00	0.00
COUNTY	05/17/2019	REPLACEMENT1	02/20/2019	62.60	
TXDOT	05/17/2019	REPLACEMENT1	02/20/2019	37.60	0.00
TXDOT	05/17/2019	SF-ANIMAL FRND	02/20/2019	44.00	0.00
TXDOT	05/17/2019	SP-COMM/CF ART	02/20/2019	22.00	0.00

Trace No	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Status	Rec'd Date

USER: 025-OLAH CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY MAN

Pos Version 9.3.0 (03/02/2019)



9:23 AM 8/20/2019



RTS: Funds Inquiry - Internet Explorer

https://rts1.tx... | RTS... | Public... | Public... | TXDM... | TxDM...

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles
REGISTRATION & TITLE SYSTEM

Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds Details/Payments ACG024

Funds Report Date: 05/17/2019

Receiving Entity	Reporting Date	Funds Category	Due Date	Amount Due	Amount Paid
COUNTY	05/17/2019	SFCOL/M	08/20/2019	5.00	
TXDOT	05/17/2019	SPTXCOT	03/20/2019	43.00	0.00 ^
TXDOT	05/17/2019	STATE PARAS	03/20/2019	5.00	0.00
COUNTY	05/17/2019	TRANSFER	02/20/2019	58.25	
TXDOT	05/17/2019	TRANSFER	08/20/2019	58.25	0.00 v

Payments

Trace No	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Status	Rec'd Date

Enter Cancel Help

LINK: 025-CLAY, CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY I/A/V

POS Ver: 9.3.0 (05/02/2019)



9:24 AM
8/20/2019



RTS: Funds Inquiry - Internet Explorer

https://rts1.tx... RTS... Public... Public... TXDM... TxDM...



Customer Miscellaneous Reports Local Options Accounting Inventory Funds Exit Help

Funds Details/Payments AEC024

Receiving Entity	Reporting Date	Funds Category	Due Date	Amount Due	Amount Paid
TXDOT	05/17/2010	SPTXDOT	08/20/2010	43.00	0.00
TXDOT	05/17/2010	STATE PARKS	08/20/2010	5.00	0.00
COUNTY	05/17/2010	TRANSFER	08/20/2010	60.25	0.00
TXDOT	05/17/2010	TRANSFER	08/20/2010	60.25	0.00
TXDOT	09/17/2010	VETERAN'S FUND	08/20/2010	6.60	0.00

Trace No	Payment Date	Payment Amount	Status	Rec'd Date

Enter Cancel Help

UTS 025-DLAV CALDWELL COUNTY, CALDWELL COUNTY TX

POS Version 5.3.0 (08/02/2013)



9:24 AM 8/20/2019

**3. Accept July 2019 Reports from Caldwell
County Extension Office:**

A. Elsie Lacy: Backup: 2

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 8/26/2016

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Accept July 2019 Reports from Caldwell County Extension Office
•Elsie Lacy

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title

(1) _____

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4.  _____
Signature of Court Member

8/19/2019 _____
Date

**4. Accept July 2019 Tax Collection Report from Caldwell County Appraisal District.
Backup: 4**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/26/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to accept the July 2019 Tax Collection Report from the Caldwell County Appraisal District.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title
(1) <u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2) _____		
(3) _____		

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 4 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. [Signature]
Signature of Court Member

8/8/2019
Date

CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Tax Collection Report

JULY 2019

	July	Prior Months	YTD TOTAL	PRIOR YEAR
2018 Tax Collection	\$112,897.02	\$16,796,471.46	\$16,909,368.48	\$15,570,754.59
2017 & Prior Collection	\$32,599.41	\$582,175.30	\$614,774.71	\$645,556.90
Total Tax Collection =	\$145,496.43	\$17,378,646.76	\$17,524,143.19	\$16,216,311.49

note: Above figures include penalties and interest collected

2018 Original Levy \$17,582,042.79

July 31, 2019 Percent of 2018 Tax Collected 95.68%

July 31, 2018 Percent of 2017 Tax Collected 95.40%

July 31, 2017 Percent of 2016 Tax Collected 95.51%

July 31, 2019 - Balance of Delinquent Tax \$1,348,397.43

July 31, 2018 - Balance of Delinquent Tax \$1,244,941.42

July 31, 2017 - Balance of Delinquent Tax \$1,209,973.45

Corrections made to Current Tax Roll (\$4,914.71)

Corrections made to Delinquent Tax Roll (\$694.89)

NOTE:

Caldwell County Appraisal District has collected and disbursed Attorney Fees in the amount of \$13,781.24

Submitted by:



Shanna Ramzinski
Chief Appraiser
Caldwell County Appraisal District

CALDWELL COUNTY

Balance Sheet

JULY 2019

DEPOSITS

Date	Amount		CHECK #
	M & O	I & S	
(1) 10-Jul-19	\$24,694.91	\$2,284.26	EFT
(2) 17-Jul-19	\$21,046.88	\$1,962.01	EFT
(3) 25-Jul-19	\$19,872.50	\$1,838.31	EFT
(4) 5-Aug-19	\$67,553.27	\$6,244.29	EFT
(5)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(6)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(7)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(8)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(9)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(10)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(11)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(12)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(13)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(14)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(15)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(16)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(17)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(18)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(19)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(20)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(21)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(22)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(23)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(24)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(25)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Subtotals	<u>\$133,167.56</u>	<u>\$12,328.87</u>	
TOTAL ALL DEPOSITS	<u>\$145,496.43</u>		

- 5. Accept Interlocal Agreement between Caldwell County and Texas Parks and Wildlife for storage of County property.
Backup: 5**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hopyy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 8/26/19

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to accept Interlocal agreement between Caldwell County and Texas Parks and Wild life for storage of County Property

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ NONE

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 5 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. E. Chan *approved by* _____ Date 8/26/19
Signature of Court Member Judge Haden

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF CALDWELL §

**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN
CALDWELL COUNTY AND TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE FOR STORAGE
OF COUNTY PROPERTY**

This Interlocal Agreement for use of County Property (hereinafter referred to as the "Agreement") is made and entered into by and between Caldwell County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas (hereinafter referred to as the "County"), by and through the Caldwell County Commissioners Court, and the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (hereinafter referred to as "TPWD"), a law enforcement subdivision of the State of Texas located throughout the State of Texas. In this Agreement, the County and TPWD are sometimes referred to jointly as the "Parties" or individually as a "Party."

WHEREAS, pursuant to Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code and in compliance with the provisions of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, TPWD and County, as a department of the state government and a local government, desire to enter into this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the County does not possess safe and adequate means to provide for the storage of a portion of the County's kayaks and associated equipment/accessories; and

WHEREAS, TPWD possesses a suitable and adequate storage facility/shed for the County's and TPWD's kayaks and associated equipment/accessories; and

WHEREAS, TPWD and the County desire to enter into this Agreement for the performance of certain governmental functions in order to increase the efficiency and effectiveness of the local government and the agencies of the state, specifically regarding the storage, maintenance, and deployment of kayaks and water safety equipment owned by County and those owned by TPWD; and

WHEREAS, the parties acknowledge that this Agreement states the purpose, terms, rights, and duties of the parties, and that this is an Agreement for storage, and not an Agreement for services.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and further consideration of the mutual promises, covenants and conditions herein, the parties hereby agree as follows:

**I.
PURPOSE**

The purpose of this agreement is to provide safe and adequate means for the County and TPWD to store, maintain, and deploy, kayaks and water safety equipment, for water patrol, water rescues and other public safety requirements in response to natural and man-made disasters or other related purposes that might impact the general public.

**II.
RESPONSIBILITIES**

1. The County agrees to provide a storage location, 423 San Marcos Hwy., Luling, Texas 78648, (hereinafter referred to as the "Property") for the placement of a storage shed (hereinafter referred to as the "Shed"), which will be accessible by TPWD and Caldwell County first responders certified to use or maintain the stored equipment. Said Shed will house the kayaks and water safety equipment of both the County and TPWD.
2. The Parties agree that the TPWD, and those authorized by the County, shall have access to the Property, the Shed, and the equipment located in the Shed at all times without being subject to County approval for the purposes of storing, maintaining, and deploying the kayaks and water safety equipment.

**III.
TERM**

1. The term of this Agreement shall begin on the date that the second party executes the Agreement, with the authorization of its governing body, and last for an initial period of one year, with automatic annual renewals thereafter.
2. This Agreement may be terminated at any time and for any reason by either Party upon thirty (30) days' written notice sent via certified mail, return receipt requested, to the contacts referenced in Section V below.

**IV.
IMMUNITIES**

By entering into this Agreement, neither party waives, nor shall be deemed hereby to waive, any immunity or defense that would otherwise be available to it against claims arising in the exercise of governmental powers and/or functions or otherwise arising pursuant to this Agreement or the deployment or operation of the kayaks and water safety equipment.

**V.
MISCELLANEOUS**

1. No modification or amendment to this Agreement shall become valid unless in writing and signed by both Parties.
2. Any failure of a Party to this Agreement, at any time, to enforce or require the strict keeping of any provision of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of such provision, and shall not affect or impair same or the right of that Party at any time to avail itself of same.
3. It is expressly understood and agreed that this Agreement will have no force or effect until duly executed by both parties. Venue for all purposes relating to this Agreement is Caldwell County, Texas. Notices, correspondence, and all other communications shall be addressed as follows:

If to Caldwell County
Caldwell County
110 S. Main St.
Lockhart, Texas 78644
Attn: County Judge

If to Texas Parks and Wildlife
405 E. Market Street
Lockhart, Texas 78644
Attention: Game Warden

**VI.
APPLICATION OF LAW**

This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas. If a final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction invalidates any part of this Agreement, then the remaining parts shall be enforced, to the extent possible, consistent with the intent of the Parties as evidenced by this Agreement.

**VII.
VENUE**

Venue for all lawsuits concerning this Agreement will be in Caldwell County, Texas.

**VIII.
ENTIRE AGREEMENT**

This Agreement contains the full and complete understanding between the Parties and supersedes all prior agreements and understanding pertaining hereto and cannot be modified except by a writing signed by each Party. This Agreement shall also serve to

confirm that no representative of the County nor anyone acting on County's behalf gave, is planning to give, or agreed to give anything of value to any employee of the TPWD, or anyone in any way associated with the TPWD, in exchange for the use of the Property as provided for hereunder.

The Parties to this Agreement hereby agree to the aforesaid terms and conditions, as is evidenced by the duly authorized signatures below.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement on the dates indicated.

CALDWELL COUNTY

_____ Date: _____
County Judge

Attest:

County Clerk

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE

_____ Date: _____
Game Warden – Joann Garza-Mayberry

6. Accept the wire transfer on behalf of the Sheriff's Office for an ammo purchase from Department of Defence in the amount of \$64.13. Backup: 6

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/26/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Approval to ratify the wire transfer on behalf of the Sheriff's Office for an ammo purchase from D.O.D. in the amount of \$64.13

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 64.13

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes 001-4300-4810

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

Name	Representing	Title
(1) _____	_____	_____
(2) _____	_____	_____
(3) _____	_____	_____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 6 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

8/14/19
Date

Hoppy Haden
County Judge
512 398-1808

Angela Rawlins
County Treasurer
512 398-1800

County Auditor
512 398-1801



Caldwell County Courthouse
110 South Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644
Fax: 512 398-1828

B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner Precinct 1

Barbara Shelton
Commissioner Precinct 2

Edward "Ed" Theriot
Commissioner Precinct 3

Joe Ivan Roland
Commissioner Precinct 4

Caldwell
County Account #: 601-543
July 25, 2019

Caldwell County Treasurers Office
110 S. Main St
Lockhart, TX 78644

Re: Wire Transfer for Sheriff's Department

Dear Ms. Rawlinson:

The purpose of this memo is to request a wire transfer to be made to DoD (Department of Defense) for the purchase of ammo for Sheriff's Office. The wire transfer information is below:

Bank Name: US Treasury

**Address: 1500 Pennsylvania Avenue NW
Washington, DC 20220**

Country: United States

Account Name: DFAS-Cleveland

Account #: 00008522

Amount to be transferred: \$64.13 out of budget line item: 001-4300-4810 Training

Make sure Caldwell County puts our agency name on the discretionary information so that DFAS will know who sent the payment

Sincerely,

Danielle Blake

Danielle Blake
Caldwell County Purchasing Agent

Bj. Westmoreland

Ed Theriot

Sheriff's Office Budget Line Item Accounts

Budget	Budget Remaining
001-4300-3130 Operating Supplies	\$4,817.26
001-4300-4810 Training	\$16,575.37
001-4300-5310 Machinery & Equipment	\$240,173.57

[Handwritten signature]
06-24-13

Credit gateway

DoD
EFT →
Final

Packaging, Crating & Handling, and Shipping Cost Acceptance

Agency: TX 2YTBTY Caldwell County Sheriff's Office

FedEx

Nomenclature	DODIC	MIN	Location of Ammo	Lot #	Quantity Awarded	Total PC&H Costs	# of FedEx Package	Package Dimensions	Package Weight	Cost Per Package	Estimated FedEx Costs	Total Estimated FedEx Cost
CARTRIDGE 5.56 MILLIMETER/M 12998735 Short Range M862 Packed 20-	AA68	014533653	McAlester OK	WCC07D057-021	4 920	\$64.13	3	15x13x8	45	\$78.92	\$236.76	\$710.28
CTG 5.56MM BALL SHORT RANGE M862 SNGL RD	A065	012879659	McAlester OK	WCC92A050-027	4 800		6	17x13x5	45	\$78.92	\$473.52	

*If shipment method is FedEx, LEA must create a FedEx account and pay directly to FedEx. JMC will contact Ammo POC for package label. LEA will reimburse JMC for PC&H Costs via wire transfer.

*If shipment method is truck, LEA will reimburse JMC for PC&H and truck shipment costs via wire transfer.

Total Cost to be paid to DoD: \$64.13

I acknowledge and accept the final cost of the Packaging, Crating & Handling (PC&H) and Shipping.

Chief Law Enforcement Official Signature _____ Date _____

512-424-7590
- Rolando -

Sue
SCL-8
Wingars
RW1

Comm.

Danielle Blake

From: Dave Erskine <derskine@caldwellcosheriff.com>
Sent: Tuesday, July 16, 2019 9:37 AM
To: 'Danielle Blake'
Subject: FW: CORRECTION***IMPORTANT*** Ammo Funds Transfer



Dave Erskine, Sgt.
Training Coordinator
Caldwell County Sheriff's Office
1204 Reed Drive Lockhart, Texas 78644
derskine@caldwellcosheriff.com
512-398-6777 x4540

From: TX LESO Program [mailto:TXLESOprogram@dps.texas.gov]
Sent: Tuesday, July 16, 2019 9:13 AM
To: mwest@angelo.edu; tim.ocnaschek@beaumonttexas.gov; derskine@caldwellcosheriff.com
Cc: Ayala, Rolando <Rolando.Ayala@dps.texas.gov>
Subject: CORRECTION***IMPORTANT*** Ammo Funds Transfer

For the WIRE TRANSFER –

Routing#: 021030004
Bank Name: May show up as "Federal Reserve Bank NYC" or "US Treasury"

From: TX LESO Program
Sent: Tuesday, July 16, 2019 8:01 AM
To: mwest@angelo.edu; tim.ocnaschek@beaumonttexas.gov; derskine@caldwellcosheriff.com
Cc: Ayala, Rolando <Rolando.Ayala@dps.texas.gov>
Subject: ***IMPORTANT*** Ammo Funds Transfer
Importance: High

Good morning all,

It has been brought to our attention that some agencies banks are having trouble completing the funds transfer for your ammo purchase. Apparently there are (2) ways to do the transfer – either by EFT (electronic fund transfer) via ACH (Auto Clearing House) or by wire transfer. Which way you use is up to you but there is different information used for each method. I've outlined the information below. Let us know if your bank gets one of these to work.

EFT via ACH:

Bank Name: Credit Gateway
Address: 60 Livingston Avenue
St Paul, MN 55107
RTN/ABA: 051036706

A/C: 220031

Wire Transfer:

Bank Name: US Treasury
Address: 1500 Pennsylvania Avenue NW
Washington, DC 20220
Country: USA
Account Name: DFAS-Cleveland
Account #: 00008522

Whichever way you choose, make sure your bank puts your agency name on the discretionary information so that DFAS will know who sent the payment.

Let us know if you have any questions.

Thanks,

Laurie Patterson

Program Specialist

Tx LESO Program

(512) 424-7590

Website: <http://www.dps.texas.gov/LawEnforcementSupport/txLESOPrgm.html>

7. Accept the District Judge's Order appointing Barbara A. Gonzales as County Auditor and salary set for Auditor's Department. Backup: 5

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 8/26/2016

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to accept the District Judge's order appointing Barbara A. Gonzales as County Auditor and salary set for Auditor's Department.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing		Title

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 5 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4.  _____
Signature of Court Member

8/19/2016 _____
Date

CERTIFICATION TO COMMISSIONER'S COURT

THE STATE OF TEXAS:

COUNTY OF CALDWELL: I, Tina Morgan Freeman, Clerk of the District Court of Caldwell County, Texas, pursuant to Local Government Code 84.003, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of IN RE: MATTER OF THE COUNTY AUDITOR

Order Relating to the Auditor for Caldwell County, Texas consisting of ³~~2~~ pages, as the same appears on file and recorded in the minutes of the court in my office. IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have set my hand and official seal of office this the 16th day of August, 2019.

Tina M. Freeman

Tina Morgan Freeman, District Clerk
Caldwell County, Texas



IN THE MATTER OF
THE COUNTY AUDITOR

§
§
§

IN THE DISTRICT COURT
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

ORDER RELATING TO THE AUDITOR FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

WHEREAS, pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 84.003(a) a properly posted and published hearing was held on August 15, 2019 in the Courtroom of the 421st Judicial District Court, 1703 S. Colorado Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644; with a quorum of the district judges being present; and

WHEREAS, it appearing to the Court that Ms. Barbara A. Gonzales is qualified to serve as County Auditor for the County of Caldwell; and

WHEREAS, the district judges unanimously agreed on the appointment of Ms. Gonzales;

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED AND DECREED THAT:

1. Ms. Barbara A. Gonzales is hereby appointed County Auditor for the County of Caldwell subject to the taking of an oath pursuant to Section 84.007(b), Texas Local Government Code, and a bond payable to "The District Judges of Caldwell County" in an amount of \$100,000.00 be issued and filed appropriately with the District Clerk, for a term of two (2) years, effective August 15, 2019, and
2. Pursuant to Section 152.031, Texas Local Government Code, the salary and compensation to Ms. Barbara A. Gonzales shall be in the current amount of \$80,000.00.

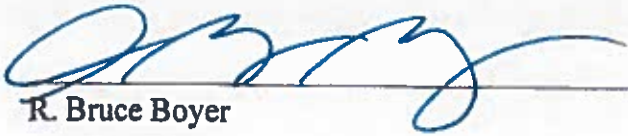
SIGNED this 15th day of August, 2019.



F. C. 'Chris' Schneider
District Judge
421st Judicial District



Jack Robison
District Judge
20th Judicial District



R. Bruce Boyer
District Judge
22nd Judicial District

FILED this 16th day of Aug 2019
10:45 A M

TINA MORGAN FREEMAN
CLERK, DISTRICT COURT, CALDWELL CO. TX

By Tina M. Freeman



Caldwell County, TX

Budget Report Account Summary

Auditor's Office

Account	Name	Fiscal Budget 2017-2018	Fiscal Budget 2018-2019	Total Activity	Proposed Budget 2019-2020
001 - GENERAL FUND					
Expense					
<u>1-2130-1020</u>	APPOINTED OFFICIAL	75,000.00	80,000.00	54,769.19	80,000.00
<u>1-2130-1039</u>	1ST ASSISTANT AUDITOR	-	12,692.00	-	54,699.00 <i>51,695</i>
<u>1-2130-1040</u>	CLERICAL AND ASSISTANTS	39,843.84	41,836.00	30,811.36	43,091.00
<u>1-2130-1012</u>	INTERNAL AUDITOR	47,661.12	50,044.00	36,973.83	51,545.00
<u>1-2130-1092</u>	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CLERK	34,731.36	36,468.00	26,649.60	37,562.00
<u>1-2130-1105</u>	Payroll Account Adjustment	-	4,000.00	4,000.00	-
<u>1-2130-1110</u>	LONGEVITY	550.00	1,000.00	750.00	1,000.00
<u>1-2130-1150</u>	OVERTIME	14,965.73	1,000.00	407.30	1,000.00
<u>1-2130-2010</u>	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	14,965.73	17,368.00	11,461.81	20,567.00
<u>1-2130-2020</u>	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	24,356.04	25,730.00	18,380.22	41,890.00
<u>1-2130-2030</u>	RETIREMENT	8,851.43	10,025.00	6,724.16	11,845.00
<u>1-2130-2070</u>	EMPLOYEE BONDING	500.00	450.00	-	450.00
<u>1-2130-3050</u>	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	512.00	1,100.00	295.00	1,100.00
<u>1-2130-3110</u>	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,564.07	3,500.00	1,547.46	3,500.00
<u>1-2130-3120</u>	POSTAGE	1,578.43	2,100.00	1,124.53	2,100.00
<u>1-2130-4110</u>	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,400.00	3,500.00	3,500.00	-
<u>1-2130-4260</u>	TRANSPORTATION	-	300.00	-	1,800.00
<u>1-2130-4810</u>	TRAINING	5,200.00	5,200.00	2,293.75	5,500.00
<u>1-2130-4815</u>	Tyler Tech Training	8,000.00	8,000.00	-	8,000.00
<u>1-2130-5310</u>	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	2,000.00
Expense Totals:		281,679.75	304,313.00	199,688.21	365,950.00
001 - GENERAL FUND Totals:		281,679.75	304,313.00	199,688.21	365,950.00
Report Total:		281,679.75	304,313.00	199,688.21	365,950.00

8. Accept the District Judge's Court Reporters Salaries Backup: 6

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: **All Elected Officials and Department Heads** – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 8/26/2016

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?
to accept the District Judge's Court Reporters salaries.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ TBD

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

Name	Representing	Title
<hr/>		

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 6 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member _____

Date 8/19/2019

IN THE MATTER OF AN
OFFICIAL COURT REPORTER

*
*
*

IN THE 421ST JUDICIAL
DISTRICT COURT OF
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

ORDER APPOINTING OFFICIAL COURT REPORTER
AND FIXING COMPENSATION

WHEREAS, there being a need for an Official Court Reporter for the 421st Judicial District Court; and

WHEREAS, it appearing to the Court that AISHA K. WHITE-THOMPSON is the holder of a certificate in full force and effect issued by the Supreme Court of Texas pursuant to TEX.GOVERNMENT CODE 52.021, authorizing and qualifying the said AISHA K. WHITE-THOMPSON for appointment as Official Court Reporter for such District Court; and

WHEREAS, it appearing to the Court that all requirements of TEX.LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE 152.905, and other applicable laws, have been satisfied;

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED by the Court that the said AISHA K. WHITE-THOMPSON be and is hereby appointed as Official Court Reporter for the 421st Judicial District Court of Caldwell County, Texas and salary is fixed at \$82897 per year, which sum, along with travel expenses and other actual expenses incurred, shall be paid by Caldwell County;

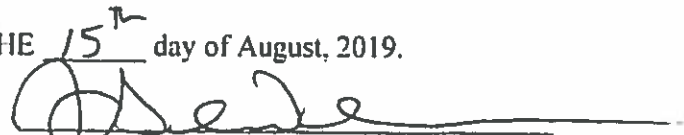
IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that AISHA K. WHITE-THOMPSON'S home county is Caldwell County for purposes of participating in the employee benefits of said county, including, but not limited to, medical and/or dental insurance plans.

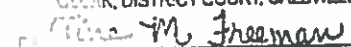
IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that for purposes of participating in said home county benefit plans that said AISHA K. WHITE-THOMPSON shall be treated as a full-time employee of that designated home county for all purposes.

This salary shall be increased in the event County Commissioners Courts of the counties grant a cost of living increase or merit increase to their employees. The Court Reporter shall receive the same increase in salary as other county employees.

The appointment shall be effective the 15th day of August, 2019, and the salary fixed herein shall be effective on the 1st day of October, 2019.

SIGNED AND ENTERED THIS THE 15th day of August, 2019.


Judge F.C. "Chris Schneider"
421st Judicial District Judge

FILED this 16th day of Aug 2019
10:45 AM
TINA MORGAN FREEMAN
CLERK, DISTRICT COURT, CALDWELL CO., TX


IN THE MATTER OF AN

IN THE 22ND JUDICIAL

DISTRICT COURT OF

OFFICIAL COURT REPORTER

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

ORDER APPOINTING OFFICIAL COURT REPORTER
AND FIXING COMPENSATION

WHEREAS, there being a need for an Official Court Reporter for the 22nd Judicial District Court, and

WHEREAS, it appearing to the Court that GRACE C. DUNCAN is the holder of a certificate in full force and effect issued by the Supreme Court of Texas pursuant to TEX.GOVERNMENT CODE 52.041, authorizing and qualifying the said GRACE C. DUNCAN for appointment as Official Court Reporter for such District Court, and

WHEREAS, it appearing to the Court that all requirements of TEX.LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE 152.905, and other applicable laws, have been satisfied:

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED by the Court that the said GRACE C. DUNCAN be and is hereby appointed as Official Court Reporter for the 22nd Judicial District Court of Caldwell, Comal and Hays County, Texas, and salary is fixed at \$18,903.28 per year, which sum, along with travel expenses and other actual expenses incurred, shall be paid by Caldwell County.

This salary shall be increased in the event County Commissioners Courts of the counties grant a cost of living increase or merit increase to their employees. The Court Reporter shall receive the same increase in salary as other county employees


IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that GRACE C. DUNCAN must designate one of the counties as her home county for purposes of participating in the employee benefits of said county, including, but not limited to, medical and/or dental insurance plans.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that for purposes of participating in said home county benefit plans that said GRACE C. DUNCAN shall be treated as a full-time employee of that designated home county for all purposes

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the designated home county may recover from the other counties in the District their pro rata share, consistent with the 2010 U.S. Census figures, of the costs for participation in the employee benefits of the home county.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, for compensation status, the Official Court Reporter of the 22nd Judicial District Court is classified as exempt.

The appointment shall be effective on the 1st day of August, 2018, and the salary fixed herein shall be effective on the 1st day of October, 2018.


R. Bruce Boyer, 22nd Judicial District Judge

FILED this 16th day of Aug 2019
10:45 A M
TINA MORGAN FREEMAN
CLERK, DISTRICT COURT, CALDWELL CO., TX
By Tina M. Freeman

IN THE MATTER OF AN

*
*
*
*
*

IN THE 207TH JUDICIAL

DISTRICT COURT OF

OFFICIAL COURT REPORTER

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

**ORDER APPOINTING OFFICIAL COURT REPORTER
AND FIXING COMPENSATION**

WHEREAS, there being a need for an Official Court Reporter for the 207th Judicial District Court; and

WHEREAS, it appearing to the Court that SHERI L. LINDER is the holder of a certificate in full force and effect issued by the Supreme Court of Texas pursuant to TEX.GOVERNMENT CODE 52.041, authorizing and qualifying the said SHERI L. LINDER for appointment as Official Court Reporter for such District Court; and

WHEREAS, it appearing to the Court that all requirements of TEX.LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE 152.905, and other applicable laws, have been satisfied;

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED by the Court that the said SHERI L. LINDER be and is hereby appointed as Official Court Reporter for the 207th Judicial District Court of Caldwell, Comal and Hays County, Texas, and salary is fixed at \$15,120.04 per year, which sum, along with travel expenses and other actual expenses incurred, shall be paid by Caldwell County.

This salary shall be increased in the event County Commissioners Courts of the counties grant a cost of living increase or merit increase to their employees. The Court Reporter shall receive the same increase in salary as other county employees.

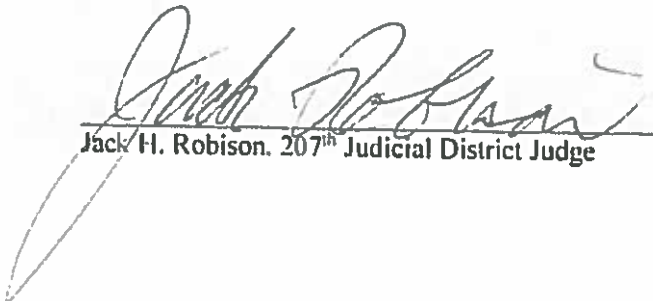
IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that SHERI L. LINDER must designate one of the counties as her home county for purposes of participating in the employee benefits of said county, including, but not limited to, medical and/or dental insurance plans.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that for purposes of participating in said home county benefit plans that said SHERI L. LINDER shall be treated as a full-time employee of that designated home county for all purposes.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the designated home county may recover from the other counties in the District their pro rata share, consistent with the 2010 U.S. Census figures, of the costs for participation in the employee benefits of the home county.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, for compensation status, the Official Court Reporter of the 207th Judicial District Court is classified an exempt.

The appointment shall be effective on the 15th day of August, 2019, and the salary fixed herein shall be effective on the 1st day of October, 2019.



Jack H. Robison, 207th Judicial District Judge

FILED this 16th day of Aug 2019
10:45 AM
TINA MORGAN FREEMAN
CLERK, DISTRICT COURT, CALDWELL CO. TX
By Tina M. Freeman

9. Accept the payment and the Surety Bond #63317145 for Caldwell County Auditor, Barbara Gonzales. Backup: 8

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hopyy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 8/26/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Approve payment and accept the Surety Bond # 63317145 for Caldwell County Auditor, Barbara Gonzales.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ _____

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)			
(3)			

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 8 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

8/20/2019
Date

CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURANCE

115 SOUTH MAIN STREET
LOCKHART, TX 78644
Phone: 512-398-2318

Caldwell County
P. O. Box 98
Lockhart, TX 78644

INVOICE NO. 17052		Page 1
ACCOUNT NO.	OP	DATE
CALDW01	JB	07/19/2019
BOND Dec Page		
POLICY #		
63317145		
COMPANY		
Western Surety		
PRODUCER		
Adair H. Rucker		
EFFECTIVE	EXPIRATION	BALANCE DUE ON
08/16/2019	08/16/2020	

Itn #	Eff Date	Trn	Description	Amount
141028	08/16/19	REN	County Auditor Bond	\$350.00
			Invoice Balance:	\$350.00

Barbara Gonzales - County Auditor

Texas



Western Surety Company

OFFICIAL BOND AND OATH

THE STATE OF TEXAS }
County of Caldwell } ss

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

BOND No. 63317145

That we, Barbara Gonzales, as Principal, and WESTERN SURETY COMPANY, a corporation duly licensed to do business in the State of Texas, as Surety, are held and bound unto ¹ District Judge, his successors in office, in the sum of ² One Hundred Thousand and 00/100 DOLLARS (\$100,000.00), for the payment of which we hereby bind ourselves and our heirs, executors and administrators, jointly and severally, by these presents.

Dated this 21st day of May, 2019.

THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH, That whereas, the above bounden Principal was on the _____ day of _____, _____, duly appointed (Elected—Appointed) to the office of County Auditor in and for ³ Caldwell County, State of Texas, for a term of One year commencing on the 16th day of August, 2019.

NOW THEREFORE, if the said Principal shall well and faithfully perform and discharge all the duties required of him by law as the aforesaid officer, and shall ⁴ faithfully perform the duties of county auditor.

then this obligation to be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that regardless of the number of years this bond may remain in force and the number of claims which may be made against this bond, the liability of the Surety shall not be cumulative and the aggregate liability of the Surety for any and all claims, suits, or actions under this bond shall not exceed the amount stated above. And no provision of the bond amount shall not be cumulative.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that this bond may be cancelled by the Surety by sending written notice to the party to whom this bond is payable stating that, not less than thirty (30) days thereafter, the Surety's liability hereunder shall terminate as to subsequent acts of the Principal.

Principal
WESTERN SURETY COMPANY
By Paul T. Buflat
Paul T. Buflat, Vice President

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PRINCIPAL

THE STATE OF TEXAS

County of _____

} 88

Before me, _____ on this day, personally appeared _____, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office at _____, Texas, this _____ day of _____, _____.

SEAL

_____ County, Texas

OATH OF OFFICE
(COUNTY COMMISSIONERS and COUNTY JUDGE)

I, _____, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will faithfully execute the duties of the office of _____, of the State of Texas, and will to the best of my ability preserve, protect, and defend the Constitution and laws of the United States and of this State; and I furthermore solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have not directly nor indirectly paid, offered, or promised to pay, contributed, nor promised to contribute any money, or valuable thing, or promised any public office or employment, as a reward for the giving or withholding a vote at the election at which I was elected; and I furthermore solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will not be, directly or indirectly, interested in any contract with or claim against the County, except such contracts or claims as are expressly authorized by law and except such warrants as may issue to me as fees of office. So help me God.

Signed _____

Sworn to and subscribed before me at _____, Texas, this _____ day of _____, _____.

SEAL

_____ County, Texas

OATH OF OFFICE
(General)

I, _____, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will faithfully execute the duties of the office of _____, of the State of Texas, and will to the best of my ability preserve, protect, and defend the Constitution and laws of the United States and of this State; and I furthermore solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have not directly nor indirectly paid, offered, or promised to pay, contributed, nor promised to contribute any money, or valuable thing, or promised any public office or employment, as a reward for the giving or withholding a vote at the election at which I was elected. So help me God.

Signed _____

Sworn to and subscribed before me at _____, Texas, this _____ day of _____, _____.

SEAL

_____ County, Texas

THE STATE OF TEXAS }
County of _____ } ss

The foregoing bond of _____ as
in and for _____ County and State of Texas, this day
approved in open Commissioner's Court.

ATTEST: _____ Date _____,

Clerk _____ County Judge,
County Court _____ County _____ County, Texas

THE STATE OF TEXAS }
County of _____ } ss

I, _____, County Clerk, in and for said County, do hereby certify
that the foregoing Bond dated the _____ day of _____, _____, with its certificates of
authentication, was filed for record in my office the _____ day of _____, _____, at
_____ o'clock _____ M., and duly recorded the _____ day of _____, _____, at
_____ o'clock _____ M., in the Records of Official Bonds of said County in Volume _____, on page
_____.

WITNESS my hand and the seal of the County Court of said County, at office in _____,
Texas, the day and year last above written.

Clerk
By _____ Deputy _____ County Court _____ County

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF SURETY
(Corporate Officer)

STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA }
County of Minnehaha } ss

Before me, a Notary Public, in and for said County and State on this 21st day of May,
2019, personally appeared Paul T. Bruflat to me known to be the identical
person who subscribed the name of WESTERN SURETY COMPANY, Surety, to the foregoing instrument as the
aforesaid officer and acknowledged to me that he executed the same as his free and voluntary act and deed, and as the
free and voluntary act and deed of such corporation for the uses and purposes therein set forth.



M. Bent
Notary Public

My Commission Expires March 2, 2020

OFFICIAL BOND REQUIREMENTS

OFFICIAL	2. AMOUNT	1. TO WHOM PAYABLE	APPROVED BY	Sec. of Statutes	4. CONDITIONS
District Attorney	\$5,000.	Governor	District Judge	Gov't Code 43.002	"in the manner prescribed by law, faithfully pay over all money that he collects or that comes into his hands for the state or a county."
County Attorney	\$2,500.	Governor	Commissioners Court	Gov't Code 45.001	"faithfully pay over in the manner prescribed by law all money that he collects or receives for any county or the state."
County Judge	\$1,000.- 10,000.	County Treasurer	Commissioners Court	Gov't Code 26.001	"pay all money that comes into his hands as county judge to the person or officer entitled to it; pay to the county all money illegally paid to him out of county funds, and not vote or consent to pay out county funds for other than lawful purposes."
County Clerk	At least 20% of the maximum amount of fees collected in any year during the term of office preceding the term for which the bond is given — \$5,000 minimum, \$500,000 maximum	County	Commissioners Court	Local Gov't Code 82.001	"faithfully perform the duties of office."
Deputy County Clerk	At least 20% of the maximum amount of fees collected in any year during the term of office preceding the term for which the bond is given — \$5,000 minimum, \$500,000 maximum	County for the use and benefit of the County Clerk	Commissioners Court	Local Gov't Code 82.002	"faithfully perform the duties of office."
County Auditor	\$5,000 minimum	District Judge(s)	District Judge(s)	Local Gov't Code 84.007	"faithfully perform the duties of county auditor."
County Treasurer	Established by the commissioners court not to exceed one-half of one percent of the largest amount budgeted for general county maintenance and operations for any fiscal year of the county beginning during the term of office preceding the term for which the bond is to be given — \$5,000 minimum, \$500,000 maximum	County Judge	Commissioners Court	Local Gov't Code 83.002	"faithfully execute the duties of office."
District Clerk	Not less than 20% of the maximum amount of fees collected in any year during the term of office immediately preceding the term for which the bond is given — \$5,000 minimum, \$100,000 maximum	Governor	Commissioners Court	Gov't Code 51.302	"faithfully perform the duties of the office."
Deputy District Clerk	Not less than 20% of the maximum amount of fees collected in any year during the term of office immediately preceding the term for which the bond is given — \$5,000 minimum, \$100,000 maximum	Governor for the use and benefit of the District Clerk	Commissioners Court	Gov't Code 51.309	"faithfully perform the duties of the office."
County School Superintendent	\$1,000	County governing board unless a county-wide independent school district has been created, in which event the bond is payable to and approved by the County Commissioners Court		Educ. Code 17.49	"faithfully perform his duties."
County Surveyor	Fixed by the Commissioners Court — \$500 minimum, \$10,000 maximum	Not Specified		Nat. Res. Code 23.013	"faithfully perform the duties of the office."
Deputy County Surveyor	Not less than \$500 nor more than \$10,000 (Fixed by the County Surveyor)	County Surveyor		Nat. Res. Code 23.014	"faithfully perform the duties of the office."
Sheriff	Set by the Commissioners Court \$5,000 minimum, \$30,000 maximum	Governor	Commissioners Court	Local Gov't Code 85.001	"faithfully perform the duties of office established by law; account for and pay to the person authorized by law to receive them the fines, forfeitures, and penalties the sheriff collects for the use of the state or a county; execute and return when due the process and precepts lawfully directed to the sheriff, and pay to the person to whom they are due or to the person's attorney the funds collected by virtue of the process or precept; and pay to the county any funds illegally paid, voluntarily or otherwise, to the sheriff from county funds."
County Assessor-Collector (State Bond)	Equal to 5% of the net state collections from motor vehicle sales and use taxes and motor vehicle registration fees in the county during the year ending August 31 preceding the date the bond is given — \$2,500 minimum, \$100,000 maximum	The Governor and the Governor's successors in office	Commissioners Court and the State Comptroller of Public Accounts	Tax Code 6.28	"faithful performance of the person's duties as assessor-collector."

OFFICIAL BOND REQUIREMENTS - continue

County Assessor-Collector (County Bond)	Equal to 10% of the total amount of county taxes imposed in the preceding tax year, \$100,000 maximum	Commissioners Court	Commissioners Court	Tax Code 6.28	"faithful performance of the person's duties as assessor-collector."
County Commissioner	\$3,000.	County Treasurer	County Judge	Local Gov't Code 81.002	"faithfully perform the commissioner's official duties and reimburse the county for all county funds illegally paid to him and will not vote or consent to make a payment of county funds except for a lawful purpose."
Justice of the Peace	\$5,000 maximum	County Judge	Not Specified	Gov't Code 27.001	"faithfully and impartially discharge the duties required by law and promptly pay to the entitled party all money that comes into his hands during the term of office."
Constable	Set by the Commissioners Court \$500 minimum -- \$1,500 maximum	The Governor and the Governor's successors in office	Commissioners Court	Local Gov't Code 86.002	"faithfully perform the duties imposed by law."
County Public Weigher and Deputies	\$2,500	County Judge	Department of Agriculture	Agric. Code 13.256	"accurately weigh or measure commodities reflected on certificates issued by him, protect the commodities that he is registered to weigh or measure, and comply with all laws and rules governing public weighers."
State Public Weigher	\$10,000	State of Texas	Department of Agriculture	Agric. Code 13.256	"accurately weigh or measure commodities reflected on certificates issued by him, protect the commodities that he is registered to weigh or measure, and comply with all laws and rules governing public weighers."

3. If precinct insert the number.
4. Conditions.

Western Surety Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That WESTERN SURETY COMPANY, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of South Dakota, and authorized and licensed to do business in the States of Alabama, Alaska, Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Hawaii, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Tennessee, Texas, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Wisconsin, Wyoming, and the United States of America, does hereby make, constitute and appoint

Paul T. Bruflat of Sioux Falls,
State of South Dakota, its regularly elected Vice President,
as Attorney-in-Fact, with full power and authority hereby conferred upon him to sign, execute, acknowledge and deliver for and on its behalf as Surety and as its act and deed, the following bond:

One County Auditor County of Caldwell

bond with bond number 63317145

for Barbara Gonzales
as Principal in the penalty amount not to exceed: \$100,000.00

Western Surety Company further certifies that the following is a true and exact copy of Section 7 of the by-laws of Western Surety Company duly adopted and now in force, to-wit:

Section 7. All bonds, policies, undertakings, Powers of Attorney, or other obligations of the corporation shall be executed in the corporate name of the Company by the President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, Treasurer, or any Vice President, or by such other officers as the Board of Directors may authorize. The President, any Vice President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, or the Treasurer may appoint Attorneys-in-Fact or agents who shall have authority to issue bonds, policies, or undertakings in the name of the Company. The corporate seal is not necessary for the validity of any bonds, policies, undertakings, Powers of Attorney or other obligations of the corporation. The signature of any such officer and the corporate seal may be printed by facsimile.

In Witness Whereof, the said WESTERN SURETY COMPANY has caused these presents to be executed by its Vice President with the corporate seal affixed this 21st day of May, 2019

ATTEST

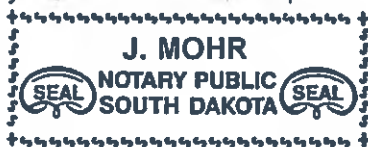
L. Nelson
L. Nelson, Assistant Secretary

WESTERN SURETY COMPANY
By Paul T. Bruflat
Paul T. Bruflat, Vice President



STATE OF SOUTH DAKOTA }
COUNTY OF MINNEHAHA } ss

On this 21st day of May, 2019, before me, a Notary Public, personally appeared Paul T. Bruflat and L. Nelson who, being by me duly sworn, acknowledged that they signed the above Power of Attorney as Vice President and Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the said WESTERN SURETY COMPANY, and acknowledged said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said Corporation.



J. Mohr
Notary Public

My Commission Expires June 23, 2021



PUBLIC HEARING at 9:30 AM

- Concerning the approval of a final plat for the Estates at Harland Subdivision to include 20 lots on approximately 177.5 acres located on Borchert Loop. Backup:
8

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/20/19

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

PUBLIC HEARING at 9:30 AM concerning the approval of a Final Plat for The Estates at Hartland Subdivision to include 20 lots on approximately 177.5 acres located on Borchert Loop.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 0

Is this cost included in the County Budget? n/a

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? n/a

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Kasi Miles	Caldwell County	Director of Sanitation
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 8 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. Commissioner Westmoreland
Signature of Court Member

08/20/2019
Date

Exhibit A



THE ESTATES AT HARTLAND RANCH

A SUBDIVISION OF A TRACT OF LAND CONTAINING 21.37 ACRES OUT OF A 177.5 ACRE TRACT IN THE M. HUNT SURVEY ABSTRACT NUMBER 137 AND THE W.C. STEFFY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 274 IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE
1" = 100'

RECORD OWNERS OF LAND: J & P LOCKHART BUILDERS, LP
 DESIGNER OF PLAT: THE MOORE GROUP
 1000 N CHERNAVACA DRIVE
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78733
 PHONE: (512) 442-0377
 SURVEYOR: JOHN W. TOON RPLS #4422
 1000 N CHERNAVACA DRIVE
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78733
 PHONE: (512) 442-0377
 DATE OF PREPARATION: JUNE 2019

CP#1 = 1/2" INCH IRON ROD SET ("ING" CAP) IN CONCRETE
 GRID NORTH = 13868577.54
 GRID EAST = 2366250.29
 ELEVATION = 573.77 MSL
 CP#2 = 1/2" INCH IRON ROD SET ("ING" CAP)
 GRID NORTH = 13868577.54
 GRID EAST = 2366250.29
 ELEVATION = 573.77 MSL

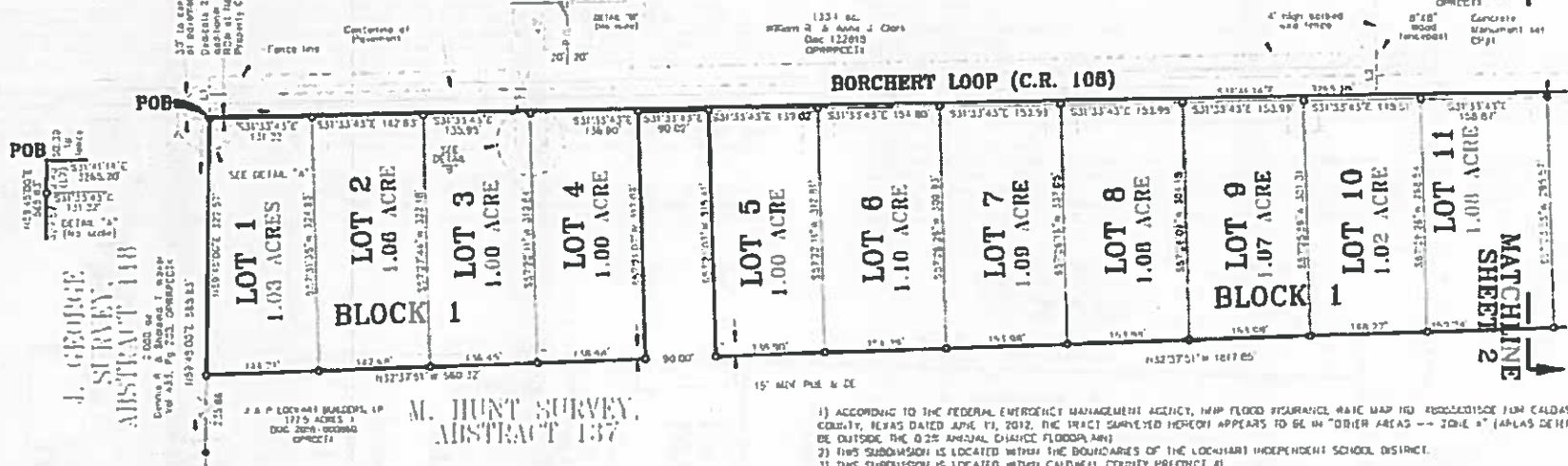
LINE	LENGTH	BEARING
1	30.37	N081°22'27"E
2	31.00	N56°19'46"E
3	32.17	N58°27'59"E
4	32.75	S10°27'01"E
5	48.67	S17°29'19"W
6	40.51	S13°13'43"W
7	7.40	N07°45'00"E

OP#R#P#C#E# = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
 OP#R#C#E# = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
 P#U#E# = PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
 J#U#A#E# = JOINT USE ACCESS EASEMENT
 D#E# = DRAINAGE EASEMENT
 P#O#B# = POINT OF BEGINNING

LEGEND
 ● = IRON ROD FOUND
 ○ = IRON PIPE FOUND
 □ = 1/2" IRON ROD SET WITH A CAP MARKED "ING"
 ■ = CONCRETE MONUMENT SET
 ▲ = WOODEN FENCE POST

VICINITY MAP

J.B. GRAY SUR., ABSTRACT 116



J. GEORGE STREET, ABSTRACT 116
 2.000 AC
 J & P LOCKHART BUILDERS, LP
 1000 N CHERNAVACA DRIVE
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78733

M. HUNT SURVEY, ABSTRACT 137

STATE OF TEXAS §
 COUNTY OF CALDWELL §

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT J & P LOCKHART BUILDERS, LP, ACTING BY AND THROUGH ITS GENERAL PARTNER, J & P LOCKHART & LLC, OWNER OF 21.37 ACRES OF LAND IN THE M. HUNT SURVEY, ABSTRACT 137 IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, OUT OF A 177.5 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO J & P LOCKHART BUILDERS LP A DEED RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2018-00866 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES HEREBY SUBDIVIDE SAID 21.37 ACRE TRACT TO BE DESCRIBED AND DESIGNATED AS

THE ESTATES AT HARTLAND RANCH

AND DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER, THE STREETS SHOWN HEREON, AND FURTHER RESERVE TO THE PUBLIC ALL EASEMENTS FOR THE NORMAL USE OF ALL PUBLIC UTILITIES DESIRING TO USE THE SAME; THAT ANY PUBLIC UTILITY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO REMOVE, AND KEEP REMOVED ALL OR ANY PART OF ANY GROWNS OR CONSTRUCTION FOR MAINTENANCE OR EFFICIENT USE OF ITS RESPECTIVE SYSTEM OF SUCH EASEMENTS, AND FURTHER SHALL HAVE FULL AND UNINTERRUPTED ACCESS ALONG SUCH EASEMENTS.

JARED L. JAKOVICH, MANAGING MEMBER
 J & P LOCKHART & LLC
 100 CONGRESS AVENUE, SUITE 2000
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78701
 512-469-5580

STATE OF TEXAS §
 COUNTY OF CALDWELL §

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED JARED L. JAKOVICH, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS DAY OF _____ 20____.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

- 1) ACCORDING TO THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY, HMP FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NO. 13050C0010E FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS DATED JUNE 13, 2012, THE TRACT SURVEYED HEREON APPEARS TO BE IN "OTHER AREAS -- ZONE X" (AS LAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN)
- 2) THIS SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THE LOCKHART INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT.
- 3) THIS SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN CALDWELL COUNTY PRECDICT #1
- 4) THIS SUBDIVISION IS SERVICED BY WARELL VOLUNTARIAN FIRE DEPARTMENT
- 5) DRAINAGE BASIN IS HADEL, TEXAS STATE PLAIN COORDINATE SYSTEM, TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE - VERTICAL CURVE IS HARD 1964
- 6) THE PARCEL SHOWN DOES NOT LIE WITHIN THE CJD OF ANY MUNICIPALITY
- 7) IN ORDER TO PROVIDE SAFE USE OF ROADWAYS AND PRESERVE THE CONDITIONS OF PUBLIC ROADWAYS, NO DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION ON ANY LOT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE PERMITTED ACCESS ONTO A PUBLICLY DEDICATED COUNTY ROADWAY UNLESS A DRIVEWAY PERMIT HAS BEEN ISSUED BY THE APPROPRIATE COUNTY ROAD AND BRIDGE DEPARTMENT
- 8) NO LOTS TO BE OCCUPIED UNTIL DEPT PERMITTED OR PUBLIC SEWER, WATER AND ELECTRICITY AND ROADS HAVE BEEN PROVIDED AND CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED AND APPROVED BY CALDWELL COUNTY SANITARIUM DEPARTMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
 COUNTY OF CALDWELL §

I, HOPPY HADEL, COUNTY JUDGE OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT WITH ALL NOTES SHOWN HEREON, HAS BEEN FULLY PRESENTED AND APPROVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS ON _____ 20____ TO BE RECORDED IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

HOPPY HADEL
 CALDWELL COUNTY JUDGE

STATE OF TEXAS §
 COUNTY OF CALDWELL §

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK IN AND FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WITH ITS CLERKSHIP WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE THE _____ DAY OF _____ 20____ AT _____ O'CLOCK _____ M. AND ONLY RECORDED ON THE _____ DAY OF _____ 20____ IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS IN PLAT CABINET _____ AT SLIDE _____

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: _____ DEPUTY

THE MOORE GROUP



Eng. Firm Reg. #249
 T.S. #10058800

PRINTED JUN 23 2019
 REVISED JUL 15 2019
 SHEET 1 OF 2

1000 CHERNAVACA PH (512) 442-0377
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78733 FAX (512) 442-7807

THE ESTATES AT HARTLAND RANCH

A SUBDIVISION OF A TRACT OF LAND CONTAINING 21.37 ACRES OUT OF A 177.5 ACRE TRACT IN THE M. HUNT SURVEY ABSTRACT NUMBER 137 AND THE W.C. STEFFET SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 274 IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

- LEGEND**
- IRON ROD FOUND
 - IRON PIPE FOUND
 - 1/2" IRON ROD SET WITH A CAP MARKED "TMC"
 - CONCRETE MONUMENT SET
 - WOODEN FENCE POST

SCALE
1" = 100'

LINE	LENGTH	BEARING
1	50.39	S50°22'57"E
2	52.90	S90°18'46"E
3	35.17	S50°22'57"E
4	2.25	S11°07'01"E
5	4.67	S43°29'18"W
6	23.07	N11°31'43"W
7	7.40	S59°45'00"E

OPRRPCC1A = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
OPRRPCC1B = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
PUE = PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
JUAIE = JOINT USE ACCESS EASEMENT
DE = DRAINAGE EASEMENT
POB = POINT OF BEGINNING

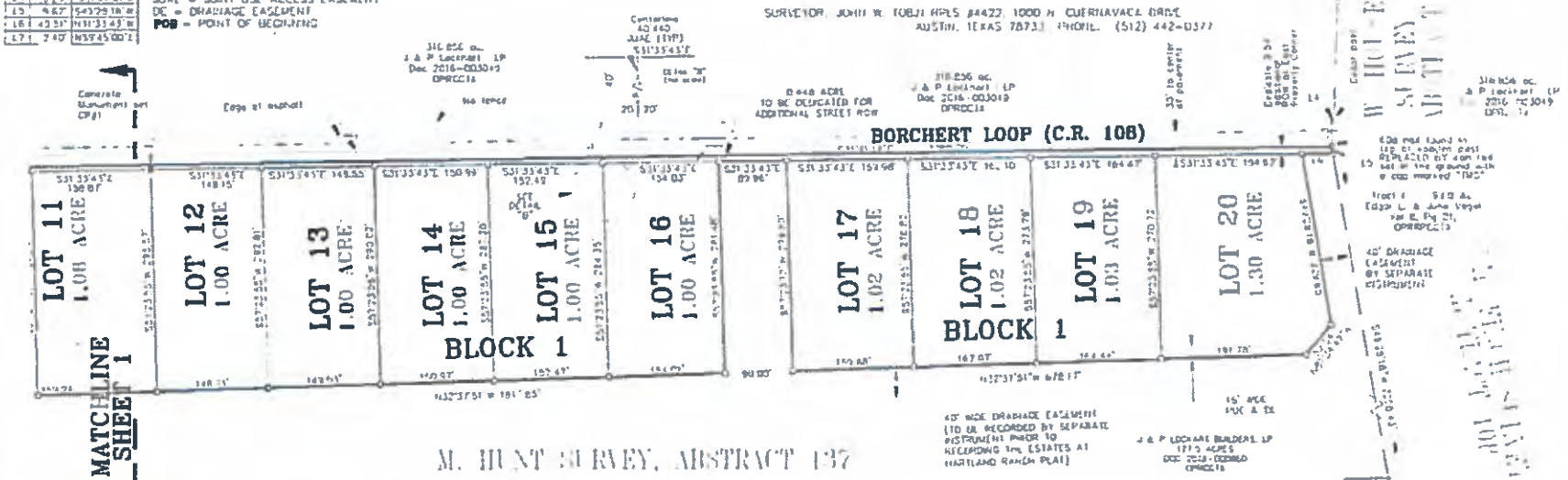
UTILITIES PROVIDED BY:
ELECTRICITY: BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOP, INC
WATER: MAXWELL WATER SUPPLY, CORP

RECORD OWNERS OF LAND: J & P LOCKHART BUILDERS, LP

DESIGNER OF PLAT: THE MOORE GROUP, 1000 H. CUERNAYACA DRIVE, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78733, PHONE: (512) 442-0377

DATE OF PREPARATION: JUNE 2019

SURVEYOR: JOHN W. TOBEN, RPLS #4422, 1000 H. CUERNAYACA DRIVE, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78733, PHONE: (512) 442-0377



M. HUNT SURVEY, ABSTRACT 137

FIELD NOTE DESCRIPTION: BEING 21.37 ACRES OF LAND IN THE M. HUNT SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 137 IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING OUT OF A 177.5 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO J & P LOCKHART BUILDERS, LP, AND RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2018-00880 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS (OPRRPCC1A); SAID 21.37 ACRES OF LAND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a 1/2-inch iron pipe found in the southwest right-of-way (ROW) line of Borcher Loop (County Road 108), being the east corner of a 2,000 acre tract of land in the J. George Survey, Abstract Number 518 in Caldwell County, Texas, described in a deed to Dennis R. & Shoshana F. Wagner, recorded in Volume 433, Page 203 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Caldwell County, Texas (OPRRPCC1A), and being the north corner of said 177.5 acre tract, for the north corner and POINT OF BEGINNING of the herein described tract of land;

THENCE with the southwest line of said Borcher Loop, being the northeast line of said 177.5 acre tract, S31°41'14"E, a distance of 3265.70 feet to an iron rod set in the ground with a cap marked "TMC" to replace a 60d nail found in the top of a leaning wooden post found for the north corner of a 99.0 acre tract of land in the J.H. Finck Survey, Abstract Number 108 in Caldwell County, Texas, described as Tract 1 in a deed to Edgar L. & June Vogel, recorded in Volume 6, Page 71, OPRRPCC1A, for the east corner of said 177.5 acre tract and the east corner of the herein described tract of land;

THENCE with the northwest line of said 99.0 acre tract, being the southeast line of said 177.5 acre tract, S49°25'16"W, a distance of 2.67 feet to an iron rod set with a cap marked "TMC" for the south corner of the herein described tract and from which point a 1 1/2-inch iron pipe found in the northeast line of said 99.0 acre tract, being the east corner of a 342.33 acre tract of land described in a deed to Mann Ranch, LLC recorded in Document Number 087089, OPRRPCC1A and being the south corner of said 177.5 acre tract bears S49°28'18"W, a distance of 2206.43;

THENCE through the interior of said 177.5 acre tract the following thirteen (13) courses and distances:

1. N31°33'43"W, a distance of 40.51 feet to an iron rod set with a cap marked "TMC" for an angle point;
2. S49°28'18"W, a distance of 22.43 feet to an iron rod set with a cap marked "TMC" for an angle point;
3. N81°34'47"W, a distance of 52.54 feet to an iron rod set with a cap marked "TMC" for an angle point;
4. N31°33'43"W, a distance of 40.51 feet to an iron rod set with a cap marked "TMC" for an angle point;
5. N12°37'51"W, a distance of 678.17 feet to an iron rod set with a cap marked "TMC" for an angle point;
6. N57°23'12"E, a distance of 279.80 feet to an iron rod set with a cap marked "TMC" for an angle point;
7. N31°33'43"W, a distance of 82.96 feet to an iron rod set with a cap marked "TMC" for an angle point;
8. S49°23'45"W, a distance of 281.48 feet to an iron rod set with a cap marked "TMC" for an angle point;
9. N12°37'51"W, a distance of 1817.65 feet to an iron rod set with a cap marked "TMC" for an angle point;
10. N57°23'12"E, a distance of 315.41 feet to an iron rod set with a cap marked "TMC" for an angle point;

11. N31°33'43"W, a distance of 90.02 feet to an iron rod set with a cap marked "TMC" for an angle point;

12. S57°21'07"E, a distance of 317.09 feet to an iron rod set with a cap marked "TMC" for an angle point;

13. N12°37'51"W, a distance of 550.32 feet to an iron rod set with a cap marked "TMC" for an angle point - the southeast line of said 2,000 acre tract and in the northeast line of said 177.5 acre tract, and from which point a 1/2 inch iron rod found for the south corner of said 2,000 acre tract bears S55°44'00"E, a distance of 235.86 feet;

THENCE N59°45'00"E, a distance of 329.97 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 21.37 acres of land more or less BEARING BASIS IS NAD83, TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE 4

I, JOHN W. TOBEN, REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS IS A TRUE AND CORRECT REPRESENTATION OF A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION AND IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE IN WITNESS WHEREOF, MY HAND AND SEAL THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____.

JOHN W. TOBEN, RPLS NO. 4422
THE MOORE GROUP
1000 H. CUERNAYACA DRIVE
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78733
PHONE (512) 442-0377

THE MOORE GROUP
Engineering & Surveying
1000 CUERNAYACA
AUSTIN, TX 78733
PH (512) 442-0377
FAX (512) 442-7633

PREPARED: JUNE 20, 2019
REVIEWED: JULY 15, 2019
SHEET 2 OF 2



Caldwell CAD

Property Search Results > 31847 J & P LOCKHART BUILDERS LP for Tax Year 2019

Property

Account

Property ID: 31847

Legal Description: A137 HUNT, MEMUCAN, ACRES
177.5, 142.5 AC. IN HUNT A-137, 35
AC IN STEFFY A-274

Geographic ID: 0200137-100-000-00

Zoning:

Type: Real

Agent Code: ID:225873

Property Use Code:

Property Use Description:

Location

Address: BORCHERT LP
LOCKHART, TX 78644

Mapsc0: 03-398

Neighborhood: RURAL SE RIVER RD-DICKERSON RD-BORCHERT LP AREA

Map ID: 03-398

Neighborhood CD: 4130

Owner

Name: J & P LOCKHART BUILDERS LP

Owner ID: 222604

Mailing Address: C/O JAKOVICH JARED
2814 BORCHERT LOOP
LOCKHART, TX 78644-4823

% Ownership: 100.0000000000%

Exemptions:

Values

(+) Improvement Homesite Value:	+	\$0	
(+) Improvement Non-Homesite Value:	+	\$0	
(+) Land Homesite Value:	+	\$0	
(+) Land Non-Homesite Value:	+	\$794,160	Ag / Timber Use Value
(+) Agricultural Market Valuation:	+	\$0	\$0
(+) Timber Market Valuation:	+	\$0	\$0
<hr/>			
(=) Market Value:	=	\$794,160	
(-) Ag or Timber Use Value Reduction:	-	\$0	
<hr/>			
(=) Appraised Value:	=	\$794,160	
(-) HS Cap:	-	\$0	
<hr/>			
(=) Assessed Value:	=	\$794,160	

Taxing Jurisdiction

Owner: J & P LOCKHART BUILDERS LP

% Ownership: 100.0000000000%

Total Value: \$794,160

Entity	Description	Tax Rate	Appraised Value	Taxable Value	Estimated Tax
CAD	Caldwell Appraisal District	0.000000	\$794,160	\$794,160	\$0.00
CESD2	Caldwell County ESD #2	0.100000	\$794,160	\$794,160	\$794.16

FTM	Farm to Market Road	0.000100	\$794,160	\$794,160	\$0.79	
GCA	Caldwell County	0.775200	\$794,160	\$794,160	\$6,156.32	
SLH	Lockhart ISD	1.332360	\$794,160	\$794,160	\$10,581.07	
WPC	Plum Creek Conservation District	0.023200	\$794,160	\$794,160	\$184.25	
WUG	Plum Creek Underground Water	0.021400	\$794,160	\$794,160	\$169.95	
Total Tax Rate:		2.252260				
					Taxes w/Current Exemptions:	\$17,886.54
					Taxes w/o Exemptions:	\$17,886.55

Improvement / Building

No improvements exist for this property.

Land

#	Type	Description	Acres	Sqft	Eff Front	Eff Depth	Market Value	Prod. Value
1	NHS	NON HOMESITE	177.5000	7731900.00	0.00	0.00	\$794,160	\$0

Roll Value History

Year	Improvements	Land Market	Ag Valuation	Appraised	HS Cap	Assessed
2019	\$0	\$794,160	0	794,160	\$0	\$794,160
2018	\$0	\$651,020	44,020	44,020	\$0	\$44,020
2017	\$0	\$552,690	43,310	43,310	\$0	\$43,310
2016	\$0	\$462,050	42,960	42,960	\$0	\$42,960
2015	\$0	\$435,880	44,380	44,380	\$0	\$44,380
2014	\$0	\$403,620	41,890	41,890	\$0	\$41,890
2013	\$0	\$403,620	39,410	39,410	\$0	\$39,410
2012	\$0	\$403,620	39,580	39,580	\$0	\$39,580
2011	\$0	\$403,620	39,580	39,580	\$0	\$39,580
2010	\$0	\$373,650	39,760	39,760	\$0	\$39,760
2009	\$0	\$373,650	37,810	37,810	\$0	\$37,810
2008	\$0	\$373,720	36,210	36,210	\$0	\$36,210
2007	\$0	\$325,290	34,970	34,970	\$0	\$34,970
2006	\$0	\$325,290	40,650	40,650	\$0	\$40,650
2005	\$0	\$295,720	40,290	40,290	\$0	\$40,290

Deed History - (Last 3 Deed Transactions)

#	Deed Date	Type	Description	Grantor	Grantee	Volume	Page	Deed Number
1	12/19/2017	WD	WARRANTY DEED	GLENVOIR FARM	J & P LOCKHART BUILDERS LP			2018 000860
2		OT	OTHER - ALL BLANK FIELDS FROM CONVERSION	JANNEY KATIE THOMSON	GLENVOIR FARM	403	671	0

Tax Due

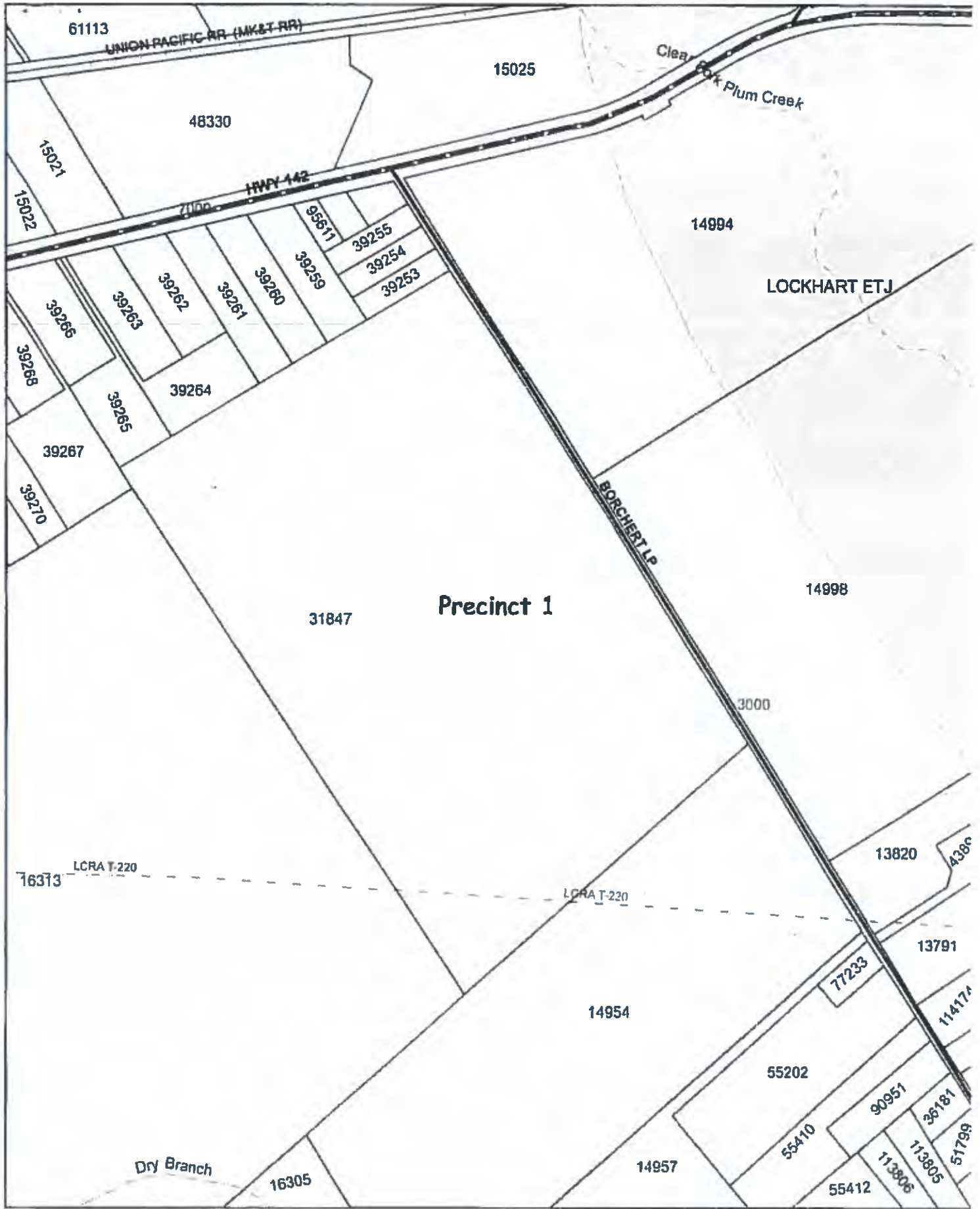
Property Tax Information as of 05/07/2019

Amount Due if Paid on 

Year	Taxing Jurisdiction	Taxable Value	Base Tax	Base Taxes Paid	Base Tax Due	Discount / Penalty & Interest	Attorney Fees	Amount Due
2018	Farm to Market Road	\$44,020	\$0.04	\$0.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2018	Caldwell County	\$44,020	\$341.24	\$341.24	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2018	Lockhart ISD	\$44,020	\$586.51	\$586.51	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2018	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$44,020	\$9.42	\$9.42	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

2018	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$44,020	\$10.21	\$10.21	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2018	Caldwell County ESD #2	\$44,020	\$44.02	\$44.02	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2018 TOTAL:		\$991.44	\$991.44	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	J & P LOCKHART BUILDERS LP TOTAL:		\$991.44	\$991.44	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$43,310	\$9.27	\$9.27	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Farm to Market Road	\$43,310	\$0.04	\$0.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Caldwell County	\$43,310	\$335.74	\$335.74	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Lockhart ISD	\$43,310	\$577.04	\$577.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$43,310	\$10.05	\$10.05	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Caldwell County ESD #2	\$43,310	\$43.22	\$43.22	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2017 TOTAL:		\$975.36	\$975.36	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Caldwell County ESD #2	\$42,960	\$42.96	\$42.96	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Farm to Market Road	\$42,960	\$0.04	\$0.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Caldwell County	\$42,960	\$333.02	\$333.02	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Lockhart ISD	\$42,960	\$572.38	\$572.38	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$42,960	\$9.88	\$9.88	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$42,960	\$9.24	\$9.24	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2016 TOTAL:		\$967.52	\$967.52	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2015	Caldwell County ESD #2	\$44,380	\$44.38	\$44.38	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2015	Farm to Market Road	\$44,380	\$0.04	\$0.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2015	Caldwell County	\$44,380	\$318.38	\$318.38	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2015	Lockhart ISD	\$44,380	\$590.47	\$590.47	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2015	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$44,380	\$9.99	\$9.99	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2015	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$44,380	\$9.54	\$9.54	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2015 TOTAL:		\$972.80	\$972.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	Lockhart ISD	\$41,890	\$598.65	\$598.65	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$41,890	\$9.22	\$9.22	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$41,890	\$9.22	\$9.22	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	Farm to Market Road	\$41,890	\$0.04	\$0.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	Caldwell County	\$41,890	\$289.26	\$289.26	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	Caldwell County ESD #2	\$41,890	\$41.89	\$41.89	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2014 TOTAL:		\$948.28	\$948.28	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Lockhart ISD	\$39,410	\$464.84	\$464.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$39,410	\$8.67	\$8.67	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$39,410	\$8.67	\$8.67	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Farm to Market Road	\$39,410	\$0.04	\$0.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Caldwell County	\$39,410	\$272.17	\$272.17	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Caldwell County ESD #2	\$39,410	\$39.41	\$39.41	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2013 TOTAL:		\$793.80	\$793.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$39,580	\$8.31	\$8.31	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Lockhart ISD	\$39,580	\$469.73	\$469.73	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$39,580	\$8.31	\$8.31	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Farm to Market Road	\$39,580	\$0.04	\$0.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Caldwell County	\$39,580	\$273.38	\$273.38	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Caldwell County ESD #2	\$39,580	\$39.18	\$39.18	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2012 TOTAL:		\$798.95	\$798.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$39,580	\$7.92	\$7.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Lockhart ISD	\$39,580	\$470.29	\$470.29	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$39,580	\$7.92	\$7.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Farm to Market Road	\$39,580	\$0.04	\$0.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Caldwell County	\$39,580	\$273.42	\$273.42	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Caldwell County ESD #2	\$39,580	\$38.71	\$38.71	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2011 TOTAL:		\$798.30	\$798.30	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Lockhart ISD	\$39,760	\$475.05	\$475.05	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

2010	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$39,760	\$7.75	\$7.75	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$39,760	\$7.75	\$7.75	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Farm to Market Road	\$39,760	\$0.04	\$0.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Caldwell County	\$39,760	\$274.70	\$274.70	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Caldwell County ESD #2	\$39,760	\$39.76	\$39.76	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2010 TOTAL:		\$805.05	\$805.05	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2009	Lockhart ISD	\$37,810	\$465.06	\$465.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2009	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$37,810	\$6.99	\$6.99	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2009	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$37,810	\$6.99	\$6.99	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2009	Farm to Market Road	\$37,810	\$0.08	\$0.08	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2009	Caldwell County	\$37,810	\$261.19	\$261.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2009 TOTAL:		\$740.31	\$740.31	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Lockhart ISD	\$36,210	\$442.66	\$442.66	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$36,210	\$6.52	\$6.52	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$36,210	\$6.52	\$6.52	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Farm to Market Road	\$36,210	\$0.11	\$0.11	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Caldwell County	\$36,210	\$250.10	\$250.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2008 TOTAL:		\$705.91	\$705.91	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Farm to Market Road	\$34,970	\$0.14	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Caldwell County	\$34,970	\$238.95	\$238.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Lockhart ISD	\$34,970	\$420.34	\$420.34	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$34,970	\$6.22	\$6.22	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$34,970	\$6.29	\$6.29	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2007 TOTAL:		\$671.94	\$671.94	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2006	Farm to Market Road	\$40,650	\$0.20	\$0.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2006	Caldwell County	\$40,650	\$261.46	\$261.46	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2006	Lockhart ISD	\$40,650	\$626.02	\$626.02	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2006	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$40,650	\$6.99	\$6.99	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2006	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$40,650	\$7.11	\$7.11	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2006 TOTAL:		\$901.78	\$901.78	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Lockhart ISD	\$40,290	\$680.90	\$680.90	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$40,290	\$7.61	\$7.61	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$40,290	\$6.93	\$6.93	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Farm to Market Road	\$40,290	\$0.24	\$0.24	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Caldwell County	\$40,290	\$253.46	\$253.46	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2005 TOTAL:		\$949.14	\$949.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Lockhart ISD	\$35,320	\$561.13	\$561.13	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$35,320	\$6.68	\$6.68	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$35,320	\$5.83	\$5.83	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Farm to Market Road	\$35,320	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Caldwell County	\$35,320	\$211.39	\$211.39	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2004 TOTAL:		\$785.28	\$785.28	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	Farm to Market Road	\$39,230	\$0.31	\$0.31	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	Caldwell County	\$39,230	\$222.28	\$222.28	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	Lockhart ISD	\$39,230	\$574.88	\$574.88	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$39,230	\$6.87	\$6.87	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$39,230	\$7.85	\$7.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2003 TOTAL:		\$812.19	\$812.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2002	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$279,390	\$48.89	\$48.89	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2002	Lockhart ISD	\$279,390	\$4020.70	\$4020.70	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2002	Caldwell County	\$279,390	\$1508.71	\$1508.71	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2002	Farm to Market Road	\$279,390	\$2.51	\$2.51	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2002 TOTAL:		\$5580.81	\$5580.81	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	GLENVOIR FARM TOTAL:		\$18207.42	\$18227.42	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00



This map is being provided as a courtesy and should only be used as a general guide. It is not a guarantee of location, configuration, size or title. No warranty is expressed or implied in any way for any purpose.

This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal engineering or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries.

Date Printed
Tuesday May 07 2019



AGENDA ACTION ITEMS

- 10. Discussion/Action** regarding the burn ban.
Backup: None; Speaker: Judge Haden / Carine Chalfoun; Backup: None; Cost: None

11. Discussion/Action to approve Budget Amendment #43 to move money from Contingency (001-6510-4860) and Advertising (001-6560-4310) to pay for upcoming Training expenses. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: Net Zero**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 8/26/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve budget amendment # 43 to move money from Contingency (001-6510-4860) and Advertising (001-6560-4310) to pay for upcoming Training expenses

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ Net Zero

Is this cost included in the County Budget? yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? yes

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date _____

12. Discussion/Action to approve the Contract for Emergency Medical Services with Caldwell County and the City of Luling. **Speaker; Judge Haden; Backup: 5; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 8/26/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve the contract for Emergency Medical Services with Caldwell County and the City of Luling

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ NONE

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)			
(3)			

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 5 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4.  _____
Signature of Court Member

8/14/19 _____
Date

CONTRACT FOR EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

THE STATE OF TEXAS

§

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENT

COUNTY OF CALDWELL

§

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of the County of Caldwell and State of Texas and the City of Luling, State of Texas wish to enter into an interlocal agreement for the purpose of providing EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICE outside the jurisdiction of the City of Luling;

WHEREAS, the Interlocal Cooperation Act (V.A.T.S. Government Code Chapter 791) hereinafter referred to as the Act, authorizing local governments to enter into interlocal agreements to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of local governments by authorizing the fullest possible range of intergovernmental contracting authority at the local level including contracts between Counties and Cities;

WHEREAS, said Act defines governmental functions and services as all or part of any function or service which are of mutual concern to the contracting parties;

WHEREAS, the Charter of City of Luling provides for and does operate an Emergency Medical Service, licensed under V.A.T.S. Health and Safety Code §773.001 et seq. and desires to provide service to a certain area of Caldwell County outside the city limits of the City of Luling

WHEREAS, under §774.003 V.A.T.S Health and Safety Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County may provide for emergency ambulance service in the county, including the provision of necessary equipment, personnel, and maintenance for the service and further may enter into agreements with any municipality, hospital district, sheriff's office, fire department, private ambulance service, or other agency or entity that the Commissioners Court finds to be suitable organized to provide efficient emergency ambulance service in the county and further may expend county funds to defray the expense of establishing operating and maintaining the emergency ambulance service in the county, whether service is provided directly by the county or by agreement with some other governmental agency or private entity;

WHEREAS, providing Emergency Medical Service is a governmental function or service that both the City of Luling and Commissioners Court of Caldwell County is authorized to perform individually; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County finds the Emergency Medical Service of the City of Luling to be suitably organized to provide efficient emergency ambulance service; and

NOW THEREFORE, both City and County agree to the following:

(1) The term of this agreement shall be from April 1, 2019 through March 31, 2020 with a one year automatic extension based on the availability of revenues from the general fund of Caldwell County beginning October 1, 2019 and ending September 30, 2020 and from the general fund of the City of Luling beginning April 1, 2019 and ending March 31, 2020.

(2) A long term continuing relationship is anticipated by both the City and the County for the provision of EMS service therefore, it is agreed that the parties shall review this agreement, and the working relationships resulting from this agreement not later than 180 days prior to September 30, 2020. Said review is designed to determine any additions, alterations, deletions, deemed necessary by either the City of Luling or Caldwell County in order to maintain and continue a working agreement.

(3) Caldwell County shall be briefed by the management of the City of Luling, Department of Public Safety and/or Director of the Emergency Medical Services for the purposes of suggestions, input and recommendations concerning all expenditures and revenues by EMS.

(4) City will timely notify County of any and all information that concerns the revenues and expenditures of the Emergency Medical Service.

(5) City agrees that members of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court shall have the right to visit the EMS facility and the right to discuss with the Director of Public Safety and/or the Emergency Medical Service Director to discuss matters that are of mutual concern. This agreement is subject to the notification and approval of the Luling City Manager, whose approval shall not be unreasonably withheld for such meetings.

(6) City and County agree to hold joint budget workshops insofar as it concerns Emergency Medical Service to produce a mutually agreed upon EMS budget. Said workshop is not designed to infringe upon the City's right to adopt a budget in accordance with the Charter of The City of Luling, nor to infringe upon the County's right to approve the Emergency Medical Service line item amount in the General Fund Budget of Caldwell County.

(7) City and County agree that the purchase of ambulances, including retrofitting, shall be recognized by the parties as part of the annual budget process. Should the parties fail to agree as to retrofitting, the subject vehicle shall be inspected by a competent expert in the field of ambulance service, said expert to be mutually agreed upon by each party, regarding the feasibility of a remount and new chassis as opposed to the purchase of a new ambulance.

(8) City agrees to make the EMS financial records available for audit by Caldwell County. The parties agree that the term financial records means revenue, expenses, budget data or any other record that pertains to EMS revenues and expenses. County agrees to timely notify City of intent to audit records. Further, it is understood and agreed that any information that is covered by any privacy act is not subject to disclosure as part of any audit.

(9) Caldwell County shall pay to the City of Luling 50% of the actual, monthly, net operating loss, if any, resulting from emergency medical services. The term "net operating loss" means the resulting loss, if any derived from the following numerical computation: all revenues generated by emergency services performed by City of Luling EMS, including operating revenue, grant funds, and donations, less all budgeted expenses incurred by the City of Luling in the performance of emergency services, as designated in the annual budget for such services maintained by the City of Luling.

(10) Payment for emergency services shall be made by Caldwell County to City of Luling within 30 days of the receipt by Caldwell County of the billing statement of City of Luling. Should Caldwell County fail to tender payment as required hereunder, and should said County continue to default in payment for a period of 10 days after written notice of default is tendered to said County by City of Luling, it is agreed that the City of Luling shall have the right to terminate this agreement, at its option, by given written notice to Caldwell due to a payment default; however, no automatic termination due to a payment default may occur prior to 10 days after the last regularly scheduled meeting of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court, occurring after the date of the written notice of default by City of Luling.

(11) The City of Luling shall pay to the County 50% of the actual, monthly profit, if any, resulting from emergency medical services. The profit, if any, shall be remitted in the form of a credit back to the County on the following billing statement. It is agreed that either party shall have the right to terminate this agreement, at its option, by giving written notice to the other party due to a default by the other party in the credit process.


(12) It is agreed that the City of Luling shall indemnify and hold harmless Caldwell County for all acts or omissions by the City of Luling, its employees, agents, and volunteers, occurring pursuant to emergency services contemplated by this agreement, and that Caldwell County shall indemnify and hold harmless the City of Luling for all acts or omissions by Caldwell County, its employees, agents, and volunteers, occurring pursuant to emergency services contemplated by this agreement.

IN WITNESS THEREOF THIS CONTRACT IS EXECUTED ON THIS THE 8th DAY OF August, 2019.

THE CITY OF LULING



Mike Hendricks
Mayor, City of Luling



Martha C. Velasquez
City Secretary

COUNTY OF CALDWELL

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk

13. Discussion/Action to approve Final Draft RFB 19CCP02B Caldwell County Road Materials, Fuel, & Oil for Unit Road Department. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Danie Blake/ Donald LeClerc; Backup: 12; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/26/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Approval of Final Draft RFB 19CCP02B Caldwell County Road Materials, Fuel, & Oil for Unit Road Department.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 0.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Danic Blake		Purchasing Department
(2)	Donald LeClerc		Unit Road Director
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 13 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 8/19/2019

Exhibit A

**Commissioners Court-Monday 08/26/2019
County Purchasing Department
RFB Caldwell County Road Materials, Fuel & Oil**

Discussion Items:

The County Purchasing Department is requesting approval of final draft RFB 19CCP02B (request for bid) for Caldwell County on aggregate, asphalt materials, flexible base, fuel, oil, and lubricants on behalf of Unit Road Department. Upon approval, Purchasing Agent will solicit bid on August 26th, 2019 with a submission deadline of September 16th, 2019 no later than 3:00 PM. Bid openings will be open to the public in the Caldwell County Courthouse Jury Room on September 16th, 2019 at 3:00 PM. The estimated award date will be September 23rd, 2019.

Notable Budget Items: None at this time

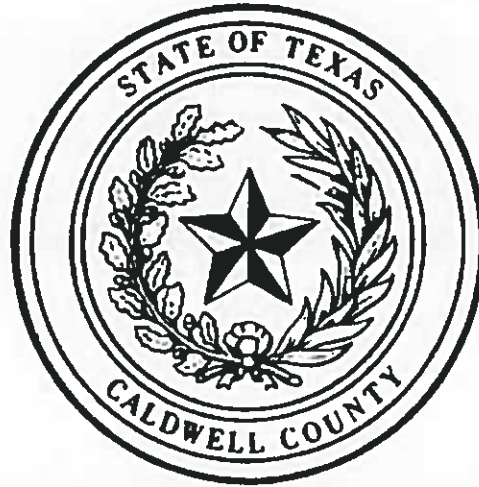
Recommendation to Commissioner's Court:

County Purchasing Department respectfully recommends the following:

Approval of final draft RFP 19CCP02B Caldwell County Road Materials, Fuel & Oil 2019-2020 for Unit Road Department.

Department Head Signature:

Damien Blake, 8-19-2019



CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

REQUEST FOR BID's – RFB 19CCP02B
Caldwell County Aggregate, Asphalt Materials, Flexible Base,
Fuel, & Oil/Lubricants

Issue Date: August 26th, 2019

Submission Deadline: September 16th, 2019 (No Later than 3:00 PM)

Delivery Address:
Attn: Danie Blake Purchasing Agent
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644

CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398- 7269

INVITATION FOR BIDS

The Unit Road System is seeking bids for Aggregate, Asphalt Materials, Flexible Base, Fuel (Regular Unleaded and #2 Diesel – low Sulphur) and Oil/Lubricants.

Bids must be received on or before September 16th, 2019 – 3:00 p.m.

Bids will be publicly opened September 16th, 2019 – 3:00 p.m.

Bids will be publicly awarded September 23rd, 2019 – 9:00 a.m.

Bid Submission:

The item bid on should be clearly marked on the front lower left hand corner of the envelope. Bids should show unit pricing and be submitted to the County Purchasing Department, at the Caldwell County Courthouse, located at 110 S. Main St., 2nd Fl., or P.O. Box 98, Lockhart, Texas 78644 on September 16th, 2019, no later than 3:00 pm.

Bids will be opened publicly in the Caldwell County Courthouse – Jury Room, located at 110 S. Main St., 2nd Fl., Lockhart, Texas at 3:00 p.m., Monday, September 16th, 2019.

Award:

Successful bidders will be notified after the next Commissioner’s Court meeting, September 23rd, 2019 where the award of bid will be presented for approval. Bid tabulations will be available from the Purchasing Department at Danielle.blake@co.caldwell.tx.us and available on our county website <http://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell.BidRequests> after bid is awarded.

Commissioner’s Court has the right to reject any and all bids.

Contract Period:

October 1st, 2019 thru September 30th, 2020

Economic Adjustment: (Fuel/Diesel Excluded)

Pricing must remain firm for the first three months of the initial contract. Afterwards, the vendor may submit a request for a contract pricing adjustment. The vendor’s request must be in the form of a certified statement or affidavit detailing the price adjustment.

If the adjustment is approved, the effective date for the new pricing will be the date the amended documentation is signed by both the county and the vendor.

If no agreement can be reached regarding the price adjustment, the county has the right to seek out other sources.

If either party decides to cancel the contract rather than agree to the pricing adjustment, a (30) day written notice must be provided.

Minimum period of (3) months must elapse between adjustment requests.

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

AGGREGATE

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2019 Specifications

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
Aggregate – Grade 3 Cover Stone (1/2")	_____	_____
Aggregate – Grade 4 Cover Stone (3/8")	_____	_____

2. Payment – Net 30 days

Signature/Date

Address _____

Telephone _____

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

ASPHALT MATERIAL

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2019 Specifications for construction of highways, streets and bridges.
2. Quantities used will vary – Caldwell County hereby makes no statement regarding the estimated usage and no stipulated usage can be demanded by the supplier.
3. Payment – Net 30 days.

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per gal.	Delivered to 1700 FM 2720 Lockhart, 78644 Price per gal.
SS1 Slow Set Emulsion	_____	_____
HFRS2 Rapid Set Emulsion	_____	_____

Signature/Date

Address _____

Telephone _____

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

FLEXIBLE BASE

BID SHEET

1. Bid items must meet TXDOT 2019 Specifications

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
3/4" Base	_____	_____
1-1/2" Commercial Base	_____	_____

	At Plant (U.R.S. picks up) Price per ton	Delivered to 6655 Seawillow Road Lockhart, 78644 Price per ton
Type A Black Base	_____	_____
Type D Cold Mix	_____	_____

Material should be in stock or made available within a reasonable amount of time.

2. Payment – Net 30 days

Signature/Date

Address _____

Telephone _____

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

Contract for Fuel and Diesel

Bid Sheet

Type of Fuel	OPIS Price Published (Per Gal.)	Profit Margin For Supplier (Per Gal.)	Date - Bid Price (Per Gal.)
---------------------	--	--	--

Regular Unleaded	_____	_____	_____
-------------------------	-------	-------	-------

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid _____

No. 2 Diesel / Low Sulfur	_____	_____	_____
--------------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid _____

Note: During the term of this contract, fuel prices may increase or decrease based on the weekly average OPIS price from the Austin, TX Rack. The amount designated as the supplier's profit margin per gallon will remain constant for the term of the contract.

Firm

Name/Title

Signature

Telephone No.

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 - 7269**

OIL & LUBRICANT BID SHEET

Notice to Bidders: No quantities are shown on this invitation to bid. It is estimated that approximately \$11,000.00 will be spent on lubricants during the year. If the bid form is not completed in its entirety, the bid will be considered non-responsive.

Motor Oil SAE 15W-40 (In bulk) – Must meet Caterpillar CJ4 Specifications and be emissions compatible. Bulk shipment must be delivered in 200 - 250 gallons.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid _____

Bid Price Per Gallon _____

Hydraulic Fluid (In bulk) – Multi-functional/Universal fluid for use in hydraulic systems, transmissions, differential and wet brakes that meet or exceed Caterpillar Specifications. Bulk shipment must be delivered in 200 – 250 gallons.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid _____

Bid Price Per Gallon _____

Chassis Grease – For heavy duty equipment; should reach the maximum temperature of 500 degrees. Available in cartridge form and 5 gallon cans.

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid _____

Bid Price Per Cartridge _____

Bid Price Per 5 Gallon _____

Anti-Freeze – Extended Life – Red – 50/50; All Temp

Brand/Trade Name of Product Bid _____

Bid Price 55 Gallon Drum _____

Bid Price Per 1 Gallon _____

Firm

Name/Title

Signature/Date

Telephone

**CALDWELL COUNTY UNIT ROAD SYSTEM
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398 – 7269**

ESTABLISHING YOUR BID PRICE

The base price of fuel will be governed by the Oil Price Information Service (OPIS) average weekly price as published each Thursday, for the Austin, TX Rack (see copy attached)

The following is an *example* of how we expect you to submit your bid:

Type of Fuel	OPIS Price Issued 08-09-2018	Profit Margin For Supplier	Bid Price (Per Gal.)
Regular Unleaded	\$2.0896	\$0.02	\$2.1096
No. 2 Diesel (Low Sulfur)	\$2.2070	\$0.02	\$2.2270

1. Averages based solely on OPIS and reseller prices. Terminal excludes: freight, taxes and special discounts.
2. **Make certain that you are providing yourself with a margin that you can live with. This margin cannot be changed during the contract period. Bids, which are submitted in any form other than that shown in the example above, will be immediately rejected. Caldwell County reserves the right to accept and reject any and all bids.**
3. Caldwell County will supply 4,000 gallon tanks for both the gas and diesel.

**OPIS
Report
Example
ONLY**

(Example)

AUSTIN, TX

2018-08-09 17:01:50 EDT

OPIS CLOSING BENCHMARK FILE
OPIS GROSS CBOB ETHANOL(10%) PRICES

7.8 RVP

	Terms	Unl	Move	Mid	Move	Pre	Move	Date	Time
FlntHlsRs	u N-10	203.05	- 7.00	213.25	- 7.00	233.05	- 7.00	08/08	17:00
Citgo	b 1-10	208.75	- 8.48	224.40	- 8.49	255.21	- 9.49	08/08	18:00
Sunoco	b 125-3	208.81	- 8.59	224.11	- 8.59	255.49	- 8.59	08/08	18:00
Gulf	b 1-10	209.12	- 7.70	233.80	- 6.40	260.17	- 3.30	08/08	18:00
76-Mot	b 125-3	209.36	- 8.50	224.55	- 8.50	254.93	- 8.50	08/08	18:00
XOM	b 125-3	209.42	- 8.16	225.00	- 8.16	255.92	- 8.16	08/08	19:00
Shell-Mot	b 125-3	209.56	- 8.40	-- --	-- --	258.17	- 8.40	08/08	18:00
Valero	b 1-10	209.79	- 7.35	225.79	- 7.35	256.79	- 7.35	08/08	18:00
Chevron	b 1t45c	210.10	- 8.00	225.30	- 8.00	256.60	- 8.00	08/08	18:00
Texaco	b 1t45c	210.10	- 8.00	225.30	- 8.00	256.60	- 8.00	08/08	18:00
PSX	b 1-10	210.50	- 6.70	225.65	- 6.70	256.96	- 6.70	08/08	18:00
LOW RACK		203.05		213.25		233.05			
HIGH RACK		210.50		233.80		260.17			
RACK AVG		208.96		224.72		254.54			
OPIS GULF COAST DELIVERED SPOT (SRI)									
FOB AUSTIN		193.01		-- --		204.58			
BRD LOW RACK		208.75		224.11		254.93			
BRD HIGH RACK		210.50		233.80		260.17			
BRD RACK AVG		209.55		225.99		256.68			
UBD LOW RACK		203.05		213.25		233.05			
UBD HIGH RACK		203.05		213.25		233.05			
UBD RACK AVG		203.05		213.25		233.05			
CONT AVG-08/09		208.96		224.72		254.54			
CONT LOW-08/09		203.05		213.25		233.05			
CONT HIGH-08/09		210.50		233.80		260.17			



AUSTIN, TX

2018-08-09 17:01:50 EDT

OPIS CLOSING BENCHMARK FILE
OPIS GROSS ULTRA LOW SULFUR LED DISTILLATE PRICES

	Terms	No.2	Move	No.1	Move	Pre	Move	Date	Time
Motiva	u N-10	216.37	- 5.40	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
Sunoco	b 125-3	217.50	- 5.27	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
FlntHlsRs	u N-10	217.90	- 4.00	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	17:00
Motiva	b 125-3	219.87	- 5.45	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
Citgo	b 1-10	220.54	- 5.59	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
76-Mot	b 125-3	220.79	- 5.44	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
Shell-Mot	b 125-3	220.79	- 5.44	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
PSX	b 1-10	221.60	- 5.10	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
Valero	b 1-10	221.75	- 5.10	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
XOM	b 125-3	223.43	- 4.62	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	19:00
Chevron	b 1t45c	223.90	- 5.00	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
Texaco	b 1t45c	223.90	- 5.00	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	08/08	18:00
LOW RACK		216.37		-- --		-- --			
HIGH RACK		223.90		-- --		-- --			
RACK AVG		220.70		-- --		-- --			
OPIS GULF COAST DELIVERED SPOT (SRI)									
FOB AUSTIN		212.10		-- --		-- --			
BRD LOW RACK		217.50		-- --		-- --			
BRD HIGH RACK		223.90		-- --		-- --			
BRD RACK AVG		221.41		-- --		-- --			
UBD LOW RACK		216.37		-- --		-- --			
UBD HIGH RACK		217.90		-- --		-- --			
UBD RACK AVG		217.14		-- --		-- --			
CONT AVG-08/09		220.70		-- --		-- --			
CONT LOW-08/09		216.37		-- --		-- --			
CONT HIGH-08/09		223.90		-- --		-- --			



14. Discussion/Action to approve the award to First Lockhart National Bank contract with Caldwell County for the Bank Depository Services. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Danie Blake/ Angela Rawlinson; Backup: 62; Cost None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads -- Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/26/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Request approval to award First Lockhart National Bank to go into contract with Caldwell County for the Bank Depository Services.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ _____

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Danie Blake		Purchasing Dept
(2)	Angela Rawlinson		County Treasurer
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 62 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. Ezzy Chan approved by _____ Date 8/21/19
Signature of Court Member Judge Haden

Exhibit A

**Commissioners Court-Monday August 26, 2019
County Purchasing Department
RFP 19CCP02P Caldwell County Bank Depository Services**

Discussion Items:

Dear Judge and Commissioner's

After receiving Commissioner's Court approval to request proposals for Caldwell County Bank Depository services, Caldwell County received only one (1) proposal. The selection committee which is composed of Judge Haden, Danie Blake, Amanda Montgomery, Mayra Sanchez, Angela Rawlinson, and Charles Torres scored the proposal. It was determined that First Lockhart National Bank was qualified and the proposed services are of a fair and reasonable nature. Therefore, it is the recommendation of the selection committee and the Purchasing Agent that a contract be awarded to First Lockhart National Bank for Caldwell County's Bank Depository services.

Notable Budget Items: None at this time

Recommendation to Commissioner's Court:

County Purchasing Department respectfully recommends the following:

Request approval to award First Lockhart National Bank to go into contract with Caldwell County for the Bank Depository Services.

Department Head Signature:

Danie Blake 8/20/2019

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP02P Caldwell County Depository Bank

Name of Company/Firm:

Comments: Max Points Score

Does the bank qualify as a depository in compliance with TTCS, Local government Code Chapter 105, and Code Chapter 2256 and 2257: 20 pts 20

YCS

Bank's past and prospective financial condition: 20 pts 18

good

Net Rate of return on County Funds: 20 pts 19

comparable pg 9 - 10

Ability to meet service requirement: 20 pts 20

Always been satisfactory + long time relationship w/ Caldwell County.

Cost of Service: 20 pts 20

No cost service to note - very reasonable

Total: $\frac{97}{100}$

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP02P Caldwell County Depository Bank

Name of Company/Firm: First Lockhart National Bank

Comments: Only Bank that Bid for RFP Max Points 100 Score 98

Does the bank qualify as a depository in compliance with TTCS, Local government Code Chapter 105, and Code Chapter 2256 and 2257: 20 pts

Comply with Depository (LDC) 20

Bank's past and prospective financial condition: 20 pts

Note - (Page 14) Change in Consolidated F.S noted page 4
on Income Tax Expense -> Net Income 20

Net Rate of return on County Funds: 20 pts

Relative to the Market per FLNB (See
pages 9+10) 18

Ability to meet service requirement: 20 pts

Past Experience, they have met our request and
are User friendly. Very pleased with their Service 20

Cost of Service: 20 pts

Consistent with past Service Charges -> Very
Little for Now 20

Total: 98

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP02P Caldwell County Depository Bank

Name of Company/Firm:

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Does the bank qualify as a depository in compliance with TTCS, Local government Code Chapter 105, and Code Chapter 2256 and 2257:	20 pts	20

Bank's past and prospective financial condition:	20 pts	20
--	--------	----

Net Rate of return on County Funds:	20 pts	19
-------------------------------------	--------	----

Ability to meet service requirement:	20 pts	20
--------------------------------------	--------	----

Cost of Service:	20 pts	20
------------------	--------	----

Total: 99

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP02P Caldwell County Depository Bank

Name of Company/Firm: **FLNB**

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score **100**

Does the bank qualify as a depository in compliance with TTCS, Local government Code Chapter 105, and Code Chapter 2256 and 2257: **yes** _____ 20 pts

Tx Local Gov't Code 116 & 117 - yes

PFA 2256 - yes

PFA 2257 - yes

Tx Local Gov't Code 105 - yes

Bank's past and prospective financial condition: _____ **Solid, Compliant w/ govt standards** 20 pts

2017-2018 Financials Submitted

Pledged securities held @ Federal Home Loan Bank - Dallas

9,000,000 between county + CS&A

Net Rate of return on County Funds: _____ 20 pts

Variable Rate based on 65% of the 91 day TBill, adjusted monthly, 1% APR-A

Ability to meet service requirement: **yes** _____ 20 pts

all service requirements met.

Cost of Service: _____ 20 pts

No charge for: wire transfers, service charges, checks, deposit slips, books, bags, stamps, night depository, safe deposit boxes, stop payment fees, direct deposit, transfers,

NSF Fee 32.50 per item

Total: **100**

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFP 19CCP02P Caldwell County Depository Bank

Name of Company/Firm: *Lockhart Bankshares, Inc. and Subsidiary*

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Does the bank qualify as a depository in compliance with TTCS, Local government Code Chapter 116-105, and Code Chapter 2256 and 2257:	20 pts	20

Bank's past and prospective financial condition:	20 pts	20
--	--------	----

Net Rate of return on County Funds:	20 pts	20
-------------------------------------	--------	----

Ability to meet service requirement:	20 pts	20
--------------------------------------	--------	----

Cost of Service:	20 pts	20
------------------	--------	----

Total: *100*

Witness: *Cynthia M. Paulin*

Caldwell County - IFB 19CCP02P				
Caldwell County Bank Depository				
Bid Opening 08/07/2019 Time 2 00 PM				
Issue Date:	6/24/2019	Department:	Danielle Blake - Purchasing Dept.	
Closing Date:	8/7/2019	Phone:	512 359-4685	
Respondent	Respondent Address	Bid Amount:	Opened at:	Requirements Met:
First-Lockhart Nat'l Bank	Po Box 600 Lockhart TX 78644		2:02pm	Yes

**CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

December 31, 2018 and 2017

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY

December 31, 2018 and 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Independent Auditor's Report	1
Consolidated Balance Sheets	3
Consolidated Statements of Income	4
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income	5
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity	6
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	7
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	8
Supplemental Information	
Consolidating Schedules	35



**HAMBY &
HENGELI LLC**
accountants and advisors

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Audit Committee
Lockhart Bankshares, Inc.
Lockhart, Texas

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Lockhart Bankshares, Inc. and Subsidiary which are comprised of the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, changes in stockholders' equity and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Lockhart Bankshares, Inc. and Subsidiary as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the years then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.



Report on Consolidating Information

Our audits were conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the consolidated financial statements as a whole. The consolidating information on pages 35 and 38 is presented for purposes of additional analysis of the consolidated financial statements rather than to present the financial position and results of operations of the individual companies, and it is not a required part of the consolidated financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements. The supplemental consolidating information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audits of the consolidated financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements and to the consolidated financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplemental consolidating information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the consolidated financial statements as a whole.

San Angelo, Texas
March 21, 2019

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	December 31,	
	2018	2017
ASSETS		
Cash and due from banks	\$ 11,255,390	\$ 6,687,806
Certificates of deposit in banks	2,728,000	1,984,000
Securities available for sale	50,084,396	52,173,670
Nonmarketable equity securities	652,697	550,697
Loans held for sale	58,822	442,716
Loans, net	192,465,998	180,416,206
Premises and equipment, net	7,403,443	6,751,074
Deferred tax asset	1,166,824	-
Bank owned life insurance	5,296,254	5,155,887
Other real estate owned	324,000	371,544
Accrued interest receivable	836,960	789,894
Other assets	613,957	538,918
	\$ 272,886,741	\$ 255,862,412
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Liabilities		
Deposits		
Noninterest-bearing	\$ 55,728,053	\$ 57,716,145
Interest-bearing	189,114,150	171,962,902
Total deposits	244,842,203	229,679,047
Note payable	697,500	787,500
Accrued interest payable	127,005	66,139
Other liabilities	2,895,209	2,735,301
Total liabilities	248,561,917	233,267,987
Commitments (Notes F, J and L)		
Stockholders' equity		
Common stock - \$1 par value, 300,000 shares authorized, 154,592 shares issued	154,592	154,592
Capital surplus	2,508,916	2,508,916
Treasury stock, at cost - 2,628 shares in 2018, 2,508 shares in 2017	(307,600)	(290,800)
Retained earnings	23,056,402	20,878,778
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(1,087,486)	(657,061)
Total stockholders' equity	24,324,824	22,594,425
	\$ 272,886,741	\$ 255,862,412

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

	<u>Years ended December 31,</u>	
	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Interest income		
Loans, including fees	\$ 9,699,449	\$ 8,889,419
Debt securities:		
Taxable	916,848	785,722
Tax-exempt	213,960	208,667
Other interest and dividends	<u>164,918</u>	<u>167,186</u>
Total interest income	10,995,175	10,050,994
Interest expense		
Deposits	1,829,209	1,351,852
Borrowed funds and other	<u>125,763</u>	<u>39,414</u>
Total interest expense	1,954,972	1,391,266
Provision for loan losses	<u>120,000</u>	<u>105,000</u>
Net interest income after provision for loan losses	8,920,203	8,554,728
Noninterest income		
Service charges on deposit accounts	993,956	1,062,244
Net gain on sale of loans	667,269	706,347
Net gain on sale of assets ¹	8,770	26,657
Other income	<u>460,471</u>	<u>504,898</u>
Total noninterest income	2,130,466	2,300,146
Noninterest expense		
Salaries and employee benefits	4,672,627	4,314,323
Occupancy and equipment	997,194	993,797
Other general and administrative	<u>2,904,400</u>	<u>2,605,023</u>
Total noninterest expense	8,574,221	7,913,143
Income before income taxes	2,476,448	2,941,731
Income tax expense (benefit)	<u>(395,651)</u>	<u>-</u>
NET INCOME	<u>\$ 2,872,099</u>	<u>\$ 2,941,731</u>

¹ Net gain on sale of assets includes \$-0- and \$21,279 accumulated other comprehensive income reclassifications for unrealized net gains on available for sale securities for 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

	<u>Years ended December 31,</u>	
	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Net income	\$ 2,872,099	\$ 2,941,731
Other comprehensive income (loss)		
Gross unrealized gains (losses) on securities available for sale	(719,503)	5,586
Reclassification adjustment for (gains) losses realized in net income	<u>-</u>	<u>(21,279)</u>
Net unrealized losses	<u>(719,503)</u>	<u>(15,693)</u>
Tax effect	<u>289,078</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other comprehensive loss	<u>(430,425)</u>	<u>(15,693)</u>
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	<u>\$ 2,441,674</u>	<u>\$ 2,926,038</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. SUBSIDIARY
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
Years Ended December 31, 2018 and 2017

	Common Stock	Capital Surplus	Treasury Stock	Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Total
Balance at December 31, 2016	\$ 151,005	\$ 1,992,388	\$ (290,800)	\$ 19,412,375	\$ (641,368)	\$ 20,623,600
Issuance of common stock	3,587	516,528	-	-	-	520,115
Net income	-	-	-	2,941,731	-	2,941,731
Other comprehensive loss	-	-	-	-	(15,693)	(15,693)
Cash dividends paid	-	-	-	(1,475,328)	-	(1,475,328)
Balance at December 31, 2017	154,592	2,508,916	(290,800)	20,878,778	(657,061)	22,594,425
Purchase of treasury stock	-	-	(16,800)	-	-	(16,800)
Net income	-	-	-	2,872,099	-	2,872,099
Other comprehensive loss	-	-	-	-	(430,425)	(430,425)
Cash dividends paid	-	-	-	(694,475)	-	(694,475)
Balance at December 31, 2018	\$ 154,592	\$ 2,508,916	\$ (307,600)	\$ 23,056,402	\$ (1,087,486)	\$ 24,324,824

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Years ended December 31,	
	2018	2017
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net income	\$ 2,872,099	\$ 2,941,731
Adjustments to reconcile net income to cash provided by operating activities		
Writedowns on other real estate	47,544	-
Net amortization of discount on investment securities	350,786	376,834
Provision for loan losses	120,000	105,000
Depreciation and amortization expense	488,329	531,921
Gain on sale of premises and equipment	(8,770)	(5,378)
Gain on sale of investment securities	-	(21,279)
Federal Home Loan Bank stock dividend	(7,800)	(2,700)
Deferred income taxes	(877,746)	-
Increase in cash surrender value of bank owned life insurance	(140,367)	(138,684)
Net change in:		
Loans held for sale	383,894	(442,716)
Accrued interest receivable	(47,066)	(93,443)
Accrued interest payable	60,866	(29,235)
Other assets and other liabilities	84,892	(12,221)
Cash provided by operating activities	3,326,661	3,209,830
Cash flows from investing activities		
Purchases of certificates of deposit in banks	(744,000)	(248,000)
Proceeds from securities available for sale:		
Sales	-	6,388,514
Maturities and calls	27,525,000	16,000,000
Principal paydowns	4,485,285	3,887,613
Purchases of securities available for sale	(30,991,300)	(35,720,402)
Purchase of Federal Home Loan Bank stock	(94,200)	-
Purchase of Federal Reserve Bank stock	-	(15,000)
Proceeds from sales of premises and equipment	250	8,500
Loans originated, net of principal collections	(12,169,792)	(9,627,691)
Additions to premises and equipment	(1,132,201)	(284,652)
Cash used for investing activities	(13,120,958)	(19,611,118)
Cash flows from financing activities		
Net change in deposits	15,163,156	5,856,576
Advances on Federal Home Loan Bank borrowings	71,160,000	4,100,000
Principal payments on Federal Home Loan Bank borrowings	(71,160,000)	(4,100,000)
Repayments on debt	(90,000)	(90,000)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	-	520,115
Cash paid to purchase treasury stock	(16,800)	-
Cash dividends paid	(694,475)	(1,475,328)
Cash provided by financing activities	14,361,881	4,811,363
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	4,567,584	(11,589,925)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	6,687,806	18,277,731
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	\$ 11,255,390	\$ 6,687,806
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information		
Cash paid during the period for:		
Interest on deposits and borrowed funds	\$ 1,894,106	\$ 1,365,158
Income taxes	309,596	-

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

December 31, 2018 and 2017

NOTE A - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting and reporting policies of Lockhart Bankshares, Inc. and Subsidiary conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and to general practice within the banking industry. The following is a summary of the significant accounting and reporting policies:

Nature of Operations and Principles of Consolidation

Lockhart Bankshares, Inc. is a bank holding company which owns 100% of the common stock of First-Lockhart National Bank ("the Bank"). The entities are collectively referred to as "the Company". Significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

The Company provides a variety of banking services to individuals and businesses through their locations in Lockhart, Austin, San Marcos and Kyle, Texas. Their primary deposit products are checking, savings and term deposit accounts. Their primary lending products are real estate, commercial and consumer loans. Substantially all loans are secured by specific items of collateral including business assets, consumer assets, and commercial and residential real estate. Commercial loans are expected to be repaid from cash flow from operations of businesses. There are no significant concentrations of loans to any one industry or customer. However, the customer's ability to repay their loans is dependent on the real estate and general economic conditions in the area. The Bank is subject to competition from other financial institutions and to regulation by certain federal agencies. The Bank undergoes periodic examinations by these regulatory authorities.

Use of Estimates

To prepare financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America management makes estimates and assumptions based on available information. These estimates and assumptions affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and the disclosures provided and actual results could differ.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For the purpose of the statements of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents include cash, deposits with other financial institutions with maturities fewer than 90 days, and federal funds sold. Net cash flows are reported for customer loan and deposit transactions, interest bearing deposits in other financial institutions, and federal funds purchased.

Balances in transaction accounts at other financial institutions and at the Federal Home Loan Bank may exceed amounts covered by federal deposit insurance. Management regularly evaluates the credit risk associated with other financial institutions and believes that the Company is not exposed to any significant credit risks on cash and cash equivalents.

Certificates of Deposit in Banks

Certificates of deposit in banks are carried at cost, and are fully covered by federal deposit insurance.

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

December 31, 2018 and 2017

Investment Securities

Debt securities are classified as held to maturity and carried at amortized cost when management has the positive intent and ability to hold them to maturity. Debt securities are classified as available for sale when they might be sold before maturity. Securities available for sale are carried at fair value, with unrealized holding gains and losses reported in other comprehensive income, net of tax.

Interest income includes amortization of purchase premium or discount. Premiums and discounts on securities are amortized on the level-yield method without anticipating prepayments, except for mortgage backed securities where prepayments are anticipated. Gains and losses on sales are recorded on the trade date and determined using the specific identification method.

Management evaluates securities for other-than-temporary impairment (“OTTI”) on at least a quarterly basis, and more frequently when economic or market conditions warrant such an evaluation. For securities in an unrealized loss position, management considers the extent and duration of the unrealized loss, and the financial condition and near-term prospects of the issuer. Management also assesses whether it intends to sell, or it is more likely than not that it will be required to sell, a security in an unrealized loss position before recovery of its amortized cost basis. If either of the criteria regarding intent or requirement to sell is met, the entire difference between amortized cost and fair value is recognized as an impairment charge to earnings. For debt securities that do not meet the aforementioned criteria, the amount of impairment is split into two components as follows: 1) OTTI related to credit loss, which is recognized as an impairment charge to earnings, and 2) OTTI related to other factors, which is recognized in other comprehensive income. The credit loss is defined as the difference between the present value of the cash flows expected to be collected and the amortized cost basis. For equity securities, the entire amount of impairment is recognized through earnings.

Nonmarketable Equity Securities

The Company, as a member of the Federal Reserve Bank and the Federal Home Loan Bank of Dallas (FHLB), is required to maintain an investment in the capital stock of each. The Company also maintains an investment in the capital stock of TIB – The Independent BankersBank. No ready market exists for these stocks, and they have no readily determinable fair value. For financial reporting purposes, such stock is considered restricted and is carried at cost, minus impairment, if any under the caption “nonmarketable equity securities.”

Periodically, management evaluates these securities for other-than-temporary impairment. Management reviews for impairment based on the ultimate recoverability of the cost basis in the stock. Both cash and stock dividends are reported as income.

Loans Held for Sale

Mortgage loans originated and intended for sale in the secondary market are carried at the lower of aggregate cost or fair value. Net unrealized losses, if any, are recognized through a valuation allowance charged to earnings. Income from sales of loans is recognized at the time of sale, and consists of origination fees, service release premiums, yield spread premiums and certain miscellaneous fees. All loans are sold with recourse limited to certain events of default occurring within 120 days of the loans’ origination dates. The Company does not retain servicing rights on loans sold.

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

December 31, 2018 and 2017

Loans

The Company grants real estate, commercial, agricultural and consumer loans to customers. A substantial portion of the loan portfolio is represented by real estate and commercial loans throughout central Texas. The ability of the Company's borrowers to honor their contracts is dependent upon the real estate and general economic conditions in this area.

Real estate (commercial real estate or consumer real estate) loans are underwritten after evaluating and understanding the borrower's ability to repay the loan through operating profitably and effectively growing their business. Commercial real estate lending typically involves higher loan principal amounts and the repayment of these loans is generally largely dependent on the successful operation of the property securing the loan or the business conducted on the property securing the loan. Commercial real estate loans may be more adversely affected by conditions in the real estate markets or in the general economy. Management monitors and evaluates commercial real estate loans based on collateral and risk grade criteria. As a general rule, the Company avoids financing special use projects unless strong secondary support is present to help mitigate risk.

With respect to loans to builders, the Company generally requires the borrower to have a proven record of success and an expertise in the building industry. Construction loans are underwritten utilizing feasibility studies, independent appraisal reviews, sensitivity analysis of absorption and lease rates and financial analysis of the property owners. Construction loans are generally based upon estimates of costs and value associated with the complete project. These estimates may be inaccurate. Construction loans often involve the disbursement of substantial funds with repayment substantially dependent on the success of the ultimate project. Sources of repayment for these types of loans may be pre-committed permanent loans from approved long-term lenders, sales of developed property or an interim loan commitment from the Company until permanent financing is obtained.

These loans are closely monitored by on-site inspections and are considered to have higher risks than other real estate loans due to their ultimate repayment being sensitive to interest rate changes, governmental regulation of real property, general economic conditions and the availability of long-term financing.

Commercial loans are subject to underwriting standards and processes similar to real estate loans. The Company's management examines current and projected cash flows to determine the ability of the borrower to repay their obligations as agreed. Commercial loans are primarily made based on the credit quality and cash flows of the borrower and secondarily on the underlying collateral provided by the borrower. The cash flows of borrowers, however, may not be as expected and the collateral securing these loans may fluctuate in value. Most commercial loans are secured by the assets being financed or other business assets such as accounts receivable or inventory and may incorporate a personal guarantee to add strength to the credit and reduce the risk on a transaction to an acceptable level; however, some short-term loans may be made on an unsecured basis to the most credit worthy borrowers. In the case of loans secured by accounts receivable, the availability of funds for the repayment of these loans may be substantially dependent on the ability of the borrower to collect amounts due from its customers. Due to the nature of accounts receivable and inventory secured loans, the Company closely monitors credit availability and collateral through the use of various tools, including, but not limited to borrowing-base formulas, review of accounts receivable aging schedules, periodic inventory audits, and/or collateral inspections.

Agricultural loans are made to sound and prudent farmers and ranchers within our market area even though agriculture may be an unstable industry. In order to minimize risk, sound lending policies are extremely

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

December 31, 2018 and 2017

important, taking into consideration not only the value of collateral offered but also the performance history and anticipated cash flow from a given farming or ranching operation. All agricultural loan applications require cash flow projection for the coming farming season, and the projection must show a margin between income and expense that is sufficient to repay the loan from normal farm operations. All agriculture loans will be supported by a perfected first security interest position in the products being produced.

The Company minimally originates non-real estate consumer loans based on the borrower's proven earning capacity over the term of the loan. The Company monitors payment performance periodically for consumer loans to identify any deterioration in the borrower's financial strength. To monitor and manage consumer loan risk, policies and procedures are developed and modified, as needed, jointly by management and staff. This activity, coupled with a relatively small volume of consumer loans, minimizes risk.

Loans that management has the intent and ability to hold for the foreseeable future or until maturity or pay-off generally are reported at their outstanding unpaid principal balances adjusted for charge-offs and the allowance for loan losses. Interest income is accrued on the unpaid principal balance.

Past due loans are any loans for which payments of interest, principal or both have not been received within the timeframes designated by the loan agreements. Loans with payments in arrears but for which borrowers have resumed making scheduled payments are considered past due until arrearages are brought current. Loans that experience insignificant payment delays or payment shortfalls generally are not considered past due. Management determines the significance of payment delays and payment shortfalls on a case-by-case basis, taking into consideration all of the circumstances surrounding the loan and the borrower, including the length of the delay, the reasons for the delay, the borrower's prior payment record, and the amount of the shortfall in relation to the principal and interest owed.

The accrual of interest on any loan is discontinued at the time the loan is specifically determined to be impaired unless the loan is well secured and in process of collection. Additionally, loans are placed on nonaccrual at an earlier date if collection of principal or interest is considered doubtful. When placing a loan on nonaccrual status, interest accrued to date is generally reversed and is charged against the current year's interest income. Payments received on a loan on nonaccrual status are applied against the balance of the loan. A loan is returned to accrual status when principal and interest are no longer past due and collectability is no longer doubtful.

Troubled debt restructurings are loans for which concessions in terms have been made as a result of the borrower experiencing financial difficulty. Generally, concessions granted to customers include lower interest rates and modification of the payment stream to lower or defer payments. Interest on troubled debt restructurings is accrued under the new terms if the loans are performing and full collection of principal and interest is expected. However, interest accruals are discontinued on troubled debt restructurings that meet the Company's nonaccrual criteria.

Generally, loans are charged off in whole or in part on a loan-by-loan basis after they become significantly past due and based upon management's review of the collectability of all or a portion of the loan unless the loan is in the process restructuring. Charge off amounts are determined based upon the carrying amount of loans and the amount estimated to be collectible as determined by analyses of expected future cash flows and the liquidation of loan collateral.

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

December 31, 2018 and 2017

Allowance for Loan Losses

The allowance for loan losses is a valuation allowance for probable incurred credit losses, and is established through a provision for loan losses charged to earnings. Loan losses are charged against the allowance when management believes the uncollectibility of a loan balance is confirmed. Subsequent recoveries, if any, are credited to the allowance. Management estimates the allowance balance required using past loan loss experience, the nature and volume of the portfolio, information about specific borrower situations and estimated collateral values, economic conditions and other factors. Allocations of the allowance may be made for specific loans, but the entire allowance is available for any loan that, in management's judgement, should be charged off.

The allowance consists of specific and general components. The specific component relates to loans that are classified as impaired when, based on current information and events, it is probable that the Company will not collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms of the loan agreement. Loans for which the terms have been modified resulting in a concession, and for which the borrower is experiencing financial difficulties, are considered troubled debt restructurings (TDRs) and are classified as impaired.

Factors considered by management in determining whether a loan is impaired include payment status, collateral value, the borrower's financial condition and overall loan quality as determined by an internal loan grading system. Included in impaired loans are all nonaccrual loans and all accruing troubled debt restructurings. Loans that experience insignificant payment delays or payment shortfalls generally are not considered impaired. For impaired loans for which repayment is expected solely from the collateral, impairment is measured based on the fair value of the collateral. For other impaired loans, impairment may be measured based on the fair value of the collateral or on the present value of expected future cash flows discounted at the loan's original effective interest rate. When the measure of the impaired loan is less than the recorded investment in the loan, the impairment is recorded through a valuation allowance.

Troubled debt restructurings are individually evaluated for impairment and included in the separately identified impairment disclosures. TDRs are measured at the present value of estimated future cash flows using the loan's effective rate at inception. If a TDR is considered to be a collateral dependent loan, the loan is reported, net, at the fair value of the collateral. For TDRs that subsequently default, the Company determines the amount of the allowance on that loan in accordance with the accounting policy for the allowance for loan losses on loans individually identified as impaired.

The general component relates to non-impaired loans, and is based on historical loss experience adjusted for the effects of economic factors that are likely to cause estimated credit losses as of the evaluation date to differ from the portfolio's historical loss experience. The historical loss experience is determined by portfolio segment and is based on the actual loss history experienced by the Company. This actual loss experience is supplemented with other economic factors based on the risks present for each portfolio segment. Economic factors include the following: economic conditions; industry conditions; changes in lending policies and procedures; trends in the volume and terms of loans; the experience, ability and depth of lending staff; levels and trends in delinquencies and impaired loans; levels and trends in charge-off and recovery activity; levels and trends of loan quality as determined by an internal loan grading system; portfolio concentrations.

The quality of the Company's loan portfolio is assessed as a function of the levels of past due loans and impaired loans, and internal credit quality ratings which are updated quarterly by management. The ratings on the Company's internal credit scale are broadly grouped into the categories "pass", "pass-watch,

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

December 31, 2018 and 2017

“special mention”, “substandard” and “doubtful.” Loans with a pass rating are those loans with minimal identified credit risk. Pass-watch loans include loans with minor credit quality issues identified since the loan was originated, as well as any loans with a perceived potential for, or with recently occurring payment deterioration. Special mention loans include those with potential credit weaknesses which deserve management’s attention but for which full collection of contractual principal and interest is not significantly at risk. Substandard loans are those loans that have well-defined weakness that put full collection of contractual principal or interest at risk. Loans rated doubtful are those for which it is probable that the Company will not collect all contractual principal or interest. Loans rated doubtful are generally also placed on nonaccrual and considered impaired. The credit quality ratings are an important part of the Company’s overall credit risk management process and are considered in the determination of the allowance for loan losses. Due to the added risks associated with loans which are graded as special mention or substandard that are not classified as impaired, an additional analysis is performed to determine whether an allowance is needed that is not fully captured by the historical loss experience. While historical loss experience by loan segment and migration of loans to higher risk classifications are considered, the following factors are also considered in determining the level of needed allowance on such loans: the historical loss rates (or severity) of loans specifically classified as special mention, substandard or doubtful; and the trends in the collateral on the loans included within these classifications

Determination of the allowance is inherently subjective as it requires estimates that are susceptible to significant revision as more information becomes available. In addition, various regulatory agencies, as an integral part of their examination process, periodically review the Company’s allowance. Such agencies may require the Company to recognize additional losses based on their judgments about information available to them at the time of their examination.

Premises and Equipment

Land is carried at cost. Buildings and equipment are carried at cost, less accumulated depreciation computed on the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Maintenance and repairs, which do not extend the useful lives of buildings and equipment, are charged to expense as incurred.

Other Real Estate Owned

Foreclosed assets are initially recorded at fair value less costs to sell when acquired, establishing a new cost basis. Physical possession of residential real estate property collateralizing a consumer mortgage loan occurs when legal title is obtained upon completion of foreclosure or when the borrower conveys all interest in the property to satisfy the loan through completion of a deed in lieu of foreclosure or through a similar legal agreement.

Also included in other real estate is property originally acquired for future expansion but no longer intended to be used for that purpose.

Subsequent to classification as other real estate, valuations are periodically performed by management and the assets are carried at the lower of the initial carrying amount or fair value less estimated costs to sell. If fair value declines subsequent to classification as other real estate, a valuation allowance is recorded through expense. Operating costs after acquisition are expensed.

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

December 31, 2018 and 2017

Bank Owned Life Insurance

The Bank has purchased life insurance policies on certain key executives. Bank owned life insurance is recorded at the amount that can be realized under the insurance contract at the balance sheet date, which is the cash surrender value adjusted for other charges or other amounts due that are probable at settlement.

Income Taxes

The Company, with the consent of its shareholders, elected to revoke its Subchapter S election, and will be taxed at the corporate level beginning January 1, 2018.

Income tax expense is the total of the current year income tax due or refundable and the change in deferred tax assets and liabilities. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are expected future tax amounts for the temporary differences between carrying amounts and tax bases of assets and liabilities, computed using enacted tax rates. A valuation allowance, if needed, reduces deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized.

A tax position is recognized as a benefit only if it is “more likely than not” that the tax position would be sustained in a tax examination, with a tax examination being presumed to occur. The amount recognized is the largest amount of tax benefit that is greater than 50% likely of being realized on examination. For tax positions not meeting the “more likely than not” test, no tax benefit is recorded.

Prior to January 1, 2018, the Company had elected to be taxed under the provisions of Subchapter S of the Internal Revenue Code. Under those provisions, the Company did not pay corporate income taxes on its taxable income. Instead, the stockholders of the Company included their respective shares of the Company’s net operating income or loss in their individual tax returns. Accordingly no income taxes are reflected in the consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2017.

The Company is no longer subject to examination by taxing authorities for years before 2015.

Retirement Plans

Employee 401(k) and profit sharing plan expense is the amount of matching contributions. Deferred compensation and supplemental retirement plan expense allocates the benefits over years of service.

Loan Commitments and Related Financial Instruments

Financial instruments include off-balance sheet credit instruments, such as commitments to make loans and commercial letters of credit, issued to meet customer financing needs. The face amount for these items represents the exposure to loss, before considering customer collateral or ability to repay. Such financial instruments are recorded when they are funded.

Transfers of Financial Assets

Transfers of financial assets are accounted for as sales when control over the assets has been relinquished. Control over transferred assets is deemed to be relinquished when the assets have been isolated from the Company, the transferee obtains the right (free of conditions that constrain it from taking advantage of that right) to pledge or exchange the transferred assets, and the Company does not maintain effective control over the transferred assets through an agreement to repurchase them before their maturity.

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

December 31, 2018 and 2017

Loss Contingencies

Loss contingencies, including claims and legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business, are recorded as liabilities when the likelihood of loss is probable and an amount or range of loss can be reasonably estimated. Management does not believe there now are such matters that will have a material effect on the financial statements.

Restrictions on Cash

Cash on hand or on deposit with the Federal Reserve Bank was required to meet regulatory reserve and clearing requirements.

Dividend Restrictions

Banking regulations require maintaining certain capital levels and may limit the dividends paid by the bank to the holding company or by the holding company to shareholders.

Fair Value Measurements

Fair values of financial instruments are estimated using the relevant market information and other assumptions, as more fully disclosed in a separate note. Fair value estimates involve uncertainties and matters of significant judgement regarding interest rates, credit risk, prepayments and other factors, especially in the absence of broad markets for particular items. Changes in assumptions or in market conditions could significantly affect these estimates.

Comprehensive Income

Components of comprehensive income are net income and all other non-owner changes in equity. The only component of other comprehensive income consists of net unrealized holding gains and losses on available-for-sale securities, net of tax.

Adoption of New Accounting Standards and Newly Issued Not Yet Effective Accounting Standards

ASU 2014-09 "Revenue from Contracts with Customers" (Topic 606). In May 2014, FASB issued ASU 2014-09 which implements a common revenue standard that clarifies the principles for recognizing revenue. Multiple clarifications to the standard have been issued. The standard will supersede most current revenue recognition requirements when it becomes effective. The core principle of the guidance is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. To achieve that core principle, an entity should apply the following steps: (i) identify the contract(s) with a customer, (ii) identify the performance obligations in the contract, (iii) determine the transaction price, (iv) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract, (v) recognize revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies the performance obligation. The Company will adopt Topic 606 in 2019, as required for non-public business entities. The Company is finalizing its assessment and has identified the revenue line items within the scope of this new guidance. The adoption of this standard is not expected to result in a material change for revenue because the majority of the Company's financial instruments are not within the scope of Topic 606. Revenue streams within Other Noninterest Income the Company is evaluating include Service Charges on Deposit Accounts.

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

December 31, 2018 and 2017

ASU 2016-01 "Financial Instruments – Overall (Subtopic 825-10): Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities". In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-01 which amends a number of accounting standards, including: (1) Requiring equity investments (except those accounted for under the equity method of accounting, or those that result in consolidation of the investee) to be measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in income; (2) Requiring public business entities to use the exit price notion when measuring the fair value of financial instruments for disclosure purposes; (3) Requiring separate presentation of financial assets and financial liabilities by measurement category and form of financial asset (i.e., securities or loans and receivables); (4) Simplifying the impairment assessment of equity investments without readily determinable fair values by requiring a qualitative assessment to identify impairment; (5) Clarifying that an entity should evaluate the need for a valuation allowance on a deferred tax asset related to available-for-sale securities in combination with the entity's other deferred tax assets; (6) Eliminating the requirement for public business entities to disclose the method(s) and significant assumptions used to estimate the fair value that is required to be disclosed for financial instruments measured at amortized cost; and (7) Eliminating the requirement to disclose the fair value of financial instruments measured at amortized cost for entities that are not public business entities. The Company will adopt this new guidance in 2019. The adoption of this standard is not expected to have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements, however, it may impact the fair value disclosures included in Note N.

ASU 2016-02 "Leases" (Topic 842). In February 2016, the FASB amended existing guidance that will require lessees to recognize the following for all leases (with the exception of short-term leases) at the commencement date: (1) A lease liability, which is a lessee's obligation to make lease payments arising from a lease, measured on a discounted basis; and (2) A right-of-use asset, which is an asset that represents the lessee's right to use, or control the use of, a specified asset for the lease term. Under the new guidance, lessor accounting is largely unchanged. Certain targeted improvements were made to align, where necessary, lessor accounting with the lessee accounting model and *Topic 606 - Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. The new guidance also requires enhanced disclosure about an entity's leasing arrangements. The Company will adopt Topic 842 in the first quarter of 2020, as required for non-public business entities. An entity may adopt the new guidance by either restating prior periods and recording a cumulative effect adjustment at the beginning of the earliest comparative period presented or by recording a cumulative effect adjustment at the beginning of the period of adoption. The Company plans to record a cumulative effect adjustment at the beginning of the period of adoption. The Company is currently evaluating the overall effect that the guidance will have on its consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

ASU 2016-13 "Financial Instruments – Credit Losses: Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments" (Topic 326). In June 2016, FASB issued guidance to replace the incurred loss model with an expected loss model, which is referred to as the current expected credit loss (CECL) model. The CECL model requires the measurement of all expected credit losses for financial assets held at the reporting date based on historical experience, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts. Financial institutions and other organizations will now use forward-looking information to better inform their credit loss estimates. Many of the loss estimation techniques applied today will still be permitted, although the inputs to those techniques will change to reflect the full amount of expected credit losses. In addition, the guidance amends the accounting for credit losses on available-for-sale debt securities and purchased financial assets with credit deterioration. The Company will adopt Topic 326 in the first quarter of 2022, as required for non-public business entities. The Company has formed a CECL committee that is assessing data and system needs in order to evaluate the impact of adopting the new guidance. The Company may

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

December 31, 2018 and 2017

recognize a one-time cumulative effect adjustment to the allowance for loan losses as of the beginning of the first reporting period in which the new standard is effective. The cumulative-effect adjustment will be recognized in retained earnings as of the beginning of the first reporting period in which the guidance is effective. At this time, the impact to the allowance for loan losses balance is being evaluated.

ASU 2017-08 "Receivables – Nonrefundable Fees and Other Costs (Subtopic 310-20): Premium Amortization on Purchased Callable Debt Securities". In March 2017, the FASB amended existing guidance to shorten the amortization period for certain callable debt securities held at a premium. Specifically, the amendments require the premium to be amortized to the earliest call date. The amendments do not require an accounting change for securities held at a discount, the discount continues to be amortized to maturity. This guidance becomes effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019 and interim reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2020. Early adoption is permitted. The Company/Bank has elected to early adopt his guidance effective January 1, 2017, the impact of the adoption was not material to the consolidated financial statements or disclosures.

ASU 2018-13 "Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820) – Disclosure Framework – Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement. In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13 to remove from, modify, and add to existing fair value measurement disclosures requirements. The disclosure requirements that are removed include the following: (1) transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy; (2) the policy for determining when transfers between any of the three levels have occurred; (3) the valuation processes used for Level 3 measurements; (4) for nonpublic entities, the changes in unrealized gains or losses presented in earnings for Level 3 instruments held at the balance sheet date. The following disclosure requirements are modified (1) the Level 3 roll forward is eliminated for nonpublic entities, but disclosure of transfers in and out of Level 3 as well as purchases and issuances are required; (2) the Level 3 measurement uncertainty disclosure should communicate information about the uncertainty at the balance sheet date. Additionally, nonpublic entities will be required to disclose some form of quantitative information about significant unobservable inputs used in Level 3 fair value measurement. The ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019. Early adoption is permitted. In addition, an entity may early adopt any of the removed or modified disclosures immediately and delay adoption of the new disclosures until the effective date. The Company is currently evaluating the overall effect that the guidance will have on its consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

Subsequent Events

The Company has evaluated subsequent events for recognition and disclosure through March 21, 2019 which is the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

Reclassifications

Some items in the prior year financial statements were reclassified to conform to the current presentation. Reclassifications had no effect on prior year net income or stockholders' equity.

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

December 31, 2018 and 2017

NOTE B – CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT IN BANKS

Scheduled maturities of certificates of deposit in banks are as follows at December 31, 2018:

Year ending December 31,	
2019	\$ 1,488,000
2020	248,000
2021	-
2022	496,000
2023	496,000
Thereafter	-
	<u>\$ 2,728,000</u>

NOTE C – INVESTMENT SECURITIES

The following presents information related to the Company's portfolio of debt securities:

	December 31, 2018			
	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
<u>Securities available for sale</u>				
U.S. Government agencies	\$ 16,053,036	\$ -	\$ (302,804)	\$ 15,750,232
Obligations of state and political subdivisions	9,173,307	41,456	(163,164)	9,051,599
Mortgage-backed	24,269,682	-	(947,077)	23,322,605
Other asset-backed	1,964,935	-	(4,975)	1,959,960
	<u>\$ 51,460,960</u>	<u>\$ 41,456</u>	<u>\$ (1,418,020)</u>	<u>\$ 50,084,396</u>
	December 31, 2017			
	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
<u>Securities available for sale</u>				
U.S. Government agencies	\$ 16,078,991	\$ 12,344	\$ (102,176)	\$ 15,989,159
Obligations of state and political subdivisions	9,809,320	118,064	(75,610)	9,851,774
Mortgage-backed	26,942,420	-	(609,683)	26,332,737
	<u>\$ 52,830,731</u>	<u>\$ 130,408</u>	<u>\$ (787,469)</u>	<u>\$ 52,173,670</u>

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

December 31, 2018 and 2017

The amortized cost and estimated market value of debt securities at December 31, 2018, by contractual maturity are as follows:

	Available for Sale	
	Amortized Cost	Fair Value
Due in one year or less	\$ 994,343	\$ 989,128
Due after one year through five years	16,328,916	16,059,396
Due after five years through ten years	4,639,315	4,554,404
Due after ten years	3,263,769	3,198,903
	<u>25,226,343</u>	<u>24,801,831</u>
Securities without fixed maturities	26,234,617	25,282,565
	<u>\$ 51,460,960</u>	<u>\$ 50,084,396</u>

Expected maturities will differ from contractual maturities because borrowers may have the right to call or prepay obligations without call or prepayment penalties.

At December 31, 2018 and 2017, investment securities with carrying values of \$28,290,801 and \$21,068,355, respectively, were pledged to secure public deposits and for other purposes.

During 2018 there were no sales of investment securities. During 2017 there were gross realized gains of \$36,331 and gross realized losses of \$15,052 on the sale of investment securities.

Information pertaining to securities with gross unrealized losses, at December 31, 2018 and 2017 aggregated by investment category and length of time that individual securities have been in a continuous loss position, follows:

	December 31, 2018			
	Less than 12 months		Over 12 months	
	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
<u>Securities available for sale</u>				
U.S. Government agencies	\$ 15,826	\$ 2,979,664	\$ 286,978	\$ 12,770,568
Obligations of state and political subdivisions	10,478	636,902	152,686	4,794,330
Mortgage-backed	6,808	182,404	940,269	21,498,565
Other asset-backed	4,975	1,959,961	-	-
	<u>\$ 38,087</u>	<u>\$ 5,758,931</u>	<u>\$ 1,379,933</u>	<u>\$ 39,063,463</u>

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

December 31, 2018 and 2017

	December 31, 2017			
	Less than 12 months		Over 12 months	
	Gross Unrealized Losses		Gross Unrealized Losses	
	Fair Value	Fair Value	Fair Value	Fair Value
<u>Securities available for sale</u>				
U.S. Government agencies	\$ 59,132	\$ 9,992,653	\$ 43,044	\$ 1,960,503
Obligations of state and political subdivisions	25,882	3,329,850	49,728	1,400,709
Mortgage-backed	201,242	13,310,002	408,441	13,022,735
	<u>\$ 286,256</u>	<u>\$ 26,632,505</u>	<u>\$ 501,213</u>	<u>\$ 16,383,947</u>

Management evaluates securities for other-than-temporary impairment on at least a quarterly basis, and more frequently when economic or market conditions warrant such evaluation. Consideration is given to (1) the length of time and the extent to which the fair value has been less than cost, (2) the financial condition and near-term prospects of the issuer, and (3) the intent and ability of the Company to retain its investment in the issuer for a period of time sufficient to allow for any anticipated recovery in fair value.

NOTE D – NONMARKETABLE EQUITY SECURITIES

Nonmarketable equity securities carried at cost are as follows:

	December 31,	
	2018	2017
Federal Reserve Bank	\$ 178,100	\$ 178,100
Federal Home Loan Bank of Dallas	409,700	307,700
TIB - The Independent BankersBank	64,897	64,897
	<u>\$ 652,697</u>	<u>\$ 550,697</u>

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

December 31, 2018 and 2017

NOTE E – LOANS

Major classifications of loans are as follows:

	December 31,	
	2018	2017
Real Estate		
Construction & Development	\$ 14,561,704	\$ 17,357,481
Owner Occupied Commercial Real Estate (CRE)	49,637,327	45,081,495
Non-Owner Occupied Commercial Real Estate (CRE)	46,551,444	38,378,411
1-4 Family	67,469,859	64,367,455
Farmland	4,094,948	4,865,216
Real Estate - Other	2,451,091	3,547,209
Commercial & Industrial	6,683,953	4,996,708
Agricultural Production	972,345	1,118,468
Consumer and Other	3,005,806	3,583,287
	195,428,477	183,295,730
Less: Allowance For Loan Losses	(2,962,479)	(2,879,524)
Total Loans	\$ 192,465,998	\$ 180,416,206

Transactions for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 in the allowance for loan losses were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2018					
	Real Estate	Commercial	Agricultural Production	Consumer and Other	Unallocated	Total
Balance at December 31, 2017	\$ 2,244,434	\$ 185,371	\$ 3,915	\$ 129,103	\$ 316,701	\$ 2,879,524
Provision for loan losses	201,904	11,232	(512)	(32,376)	(60,248)	120,000
Charge-offs	-	(56,718)	-	(16,542)	-	(73,260)
Recoveries	11,000	17,209	-	8,006	-	36,215
Net (charge-offs) recoveries	11,000	(39,509)	-	(8,536)	-	(37,045)
Balance at December 31, 2018	\$ 2,457,338	\$ 157,094	\$ 3,403	\$ 88,191	\$ 256,453	\$ 2,962,479
	Year Ended December 31, 2017					
	Real Estate	Commercial	Agricultural Production	Consumer and Other	Unallocated	Total
Balance at December 31, 2016	\$ 2,299,034	\$ 124,756	\$ 4,199	\$ 91,246	\$ 343,502	\$ 2,862,737
Provision for loan losses	(67,600)	156,165	(284)	43,520	(26,801)	105,000
Charge-offs	-	(121,051)	-	(8,719)	-	(129,770)
Recoveries	13,000	25,501	-	3,056	-	41,557
Net (charge-offs) recoveries	13,000	(95,550)	-	(5,663)	-	(88,213)
Balance at December 31, 2017	\$ 2,244,434	\$ 185,371	\$ 3,915	\$ 129,103	\$ 316,701	\$ 2,879,524

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

December 31, 2018 and 2017

Components of the allowance for loan losses, and the related carrying amounts of loans for which the allowance is determined, are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2018					
	Real Estate	Commercial	Agricultural Production	Consumer and Other	Unallocated	Total
Allocation of Allowance To:						
Impaired loans - evaluated individually	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Impaired loans - evaluated collectively	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total impaired loans	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimpaired loans - evaluated collectively	2,457,338	157,094	3,403	88,191	256,453	2,962,479
	<u>\$ 2,457,338</u>	<u>\$ 157,094</u>	<u>\$ 3,403</u>	<u>\$ 88,191</u>	<u>\$ 256,453</u>	<u>\$ 2,962,479</u>
Recorded Investment In:						
Impaired loans - evaluated individually	\$ 466,714	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 466,714
Impaired loans - evaluated collectively	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total impaired loans	466,714	-	-	-	-	466,714
Unimpaired loans - evaluated collectively	184,299,659	6,683,953	972,345	3,005,806	-	194,961,763
	<u>\$ 184,766,373</u>	<u>\$ 6,683,953</u>	<u>\$ 972,345</u>	<u>\$ 3,005,806</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 195,428,477</u>

	Year Ended December 31, 2017					
	Real Estate	Commercial	Agricultural Production	Consumer and Other	Unallocated	Total
Allocation of Allowance To:						
Impaired loans - evaluated individually	\$ -	\$ 54,218	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 54,218
Impaired loans - evaluated collectively	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total impaired loans	-	54,218	-	-	-	54,218
Unimpaired loans - evaluated collectively	2,244,434	131,153	3,915	129,103	316,701	2,825,306
	<u>\$ 2,244,434</u>	<u>\$ 185,371</u>	<u>\$ 3,915</u>	<u>\$ 129,103</u>	<u>\$ 316,701</u>	<u>\$ 2,879,524</u>
Recorded Investment In:						
Impaired loans - evaluated individually	\$ 448,234	\$ 56,718	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 504,952
Impaired loans - evaluated collectively	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total impaired loans	448,234	56,718	-	-	-	504,952
Unimpaired loans - evaluated collectively	173,149,033	4,939,990	1,118,468	3,583,287	-	182,790,778
	<u>\$ 173,597,267</u>	<u>\$ 4,996,708</u>	<u>\$ 1,118,468</u>	<u>\$ 3,583,287</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 183,295,730</u>

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

December 31, 2018 and 2017

Information relative to impaired loans is as follows:

	December 31, 2018				Year Ended December 31, 2018
	Recorded Investment In Impaired Loans With No Valuation Allowance	Recorded Investment In Impaired Loans With A Valuation Allowance	Total Impaired Loans	Valuation Allowance on Impaired Loans	Average Impaired Loans
Real Estate					
Construction & Development	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Owner Occupied CRE	466,714	-	466,714	-	182,990
Non-Owner Occupied CRE	-	-	-	-	-
1-4 Family	-	-	-	-	-
Farmland	-	-	-	-	-
Real Estate - Other	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial & Industrial	-	-	-	-	11,344
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer and Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 466,714	\$ -	\$ 466,714	\$ -	\$ 194,334

	December 31, 2017				Year Ended December 31, 2017
	Recorded Investment In Impaired Loans With No Valuation Allowance	Recorded Investment In Impaired Loans With A Valuation Allowance	Total Impaired Loans	Valuation Allowance on Impaired Loans	Average Impaired Loans
Real Estate					
Construction & Development	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Owner Occupied CRE	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Owner Occupied CRE	-	-	-	-	-
1-4 Family	-	-	-	-	153,097
Farmland	-	-	-	-	-
Real Estate - Other	448,234	-	448,234	-	187,900
Commercial & Industrial	-	56,718	56,718	54,218	30,458
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer and Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 448,234	\$ 56,718	\$ 504,952	\$ 54,218	\$ 371,455

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

December 31, 2018 and 2017

There are no commitments to extend credit on impaired loans at December 31, 2018. Interest income recognized on impaired loans was immaterial for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017. Also, the Company did not have any troubled debt restructurings at December 31, 2018 and 2017.

The carrying amounts of loans by performance status are as follows:

	December 31, 2018				
	Accruing Loans				Total Loans
	Current	30-89 Days Past Due	90 Days or More Past Due	Nonaccrual Loans	
Real Estate					
Construction & Development	\$ 14,561,704	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,561,704
Owner Occupied CRE	49,170,613	-	-	466,714	49,637,327
Non-Owner Occupied CRE	46,498,085	53,359	-	-	46,551,444
1-4 Family	67,424,366	45,493	-	-	67,469,859
Farmland	4,094,948	-	-	-	4,094,948
Real Estate - Other	2,451,091	-	-	-	2,451,091
Commercial & Industrial	6,645,776	38,177	-	-	6,683,953
Agricultural	972,345	-	-	-	972,345
Consumer and Other	3,005,806	-	-	-	3,005,806
Total	\$ 194,824,734	\$ 137,029	\$ -	\$ 466,714	\$ 195,428,477

	December 31, 2017				
	Accruing Loans				Total Loans
	Current	30-89 Days Past Due	90 Days or More Past Due	Nonaccrual Loans	
Real Estate					
Construction & Development	\$ 17,357,481	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,357,481
Owner Occupied CRE	45,081,495	-	-	-	45,081,495
Non-Owner Occupied CRE	38,378,411	-	-	-	38,378,411
1-4 Family	63,522,336	845,119	-	-	64,367,455
Farmland	4,850,216	15,000	-	-	4,865,216
Real Estate - Other	3,023,975	75,000	-	448,234	3,547,209
Commercial & Industrial	4,939,990	-	-	56,718	4,996,708
Agricultural	1,118,468	-	-	-	1,118,468
Consumer and Other	3,583,287	-	-	-	3,583,287
Total	\$ 181,855,659	\$ 935,119	\$ -	\$ 504,952	\$ 183,295,730

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

December 31, 2018 and 2017

The carrying amounts of loans by credit quality indicator are as follows:

	December 31, 2018				
	Pass	Pass-Watch	Special Mention	Substandard	Total Loans
Real Estate					
Construction & Development	\$ 14,561,704	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,561,704
Owner Occupied CRE	49,086,181	84,432	-	466,714	49,637,327
Non-Owner Occupied CRE	43,765,063	2,786,381	-	-	46,551,444
1-4 Family	63,843,352	2,288,881	1,337,626	-	67,469,859
Farmland	4,094,948	-	-	-	4,094,948
Real Estate - Other	2,444,297	-	-	6,794	2,451,091
Commercial	6,510,804	-	166,562	6,587	6,683,953
Agricultural	972,345	-	-	-	972,345
Consumer and Other	2,891,589	114,217	-	-	3,005,806
Total Loans	\$ 188,170,283	\$ 5,273,911	\$ 1,504,188	\$ 480,095	\$ 195,428,477

	December 31, 2017				
	Pass	Pass-Watch	Special Mention	Substandard	Total Loans
Real Estate					
Construction & Development	\$ 16,409,841	\$ 947,640	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,357,481
Owner Occupied CRE	44,624,423	-	95,600	361,472	45,081,495
Non-Owner Occupied CRE	36,713,902	1,664,509	-	-	38,378,411
1-4 Family	60,421,675	2,485,482	1,460,298	-	64,367,455
Farmland	4,865,216	-	-	-	4,865,216
Real Estate - Other	2,691,328	343,955	500,126	11,800	3,547,209
Commercial	4,762,850	-	184,676	49,182	4,996,708
Agricultural	1,118,468	-	-	-	1,118,468
Consumer and Other	3,539,329	20,117	23,841	-	3,583,287
Total Loans	\$ 175,147,032	\$ 5,461,703	\$ 2,264,541	\$ 422,454	\$ 183,295,730

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

December 31, 2018 and 2017

NOTE F – PREMISES AND EQUIPMENT

Premises and equipment are as follows:

	December 31,	
	2018	2017
Land	\$ 3,131,912	\$ 2,331,643
Buildings and improvements	6,413,739	6,367,155
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	3,387,921	3,159,145
Software	-	209,103
Vehicles	183,368	181,201
Construction in progress	166,884	60,147
	13,283,824	12,308,394
Accumulated depreciation	(5,880,381)	(5,557,320)
	\$ 7,403,443	\$ 6,751,074

Operating Leases

In October 2017, the Company entered into an agreement to lease their San Marcos branch location. Future minimum rent commitments, before considering renewal portions that generally are present, are as follows:

Year Ending December 31,

2019	\$ 32,496
2020	24,372
2021	-
2022	-
2023	-
Thereafter	-
	\$ 56,868

The Company also leases office space in one of their branch locations to another business. Rental income, net of certain operating expenses, under this lease amounted to \$43,872 and \$44,440 for 2018 and 2017, respectively.

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

December 31, 2018 and 2017

Future minimum rental income to be received in connection with the long-term operating lease at December 31, 2018 is as follows:

<u>Year Ending December 31,</u>		
2019	\$	49,008
2020		16,436
2021		-
2022		-
2023		-
Thereafter		-
	<u>\$</u>	<u>65,444</u>

NOTE G - DEPOSITS

Time deposits that meet or exceed the FDIC insurance limit of \$250,000 at December 31, 2018 and 2017 was \$8,946,352 and \$6,188,911, respectively.

At December 31, 2018, the scheduled maturities of time deposits are as follows:

<u>Year Ending December 31,</u>		
2019	\$	40,993,649
2020		4,384,467
2021		326,574
2022		81,065
2023		-
	<u>\$</u>	<u>45,785,755</u>

NOTE H - BORROWINGS

Note Payable

The Company has an amortizing note payable with one of its correspondent banks that is set to mature on September 1, 2020. Principal payments of \$22,500, plus all accrued interest are due quarterly, with the balance due at maturity. For 2017, interest accrued at the Wall Street Journal Prime rate plus 0.5%, resulting in a rate of 5.0% at December 31, 2017. In 2018 the note was renewed and interest accrues at the Wall Street Journal Prime rate resulting in a rate of 5.5% at December 31, 2018. The note is secured by the common stock of the Bank. At December 31, 2018 and 2017 \$697,500 and \$787,500 was outstanding, respectively.

Federal Home Loan Bank Borrowings

The Company periodically utilizes the Federal Home Loan Bank for short-term borrowings. There were no advances outstanding at December 31, 2018 or 2017. However, the Company has entered into a blanket lien agreement with the Federal Home Loan Bank in which certain mortgage loans and investment securities can be

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

December 31, 2018 and 2017

used as collateral for future advances. Based on the value of the collateral as well as Company's holdings of FHLB stock, the Company is eligible to borrow up to a total of \$107.3 million at December 31, 2018.

Lines of Credit

The Company has a \$2,100,000 line of credit with one of its correspondent banks. The line is collateralized by the common stock of the Bank and matures September 1, 2020. Interest accrues at the Wall Street Journal Prime rate resulting in a rate of 5.5% at December 31, 2018. No amounts were outstanding under the line at December 31, 2018 and 2017.

The Company also has an unsecured federal funds lines of credit with one of its correspondent banks. At December 31, 2018, the Company was eligible to borrow \$7,500,000. No amounts were outstanding under this line at December 31, 2018 and 2017. Federal funds lines are uncommitted and funding requests made by the Company are subject to the lending institution's approval and funding availability at the time of request.

NOTE I – INCOME TAXES

Allocation of federal income taxes between current and deferred positions is as follows:

	Year ended December 31, 2018
Current federal provision	\$ 477,694
Deferred provision (benefit)	(873,345)
	\$ (395,651)

The differences between the statutory federal income tax rate and the effective tax rates are summarized as follows:

	2018
Statutory federal tax rate	21.0%
Increase (decrease) in tax resulting from	
Establishment of deferred tax asset	(33.3)
Tax-exempt interest income	(3.6)
Other	(0.1)
Effective tax rate	-16.0%

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

December 31, 2018 and 2017

Listed below are the components of the net deferred tax asset:

	2018
Deferred tax assets	
Allowance for loan losses	\$ 622,121
Deferred compensation	486,597
Other real estate owned	9,984
Unrealized loss on securities available for sale	289,078
Other	147
	1,407,927
Deferred tax liabilities	
Depreciation	(224,338)
Federal Home Loan Bank stock	(2,352)
Investment in Valesco Commerce Street Capital LP	(14,413)
	(241,103)
Net deferred tax asset	\$ 1,166,824

NOTE J – LOAN COMMITMENTS AND OTHER RELATED ACTIVITY

Some financial instruments, such as loan commitments, credit lines, letters of credit and overdraft protection, are issued to meet customer financing needs. These are agreements to provide credit or to support the credit of others, as long as conditions established in the contract are met, and usually have expiration dates. Commitments may expire without being used. Off-balance sheet risk to credit loss exists up to the face amount of these instruments, although material losses are not anticipated. The same credit policies are used to make such commitments as are used for loans, including obtaining collateral at exercise of the commitment.

At December 31, 2018 and 2017, the following financial instruments were outstanding whose contract amounts represent credit risk:

	2018	2017
Unfunded commitments to extend credit	\$ 14,316,118	\$ 17,194,801
Commercial and standby letters of credit	484,708	424,708

NOTE K – MINIMUM REGULATORY CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS

The Bank is subject to various regulatory capital requirements administered by the federal banking agencies. Failure to meet minimum capital requirements can initiate certain mandatory and possibly additional discretionary actions by regulators that, if undertaken, could have a direct effect on the Company's and the Bank's financial statements. Under capital adequacy guidelines and the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action, the Bank must meet specific capital guidelines that involve quantitative measures of their assets, liabilities and certain off-balance sheet items as calculated under regulatory accounting practices. The capital amounts and classification are also subject to qualitative judgments by the regulators about components, risk weightings, and other factors.

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

December 31, 2018 and 2017

The final rules implementing Basel Committee on Banking Supervision's capital guidelines for U.S. banks (Basel III rules) became effective for the Bank on January 1, 2015 with full compliance with all of the requirements being phased in over a multi-year schedule, and fully phased in by January 1, 2019. Under the Basel III rules, the Bank must hold a capital conservation buffer above the adequately capitalized risk-based capital ratios. The capital conservation buffer is being phased in at a rate of 0.625% per year from 0.0% for 2015 to 2.5% on January 1, 2019. The capital conservation buffer for 2018 is 1.875% and for 2017 is 1.25%. The net unrealized gain or loss on available for sale securities is not included in computing regulatory capital. Management believes, as of December 31, 2018, that the Bank meets all capital adequacy requirements to which it is subject.

Prompt corrective action regulations provide five classifications: well capitalized, adequately capitalized, undercapitalized, significantly undercapitalized, and critically undercapitalized, although these terms are not used to represent overall financial condition. If adequately capitalized, regulatory approval is required to accept brokered deposits. If undercapitalized, capital distributions are limited, as is asset growth and expansion, and capital restoration plans are required. At year-end 2018 and 2017, the most recent regulatory notification categorized the Bank as well capitalized under the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action. There are no conditions or events since that notification that management believes have changed the Bank's category.

The Bank's actual and required capital amounts and ratios as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 are presented in the following table.

	Actual		Minimum capital requirement		Minimum to be well capitalized under prompt corrective action provisions	
	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio
(dollars in thousands)						
<u>As of December 31, 2018</u>						
Total capital (to risk weighted assets)	\$ 28,417	15.1%	\$ 15,104	8.0%	\$ 18,880	10.0%
Tier 1 capital (to risk weighted assets)	26,050	13.8%	11,328	6.0%	15,104	8.0%
Common tier 1 capital (to risk weighted assets)	26,050	13.8%	8,496	4.5%	12,272	6.5%
Tier 1 capital (to average assets)	26,050	9.6%	10,855	4.0%	13,568	5.0%
<u>As of December 31, 2017</u>						
Total capital (to risk weighted assets)	\$ 26,293	14.3%	\$ 14,714	8.0%	\$ 18,393	10.0%
Tier 1 capital (to risk weighted assets)	23,987	13.0%	11,036	6.0%	14,714	8.0%
Common tier 1 capital (to risk weighted assets)	23,987	13.0%	8,277	4.5%	11,955	6.5%
Tier 1 capital (to average assets)	23,987	9.3%	10,285	4.0%	12,856	5.0%

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

December 31, 2018 and 2017

NOTE L – EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS

The Company has a 401(k) plan in which substantially all eligible employees may participate. Employees may contribute up to 100% of their compensation subject to certain limits based on federal tax laws. The Company makes matching contributions at the discretion of the Board of Directors. The matching contribution made to the 401(k) retirement plan for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 totaled \$115,885 and \$114,109, respectively.

The Company has an Incentive Compensation Plan for key members of management, which includes both a cash and a deferred compensation component. Payments under this plan are based upon the performance of the Company as well as the individual's ability to meet specific goals each year. The deferred portion of the employee's bonus is paid out five years after it was contributed to the Plan. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company has accrued \$210,087 and \$190,973, respectively for cash bonus payments to be paid the following January. Additionally, the Company has recorded a deferred compensation payable totaling \$1,097,569 and \$960,737, at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. This has been included in "Other Liabilities" on the Balance Sheet.

The Company also has several former employees which receive payments for compensation previously deferred. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company has recorded a liability of \$656,722 and \$735,388, related to these payments. This has been included in "Other Liabilities" on the Balance Sheet.

The Company has a Phantom Stock Plan in which two executives participate. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company has \$562,838 and \$537,300, respectively accrued for liabilities under the phantom stock option plan. This has been included in "Other Liabilities" on the Balance Sheet.

NOTE M – RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

In the ordinary course of business, the Company has granted loans to executive officers, principal shareholders and directors and parties affiliated with those persons (collectively, "insiders"). The Company has loans to insiders aggregating \$1,904,597 and \$1,186,975 at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. At December 31, 2018 and 2017, deposits from insiders totaled \$2,059,690 and \$2,812,493, respectively.

NOTE N – FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants, excluding transaction costs. When measuring fair value, entities should maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. The following describes the three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

- *Level 1 Inputs* - Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the reporting entity has the ability to access at the measurement date.
- *Level 2 Inputs* - Significant other observable inputs other than Level 1 prices such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data.
- *Level 3 Inputs* - Unobservable inputs that reflect an entity's own assumptions about the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the assets or liabilities.

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

December 31, 2018 and 2017

The Company used the following methods and significant assumptions to estimate fair value:

Securities Available for Sale – Securities are recorded at fair value on a recurring basis based upon measurements obtained from an independent pricing service. The fair value measurements consider observable data that may include dealer quotes, market spreads, cash flows, the U.S. Treasury yield curve, market consensus prepayment speeds, credit information and the bonds' terms and conditions, among other things (Level 2).

Mortgage Loans Held for Sale – The Company does not record loans held for sale at fair value on a recurring basis. However, from time to time, fair value adjustments are recorded on these loans to reflect declines in value based on commitments in hand from investors or prevailing investor yield requirements (Level 2).

Impaired Loans – The Company does not record loans at fair value on a recurring basis. However, from time to time, fair value adjustments are recorded on these loans to reflect (1) partial write-downs that are based on the current appraised or market-quoted value of the underlying collateral or (2) the full charge-off of the loan carrying value. In some cases, the properties for which market quotes or appraised values have been obtained are located in areas where comparable sales data is limited, outdated, or unavailable. Fair value estimates for collateral-dependent impaired loans are obtained from real estate brokers or other third-party consultants (Level 3).

Other Real Estate Owned – The Company does not record other real estate at fair value on a recurring basis. However, from time to time, fair value adjustments are recorded on these properties to reflect the current appraised value (less an estimate of cost to sell). In some cases, the properties for which appraised values have been obtained are located in areas where comparable sales data is limited, outdated, or unavailable. Fair value estimates for real estate held for sale are obtained from independent appraisers (Level 3).

The following table provides the hierarchy and fair value for each major category of assets and liabilities recorded at fair value on a recurring basis:

	December 31, 2018			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Securities available for sale				
U.S. Government agencies	\$ -	\$ 15,750,232	\$ -	\$ 15,750,232
Obligations of state and political subdivisions	-	9,051,599	-	9,051,599
Mortgage-backed	-	23,322,605	-	23,322,605
Other asset-backed	-	1,959,960	-	1,959,960
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 50,084,396</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 50,084,396</u>

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

December 31, 2018 and 2017

	December 31, 2017			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
<u>Securities available for sale</u>				
U.S. Government agencies	\$ -	\$ 15,989,159	\$ -	\$ 15,989,159
Obligations of state and political subdivisions	-	9,851,774	-	9,851,774
Mortgage-backed	-	26,332,737	-	26,332,737
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 52,173,670</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 52,173,670</u>

During 2018 and 2017, there were no Level 3 assets or liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis.

Assets and liabilities recorded at fair value on a non-recurring basis are summarized below.

	December 31, 2018			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Loans held for sale	\$ -	\$ 58,822	\$ -	\$ 58,822
Impaired loans	-	-	466,714	466,714
Other real estate owned	-	-	324,000	324,000

	December 31, 2017			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Loans held for sale	\$ -	\$ 442,716	\$ -	\$ 442,716
Impaired loans	-	-	450,734	450,734
Other real estate owned	-	-	371,544	371,544

Impaired loans, which are measured for impairment using the fair value of collateral for collateral dependent loans, had a carrying amount of \$466,714, with no valuation allowance at December 31, 2018. Impaired loans, had a carrying amount of \$504,952, and a valuation allowance of \$54,218 at December 31, 2017.

At December 31, 2018 other real estate owned had an initial cost basis of \$371,544 with a valuation allowance of \$47,544. At December 31, 2017 other real estate owned had an initial cost basis of \$371,544 with no valuation allowance.

SUPPLEMENTAL CONSOLIDATING SCHEDULES

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
SUPPLEMENTAL CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 2018

	Lockhart Bankshares, Inc.	First-Lockhart National Bank	Eliminations	Consolidated
ASSETS				
Cash and due from banks	\$ 62,765	\$ 11,255,390	\$ (62,765)	\$ 11,255,390
Certificates of deposit in banks	-	2,728,000	-	2,728,000
Securities available for sale	-	50,084,396	-	50,084,396
Nonmarketable equity securities	-	652,697	-	652,697
Investment in First-Lockhart National Bank	24,962,756	-	(24,962,756)	-
Loans held for sale	-	58,822	-	58,822
Loans, net	-	192,465,998	-	192,465,998
Premises and equipment, net	-	7,403,443	-	7,403,443
Deferred tax asset	-	1,166,824	-	1,166,824
Bank owned life insurance	-	5,296,254	-	5,296,254
Other real estate owned	-	324,000	-	324,000
Accrued interest receivable	-	836,960	-	836,960
Other assets	19	613,938	-	613,957
	<u>\$ 25,025,540</u>	<u>\$ 272,886,722</u>	<u>\$ (25,025,521)</u>	<u>\$ 272,886,741</u>
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY				
Liabilities				
Deposits				
Noninterest-bearing	\$ -	\$ 55,790,818	\$ (62,765)	\$ 55,728,053
Interest-bearing	-	189,114,150	-	189,114,150
Total deposits	-	244,904,968	(62,765)	244,842,203
Note payable	697,500	-	-	697,500
Accrued interest payable	3,216	123,789	-	127,005
Other liabilities	-	2,895,209	-	2,895,209
Total liabilities	700,716	247,923,966	(62,765)	248,561,917
Stockholders' equity				
Common stock	154,592	240,000	(240,000)	154,592
Capital surplus	2,508,916	5,696,433	(5,696,433)	2,508,916
Treasury stock, at cost	(307,600)	-	-	(307,600)
Retained earnings	23,056,402	20,113,809	(20,113,809)	23,056,402
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(1,087,486)	(1,087,486)	1,087,486	(1,087,486)
Total stockholders' equity	<u>24,324,824</u>	<u>24,962,756</u>	<u>(24,962,756)</u>	<u>24,324,824</u>
	<u>\$ 25,025,540</u>	<u>\$ 272,886,722</u>	<u>\$ (25,025,521)</u>	<u>\$ 272,886,741</u>

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
SUPPLEMENTAL CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF INCOME
Year Ended December 31, 2018

	Lockhart Bankshares, Inc.	First- Lockhart National Bank	Eliminations	Consolidated
Interest income				
Loans, including fees	\$ -	\$ 9,699,449	\$ -	\$ 9,699,449
Debt securities:				
Taxable	-	916,848	-	916,848
Tax-exempt	-	213,960	-	213,960
Other interest and dividends	-	164,918	-	164,918
Total interest income	-	10,995,175	-	10,995,175
Interest expense				
Deposits	-	1,829,209	-	1,829,209
Borrowed funds and other	39,624	86,139	-	125,763
Total interest expense	39,624	1,915,348	-	1,954,972
Provision for loan losses	-	120,000	-	120,000
Net interest income after provision for loan losses	(39,624)	8,959,827	-	8,920,203
Noninterest income				
Service charges on deposit accounts	-	993,956	-	993,956
Dividends from subsidiary	865,807	-	(865,807)	-
Net gain on sale of loans	-	667,269	-	667,269
Net gain on sale of assets	-	8,770	-	8,770
Other income	-	460,471	-	460,471
Total noninterest income	865,807	2,130,466	(865,807)	2,130,466
Noninterest expense				
Salaries and employee benefits	-	4,672,627	-	4,672,627
Occupancy and equipment	-	997,194	-	997,194
Other general and administrative	32,092	2,872,308	-	2,904,400
Total noninterest expense	32,092	8,542,129	-	8,574,221
Income before equity in undistributed net income of subsidiary	794,091	2,548,164	(865,807)	2,476,448
Equity in undistributed net income of bank subsidiary	2,062,948	-	(2,062,948)	-
Income before income taxes	2,857,039	2,548,164	(2,928,755)	2,476,448
Income tax expense (benefit)	(15,060)	(380,591)	-	(395,651)
NET INCOME	\$ 2,872,099	\$ 2,928,755	\$ (2,928,755)	\$ 2,872,099

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
SUPPLEMENTAL CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 2017

	Lockhart Bankshares, Inc.	First-Lockhart National Bank	Eliminations	Consolidated
ASSETS				
Cash and due from banks	\$ 55,006	\$ 6,687,806	\$ (55,006)	\$ 6,687,806
Certificates of deposit in banks	-	1,984,000	-	1,984,000
Securities available for sale	-	52,173,670	-	52,173,670
Nonmarketable equity securities	-	550,697	-	550,697
Investment in First-Lockhart National Bank	23,330,233	-	(23,330,233)	-
Loans held for sale	-	442,716	-	442,716
Loans, net	-	180,416,206	-	180,416,206
Premises and equipment, net	-	6,751,074	-	6,751,074
Bank owned life insurance	-	5,155,887	-	5,155,887
Other real estate owned	-	371,544	-	371,544
Accrued interest receivable	-	789,894	-	789,894
Other assets	-	538,918	-	538,918
	<u>\$ 23,385,239</u>	<u>\$ 255,862,412</u>	<u>\$ (23,385,239)</u>	<u>\$ 255,862,412</u>
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY				
Liabilities				
Deposits				
Noninterest-bearing	\$ -	\$ 57,771,151	\$ (55,006)	\$ 57,716,145
Interest-bearing	-	171,962,902	-	171,962,902
Total deposits	-	229,734,053	(55,006)	229,679,047
Note payable	787,500	-	-	787,500
Accrued interest payable	3,314	62,825	-	66,139
Other liabilities	-	2,735,301	-	2,735,301
Total liabilities	790,814	232,532,179	(55,006)	233,267,987
Stockholders' equity				
Common stock	154,592	240,000	(240,000)	154,592
Capital surplus	2,508,916	5,696,433	(5,696,433)	2,508,916
Treasury stock, at cost	(290,800)	-	-	(290,800)
Retained earnings	20,878,778	18,050,861	(18,050,861)	20,878,778
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(657,061)	(657,061)	657,061	(657,061)
Total stockholders' equity	<u>22,594,425</u>	<u>23,330,233</u>	<u>(23,330,233)</u>	<u>22,594,425</u>
	<u>\$ 23,385,239</u>	<u>\$ 255,862,412</u>	<u>\$ (23,385,239)</u>	<u>\$ 255,862,412</u>

LOCKHART BANKSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY
SUPPLEMENTAL CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF INCOME
Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Lockhart Bankshares, Inc.	First- Lockhart National Bank	Eliminations	Consolidated
Interest income				
Loans, including fees	\$ -	\$ 8,889,419	\$ -	\$ 8,889,419
Debt securities:				
Taxable	-	785,722	-	785,722
Tax-exempt	-	208,667	-	208,667
Other interest and dividends	-	167,186	-	167,186
Total interest income	-	10,050,994	-	10,050,994
Interest expense				
Deposits	-	1,351,852	-	1,351,852
Borrowed funds and other	38,921	493	-	39,414
Total interest expense	38,921	1,352,345	-	1,391,266
Provision for loan losses	-	105,000	-	105,000
Net interest income after provision for loan losses	(38,921)	8,593,649	-	8,554,728
Noninterest income				
Service charges on deposit accounts	-	1,062,244	-	1,062,244
Dividends from subsidiary	1,594,726	-	(1,594,726)	-
Net gain on sale of loans	-	706,347	-	706,347
Net gain on sale of assets	-	26,657	-	26,657
Other income	-	504,898	-	504,898
Total noninterest income	1,594,726	2,300,146	(1,594,726)	2,300,146
Noninterest expense				
Salaries and employee benefits	-	4,314,323	-	4,314,323
Occupancy and equipment	-	993,797	-	993,797
Other general and administrative	24,274	2,580,749	-	2,605,023
Total noninterest expense	24,274	7,888,869	-	7,913,143
Income before equity in undistributed net income of subsidiary	1,531,531	3,004,926	(1,594,726)	2,941,731
Equity in undistributed net income of bank subsidiary	1,410,200	-	(1,410,200)	-
NET INCOME	\$ 2,941,731	\$ 3,004,926	\$ (3,004,926)	\$ 2,941,731

Request for Proposals

For

County Depository Bank

RFP 19CCP02P

Issue Date: June 24th, 2019

Responses/Proposals Due: August 7, 2019

Prior to: 2:00 pm

Deliver to:

**Caldwell County Court House
Purchasing Department
ATTN: Danie Blake**

**110 S. Main St.
2nd Floor
Lockhart, TX 78644**

**CALDWELL COUNTY
AND
CALDWELL COUNTY COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPT**

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

It is the intent of Caldwell County, Texas and the Caldwell County Community Supervision and Corrections Department, hereinafter referred to as CSCD to execute a contract with a bank desiring to be designated as the County Depository Bank. By returning the bid worksheet the institution acknowledges that it understands the Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, (Article 2544, ET. Seq., of the Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, as revised by Local Government Code, Chapter 116.00 through 116.155 as passed by the 70th Leg. 1987; Article 2558 a Et Seq.) that pertains to the managing and safekeeping of County funds and will comply with those statutes.

The following specifications provide for two types of banking relationship: 1) the Managing Bank, and 2) Participating Bank. The Managing Bank will handle daily banking services including but not limited to, Checking Accounts and other types of Demand Accounts. Participating bank will be authorized to hold Secured Time Deposits in accordance with the Revised Civil Statute of Texas.

Duration -The Bank contract will be effective for a period of four years (with the option to extend the contract an additional two years) ending sixty (60) days from the time fixed by law for the next selection of a depository. If a timed deposit maturity extends beyond the expiration date of the depository contract, the depository will pledge sufficient securities required by law for public funds to Caldwell County to provide for the maturity of the time deposit

Schedule of Events

The following is the schedule of events that the county plans to follow in conjunction with the solicitation.

Designate Depository by order recorded in minutes	August 19, 2019
Provide Security:	Ten days prior to commencement of term.
Term Commences:	October 1, 2019

Selection Criteria-Caldwell County and CSCD will award the Bank Contract based on the following Criteria:

- 1) The bank shall qualify as a depository in compliance with T.T.C.S., Local government Code Chapter 105, and Code Chapter 2256 and 2257.

- 2) Bank's past and prospective financial condition
- 3) Net rate of return on County funds
- 4) Ability to meet service requirement.
- 5) Cost of services.

BID
CONDITIONS:

- A. Any proposal, which does not contain all of the information, requested in this RFP will be considered as incomplete and may be rejected by Caldwell County and CSCD.
- B. Caldwell County and CSCD reserve the right to reject in part or in whole any and all bids, and waive minor technicalities, late bids will be returned to the Bidder unopened, Caldwell County and CSCD is not responsible for lateness of mail carrier.
- C. Bids may be withdrawn at any time prior to the official opening. Alterations made before opening time must be initiated by Bidder to guarantee authenticity. Bids will be rejected if they show omissions, alterations of form or additions not called for, unauthorized-alternated proposals or other irregularities of any kind.
- D. No public official or county employee shall enter into a contract with the county that violates Local Government Code. Section 171.003.
- E. This bid, when properly accepted by Caldwell County and CSCD, shall constitute a contract equally binding between the successful bidder and Caldwell County and CSCD.
- F. Bidders are advised that all County contracts are subject to all legal requirements provided in the Local, State, and Federal Statutes.
- G. Bids must be signed by an officer of the institution who is authorized to bind the institution.
- H. Caldwell County and the CSCD are exempt from Federal Excise and Sales Tax; therefore tax must not be included in this bid.

BASIS FOR CONTRACT AWARD

- A. Caldwell County reserves the right, at its sole discretion, to accept the bid, which it considers most favorable to the County's Interest.
- B. The County Treasurer and the County Auditor will evaluate all bids and a recommendation will be made to the Commissioners' County, as to which bid best serves the County's and CSCD's interest.
- C. Caldwell County reserves the right to negotiate with any or all bidders regarding the U- bids.
- D. Caldwell County reserves the right to accept or reject any qualified bids, to reject any and all bids, and to waive minor informalities.

E. The undersigned agrees if this bid is accepted, to furnish any and all services upon which fees or interest rates are offered and upon the terms and conditions contained in the Specifications. The period is noted by bidder. Bids must be submitted on the attached Bid worksheet. By returning the Bid worksheet, vendors certify that:

1. All insurance requirements, including Worker's Compensation, as outlined in the Civil Statutes of the State of Texas shall be met prior to any delivery and shall remain in effect during the life of this contract
2. All rates and fees bid are to be firm for a 2 year period, after which negotiated for the final 2 year period of this contract

BID SPECIFICATIONS FOR DEPOSITORY BANK

Alternate Bids: Bank may submit alternative bids that are similar to the format of the Bid Worksheet. However, the Bid worksheet (primary bid) must be completed by Bank before alternative bids will be considered.

Investments Made Outside Depository Banks: Caldwell County and the CSCD reserves the right to make external investments outside the Managing and Participating Banks in accordance with the Laws of the State of Texas and the Investment Policy of Caldwell County and the Investment Policy of CSCD. All investment purchases of Government Security shall be made on a delivery versus payment basis. A Copy of Investment Policy of Caldwell County and the CSCD is provided herein. All bidding banks must sign a statement (attached) that acknowledges receipt, reading & understanding of these policies.

Submitting Financial Statements: All Banks wishing to be designated as a Managing Bank or Participating Bank must submit their most recent set of Financial Statements.

AUTHORIZED COLLATERAL AND COLLATERAL PROCEDURES:

A. COLLATERAL OF COUNTY FUNDS

A current balance of all County funds, inclusive of CSCD Funds must be available to Caldwell County no less than daily.

Collateral will be valued at the current market value as determined by the Federal Reserve Bank and must conform to investments authorized in the investment policies. New pledges are valued based on the previous day's closing market quote. All securities held are revalued no less than once a week.

County funds and CSCD Funds shall be collateralized, consistent with Federal and State law and the County and CSCD Investment Policies without exception, in one or more of the following manners.

Any security in which a public entity may invest under the Public Funds Investment act of 1995, as

amended except for:

I. Commercial Paper.

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC- maximum amount).

Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation (FSLIC- required amount).

B. LEVEL OF COLLATERAL:

The total of the face value of the surety bonds and/or the market value of the investment security securing the deposit of public funds shall be at least equal to 102% of the amount of the deposits of public funds increased by the amount of any accrued interest and reduced to the extent that the deposits are insured by an agency or instrumentality of the United States Government under the following conditions for a "perfected security investment".

1. Pledge for collateral must be in writing.
2. It must be executed contemporaneously of the asset by the depository institution.
3. It must be approved by the institution's board of directors and that approval must be reflected in the minutes of the board.

C. SUBSTITUTION OF COLLATERAL

The County and the CSCD will require one business day notice with a perfected security interest in a new pledged security as previously described before release of currently pledged security may be obtained. **Must have County Treasurer's or County Auditor's signature to release.**

D. POSSESSION OF COLLATERAL

All securities or surety bonds pledged to secure deposits of the County funds shall be held at the appropriate Federal Reserve Bank. The pledge must be established as Caldwell County. The Federal Reserve Bank shall immediately provide a receipt of the securities and/or surety bond to the Treasurer on behalf of the Commissioner's Court evidencing the deposit of said securities and/or surety bonds. When the pledged securities and/or surety bonds held by the Federal Reserve Bank are deposited, the permitted institution may apply book entry procedures to the securities. The records of the permitted institution shall at all times reflect the name of the custodian depositing the pledged securities. The trust receipts that the Federal Reserve Bank issued to the County through the County Treasurer shall indicate that the custodian has deposited with permitted institution the pledged securities and/or surety bonds held in trust for the Depository pledging the securities. **Currently all pledged Securities are held at the Federal Home Loan Bank-Dallas. We do not anticipate any change in this process.**

If a successor financial institution succeeds to the interest of the financial institution, or if the financial institution is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or a receiver, liquidator, or conservator of the financial institution, or of its property, is appointed, or if any public officer takes control of the financial institution, or its property, then the successor financial institution, recover, liquidator,

conservator, or public officer shall, without any further act, be bound and vested with all rights, powers, duties, and obligations of the financial institution, including all collateral obligations of the financial institutions, including all collateral obligations, under this agreement.

SECTION I - THE MANAGING BANK

Pursuant to Section 116.023 (b) (2) of the Local government code, the Bidding Bank must submit with the Bid Worksheet a certified cashier's check in the amount of \$365,025.08 one-half of one percent of the county's revenue for the preceding year and one-half of one percent of the daily balances of the County and District Clerks' Trust Account and Community Supervision and Corrections Dept., Tax Assessor, Sanitation, Sheriff) payable to Caldwell County as a guarantee of good faith. The County will hold this check until a Managing Bank is selected and the bond and/or security have been filed.

Payment for Services: Bank may choose to specify a minimum balance for each account, specify fees for certain services, or both to compensate for services and supplies provided to Caldwell County and CSCD.

Amount to be Pledged: The initial amount of securities to be pledged against Caldwell County and CSCD funds will be \$9,000,000.00 (\$7.5 million named to County, \$1,528,000.00 million named to CSCD). This amount is subject to change as deposits fluctuate, with the approval of the Caldwell County Commissioners' Court. • Any requested increase in pledging must be mutually agreed upon by the County and the Bank. Currently the Bank pledges what is necessary to cover the County's and CSCD's deposits with an maximum amount agreed upon. It is acknowledged that the maximum that will be pledged is \$9,000,000.00 and enough pledging will be in place to cover balances as needed up to the maximum noted above. No change is anticipated in the process.

Interest and Interest Rate: A fixed interest rate bid will be basis points over or under (plus or minus) the prior month's average discount rate for the thirteen (13) week United States Treasury Bill rounded to two (2) decimal places as published by the Wall Street Journal under Money Rates. Interest accrued will be credited monthly.

Types of Accounts:

Interest Bearing Checking Accounts: Thirty-four (34) separate accounts will be established under these specifications for disbursing checks written on Caldwell County funds. The number of these accounts will not go below fifteen (15) and will not exceed fifty (50). A fixed rate of interest will apply to these accounts. Checks will be written from these accounts and transfers or deposits will be made to these accounts. Below are monthly activity estimates for each account These estimates may vary during the duration of the contract.

Account Name	Monthly # of Credits	Monthly # of Debits
Caldwell County CSCD 22nd, 207th, 274th Facilities Account	10	25
Caldwell County CSCD 22nd, 207th, 274th Operating Account	15	200
Caldwell County CSCD Investment Account		
Caldwell County CSCD Collection Account	50	5

Caldwell County Sheriff Explorers Post 8200
 Caldwell County Sheriff Crime Prevention

Caldwell County Sheriff CC Jail Inmate Trust Fund	12	12
Caldwell County Sheriff Law Enforcement Department	10	10
Caldwell County Sheriff Communications Department		
Caldwell County Sheriff Forfeiture Account		
Caldwell County Sheriff Flower Fund		
Caldwell County Jail Inmate Commissary Fund	25	12
Caldwell County Treasurer Escrow Account	2	29
Caldwell County Treasurer Employee Benefit Trust	2	1
Caldwell County Treasurer Unclaimed Money	1	1
Caldwell County General Fund (Operating Account)	10	340
Caldwell County Treasurer Debt Service	4	1
Caldwell County Treasurer Payroll Account	5	30
Caldwell County Treasurer Hot Check Fund	1	3
Caldwell County Treasurer Payroll Tax Account	5	30
Caldwell County Treasurer Jury Fund	4	136
Treasurer of the County of Caldwell, State of Texas Super Now Account (aka Money Market Account)	137	35
Caldwell County Criminal District Attorney Forfeiture Account		
Caldwell County Criminal District Attorney Escrow Account	8	50
Caldwell County Criminal District Attorney Discretionary Funds Account	10	10
Caldwell County Criminal District Attorney Asset Forfeiture Account	10	10
Caldwell County Criminal District Attorney Payroll Account		
Caldwell County Clerk	50	15
Caldwell County Clerk		
Caldwell County Clerk Special Account		
Caldwell County Elections Office CH 19	1	1
Caldwell County Elections Administrator	1	1
Caldwell County Tina Morgan Freeman District Clerk	20	65
Caldwell County Juvenile Probation Department	3	30

Note: Bidding Bank acknowledges the use of other banks for up to 5 accounts held outside the County Seat. These accounts may have high balances of up to 100,000 during a month, but are transferred to the Treasury at least monthly.

Services Provided:

Reports: Pursuant to Article 116.117 Vernon's Texas Penal codes Annotated Local Government Code, Caldwell County requires a monthly collateral-to-deposit report. The market value of the collateral will be evaluated monthly. In accordance with increased or decreased County Deposits, an amount equal to or greater than 102% of eligible securities must be pledged at all times.

Statements: Monthly statements should include checks, deposit slips, and transfer slips processed for ALL ACCOUNTS. The average daily collected balances, number of debits, and number of credits should also be included in each monthly statement. Statements should be processed and ready to be picked up not more than five (5) business days after the close of each month. The Treasurer as custodian of County funds or her staff will pick up each statement.

Contact Person: Bank will specify an officer of the Bank that will be responsible for attending to inquiries, requests for services, and daily activities regarding the managing of Caldwell County Accounts.

Stop Payment: The Bank will be required to process stop payments on verbal instructions from the County Treasurer or her assignee or authorized CSCD Personnel with the follow-up written confirmation. Additionally, the County and CSCD require the ability to issue Stop Payment via online banking services.

Stale Dated Checks: The Bank will agree not to honor stale dated checks on Caldwell County accounts or CSCD Accounts, which are not endorsed by the County as acceptable after the 90-day limit.

Required Signatures: The County and the CSCD requires that two signatures be authorized to execute, authenticate, certify or endorse with a facsimile signature in lieu of the manual signature for instruments of payments drawn on any County accounts unless otherwise noted.

Other special services are described on the Bid Worksheet where the Bank may acknowledge whether or not it will provide the services listed and at what fee, if any.

Applicant Bank offers the following terms and conditions for investment/borrowing function:

a. Applicant Bank agrees to the use of Money Market Deposit Accounts. Yes ___ No XX

1. If yes : (a fixed rate if preferred)

Minimum deposit required _____

State fixed rate if applicable _____

a. State fixed rate if applicable _____

b. Applicant Bank agrees to the use of Money Market Checking Accounts. Yes ___ No XX

1. If yes : (a fixed rate if preferred)

Minimum deposit required _____

State fixed rate if applicable _____

a. State fixed rate if applicable _____

c. Applicant Bank agrees to the use of NOW Accounts. Yes ___ No XX

1. If yes : (a fixed rate if preferred)

Minimum deposit required _____

State fixed rate if applicable _____

a. State fixed rate if applicable _____

d. Applicant Bank agrees to the use of Super NOW Accounts. Yes XX No ___

1. If yes : (a fixed rate if preferred)

Minimum deposit required 0.00 _____

State fixed rate if applicable _____

a. State fixed rate if applicable ___ Variable rate based on 65.00% of the 91 day T-Bill discount rate adjusted monthly with a floor of 1.00% APY

e. Applicant Bank agrees to pay the following interest rates on various Certificates of Deposit:

First-Lockhart National Bank will pay the following interest rates on funds that the County places in time deposits with maturities chosen by the County. The interest rate spread on such deposits is indicated below as a spread above the "ask" yield of the comparable maturity T-Bill at the proposed time of purchase as reported in an independent, financial source. No Certificate of Deposits will be issued with a maturity past the expiration date of this contract.

1. Certificate of Deposits of \$100,000 or more with a 7 day to 365 day maturity.

Fixed

Variable

a. Maturity 7 – 29 days+ -140 bp with a floor of .65% APY _____

- b. Maturity 30 – 59 days -145 bp with a floor of .65% APY _____
- c. Maturity 60 – 89 days -130 bp with a floor of .75% APY _____
- d. Maturity 90 – 179 days **Published Rate at time of placement +10 bp** _____
- e. Maturity 180 – 364 days **Published Rate at time of placement +10 bp** _____
- f. Maturity 365 days **Published Rate at time of placement +510bp** _____

2. Certificates of Deposit below \$100,000 with a 7 day to 365 day maturity.

- | | Fixed | Variable |
|----------------------------|--|----------|
| a. Maturity 7 – 29 days | <u>-140 bp with a floor of .65% APY</u> | _____ |
| b. Maturity 30 – 59 days | <u>-145 bp with a floor of .65% APY</u> | _____ |
| c. Maturity 60 – 89 days | <u>-130 bp with a floor of .75% APY</u> | _____ |
| d. Maturity 90 – 179 days | Published Rate at time of placement +5bp | _____ |
| e. Maturity 180 – 364 days | Published Rate at time of placement +5 bp | _____ |
| f. Maturity 365 days | Published Rate at time of placement +5 bp | _____ |

- | | Yes | No | Dollar Amount of Fee |
|---|-----------|-----------|----------------------|
| 1. Wire Transfer Service | <u>XX</u> | _____ | No Charge |
| 2. Service Charge of any Account | _____ | <u>XX</u> | _____ |
| 3. Furnish ACH Service | <u>XX</u> | _____ | No Charge |
| 4. Furnish deposit slips, deposit books
And endorsement stamps | <u>XX</u> | _____ | No Charge |
| 5. Night Depository Service, including
Bags and keys | <u>XX</u> | _____ | No Charge |
| 6. Furnish bank-by-mail postage and
Envelopes | <u>XX</u> | _____ | No Charge |
| 7. Coin counting and wrapping | <u>XX</u> | _____ | No Charge |

8. Furnish Safe Deposit Boxes of Adequate size and number XX **No Charge**
9. Stop Payments Charge XX **No Charge**
10. Overdrawn accounts for short periods XX **Per item NSF Fee will apply at posted rate. Currently \$32.50 per item.**
11. Printing and furnishing continuous Form/Laser checks for County and CSCD XX **No Charge**
12. Printing and furnishing checks in Booklets for all remaining checking Accounts XX **No Charge**
13. Sequential check sorting in each Statement XX **No Charge**
14. Provide Direct Deposit
(Please describe requirements to Implement direct deposit to employees' Accounts and method necessary to Transfer information (modem, tape, Diskette, etc.)) XX **N/C via Cash Management Online**
15. Automatic transfers between accounts XX **No Charge**

SECTION II - PARTICIPATING BANKS

Caldwell County and CSCD funds may be invested in time deposits (non-negotiable certificates of deposit) issued by commercial banks in the State of Texas, for which said banks have pledged collateral in accordance with Texas Civil Statutes as amended.

Caldwell County may solicit time deposit rates from Participating Banks and Managing Bank. Time deposits will be placed with the banks offering the highest rate of interest. Funds in the amount of the deposit plus interest earned will be wired or transferred to the Managing Bank on the date of maturity of the time deposit.

By designating on the Bid Worksheet the desire to be a Participating Bank and returning the signed Bid Worksheet, Bank will be eligible to be deemed a Participating Bank. The Caldwell County Commissioners' Court will approve Participating Banks based on their financial positions as it affects the bank's ability to collateralize Caldwell County funds.

Page Left Blank Intentionally

15. Discussion/Action to approve the award opportunity to Doucet & Associates on entering into contract negotiations with Caldwell County for the Professional Engineering Services. **Speaker; Judge Haden/ Danie Blake; Backup: 92; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/26/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Request approval the award opportunity to Doucet & Associates on entering into contract negotiations with Caldwell County for the Professional Engineering Services.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None at time

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Danic Blake		Purchasing Department
(2)	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 91 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. *Ezzy Chan* approved by _____ Date *8/26/19*
Signature of Court Member *Judge Haden*

Exhibit A

**Commissioners Court-Monday August 26, 2019
County Purchasing Department
RFQ 19CCP01Q Caldwell County Professional Engineering Services**

Discussion Items:

Dear Judge and Commissioner's

After receiving Commissioner's Court approval to receive statements of qualifications for Caldwell County Professional Engineering Services, Caldwell County received fourteen (14) proposals. The selection committee which is composed of Judge Haden, Commissioner Westmoreland, Mayra Sanchez, Kasi Miles, Donald LeClerc and myself scored the proposals. It was determined that Doucet & Associates scored the highest, are well qualified and the proposed services are of a fair and reasonable nature. Therefore, it is the recommendation of the selection committee and the Purchasing Agent that Caldwell County award the engineering services to Doucet & Associates and prepare to set up a contract negotiations meeting.

Notable Budget Items: None at this time

Recommendation to Commissioner's Court:

County Purchasing Department respectfully recommends the following:

Request approval the award opportunity to Doucet & Associates on entering into contract negotiations with Caldwell County for Professional Engineering Services.

Department Head Signature:

James R. Haden 8/21/2019

RFQ 19CCP01Q Caldwell County Professional Engineering Services

Name	Evaluation Scores	Name	Evaluation Scores
Gessner	92	KSA	68
	77		80
	60		75
	90		82
	15		40
	84		89
Total:	418	Total:	434
Name	Evaluation Scores	Name	Evaluation Scores
LJA	96	TRC	98
	88		86
	75		85
	89		87
	40		65
	92		91
Total:	480	Total:	512
Name	Evaluation Scores	Name	Evaluation Scores
TSEN	86	Goodwin, Lasiter, Strong	77
	88		65
	65		84
	65		25
	40		77
	77		90
Total:	421	Total:	418
Name	Evaluation Scores	Name	Evaluation Scores
WSB	87	Doucet & Associates	99
	81		85
	75		100
	90		96
	55		90
	93		92
Total:	481	Total:	562
Name	Evaluation Scores	Name	Evaluation Scores
Garver	87	M & S Engineering	82
	92		75
	75		96
	85		30
	40		83
	87		94
Total:	466	Total:	460

See Next Page

See Next Page

RFQ 19CCP01Q Caldwell County Professional Engineering Services

Name	Evaluation Scores		Name	Evaluation Scores
Binkley & Barfield	95		Sunland Group	87
	86			78
	80			80
	91			80
	40			35
	92			65
Total:	484		Total:	425
Name	Evaluation Scores		Name	Evaluation Scores
Civil & Environmental Con.	81		Civil Engineering Cons.	78
	80			75
	85			73
	60			30
	85			64
	98			93
Total:	489		Total:	413

Witness: Kristianna Aranda

Witness signature: Kristianna Aranda

Caldwell County - RFQ 19CCP01Q				
Caldwell County Professional Engineering Services				
Bid Opening 07/06/2019 Time: 2:00 PM				
Issue Date:	7/8/2019	Department:	Danielle Blake - Purchasing Dept.	
Closing Date:	8/6/2019	Phone:	512-359-4685	
Respondent:	Respondent Address:	Bid Amount:	Opened at:	Requirements Met:
1) LJA Engineering	7500 Rialto Blvd. Building 11, Suite 100 Austin, Tx 78735	N/A	2:03	
2) TSEN Engineering	210 Barton Springs Rd. Ste. 250 Austin, TX 78704	N/A	2:04	
3) WSB & Associates, Inc.	1221 South Mopac Expressway. Suite 355 Austin, TX 78746	N/A	2:06	
4) Garver	3755 S. Capital of Texas Highway Suite 325 Austin, TX 78704	N/A	2:08	
5) Civil & Environmental Consultants Inc.	3711 S. Mopac. Exp Building 1 Suite 550 Austin, TX 78746	N/A	2:10	

Caldwell County - RFQ 19CCP01Q				
Caldwell County Professional Engineering Services				
Bid Opening 07/06/2019 Time: 2:00 PM				
Issue Date:	7/8/2019	Department:	Danelle Blake - Purchasing Dept.	
Closing Date:	8/6/2019	Phone:	512-359-4685	
Respondent:	Respondent Address:	Bid Amount:	Opened at:	Requirements Met:
6) Binkley & Barfield	3901 S. Lamar, Suite 430 Austin, TX 78704	N/A	2:12	
7) Goodwin - Lasiter Strong	4077 Cross Park dr. Ste 100 Bryan, TX 77802	N/A	2:14	
8) TRC	505 E Hunland Suite 250 Austin, TX 78752	N/A	2:18	
9) KSA Engineering	131 E Tyler St. Longview, TX 75601	N/A	2:21	
10) Sunland Group	1812 Centre Creek Dr. Ste. 350 Austin, TX 78754	N/A	2:22	

Caldwell County - RFQ 19CCP01Q				
Caldwell County Professional Engineering Services				
Bid Opening 07/06/2019 Time: 2:00 PM				
Issue Date:	7/8/2019	Department:	Danielle Blake - Purchasing Dept.	
Closing Date:	8/6/2019	Phone:	512-359-4685	
Respondent:	Respondent Address:	Bid Amount:	Opened at:	Requirements Met:
11) M+S Engineering	P.O. Box 970 6477 FM 311 Spring Branch, TX 78070	N/A	2:27	
12) Doucet & Associates Inc.	7401B Highway 71 W. Suite 160 Austin, TX 78735	N/A	2:29	
13) Civil Engineering Consultants	1155 IH 10W. Ste. 395 San Antonio, TX 78230	N/A	2:31	
14) Gressner Engineering	2501 Ashford Ste. 102 College Station, TX 77840	N/A	2:42	
15)				

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: *GESSNER*

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Qualifications:	25 pts	<i>22</i>

Similar Projects Completed	25 pts	<i>23</i>
----------------------------	--------	-----------

Location	25 pts	<i>23</i>
----------	--------	-----------

References:	25 pts	<i>23</i>
-------------	--------	-----------

Total: *92*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services - GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: Gessner Engineering

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts 15

• civil, structural, geotechnical, construction materials test, and surveying

-16 yrs

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts 22

- Brazos County Civil IDIQ
- TX A&M University -ellis infrastructure
- Washington Co. Rd & Bridge site & facility

Location _____ 25 pts 18

San Antonio
11913 Starcrest Dr.
San Antonio, TX 78626

References: _____ 25 pts 22

- Brazos County
- TX A&M University System
- Washington Co. Road & Bridge

Total: 77

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: *Gessner Engineering*

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts _____ *15*

more Roadway Construction

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts _____ *15*

Location _____ 25 pts _____ *10*

*Georgetown
San Antonio
College Station*

References: _____ 25 pts _____ *20*

*Brazos County
Texas A&M University System
Washington County*

Total: *60*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: *Gesher*

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Qualifications:	25 pts	<i>24</i>

Similar Projects Completed	25 pts	<i>24</i>
----------------------------	--------	-----------

Location	25 pts	<i>20</i>
----------	--------	-----------

References:	25 pts	<i>22</i>
-------------	--------	-----------

Total: *90*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: Gessner Engineering

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts _____ 10 pts.

Mainly road construction,
road improvements + drainage

→ This would only be good for
Road Unit + Drainage Study

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts _____ 0 pts.

None that pertained to
my department.

Location TO far away _____ 25 pts _____ 0 pts

Georgetown, San Antonio,
Allege Station, Breham
+ Fort Worth

References: _____ 25 pts _____ 5 pts

Never worked with any
of the references, all
infrastructure + road work

Total: 15 pts.

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: Gessner

Comments: Max Points Score

Qualifications: 25 pts 20

- scope of services were good, but limited
- Aid of subdivision work, which is a plus.

Similar Projects Completed 25 pts 22

great projects

Location 25 pts 20

San Antonio was the closest

References: 25 pts 22

good ref.

Total: 84
100

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: *KSA*

Comments: *One man show*

Max Points

Score

Qualifications:

25 pts

18

Similar Projects Completed

25 pts

18

Location

25 pts

22

References:

25 pts

10

Total: *68*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services - GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: **KSA**

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts **20**

- ^{civil} engineering, architecture, aviation, surveying, planning, construction
 - 41 yr history
 - worked with range of cities/county
- 41 years

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts **24**

- Lookout Road Improvement - Selma, TX
- Houston Co Lake H&H Analysis, Dam Preach & EMP
- Celina Trails Masterplan - Celina, TX

Location _____ 25 pts **12**

8866 Synergy Dr.
McKinney, TX 75070

References: _____ 25 pts **24**

- city of Rockdale -
- city of Bastrop -
- city of Selma -

Total: **80**

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: **KSA Engineering**

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Qualifications: more on Construction	25 pts	20

Similar Projects Completed	25 pts	20
Mostly City work		

Location	25 pts	15
McKinney, Texas Austin		

References:	25 pts	20
City of Rockdale City of Bastrop City of Selma		

Total: **75**

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: *KSA*

<u>Comments:</u>	<u>Max Points</u>	<u>Score</u>
<u>Qualifications:</u>	<u>25 pts</u>	<u>22</u>

<u>Similar Projects Completed</u>	<u>25 pts</u>	<u>20</u>
-----------------------------------	---------------	-----------

<u>Location</u>	<u>25 pts</u>	<u>22</u>
-----------------	---------------	-----------

<u>References:</u>	<u>25 pts</u>	<u>18</u>
--------------------	---------------	-----------

Total: *82*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: KSA

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Qualifications: Transportation, utility, stormwater management & vertical infrastructure, architecture & surveying	25 pts	10 pts. ↓ Surveying & stormwater
Similar Projects Completed None I can compare to.	25 pts	0 pts.
Location Several offices - Austin closest	25 pts	20 pts.
References: All City references. But I do know Grey Job at City of Bastrop.	25 pts	10 pts.
		Total: 40 pts.

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: KSA

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts _____ 21

• well rounded; would have liked to see submittal projects listed or anticipated services listed

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts _____ 21

- plus CDBG projects
- drainage
- road const.
- surveying

Location _____ 25 pts _____ 24

Austin

References: _____ 25 pts _____ 23

County/municipal is a plus

Total: $\frac{89}{100}$

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: LJA

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Qualifications:	25 pts	20 24

Similar Projects Completed	25 pts	23
----------------------------	--------	----

Location	25 pts	24
----------	--------	----

References:	25 pts	20 25
-------------	--------	------------------

Total: 96

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services - GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: LJA Engineering

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts 22

- municipal, county, state (60% city gov)
- 47 yrs

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts 22

- Bunton Creek Rd - City of Kyle
- Pflunger Farm Lane - City of Pfluger
- FM 685 - Hutto

Location _____ 25 pts 22

7500 Rialto Boulevard
Austin, TX 78735

References: _____ 25 pts 22

- Hays County
- City of Cedar Park
- City of Kyle

Total: 88

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: **LJA Engineering**

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts _____ **20**

more on Construction

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts _____

TXDOT Projects

20

Location _____ 25 pts _____

**Austin west
San Antonio**

15

References: _____ 25 pts _____

**Hays County
City of Cedar Park
City of Kyle**

20

Total: **75**

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: *LJA Engineering*

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Qualifications:	25 pts	<i>25</i>

Similar Projects Completed	25 pts	<i>22</i>
----------------------------	--------	-----------

Location	25 pts	<i>20</i>
----------	--------	-----------

References:	25 pts	<i>22</i>
-------------	--------	-----------

Total: *89*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services - GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: LJA Engineering

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Qualifications:	25 pts	10 pts
80% Road projects (design- construction)	Not anything my department needs, more load unit	↓ because of drainage design- WPAP
20% Water projects (water planning, water line design)		
Similar Projects Completed	25 pts	0 pts.

We have no similar projects that I can compare to.

Location	Austin	25 pts	20 pts.
----------	--------	--------	---------

References:	25 pts	10 pts.
-------------	--------	---------

I have worked with 1 of the references several times, but other 2 are City.

Total: 40 pts.

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: LJA

Comments: Max Points Score

Qualifications: 25 pts 23

great qualifications
very well rounded
wouldve liked to see some subdivision info

Similar Projects Completed 25 pts 22

✓

Location 25 pts 24

AUSTIN, TX

References: 25 pts 23

great references

Total: $\frac{92}{100}$

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: *TRC*

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Qualifications:	25 pts	<i>25</i>

Similar Projects Completed	25 pts	<i>25</i>
----------------------------	--------	-----------

Location	25 pts	<i>24</i>
----------	--------	-----------

References:	25 pts	<i>24</i>
-------------	--------	-----------

Total: *98*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services - GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: TRC

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts 24

- public, private, & governmental
- performed engineering services & projects to cities & counties of similar size
- experience working w/ state funded programs
-40 years

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts 20

- New Braunfels utilities
- Kinney County
- City of Lockhart

Location _____ 25 pts 20

505 Engineers, Inc
Austin, TX 78752

References: _____ 25 pts 20

- City of Lockhart - contracts involved street, drainage, water line components.
- Kinney County - construction of 240 SY of concrete for a concrete low water crossing & 200 LF of channel reconstruction

• New Braunfels utilities - construction of a 2.50 MGD municipal wastewater treatment facility & 1500 LF of 48" gravity outfall piping, & storm grading, drainage, & detention
Total: 86

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: *TRC Engineering, Inc.*

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts *20*

*Construction
Water & Wastewater*

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts *25*

*Smith Farms
Road Construction*

Location _____ 25 pts *20*

Austin

References: _____ 25 pts *20*

*City of Lockhart
Kinney County
New Braunfels Utilities*

Total: *85*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: *TRC*

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Qualifications:	25 pts	<i>22</i>

Similar Projects Completed	25 pts	<i>22</i>
-----------------------------------	--------	-----------

Location	25 pts	<i>22</i>
-----------------	--------	-----------

References:	25 pts	<i>21</i>
--------------------	--------	-----------

Total: *87*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services - GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: TRC (2000-2011)

Comments: Worked with TRC for 12 years

Qualifications:

25 pts

Score

18 pts

Roadway / Drainage - ✓
Water Quality - MA
Wastewater - MA
Planning / landscape - ✓

Survey ✓

They reviewed
our subdivision
plats for 12 years

did good
work but re-
slow on re-
view

Similar Projects Completed

25 pts

12 pts.

Wastewater plant - Caldwell Co. Does not have
low water crossing - good for Road unit
street, drainage, storm sewers,
curb & gutter

NO USE
for County

Location

Austin

25 pts

20 pts.

References:

25 pts

15 pts.

City of Lockhart
also has worked
with City of Luling

Total:

65 pts.

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: TBC

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts _____ 23

SCOPE OF SERVICES IS OVER ALL WIDE IN VARIETY

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts _____ 22

- Related.

Location _____ 25 pts _____ 24

AUSTIN, TX

References: _____ 25 pts _____ 22

Municipalities

Total: $\frac{91}{100}$

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: *TSEN*

Comments: Max Points Score

Qualifications: 25 pts *23*

Similar Projects Completed 25 pts *19*

Location 25 pts *24*

References: 25 pts *20*

Total: *86*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services - GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: Tsen Engineering

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts 23

- structural engineering
- 60 yrs combined engineering

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts 22

- Williamson County North Campers Facilities
- Comal Co office / Mount Building New Generator Pads
- Trash storage - Austin Convention Center

Location _____ 25 pts 22

210 Barton Springs Rd
Suite 250
Austin, TX 78704

References: _____ 25 pts 21

- City of Austin Aviation Dept
- Lockhart Planning Dept
- City of New Braunfels

Total: 88

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: **TSEU Engineering**

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts _____ **15**

More on Design

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts _____ **10**

Building Plans

Location _____ 25 pts _____ **20**

Austin Barton Springs Rd

References: _____ 25 pts _____ **20**

**City of Austin
City of New Braunfels
City Manager Lockhart**

Total: **65**

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: *TSEN Engineering*

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Qualifications:	25 pts	15

Similar Projects Completed	25 pts	10
-----------------------------------	---------------	-----------

Location	25 pts	20
-----------------	---------------	-----------

References:	25 pts	20
--------------------	---------------	-----------

Total: *65*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: Tsen Engineering

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts _____ 5 pts.

Only Structural Engineering
Only → not really
any of the services we need.

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts _____ 0 pts.

Caldwell County has no
similar projects.

Location Austin _____ 25 pts _____ 20 pts.

References: _____ 25 pts _____ 15 pts.

Only know 4 of the
references, spoke to 2
of them.

Total: 40 pts.

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services - GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: TSEN Engineering

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts 17

Qualifications are good, looking for what fits Caldwell Co. Needs

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts 17

* Listed projects but minor detail

Location _____ 25 pts 24

AUSTIN, TX

References: _____ 25 pts 19

References were there but minor detail - some without times

Total: $\frac{77}{100}$

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services - GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: Goodwin Lasiter Strong

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts 19

- full service engineering, surveying, architectural fir
 - 36 years
 - civil, electrical, structural, mechanical engineer
 - landscape architecture, architecture
 - Plumbing design, interior design
- TCDP / MDA TX DEPT / GLO / CDBG

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts 22

- W 28th St. Rehabilitation & Widening - City of Bryan
- Hillbilly heaven bridge replacement, magnnum rd improvements & TX landing road improvements Polk COU
- Lake creek village subdivision sections 2 & 3 - Montgomery, TX

Location _____ 25 pts 14

4077 Cross Park Drive, Ste 1000
Bryan, TX 77802

References: _____ 25 pts 20

- City of Bryan
- Burns Architecture
- SSC service / Texas A&M University

Total: 77

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: *Goodwin - Lasiter - Strong*

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts _____ *20*

*Construction
Design*

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts _____ *15*

more for City

Location _____ 25 pts _____ *0*

Bryan Texas

References: _____ 25 pts _____ *20*

*City of Bryan
Burns Architecture, LLC
SSC Services / Texas A&M Universities*

Total: *65*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCPD4A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: *CLS*

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Qualifications:	25 pts	<i>22</i>

Similar Projects Completed	25 pts	<i>23</i>
----------------------------	--------	-----------

Location	25 pts	<i>18</i>
----------	--------	-----------

References:	25 pts	<i>21</i>
-------------	--------	-----------

Total: *84*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services - GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: Goodman - Lasiter - Strong

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts _____ 10 pts.

Structural, Civil, Electrical
 + Mechanical Engineering + Plumbing
 + Interior Design, Land Surveying
 → more on developer side than Co.

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts _____ 10 pts.

City street widening, bridge replacement
 + road widening, utilities, drainage,
 lighting + sidewalks for a subdivision
 developer. → Nothing I can compare to.

↓
 for bridge
 replacement
 + road widening

Location College Station _____ 25 pts _____ 0 pts.

So far away.. 2 hrs. away

References: _____ 25 pts _____ 5 pts

MA

Total: 25 pts.

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services - GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: Goodwin - LaBiter - Strong GUS

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts 19

* seem limited based off of proposal

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts 20

* related to *

Location _____ 25 pts 19

Bryan, TX

References: _____ 25 pts 19

NO county govt.

Total: $\frac{77}{100}$

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: *GLS*

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Qualifications:	25 pts	<i>22</i>

Similar Projects Completed	25 pts	<i>24</i>
----------------------------	--------	-----------

Location	25 pts	<i>20</i>
----------	--------	-----------

References:	25 pts	<i>24</i>
-------------	--------	-----------

Total: *90*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: *WSB*

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Qualifications:	25 pts	<i>23</i>

Similar Projects Completed	25 pts	<i>20</i>
----------------------------	--------	-----------

Location	25 pts	<i>24</i>
----------	--------	-----------

References:	25 pts	<i>20</i>
-------------	--------	-----------

Total: *87*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services - GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: WSB

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts 17

- structural engineering
- landscape architecture
- -24 yrs
- civil engineering, subdivision design, infrastructure planning
- transportation engineering & roadway design.
- environmental planning & natural resources
- water resources planning & engineering

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts 22

- Williamson Co - CR 176 at Rm 2243
- Hays Co - RM 1826 at Darden Hill Rd
- Hays Co - Mount Gamor Rd

Location _____ 25 pts 22

1221 S Mopac Expressway
Suite 355, Austin, TX 78746

References: _____ 25 pts 20

- Prime strategies, Inc. (Hays & Williamson County Bond Program Mgr)
- Hays County
- HNTB (Williamson Co)

Total: 81

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: **WSB & Associates, Inc.**

Comments: Max Points Score

Qualifications: 25 pts 20

More on Design

Similar Projects Completed 25 pts 20

School Re Project

Location 25 pts 15

Austin Mopac

References: 25 pts 20

*Hays County
Prime Strategies*

Total: **75**

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: WSB

<u>Comments:</u>	<u>Max Points</u>	<u>Score</u>
<u>Qualifications:</u>	<u>25 pts</u>	<u>23</u>

<u>Similar Projects Completed</u>	<u>25 pts</u>	<u>23</u>
-----------------------------------	---------------	-----------

<u>Location</u>	<u>25 pts</u>	<u>22</u>
-----------------	---------------	-----------

<u>References:</u>	<u>25 pts</u>	<u>22</u>
--------------------	---------------	-----------

Total: 90

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services - GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: WSB

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Qualifications: <u>Main Road Work</u>	<u>25 pts</u>	<u>15 pts.</u>

→ If we were looking for just a County Road Engineering firm this would be the one.

Similar Projects Completed <u>Only Road projected</u>	<u>25 pts</u>	<u>0 pts.</u>
---	---------------	---------------

listed → nothing I can compare to for my department.

Location <u>For the most part. Austin</u>	<u>25 pts</u>	<u>20 pts.</u>
---	---------------	----------------

+ surrounding area

References:	<u>25 pts</u>	<u>20 pts.</u>
-------------	---------------	----------------

Know 2 of the 3 references

Total: 55 pts.

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: WSB

<u>Comments:</u>	<u>Max Points</u>	<u>Score</u>
<u>Qualifications:</u>	<u>25 pts</u>	<u>23</u>

<u>Similar Projects Completed</u>	<u>25 pts</u>	<u>23</u>
-----------------------------------	---------------	-----------

<u>Location</u>	<u>25 pts</u>	<u>24</u>
-----------------	---------------	-----------

<u>References:</u>	<u>25 pts</u>	<u>23</u>
--------------------	---------------	-----------

Total: 93
100

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: *Doucet*

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Qualifications:	25 pts	<i>25</i>

Similar Projects Completed	25 pts	<i>25</i>
----------------------------	--------	-----------

Location	25 pts	<i>25</i>
----------	--------	-----------

References:	25 pts	<i>24</i>
-------------	--------	-----------

Total: *99*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services - GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: Doucet & Associates

Comments: Max Points Score

Qualifications: 25 pts 17

- Since 1998, 27 YRS
- Civil Engineering and land surveying firm

Similar Projects Completed 25 pts 22

1. Gonzales, - St. George St Improvements
2. Caldwell County CDBG - DR Engineering Ser
3. Caldwell County Consulting Engineer Ser

Location 25 pts 24

Austin - Headquarters 7401 B HWY 71 West
SUITE 60, Austin, TX 78735
Primary: 1340 Wonder World Dr.
SUITE 108
San Marcos, TX 78666

References: 25 pts 22

- City of Gonzales: city engineer provided the design & surveying service for the reconstruction of 100, 200, 300, 400 blocks of St. George Street
- Hays County: civil engineer rehabilitation of a section of Old San Antonio Rd adjacent to the new Hays CISD

• Williamson County -

Total: 85

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: **Doucet & Associates, Inc**

Comments: Max Points Score

Qualifications: 25 pts **25**

*Firm currently doing work for Caldwell County
Tracy Bratton was consultant for us before.
Variety of Engineers for our needs*

Similar Projects Completed 25 pts **25**

*developed regulations for Caldwell
Plan & Review Plats and Flood Plans
doing projects for us now
working on GLO Grant*

Location 25 pts **25**

*San Marcos
Austin South
Close To us*

References: 25 pts **25**

*City of Gonzales
Hays County
Williamson County*

Total: **100**

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: *Duceit & Associates*

Comments: Max Points Score

Qualifications: 25 pts 24

Similar Projects Completed 25 pts 24

Location 25 pts 25

References: 25 pts 23

Total: 96

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services - GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm Doucet

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Qualifications:	25 pts	25 pts.

The work history with Tracy Bratton and our subdivision development ordinance puts Doucet's qualifications at the top of the list.

Similar Projects Completed	25 pts	20 pts.
----------------------------	--------	---------

2 of the 3 are County projects. The 3rd project was a street improvement in city of Gonzales.

Location	San Marcos, Texas	25 pts	25 pts.
----------	-------------------	--------	---------

Closes office out of all submittals.

References:	25 pts	20 pts.
-------------	--------	---------

I know 2 of the references and have worked ~~on~~ with them on county line issues.

Total: 90 pts.

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services - GLO/CD8G

Name of Company/Firm: Dawcet

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts _____ 23

great quals. - history

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts _____ 22

projects can all relate to county needs at some point

Location _____ 25 pts _____ 24

Austin, TX

References: _____ 25 pts _____ 23

References are good as well as working w/ some references in past

Total: $\frac{92}{100}$

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: *GARVER*

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Qualifications:	25 pts	<i>23</i>

Similar Projects Completed	25 pts	<i>20</i>
----------------------------	--------	-----------

Location	25 pts	<i>24</i>
----------	--------	-----------

References:	25 pts	<i>20</i>
-------------	--------	-----------

Total: *87*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services - GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: Garver

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts 25

• multi disciplined engineering, planning, architectural, & environmental services firm.
- 100 yrs

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts 23

- Miller Rd over Martin creek - TX DOT
- Williamson Co. - CR 366 Schematic Design
- TXDOT Austin district on call traffic service

Location _____ 25 pts 22

3755 Scarpital of Texa Highway
Suite 325
Austin

References: _____ 25 pts 22

- Hays Co
- Travis Co
- City of Austin

Total: 92

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: **Garver, LLC**

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts _____ **20**

more on The side of Architect

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts _____ **20**

**Flood Plan
Roadway Design**

Location _____ 25 pts _____ **10**

**San Antonio
Georgetown**

References: _____ 25 pts _____ **25**

**Hays County
Travis County
City of Austin**

Total: **75**

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: *Garver*

<u>Comments:</u>	<u>Max Points</u>	<u>Score</u>
<u>Qualifications:</u>	<u>25 pts</u>	<u>20</u>

<u>Similar Projects Completed</u>	<u>25 pts</u>	<u>20</u>
-----------------------------------	---------------	-----------

<u>Location</u>	<u>25 pts</u>	<u>22</u>
-----------------	---------------	-----------

<u>References:</u>	<u>25 pts</u>	<u>23</u>
--------------------	---------------	-----------

Total: *85*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: Garver

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts _____ 10 pts

Structural Design, Public Works, Roads,
Mapping + GIS, Traffic + Transportation
Utility, landscape → nothing I need.

↓
because of
Floodplain
& Drainage only

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts _____ 0 pts.

All road projects → none
I can compare to.

Location _____ 25 pts _____ 20 pts

Several locations -
Austin would be
closest to US.

References: _____ 25 pts _____ 10 pts.

All road references, have
worked with only 1 of them.

Total: 40 pts.

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: Garver

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts _____ 20

great qualifications
subcontracted out a little

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts _____ 20

proj #3 = more municipal but still great
for county to have that option + asset.

Location _____ 25 pts _____ 24

Austin

References: _____ 25 pts _____ 23

Total: $\frac{87}{100}$

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: M&S Engineering

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts 10

- 20 yrs in business, civil, electrical, MEP, structural, surveying, SUE
- familiar with counties and cities
- full service engineering firm civil, electrical, MEP

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts 24

Location _____ 25 pts 20

376 Landa st
New Braunfels, TX 78130

References: _____ 25 pts 22

- City of New Braunfels
- City of Georgetown
- City of Selma

Total: 82

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: *M&S Engineering*

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts _____ *20*

Cities Roadway, water, drainage Etc.

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts _____ *20*

Mostly City work

Location _____ 25 pts _____ *15*

New Braunfels

References: _____ 25 pts _____ *20*

*City of New Braunfels
City of Georgetown
City of Salma*

Total: *75*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: *M+S Engineering*

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Qualifications:	25 pts	<i>24</i>

Similar Projects Completed	25 pts	<i>24</i>
----------------------------	--------	-----------

Location	25 pts	<i>23</i>
----------	--------	-----------

References:	25 pts	<i>25</i>
-------------	--------	-----------

Total: *96*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: M+S Engineering

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts _____ 10 pts.

Structural, Plumbing & Mechanical
Engineers, Surveying, CADD/GIS,
Utilities, Roadway / Bridge,
Drainage, Subdivision Planning

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts _____ 0 pts.

All city projects list,
nothing to compare too

Location _____ New Braunfels, Texas _____ 25 pts _____ 20 pts.

References: _____ 25 pts _____ 0 pts.

All city offices &
road projects.
Do not know any of them.

Total: 30 pts.

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: M+S Engineering

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts _____ 21

Quals were good overall

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts _____ 21

Mostly municipal - great that its local gov
but would have liked to see county projects

Location _____ 25 pts _____ 21

New Braunfels, TX

References: _____ 25 pts _____ 20

All municipalities

Total: $\frac{83}{100}$

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm:

Comments: *MIS*

Max Points

Score

Qualifications:

25 pts

24

Similar Projects Completed

25 pts

23

Location

25 pts

24

References:

25 pts

23

Total:

94

10

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: *Binkley Barfield*

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Qualifications:	25 pts	20 21

Similar Projects Completed	25 pts	20 23
----------------------------	--------	------------------

Location	25 pts	20 24
----------	--------	------------------

References:	25 pts	20 24
-------------	--------	------------------

Total: ~~80~~ 95

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services - GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: Dinkley & Barfield

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts 21

- city engineering support, roadway design, bridge design, Hydraulic & Hydrologic design, traffic engineering, development, utility planning & design, right of way, surveying
- 45 yrs

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts 22

- city of Buda: city engineering
- Hays Co - FM 110 Segments 1 & 2
- city of Cedar Park - Andersen Mill Rd

Location _____ 25 pts 22

3901 S Lamar Boulevard
Austin, TX 78704

References: _____ 25 pts 21

- City of Buda
- Hays County
- City of Cedar Park

Total: 86

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: **Binkley & Borfield**

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Qualifications:	25 pts	20

Similar Projects Completed	25 pts	20
Road Projects		

Location	25 pts	20
Austin		

References:	25 pts	20
City of Buda		
Hays County		
City of Cedar Park		

Total: **80**

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCPD4A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: *Binkley & Barfield Consulting Engineers*

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Qualifications:	25 pts	<i>25</i>

Similar Projects Completed	25 pts	<i>23</i>
-----------------------------------	--------	-----------

Location	25 pts	<i>22</i>
-----------------	--------	-----------

References:	25 pts	<i>21</i>
--------------------	--------	-----------

Total: *91*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: Binkley + Barfield

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Qualifications: City Engineering, Roadway Design, Bridge Design, H+H, Traffic, Utility, ROW → nothing to be with subdivision development + review ↑	25 pts	10 pts. ↓ for surveying purposes only

Similar Projects Completed	25 pts	0 pts.
All road projects, we have none to compare to for my department. (I think some here county roads)		

Location	25 pts	20 pts.
Austin		

References:	25 pts	10 pts.
Worked with only 1 reference on the list.		

Total: 40 pts.

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services -- GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: Binkley + Barfield

Comments: Max Points Score

Qualifications: 25 pts 23

* Good to know, that what requests or projects that can + be delegated in house that they have subcontractors/firms that can.

Similar Projects Completed 25 pts 22

* Keyed in on the Roadwork projects

Location 25 pts 24

Austin location is very close.

References: 25 pts 23

References were from local govt. entities like ourselves @ Caldwell Co.

Total: $\frac{92}{100}$

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: *Sunland Group*

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Qualifications:	25 pts	20 23

Similar Projects Completed	25 pts	20 20
----------------------------	--------	------------------

Location	25 pts	24
----------	--------	----

References:	25 pts	20
-------------	--------	----

Total: *87*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services - GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: Sunland Group Inc.

Comments: Max Points Score

Qualifications: 25 pts 18

1. Access to pool engineers, cost estimators, inspectors, land use technical experts, project managers
2. Familiar with County & other sectors
3. Are invested in the area (live & work)
- 34 years

Similar Projects Completed 25 pts 19

- Page: provided professional service for the 2018 Texas Capitol complex Master Plan
- Texerra Construction: provided site professional service for the city of Austin Water Utility Extension request for the King Ravelo turfgrass site.
- Jackson & McElhenny Architects: Provide cost estimating service for arts operati

Location of Firm 25 pts 22

1812 Centre Creek Dr. Ste 350
Austin, TX 78754

References: 25 pts 19

- Journey Parkway Public Improvement Plans for Preparatory school
- University of Texas materials transfer center phase 1 & 2
- Sunset Canyon Baptist Church family life center

Total: 78

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: *Sunland Group*

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts _____ *20*

*Subdivision Projects
Storm drainage Design
Water Quality
mostly design*

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts _____ *20*

Building Projects

Location _____ 25 pts _____ *20*

Austin

References: _____ 25 pts _____ *20*

*Page
Texera Construction, LLC
Jackson & McElhoney Architect*

Total: *80*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: *Sunland Group*

<u>Comments:</u>	<u>Max Points</u>	<u>Score</u>
<u>Qualifications:</u>	<u>25 pts</u>	<u>18</u>

<u>Similar Projects Completed</u>	<u>25 pts</u>	<u>20</u>
-----------------------------------	---------------	-----------

<u>Location</u>	<u>25 pts</u>	<u>22</u>
-----------------	---------------	-----------

<u>References:</u>	<u>25 pts</u>	<u>20</u>
--------------------	---------------	-----------

Total: *80*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: Sunland Group, Inc.

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Qualifications: inspect public works, stormwater drainage, water quality-detection, subdivision development, cost estimate, land use studies	25 pts	15 pts. ↓ have several things I work with.
Similar Projects Completed	25 pts	0 pts. Nothing we can compare too.
Location Austin	25 pts	20 pts.
References:	25 pts	0 pts. Do not know any of them.
		Total: 35 pts.

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: Sunland

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts _____ 19

good qualifications overall - not limited

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts _____ 20

can relate if broken down & looked into future projects

Location _____ 25 pts _____ 24

AUSTIN, TX

References: _____ 25 pts _____ 20

private - no governmental

Total: 65

100

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services - GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: CEC (Civil & Environmental) Consultants

Comments: Max Points Score

Qualifications: 25 pts 19

- air quality, civil engineering, ecological science, environmental engineering & sciences, traffic & transportation engineering, survey/ geospatial services, waste mgmt, & water resource
- 36 years

Similar Projects Completed 25 pts 21

- National Guard - Camp Mabry - Travis Co
- Shumaker Enterprises Floodplain FEMA - Austin TX
- Block 36 - Austin TX

Location 25 pts 22

3711 S. MoPac Expressway
Austin, TX 78746

References: 25 pts 19

- Cielo Property Group
- Transwestern Development
- McKinney York Architects

Total: 81

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: *Civil & Environmental Consultants, Inc.*

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Qualifications: <i>Variety of engineers</i>	25 pts	<i>20</i>

Similar Projects Completed	25 pts	<i>20</i>
<i>Flood Plain Projects Building design</i>		

Location	25 pts	<i>20</i>
<i>Austin Mopac</i>		

References:	25 pts	<i>20</i>
<i>Cielo Property Group Transwestern Development Corp. McKinney York Architects</i>		

Total: *80*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: *Civil & Environmental Consultants (CEC)*

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Qualifications:	25 pts	<i>20</i>

Similar Projects Completed	25 pts	<i>20</i>
----------------------------	--------	-----------

Location	25 pts	<i>25</i>
----------	--------	-----------

References:	25 pts	<i>20</i>
-------------	--------	-----------

Total: *85*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: Civil & Environmental Consultants

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts 20 pts.

lot of different qualifications which is a plus. Only downfall no subdivision review though County/City

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts 20 pts

Floodplain Drainage Study for FEMA

Location Austin _____ 25 pts 20 pts

References: _____ 25 pts 0 pts.

no County / no City nothing we can refer to for company projects.

Total: 60 pts.

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services - GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: Civil + Environmental Consultants, Inc.

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts _____ 23

* qualifications are outstanding - really keyed in on FEMA qualifications, steps + phases through construction projects, surveying + platting is a big plus. only thing is a lot of the projects are development + construction buildings.

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts _____ 20

Projects shown - 2 were incomplete. Very impressed w/ flood plain study.

Location _____ 25 pts _____ 24

Austin, TX - very close

References: _____ 25 pts _____ 18

References were reliable - would have liked to see some municipal / local government reference

Total: $\frac{85}{100}$

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: CEL

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Qualifications:	25 pts	25 25

Similar Projects Completed	25 pts	25 25
----------------------------	--------	------------------

Location	25 pts	24
----------	--------	----

References:	25 pts	24
-------------	--------	----

Total: ~~98~~ 98

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services - GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: Civil Engineering Consultants

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____
Qualifications: _____ 25 pts _____ 18

- 36 years experience
- civil engineering & surveying services

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts _____ 21

- 1 Town of Hollywood Park tx, city engineering services, since 2014
- 2 City of La Vernia - city engineering service
- 3 Wilson County -

Location _____ 25 pts _____ 18

11550 IH 10 W, suite 395
San Antonio, TX 78230

References: _____ 25 pts _____ 21

- Town of Hollywood Park
- City of La Vernia
- Wilson County

Total: 78

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: *Civil Engineering Consultants*

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts _____ *20*

Selected County Engineer for Wilson County

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts _____ *20*

road Design

Location _____ 25 pts _____ *10*

San Antonio

References: _____ 25 pts _____ *25*

*Town of Hollywood Park
City of La Grulla
Wilson County*

Total: _____ *75*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: *Civil Engineering Consultants*

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Qualifications:	25 pts	<i>24</i>

Similar Projects Completed	25 pts	<i>23</i>
----------------------------	--------	-----------

Location	25 pts	<i>20</i>
----------	--------	-----------

References:	25 pts	<i>24</i>
-------------	--------	-----------

Total: *73*

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: CEC

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts _____ 10pts

Roadway / Stormwater design
 Survey mapping, utilities, gas-line design, traffic / signal impact studies, mapping, floodplain modeling

↓
 floodplain surveying

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts _____ 0pts.

City Street design, permit
 City Pump Station

↓
 Nothing to do by

Location San Antonio _____ 25 pts _____ 10pts.

References: _____ 25 pts _____ 10pts

Need worked with any of the references. 2 cities + 1 county

↓
 County was plat renew + drainage

Total: 30pts.

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services - GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: CEC

Comments: _____ Max Points _____ Score _____

Qualifications: _____ 25 pts _____ 20

+ very good qual. - concerned w/ multip subcontractor
for work we may need done on a frequent basis

Similar Projects Completed _____ 25 pts _____ 21

- relates to Caldwell Co. -

Location _____ 25 pts _____ 21

San Antonio, TX

References: _____ 25 pts _____ 20

Total: $\frac{64}{100}$

Evaluation Scoring Sheet

RFQ 18CCP04A Professional Engineering Services – GLO/CDBG

Name of Company/Firm: CEL

Comments:	Max Points	Score
Qualifications:	25 pts	20 22

Similar Projects Completed	25 pts	25
----------------------------	--------	----

Location	25 pts	24
----------	--------	----

References:	25 pts	22
-------------	--------	----

Total: 93

16. Discussion/Action to authorize the County Judge to execute Consignment Agreement as necessary with Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc. for the sale of Caldwell County vehicles that are considered surplus property in the value not to exceed \$50,000. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 4; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hobby.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 8/26/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to authorize the County Judge to execute Consignment Agreements as necessary with Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc. for the sale of Caldwell County vehicles that are considered surplus property in a value not to exceed \$50,000.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)			
(3)			

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 4 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

8/20/19
Date

CONSIGNMENT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into by and between Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc., a Missouri corporation (hereinafter referred to as "Enterprise") and Caldwell County, a county government in Texas (hereinafter referred to as "CUSTOMER") on this 10th day of June, 2019 (hereinafter referred to as the "Execution Date").

RECITALS

- A. Enterprise is in the business of selling previous leased and rental vehicles at wholesale auctions; and
- B. The CUSTOMER is in the business of county government in Texas.
- C. The CUSTOMER and Enterprise wish to enter into an agreement whereby Enterprise will sell at wholesale auction, CUSTOMER's vehicles set forth on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein, as supplemented from time to time (collectively, the "Vehicles").

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants hereinafter set forth, the parties agree as follows:

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Right to Sell: Enterprise shall have the non-exclusive right to sell any Vehicles consigned to Enterprise by a CUSTOMER within the Geographic Territory.
2. Power of Attorney: CUSTOMER appoints Enterprise as its true and lawful attorney-in-fact to sign Vehicle titles on behalf of CUSTOMER for transfer of same and hereby grant it power in any and all matters pertaining to the transfer of Vehicle titles and any papers necessary thereto on behalf of CUSTOMER. The rights, powers and authorities of said attorney-in-fact granted in this instrument shall commence and be in full force and effect on the Execution Date, and such rights, powers and authority shall remain in full force and effect thereafter until terminated as set forth herein.
3. Assignments: Vehicle assignments may be issued to Enterprise by phone, fax, or electronically.
4. Service Fee: For each Vehicle sold, the CUSTOMER will be charged by Enterprise a fee of \$400 ("Service Fee") plus towing at prevailing rates.
5. Sales Process: Enterprise shall use reasonable efforts sell each Vehicle. CUSTOMER may, at its discretion, place a Minimum Bid or Bid to be Approved (BTBA) on any Vehicle by providing prior written notification to Enterprise.
6. Time for Payment:
 - (a) No later than twenty (20) business days after the collection of funds for the sale of a Vehicle, Enterprise will remit to the CUSTOMER an amount equal to the Vehicle sale price minus any seller fees, auction fees, Service Fees, towing costs, title service fees, enhancement fees and any expenses incurred by Enterprise while selling Vehicle, regardless of whether the purchaser pays for the Vehicle.
 - (b) Enterprise's obligations pursuant to Section 6(a) shall not apply to Vehicle sales involving mistakes or inadvertences in the sales process where Enterprise reasonably believes that fairness to the buyer or seller justifies the cancellation or reversal of the sale. If Enterprise has already remitted payment to CUSTOMER pursuant to Section 6(a) prior to the sale

being reversed or cancelled, CUSTOMER agrees to reimburse Enterprise said payment in full. Enterprise will then re-list the Vehicle and pay CUSTOMER in accordance with this Section 6. Examples of mistakes or inadvertences include, but are not limited, to Vehicles sold using inaccurate or incomplete vehicle or title descriptions and bids entered erroneously.

7. **Indemnification and Hold Harmless:** Enterprise and CUSTOMER agree to indemnify, defend and hold each other and its parent, employees and agents harmless to the extent any loss, damage, or liability arises from the negligence or willful misconduct of the other, its agents or employees, and for its breach of any term of this Agreement. The parties' obligations under this section shall survive termination of this Agreement.
8. **Liens, Judgments, Titles and Defects:** CUSTOMER shall defend, indemnify and hold Enterprise its parent, employees and agents harmless from and against any and all claims, expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees), suits and demands arising out of, based upon, or resulting from any judgments, liens or citations that were placed on the Vehicle, defects in the Vehicle's title, or mechanical or design defects in the Vehicle.
9. **Odometer:** Enterprise assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the odometer reading on any Vehicle and the CUSTOMER shall defend, indemnify and hold Enterprise its parent, employees and agents harmless from and against any and all claims, expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees), suits and demands arising out of, based upon or resulting from inaccuracy of the odometer reading on any Vehicle or any odometer statement prepared in connection with the sale of any Vehicle, unless such inaccuracy is caused by an employee, Enterprise, or officer of Enterprise.
10. **Bankruptcy:** Subject to applicable law, in the event of the filing by CUSTOMER of a petition in bankruptcy or an involuntary assignment of its assets for the benefit of creditors, Enterprise may accumulate sales proceeds from the sale of all Vehicles and deduct seller fees, auction fees, Service Fees, towing costs, title service fees, enhancement fees and any expenses incurred by Enterprise while selling Vehicle from said funds. Enterprise will thereafter remit to CUSTOMER the net proceeds of said accumulated sales proceeds, if any.
11. **Compliance with Laws:** Enterprise shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws, regulations, ordinances, and statutes, including those of any state motor vehicle departments, department of insurance, and the Federal Odometer Act.
12. **Insurance:** CUSTOMER shall obtain and maintain in force at all times during the term of this Agreement and keep in place until each Vehicle is sold and title is transferred on each Vehicle, automobile third party liability of \$1,000,000 per occurrence and physical damage coverage on all Vehicles. This insurance shall be written as a primary policy and not contributing with any insurance coverage or self-insurance applicable to Enterprise.
13. **Term:** This agreement is effective on the Execution Date and shall continue until such time as either party shall notify the other party with thirty (30) days prior written notice to terminate the Agreement with or without cause.
14. **Modification:** No modification, amendment or waiver of this Agreement or any of its provisions shall be binding unless in writing and duly signed by the parties hereto.
15. **Entire Agreement:** This Agreement constitutes the entire Agreement between the parties and supersedes all previous agreements, promises, representations, understandings, and negotiations, whether written or oral, with respect to the subject matter hereto.
16. **Liability Limit:** In the event Enterprise is responsible for any damage to a Vehicle, Enterprise's liability for damage to a Vehicle in its possession shall be limited to the lesser of: (1) the actual cost to repair the damage to such vehicle suffered while in Enterprise's possession; or (2) the negative

impact to the salvage value of such vehicle. Enterprise shall not be liable for any other damages to a Vehicle of any kind, including but not limited to special, incidental, consequential or other damages.

- 17. Attorney's Fees: In the event that a party hereto institutes any action or proceeding to enforce the provisions of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to receive from the losing party reasonable attorney's fees and costs for legal services rendered to the prevailing party.
- 18. Authorization: Each party represents and warrants to the other party that the person signing this Agreement on behalf of such party is duly authorized to bind such party.

"ENTERPRISE"

"CUSTOMER"

By _____
Signature

By _____
Signature

Printed Name:

Printed Name:

Title:

Title:

Date

Date

17. Discussion/Action to approve the appointed Mr. Ray Pfefferkorn for Emergency Services District (ESD) #2 Commissioner. **Speaker: Commissioner Theriot; Backup: 2; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hobby.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 8/26/2016

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve appointed Mr. Ray Pfefferkorn for Emergency Services District (ESD) #2 Commissioner

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

Name	Representing	Title
------	--------------	-------

(1) Commissioner Theriot

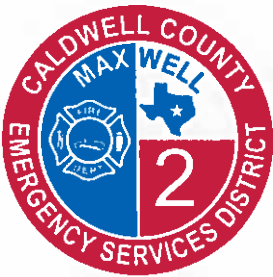
(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

8/20/2015
Date



P.O. Box 216
Maxwell, TX
78656

08-14-2019

Attn: Mr. Edward "Ed" Theriot
Precinct 3 Commissioner

Subject: Consideration and Recommendation to fill the vacant seat and term of Commissioner Ronnie Duesterheaf by his untimely death.

Dear Sir:

The Caldwell County Emergency Service District No: 2 held its regular meeting on August 14, 2019. During this meeting, one of the agenda items for discussion was the recommendation of persons to serve out the remainder of the term left vacant by the death of Commissioner Ronnie Duesterheft.

It was a unanimous vote of 4-0 to recommend to the Commissioners Court that Mr. Ray Pfefferkorn to serve out the remainder of Commissioner Duesterheft term. Mr, Pfefferkorn has a long history and excellent reputation within the community and has long served the American Red Cross for Caldwell County. In addition, Mr Pfefferkorns father served withthe Lockhart Fire Department with Distinction, so Ray,since a young man has been submersed in the life of a fireman's family and this gives him a insight and the knowledge needed to help get up to speed quickly, in order to handle this void left behind with Ronnie's passing.

Thanks for everyone on the Commissioners Court and the work that they do

Sincerely

Tony Collins
CCESD2 President
caldwellcountyesd2@gmail.com

18. Discussion/Action to approve
Commissioners Court nominees for the
Subdivision Development Ordinance
Committee. **Speaker: Judge Haden;**
Backup: 1 ; Cost: None

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 8/26/2016

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

To approve Commissioners Court nominees for the Ordinance Subdivision Committee.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ TBD

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden _____

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 1 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. J. Chan approved by _____ Date 8/21/19
Signature of Court Member Judge Haden

19. Discussion/Action regarding the nomination of the new term candidates for the Caldwell County Appraisal District Boards of Directors for the year 2020-2021. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 8/26/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to nominate new term candidates for the Caldwell County Appraisal District Board of Directors for the year 2020-2021

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2)	_____		
(3)	_____		

3. **Backup Materials:**

None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

8/20/2019
Date

Caldwell County Appraisal District

DATE: August 16, 2019
TO: Taxing Unit Presiding Officers
FROM: Shanna Ramzinski, Chief Appraiser
RE: Nomination of Appraisal District Directors

Dear Members:

Nominations for directors of the Caldwell County Appraisal District for the 2020-2021 term are to be submitted to the chief appraiser on or before **October 15, 2019**. Each taxing unit may nominate one candidate for each position to be filled. All five positions are available for selection, therefore, each unit may nominate up to five candidates.

A director must reside in the appraisal district for at least two years immediately preceding the date he or she takes office, and must not have delinquent property taxes. An employee of a taxing unit is not eligible to serve as a director unless the employee is also an elected official.

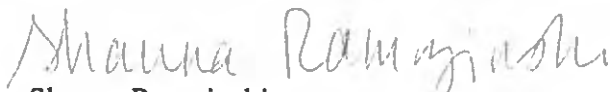
The presiding officer of the taxing unit submits the names and addresses of the nominees *by written resolution* to the chief appraiser by October 15, 2019. Names submitted after this date will not be listed on the ballot. The resolution must be adopted by majority vote of your taxing unit's governing body. Each unit will then receive a ballot before October 30, 2019.

Enclosed you will find the voting entitlement for each of the voting taxing units. Please submit nominees only at this time.

I have enclosed a document outlining the steps in the selection process and a copy of the Property Tax Code regarding eligibility

Please call on me if you have any questions about the selection process.

Sincerely,


Shanna Ramzinski
Chief Appraiser

Encl; Vote allocation
Process letter
Tax Code §6.03



211 Bufkin Ln
P.O. Box 900
Lockhart, Texas 78644
United States

PHONE (512) 398-5550
FAX (512) 398-5551
E-MAIL general@caldwellcad.org
WEB SITE www.caldwellcad.org

20. Discussion/Action regarding the possibility of making a donation to the Caldwell County Historical Commission. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 7; Cost: Not to exceed \$7,000**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 8/26/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to discuss possible donation to the Caldwell County Historical Commission.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 7,000

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden _____

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 7 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

8/20/2019
Date

**HISTORIC CALDWELL COUNTY JAIL MUSEUM
&
VISITORS CENTER**



HERITAGE TOURISM

(Page Blank)

**HISTORIC CALDWELL COUNTY JAIL MUSEUM
&
VISITORS CENTER**

Operated by the

CALDWELL COUNTY HISTORICAL COMMISSION

MISSION STATEMENTS

For over 40 years, one principal mission of the Caldwell County Historical Commission (CCHC) has been to maintain and preserve the 110+ year old historic Caldwell County Jail building (c.1909) and its historic contents for the benefit of the citizens of Caldwell County.

Located in the county seat of Lockhart, the mission of the Historic Caldwell County Jail Museum & Visitors Center is to promote heritage tourism for the economic benefit of Caldwell County, by preserving, exhibiting and sponsoring the recorded and material history of the county.

Strategically located and highly visible, the Historic Caldwell County Jail Museum & Visitors Center will attract, entertain and educate over 2,000 tourists and visitors throughout the year with tourist-related information, public interpretive exhibits, outreach programs and special events.

On weekends, when the Chambers of Commerce and many other points of interest in Caldwell County are closed, the Historic Caldwell County Jail Museum & Visitors Center will support the county tourist-related efforts as a visible tourist attraction, providing brochures and other local information to visiting tourists.

The Historic Caldwell County Jail Museum & Visitors Center will collect, identify, and preserve historical material pertaining to the rich history of Caldwell County, and its residents and visitors. The Historic Caldwell County Jail Museum collection will consist of the historic Caldwell County jail building, local area relevant historic artifacts, photographs, books, documents and maps.

Caldwell County Jail Museum Tourism Benefits: The Caldwell County area history and heritage are its greatest assets. The Historic Caldwell County Jail Museum stands tall as a strategically located and highly visible focal point for weekend tourists and visitors to Caldwell County. The Jail Museum is open every weekend when most tourists are in the area. It is open on Saturdays and Sundays, when many other county tourist information locations are closed. Also, many times volunteers are able to accommodate special requests for tours during the week. The Historic Caldwell County Jail Museum operation interacts with a large variety of groups of tourists and local public throughout the year.

In the past 12 months, the Historic Caldwell County Jail Museum received over 1,452 registered visitors distributed fairly evenly throughout the year. Of this total, 1,280 registered as from out-of-town. This indicates that over 88% of our weekend visitors were tourists from outside the Lockhart area. In the past, the Jail Museum has hosted visitors from 144 different Texas cities and 36 different states, including as far-away as Alaska and Connecticut. California and Colorado currently represent the most out-of-state tourists. Also, the Jail Museum has hosted international tourists representing over 45 foreign countries (including: Japan, China, Russia, Philippines, Singapore, Australia, New Zealand, India, Bangladesh, Ukraine, Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Hungary, France, England, Ireland, Italy, Spain, Kenya, Puerto Rico, Jamaica, Mexico and Canada).

To promote and publicize local attractions to tourists from outside of Lockhart, the historic jail building has been made available to multiple film groups and to a paranormal research group that conducted experiments in an attempt to detect any "ghosts". We have continued to be featured on PBS's "Day Tripper" television program. Every time the Historic Caldwell County Jail Museum is featured, Caldwell County and the Jail Museum receive a great response with increased out-of-town visitors. To promote and publicize local attractions year-round to tourists and visitors already in the county, the Jail Museum Visitor Center will continue to distribute appropriate local tourism brochures made available to us by various groups.

Caldwell County Jail Museum Heritage Tourism Outreach: In October of each year, typically over 400 additional visitors come to Lockhart and Caldwell County from around central Texas to the very popular and successful "Speaking of the Dead: Night Ramblings in a Texas Graveyard". It is a twilight and after-dark historical cemetery tour, where visitors meet many "Kindred Spirits" that have "come back from the grave" to tell their personal stories about the historic Lockhart area. The Caldwell County Historical Commission sponsors this Jail Museum outreach for the benefit for the Historic Caldwell County Jail Museum & Visitors Center. It brings many additional tourists to the Caldwell County.

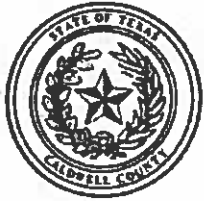
Caldwell County Historical Commission Volunteer Support Activities: The vast majority of support activities for the Jail Museum are performed by unpaid volunteers outside the posted hours of public operation. In addition to the activities previously mentioned, we have conducted several educational tours for elementary school classes, Boy Scout units, and Chamber of Commerce bus tours. In the past, the Jail Museum participated and was one of the featured stops on an annual homes tour conducted by the local Beta Sigma Phi service sorority. The Jail Museum coordinates with Caldwell County Juvenile Probation to allow probationers to care for the grounds around the Jail Museum.

Caldwell County Historical Commission Financial Report

2019

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
DONATIONS													
Museum Admission	553.50	543.00	438.50	318.50	267.00	259.50	567.31						2,947.31
Merchandise	3.75	28.00	0.50	28.00	20.00	60.75							141.00
Other Donations	7.25	8.12	87.00	17.00	3.00	18.00							140.37
Chisholm Trail Roundup													-
City Hotel/Motel Tax		144.72			192.40								337.12
Cemetery Tour													-
Interest	232.15		9.67	228.10		9.79	231.60						711.31
Total Donations & Int.	796.65	723.84	535.67	591.60	482.40	348.04	798.91	-	-	-	-	-	4,277.11
EXPENSES													
Docent	361.25	301.75	297.50	259.25	255.00	263.50	369.75						2,108.00
Utilities	153.67	150.25	190.02	196.85	132.12	129.18	163.18						1,115.27
Insurance	262.74			262.74			266.25						791.73
Phone	47.67	47.68	47.68	47.68	47.59	47.59	47.59						333.48
Maint/ Repairs													-
Supplies	21.74	22.30	57.31		9.17	12.99	24.58						148.09
Merch. Inventory	373.03												373.03
Cemetery Tour													-
Chisholm Trail Roundup													-
Pest Control		102.84			102.84								-
Other			79.61	104.25			96.97						280.83
Total Operating Exp.	1,220.10	624.82	672.12	870.77	546.72	453.26	968.32	-	-	-	-	-	5,356.11
Museum Preservation							6,046.49						6,046.49
Total Expenses	1,220.10	624.82	672.12	870.77	546.72	453.26	7,014.81	-	-	-	-	-	11,402.60
Surplus/(Deficit)	(423.45)	99.02	(136.45)	(279.17)	(64.32)	(105.22)	(6,215.90)	-	-	-	-	-	(7,125.49)

Notes: Jan. Int. Inc. \$232.15 Qtrly Ins pymt \$262.74, Merch. Inv. \$373.03 Jul. A/C & Dehumidifier
 Feb. fyQ1 Hotel/Motel \$144.72
 Apr. Int. Inc. \$228.10 Qtrly Insur \$262.74. Locks \$104.25
 May fyQ2 Hotel/Motel \$192.40



Caldwell County, TX

Detail vs Budget Report

Account Detail

Date Range: 10/01/2018 - 08/19/2019

Account	Name	Encumbrances	Fiscal Budget	Beginning Balance	Total Activity	Ending Balance	Budget Remaining	% Remaining
Department : 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL								
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND								
Expense								
<u>001-6510-3200</u>	DONATIONS	650.00	10,000.00	0.00	5,250.00	5,250.00	4,100.00	41.00 %
Post Date	Packet Number	Source Transaction	Pmt Number	Description	Vendor	Project Account	Amount	
02/11/2019	APPKT02946	21119	76936	2019 LIONS CLUB FLAG RENTAL PROGRAM	LULLIO - LULING LIONS CLUB		50.00	
04/26/2019	POPKT00081	42419	77568	CARTS - Donation	CARTS - CAPITAL AREA RURAL TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM		3,000.00	
05/20/2019	POPKT00111	51319	77894	2019 Annual Soil & Water Donation	CALTRA - CALDWELL-TRAVIS SWCD		900.00	
06/11/2019	POPKT00170	6102019	78236	Donation	COMCOM - COMBINED COMMUNITY ACTION, INC		1,300.00	
Expense Totals:		650.00	10,000.00	0.00	5,250.00	5,250.00	4,100.00	41.00 %
001 - GENERAL FUND Totals:		650.00	10,000.00	0.00	5,250.00	5,250.00	4,100.00	41.00 %
6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL Totals:		650.00	10,000.00	0.00	5,250.00	5,250.00	4,100.00	41.00 %
Report Total:		650.00	10,000.00	0.00	5,250.00	5,250.00	4,100.00	41.00 %

21. Discussion/Action to adopt Resolution 24-2019 regarding to the submittal of a Title IV-E Child Welfare Service Grant to the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services for foster care maintenance, administrative and training cost for District Attorney Staff. **Speaker: Judge Haden/Dennis Engelke; Backup: 7; Cost None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: August 26, 2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Discussion/Action seeking permission to submit a Title IV-E child welfare service grant to the Texas Department of Family Protective Services for foster care maintenance, administrative and training costs for District Attorney staff.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or **Estimated Cost** \$ 0

Is this cost included in the County Budget? 0

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? 0

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Hoppy Haden		County Judge
(2)	Dennis Engelke	Caldwell Co. Grants Dept.	Grants Administrator
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 6 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

8/21/2019
Date

DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES GRANT CONTRACT

I. PURPOSE.

The Texas Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) and (Grantee) (referred to herein as each a "Party" and collectively as the "Parties") enter into this Contract for the Performing Agency to receive federal funds to increase the amount of legal staff and services available to process child welfare cases (Contract).

II. LEGAL AUTHORITY.

This Contract is entered under DFPS' statutory authority in Texas Human Resources Code Section 40.0566 and Texas Government Code Chapter 791.

III. CONTRACT TERM.

This Contract starts on October 1, 2019, and ends on September 30, 2025, and can be renewed, extended or terminated as provided for in this Contract.

IV. TOTAL AMOUNT OF THIS CONTRACT.

The total amount of this Contract will not exceed \$ _____, which is comprised of an estimated amount of \$ _____ for each federal fiscal year. All expenditures under this Contract will be in accordance with the Budget and Cost Allocation Plan, if applicable, (Attachment B) and paid as provided for in the Statement of Work (Attachment A) from DFPS' current revenues.

V. STATEMENT OF WORK.

The Grantee will perform the work and provide services as provided for in Attachment A (Statement of Work). All work and services provided under this Contract must be in accordance with all state, federal laws, rules and regulations.

VI. CONTRACT MANAGER.

The following will act as the Contract Managers authorized to administer activities and receive general correspondence under this Contract.

A. DFPS

DFPS will provide written notice of the assigned contract manager. All correspondence will be sent to:

CPS Regional Contracts

Address: 14000 Summit Drive, Suite 100, Austin, Texas 78728

Email: ardell.ray@dfps.state.tx.us

CONTRACT NO. _____

N502 FORM-2282GCLIVE

AGENCY ID. _____

JUNE 2018

**DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES
GRANT CONTRACT**

A. GRANTEE

Name:

Title:

Address:

Phone:

Email:

VII. LEGAL NOTICES.

Notice will be given to the following as provided in the Uniform Terms and Conditions.

A. DFPS

Audrey Carmical

General Counsel

P. O. Box 149030 MC E611

Austin, TX 78714-9030

Audrey.Carmical@dfps.state.tx.us

B. GRANTEE

Name:

Title:

Address:

Phone:

VIII. ATTACHMENTS.

The Parties agree to comply with following Attachments and that they are attached and incorporated as part of this Contract.

Attachment A – Statement of Work

Attachment B – Budget Form 2030 and Cost Allocation Plan, if applicable

Attachment C – Grant Uniform Terms & Conditions

Attachment D – Grant Supplemental & Special Conditions

Attachment E – Federal Assurances and Certifications

CONTRACT NO. _____

N502 FORM-2282GCLIVE

AGENCY ID. _____

JUNE 2018

**DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES
GRANT CONTRACT**

By signing below, the following signatories certify that they have the requisite legal authority to bind their respective Party.

DFPS

GRANTEE

Kristene Blackstone
Associate Commissioner CPS

(Insert Name)
(Insert Title)

Date: _____

Date: _____

ATTACHMENT A GRANT STATEMENT OF WORK

I. GRANTEE RESPONSIBILITIES.

Grantee will perform the following.

- A. Assist the DFPS in providing fair, adequate and expeditious judicial determinations and services regarding children eligible for services under Title IV-E of the Social Security Act (Title IV-E);
- B. Provide services in accordance with Attachment B and Title IV-E Handbook for County Contracts (Handbook) at http://www.dfps.state.tx.us/handbooks/Title_IVE_County/Files/IVEC_pg_1000.a_sp#IVEC_1000 to children referred by DFPS;
- C. Assist DFPS in identifying and meeting the needs of the children in the Grantee's County who are referred by DFPS;
- D. Develop an estimated annual budget for the operations for this Contract, recommend it to the Commissioners Court and appear in support of it at budget hearings;
- E. Maintain staffing at the level approved by the Commissioners' Court in its annual budget for each year in which the Contract is in effect;
- F. Authorize the expenditure of Grantee funds and other special funds for the children in the Grantee's County referred by DFPS;
- G. Review on a monthly basis expenditures, receipts and services delivered;
- H. The Grantee will certify that the expenditures reported to DFPS on the 4116X, State of Texas Voucher (Invoice) are allowable expenditures under Title IV-E;
- I. Use DFPS' financial and statistical reporting systems as directed by DFPS; and
- J. Submit on an annual basis Federal Assurances and Certifications as directed by the Contract Manager.

II. DFPS RESPONSIBILITIES.

DFPS will perform the following.

- A. Provide the Grantee with child population each quarter.
- B. Process and pay the federally reimbursable portion of County-certified IV-E allowable expenditures on the submitted and approved invoice.

III. INVOICE AND PAYMENT.

A. Budget.

1. Grantee must provide its Contract Manager written notice on an annual basis if the Attachment B will not change.
2. If there is no change to Attachment B, then the Budget will carry over to the next Federal Fiscal Year.
3. If the Grantee is going to include indirect costs in its invoice, the Grantee will include by reference either the Grantee's approved Indirect Cost Agreement with the Federal Government or the appropriate documentation certifying the Grantee's official indirect cost rate.

ATTACHMENT A GRANT STATEMENT OF WORK

B. Invoice.

1. Grantee will request payments using the invoice and in an accurate and timely manner for each federal quarter by the end of the following federal quarter and the expenditures in the invoice must include the information necessary to support these expenditures.
2. If the quarterly expenditures for the Grantee average or are expected to average less than \$1,000 per quarter, the Grantee may request approval from the Contract Manager to submit Invoices on an annual basis with the invoice for each federal quarter submitted and documented separately but at the same time before the end of the first federal quarter of the following federal fiscal year.

**Budget for Title IV-E
County Legal Services Contract**

Summary			
		County: _____	
		Agency Account ID: _____	
		Budget Effective Date: 10/1/xx-9/30/xx	
Cost Category	Estimated Total Expenses Allocable to Title IV-E	Total Anticipated Federal Reimbursement*	Total Anticipated County Match
A. Administration			
A.1. Direct Personnel Salaries	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
A.2. Direct Personnel Fringe Benefits	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
A.3. Direct Personnel Travel	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
A.4. Direct Materials and Supplies	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
A.5. Direct Equipment	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
A.6. Direct Other Costs	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Administration	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
B. Training			
B.1. Title IV-E Training (75%)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
B.2. Title IV-E Fostering Connections Training (75%)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
B.3. Non-Title IV-E Training (50%)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Training	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
C. Indirect Costs (if applicable)			
Total Indirect Costs	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Grand Total	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

*Estimated Federal Reimbursement for expenses based on Eligible Population Rate (EPR) during 2nd quarter of the preceding fiscal year:

Actual reimbursement will be based on EPR in effect for the county during the month in which expenses were incurred.

Indirect Cost Rate, if applicable (attach a copy of the approved Certificate of Indirect Costs): _____

Contractor Certification

Signature _____

Date _____

Printed Name & Title _____

22. Discussion/Action regarding seeking permission to submit a “Co Morbidity Initiative Phase 3” grant application to the Criminal Justice Division providing inmate mental health professional services through Bluebonnet Trails Community Services.
Speaker; Judge Haden/ Dennis Engelke;
Backup: 7; Cost: None

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: August 26, 2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Discussion/Action seeking permission to submit a "Co-Morbidity Initiative Phase 3" grant application to the Criminal Justice Division providing inmate mental health professional services through Bluebonnet Trails Community Services.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 0

Is this cost included in the County Budget? 0

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? 0

2. Agenda Speakers:

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Representing</u>	<u>Title</u>
(1)	Hoppy Haden		County Judge
(2)	Dennis Engelke	Caldwell Co. Grants Dept.	Grants Administrator
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 5 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

8/21/2019
Date

Exhibit A



RESOLUTION NO. 24-2019

WHEREAS, the Caldwell County Commissioners Court finds it in the best interest of the citizens of Caldwell County, Texas, that a “Residence Substance Abuse Treatment for State Prisoners (RSAT) Grant” be pursued to establish the Co-Morbidity Initiative Phase 3 program for 2019-2020 funding; and

WHEREAS, the Caldwell County Commissioners Court agrees that in the event of loss or misuse of the Office of the Governor funds, the Caldwell County Commissioners Court assures that the funds will be returned to the Office of the Governor in full; and

WHEREAS, the Caldwell County Commissioners Court designates Hoppy Haden, Caldwell County Judge as the grantee’s “Authorized Official”. The Authorized Official is given the power to apply for, accept, reject, alter or terminate the grant on behalf of the applicant agency; and

WHEREAS, the Caldwell County Commissioners Court designates Barbara Gonzales, Caldwell County Auditor as the grantee’s “Financial Official”.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Caldwell County Commissioners Court approves the submission of a grant application to the Office of the Governor in support of the Co-Morbidity Initiative Phase 3 RSAT Grant.

PASSED and APPROVED this 26th day of August, 2019.

Hoppy Haden, County Judge

B. J. Westmoreland, Commissioner, Precinct 1

Barbara Shelton, Commissioner, Precinct 2

Edward “Ed” Theriot, Commissioner, Precinct 3

Joe Ivan Roland, Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk

Program Proposal - Addressing Co-Morbidity
Hiring Mental Health Professionals for in Jail Counseling

6/5/2017

An Agreement between:

Caldwell County Sheriff's Office (CCSO)
1204 Reed Dr.
Lockhart, Texas 78644
512-398-6777

Sheriff Daniel Law

And

Bluebonnet Mental Health Services (BMHS)
2060 S. Colorado
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Felicia Jeffery- Director of Behavioral Health
for the Southern Counties
Dalia Villa – Clinical Director Caldwell County

Main Objective is to address Co-Morbidity/ Crisis intervention in the jail setting with emphasis on suicide prevention.

OBJECTIVES:

1. To assist Officers and reduce liability in addressing subjects on close observation and or suicide watch.
2. To assist Shift Personnel with intakes (detainees in crisis).
by providing counseling in addition to assessment of subjects.
3. To maintain mental health of incarcerated individual on a request basis. (i.e. Medical, Officers, Etc.)
4. To help manage Officer Morale.
5. To provide inmates and their families with links to aftercare with BMHS at no charge to CCSO

Structure:


Bluebonnet Trails will provide access Monday –Friday 8am to 5pm and after hours upon demand to:

- Qualified Mental Health Professional (QMHP) @ \$30. Per hour-
Shall maintain "Watch List" and routine MH maintenance.
- Licensed Professional Counselor (LPC) @ \$80. Per hour-
Shall conduct in-depth counseling upon request.

CCSO agrees to pay for services rendered, net 30, due upon invoicing.



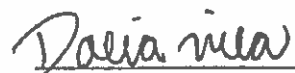
Sheriff Daniel Law



Felicia Jeffery, Director

07/10/2017

Date



Dalia Villa, Clinical Director

Dennis Engelke

From: Hardee <ahardee@caldwellcosheriff.com>
Sent: Friday, August 09, 2019 1:39 PM
To: Dennis Engelke
Subject: Fwd: Funds Available for Residential Substance Abuse Treatment Grant Program

Sent from A. Hardee

Begin forwarded message:

From: Noah Gilliam <noah.gilliam@gov.texas.gov>
Date: August 8, 2019 at 10:08:26 AM CDT
To: "ahardee@caldwellcosheriff.com" <ahardee@caldwellcosheriff.com>
Cc: Andrew Friedrichs <Andrew.Friedrichs@gov.texas.gov>
Subject: RE: Funds Available for Residential Substance Abuse Treatment Grant Program

Good Morning Lt. Hardee –

Thank you for speaking with me earlier this week regarding the RSAT program for Caldwell County. We will open an application in eGrants for you to complete in the next few days. The project period for the new application would run from 10/1/19 through 9/30/19. In the meantime, we will need a budget breakdown of all proposed expenditures by Monday August 12th if at all possible to review prior to including within application.

Let us know if you have any additional questions.

Best regards,

Noah Gilliam
Associate Justice Programs Administrator
Criminal Justice Division
Public Safety Office
Office of Governor Greg Abbott
1100 San Jacinto Blvd. | Austin, TX 78701
512.463.8457 | Noah.Gilliam@gov.texas.gov
Personal Hours 7:00 AM – 6:00 PM M-Th

From: Noah Gilliam
Sent: Tuesday, August 6, 2019 11:02 AM
To: ahardee@caldwellcosheriff.com
Cc: Andrew Friedrichs <Andrew.Friedrichs@gov.texas.gov>
Subject: Funds Available for Residential Substance Abuse Treatment Grant Program

Good Morning Lt. Hardee,

The Office of the Governor currently has \$101,620.96 in unspent 2016 Residential Substance Abuse Treatment (RSAT) Grant funds available.

Does Caldwell County have any projects or requests that fit the scope of the RSAT program to assist with draw down of these funds? If so, please send me a budget with expected costs and we will see about opening an application in eGrants.

Thanks,

Noah Gilliam

Associate Justice Programs Administrator

Criminal Justice Division

Public Safety Office

Office of Governor Greg Abbott

1100 San Jacinto Blvd. | Austin, TX 78701

512.463.8457 | Noah.Gilliam@gov.texas.gov

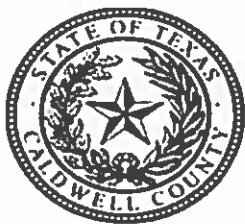
Personal Hours 7:00 AM – 6:00 PM M-Th

Dennis Engelke

From: Dennis Engelke <dennis.engelke@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Sent: Tuesday, August 13, 2019 8:22 AM
To: 'Noah Gilliam'
Cc: 'Hardee'; 'Andrew.Frederichs@gov.texas.gov'; 'Hoppy Haden'; 'Jan Bower'; 'Mike Lane'
Subject: RE: FY 19-20 RSAT Grant for Caldwell County

Thank you Noah. We look forward to administering another CJD grant.

Dennis Engelke
Caldwell County Grants Administrator
Phone: (512)359-4686
Email: dennis.engelke@co.caldwell.tx.us /110 S. Main St., Lockhart, TX 78644



From: Noah Gilliam <noah.gilliam@gov.texas.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, August 13, 2019 8:13 AM
To: Dennis Engelke <dennis.engelke@co.caldwell.tx.us>
Cc: 'Hardee' <ahardee@caldwellcosheriff.com>; Andrew.Frederichs@gov.texas.gov; 'Hoppy Haden' <hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us>; 'Jan Bower' <jan.bower@co.caldwell.tx.us>; 'Mike Lane' <miane@caldwellcosheriff.com>
Subject: Re: FY 19-20 RSAT Grant for Caldwell County

Good Morning Dennis,

Lt. Hardee contacted me yesterday to let me know he should have something to us by COB today. Thank you all for your proactive response.

We will be opening an application in eGrants once we receive the budget information. Caldwell County will be asked to complete all sections except budget which will be completed by CJD Program staff. Once complete, County shall submit and certify application so that we may move forward with release of funds.

Best regards,

Noah Gilliam
Associate Justice Programs Administrator
Criminal Justice Division
Public Safety Office
Office of Governor Greg Abbott
1100 San Jacinto Blvd. | Austin, TX 78701
[512.463.8457](tel:512.463.8457) | Noah.Gilliam@gov.texas.gov
Personal Hours 7:00 AM – 6:00 PM M-Th

From: Dennis Engelke

Budget Category	OOG Funds	Cash Match	In Kind Match	GPI	Total Project
Personnel	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Contractual and Professional Services	61,440.00	0.00	20,480.00	0.00	81,920.00
Substance Abuse-Related Case Management, Counseling, And or Treatment services					
Licensed Drug Treatment Specialist(LCDC) @ 32hrs per week Maintaining Counseling Schedule, Perform Counseling sessions, Collec					
Assessment and Trama Treatment	30,000.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	40,000.00
QMHP, LPC Counselors @ \$60.00 hr to monitor intakes and deferr to specific treatment i.e. Drug Treatment, Mental Health services					
Travel and Training	3,375.00	0.00	1,125.00	0.00	4,500.00
Mental Health First Aid (100 At \$45.00) each					
Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Supplies and direct operating Expences	2,000.00	0.00	666.67	0.00	2,666.67
Video camera and recorder(\$5000.00 or less per unit)					
Requested Funding	96,815.00		32,271.67		129,086.67

23. Discussion/Action regarding ratification of the submission of a “Other Victim Assistance Grant” (OVAG) grant to the Office of the Attorney General. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Dennis Engelke; Backup: 23; Cost: None.**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: August 26, 2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
 Discussion/Action
 Executive Session
 Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Discussion/Action: Ratification of the submission of a "Other Victim Assistance Grant" (OVAG) grant to the Office of the Attorney General.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 0

Is this cost included in the County Budget? 0

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? 0

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Hoppy Haden		County Judge
(2)	Dennis Engelke	Caldwell Co. Grants Dept.	Grants Administrator
(3)			

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 21 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

8/21/2019
Date



RE: FY 2020 OTHER VICTIM ASSISTANCE GRANT (OVAG) CONTRACT

Contract Number: 2096287

Grantee: Caldwell County Sheriff's office

Amount: \$37,800.00

Executed:

Term: September 1, 2019 – August 31, 2020

Budget Coding:

ORG	PCA	Agy Obj
968	10287	5137

GRANT CONTRACT

OAG Contract No. 2096287

This contract is executed between the Office of the Attorney General (OAG) and Caldwell County Sheriff's Office (GRANTEE) for certain grant funds. The OAG and GRANTEE may be referred to in this contract individually as "Party" or collectively as "Parties."

SECTION 1. PURPOSE OF THE CONTRACT

The purpose of the Other Victim Assistance Grant (OVAG) program is to accomplish the general public purpose of addressing the unmet needs of crime victims by maintaining or increasing their access to quality services. It is intended that the grants will be awarded through a competitive selection and allocation process. The purpose of this contract is to provide reasonable contractual controls to ensure that the public purposes of the grant are achieved. In general, and subject to the terms, conditions, and limitations of each specific contract with each grantee, OVAG contracts awarded may be used for victim-related services or assistance for the following purposes:

- a. To provide direct services to crime victims including, but not limited to, counseling, crisis intervention, assistance with Crime Victims' Compensation, assistance with the utilization of the Texas Statewide Automated Victim Notification System, ("SAVNS"), legal assistance, victim advocacy, and information and referral;
- b. To provide outreach or community education to help identify crime victims who might not otherwise be reached and provide or refer them to needed services;
- c. To connect crime victims to services for the purpose of supporting or assisting in their recovery;
- d. To train professionals and volunteers to improve their ability to inform crime victims of their rights, to assist crime victims in their recovery, or to establish a continuum of care for crime victims; or
- e. To provide other support for crime victims, related to services or assistance in aid of the recovery of the victim as determined by the OAG.

SECTION 2. TERM OF THE CONTRACT

This contract shall begin on September 1, 2019 and shall terminate August 31, 2020, unless it is terminated earlier in accordance with another provision of this contract.

SECTION 3. GRANTEE'S CONTRACTUAL SERVICES

3.1 GRANTEE's Compliance with Grant Application Kit. GRANTEE shall comply with

the terms and conditions as set forth and required in the OVAG/VCLG FY 2020–2021 Grant Application Kit (“Application Kit”) which is in the possession of, acknowledged, and known by both Parties and which is hereby incorporated by reference, and as it may be supplemented, amended or adjusted by the OAG.

3.2 Establishment of Final Project Budget, Targets, Outputs, Outcomes. The OAG, at its sole discretion, establishes the initial budget for this grant project considered under this contract, as reflected on the attached Exhibit A. If any adjustments were made by the OAG to GRANTEE’s budget, those adjustments will be reflected on the attached Exhibit A.

The OAG, at its sole discretion, will establish the final project targets, outputs, and outcomes based on the Grant Application submitted by the GRANTEE and accepted by the OAG. In addition, the OAG, at its sole discretion, may adjust GRANTEE’s budget, targets, outputs, outcomes, and/or any other items as deemed appropriate by the OAG, at any time, during the term of this contract.

3.3 Grant Narrative. GRANTEE’s application (“Grant Application”) submitted in response to the Application Kit, including the narrative contained therein as submitted by GRANTEE and as further modified by the OAG, which is in the possession of, acknowledged, and known by both Parties and is hereby incorporated by reference into this contract. GRANTEE hereby certifies that the information provided in GRANTEE’s application, including the statements made in the narrative, is true and correct and agrees to be bound by the representations and commitments contained therein.

3.4 Special Conditions. The OAG may, at its sole discretion, impose special conditions on GRANTEE, without notice and without amending this contract. GRANTEE agrees in advance to satisfy the requirements of any special conditions imposed by OAG. The imposition of any special conditions places GRANTEE on immediate financial hold, consistent with section 9.2, without further notice, until all special conditions are satisfied.

SECTION 4. GRANTEE’S OBLIGATIONS AND REQUIRED REPORTS

4.1 General Matters

4.1.1 Required Reports; Form of Reports; Filings with the OAG. GRANTEE shall forward to the OAG the applicable reports on forms as specified by the OAG. GRANTEE shall ensure that it files each document or form required by the OAG in an accurate and timely manner. Unless filing dates are given herein, all other reports and other documents that GRANTEE is required to forward to the OAG shall be promptly forwarded. From time to time, the OAG may require additional information from GRANTEE.

4.1.2 Cooperation; Additional Information. GRANTEE shall cooperate fully with the OAG. In addition to the information contained in the required reports, other information may be required as requested by the OAG.

4.1.3 Notification of Changes in Organization, Changes in Authorized Official or Grant Contact. GRANTEE shall submit written notice to the OAG of any change in the following: GRANTEE's name; contact information; key personnel, officer, director or partner; organizational structure; legal standing; or authority to do business in Texas. Such notice shall be provided in advance, when possible, but in no event later than ten (10) business days after the date of such change. A change in GRANTEE's name requires an amendment to the contract.

To change an Authorized Official, GRANTEE must submit a written request on GRANTEE's letterhead, with an original signature of someone with actual authority to act on behalf of GRANTEE. To change a grant contact, GRANTEE must submit a written request on GRANTEE's letterhead signed by an Authorized Official.

4.1.4 Standards for Financial and Programmatic Management. GRANTEE and its governing body shall bear full and sole responsibility for the integrity of the fiscal and programmatic management of the organization including financial and programmatic policies and procedures.

Such fiscal and programmatic management shall include: accountability for all funds and materials received from the OAG; compliance with OAG rules, policies and procedures, and applicable federal and state laws and regulations; and correction of fiscal and program deficiencies identified through self-evaluation and/or the OAG's monitoring processes. Ignorance of any contract provisions or other requirements referenced in this contract shall not constitute a defense or basis for waiving or failing to comply with such provisions or requirements.

GRANTEE shall develop, implement, and maintain appropriate financial management and control systems, which include: budgets that adequately reflect all functions and resources necessary to carry out authorized activities and the adequate determination of costs; accurate and complete payroll, accounting, and financial reporting records; cost source documentation; effective internal and budgetary controls; allocation of costs; and timely and appropriate audits and resolution of any findings and applicable annual financial statements, including statements of financial position, activities, and cash flows, prepared on an accrual basis in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles or other recognized accounting principle.

4.1.5 Security and Confidentiality of Records. GRANTEE shall establish a method to secure the confidentiality of records required to be kept confidential by applicable federal or state law, rules or regulations. This provision shall not be construed as limiting the OAG's access to such records and other information.

4.1.6 Public Information Act. GRANTEE acknowledges that information, documents, and communications created or exchanged in the provision of services required by this contract may be subject to the Texas Public Information Act, Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code, and may be subject to required disclosure in a publicly-accessible format pursuant to Section 2252.907 of the Texas Government Code.

4.2 Programmatic Reports

4.2.1 Quarterly Statistical (Performance) Reports. GRANTEE shall deliver to the OAG quarterly statistical reports no later than the thirtieth (30th) day of each month following the end of each quarter covered by the term of this contract. The four (4) quarters, within each year covered by the term of this contract, end respectively on the last day of the months of November, February, May and August. Accordingly, quarterly statistical reports, for each respective quarter, are due on or before December 30, March 30, June 30, and September 30.

Contents of Quarterly Statistical Reports. The quarterly statistical reports shall contain, at a minimum, information on the following statistical measures:

- a. Targets as submitted in the Grant Application and accepted by OAG or otherwise established by the OAG pursuant to Section 3.2 above;
- b. Outputs and Outcomes as submitted in the Grant Application, accepted by OAG or otherwise established by the OAG pursuant to Section 3.2 above; and
- c. Program Narratives.

4.2.2 Written Explanation of Variance. GRANTEE must provide a written explanation to the OAG on the quarterly statistical report for any year-to-date performance that varies from the projected performance included within the implementation plan submitted by GRANTEE as part of the Grant Application or as otherwise agreed between the parties. In addition to the written explanation, GRANTEE shall promptly answer any questions from the OAG, whether in writing or otherwise, in connection with any quarterly and annual reports presented to the OAG.

4.2.3 Other Program Reports. GRANTEE shall cooperate fully in any social studies, fiscal or programmatic monitoring, auditing, evaluating, and other reviews pertaining to services rendered by GRANTEE, which may be conducted by the OAG or its designees.

GRANTEE shall submit service delivery reports required by the contract or self-evaluations of performance and other reports requested by the OAG in an appropriate format and on a timely basis and make available at reasonable times and for reasonable periods client records and other programmatic or financial records, books, reports, and supporting documents for reviewing and copying by the OAG or its designees.

4.3 Financial Matters

4.3.1 Grant Budget. With regard to the use of funds pursuant to this contract, GRANTEE will immediately review the budget as established in this contract.

4.3.2 Monthly Request for Reimbursement and Financial Status Report. Grant funds will be paid on a cost reimbursement basis. GRANTEE will submit, each month, a request for

reimbursement for the actual and allowable allocable costs incurred by GRANTEE for providing services under this contract. The payments made to GRANTEE shall not exceed its actual and allowable allocable costs to provide the services under this contract.

The request for reimbursement will be submitted to the OAG in the form and manner as approved by the OAG and will specify the detailed and total expenses for the month, in the following cost categories: (a) personnel and fringe benefits, reported separately, (b) professional and consulting services, (c) travel, (d) equipment, (e) supplies, and (f) other direct operating expenses. The request for reimbursement must be accompanied by supporting documentation as required by the OAG. The OAG may from time to time require different or additional supporting documentation.

A request for reimbursement and financial status report are required each month, whether GRANTEE has paid expenses, or is seeking reimbursement.

4.3.3 Fiscal Year End Required Reports. GRANTEE shall submit fiscal year-end required reports that shall be received by the OAG on or before October 15 of each year covered by the term of this contract, GRANTEE will submit fiscal year end required reports. The year-end reports shall include the following:

- a. **Record of Reimbursement.** GRANTEE will submit a reconciled record of its expenses for the prior fiscal year in the following cost categories: (i) personnel and fringe benefits, reported separately, (ii) professional and consulting services, (iii) travel, (iv) equipment, (v) supplies, and (vi) other direct operating expenses.
- b. **Equipment Inventory Report.** To the extent the purchase of equipment is authorized under this grant and GRANTEE purchases equipment is purchased with grant funds. GRANTEE will submit an Equipment Inventory Report which provides a record of the current inventory of items purchased, disposed of, replaced or transferred for any equipment that was purchased with grant funds.

4.3.4 Annual Independent Financial Audit Report. GRANTEE shall timely submit to the OAG a copy of its annual independent financial audit. The timely submission to the OAG is on or before nine (9) months after the end of GRANTEE's accounting year. GRANTEE will contract with an independent CPA firm to perform an annual financial audit engagement. If applicable, GRANTEE's independent CPA firm will determine the type of annual financial audit, which may include a compliance attestation in accordance with the requirements of 2 CFR Part 200 titled Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and/or Texas Single Audit Circular (Single Audit or non-Single Audit financial audit). If applicable, GRANTEE will provide the OAG with any and all annual independent financial audits or audited financial statements, related management letters, and management responses of GRANTEE.

4.3.5 Timing of Submission of Request for Reimbursement to the OAG; Close-Out Invoice. GRANTEE is responsible for submitting bills in an accurate and timely manner. GRANTEE shall

make every reasonable effort to submit monthly billings to the OAG, which cover the previous month's expenses, so that they are received by the OAG on or before the twentieth (20th) day of each month, or if the 20th day falls on a weekend or holiday, the next business day. The OAG will make reasonable efforts to promptly process and make payments on properly completed billings. GRANTEE shall submit a final invoice that must be received by the OAG not later than the earlier of (a) forty-five (45) calendar days after termination of this contract; or (b) forty-five (45) calendar days after the end of each state fiscal year.

4.3.6 Reimbursement of Actual and Allowable Costs. The OAG shall only reimburse actual and allowable allocable costs incurred and paid by GRANTEE during the term of this contract. The OAG shall only reimburse GRANTEE for employee costs that are directly related to performing the responsibilities of this contract. The OAG is not obligated to reimburse expenses that were incurred prior to the commencement or after the termination or expiration of this contract.

4.3.7 Refunds and Deductions. If the OAG determines that GRANTEE has been overpaid grant funds under this contract, such as payments made inadvertently or payments made but later determined not to be actual and allowable allocable costs, GRANTEE shall promptly refund that amount identified by the OAG as an overpayment. The OAG, in its sole discretion, may offset and deduct the amount of the overpayment from any amount owed to GRANTEE as a reimbursement, or may choose to require a payment directly from GRANTEE rather than offset and deduct any amount. GRANTEE shall refund any overpayment to the OAG within thirty (30) calendar days of the receipt of the notice of the overpayment from the OAG unless an alternate payment plan is specified by the OAG.

4.3.8 Purchase of Equipment; Maintenance and Repair; Title upon Termination. GRANTEE shall not give any security interest, lien or otherwise encumber any item of equipment purchased with contract funds. GRANTEE shall permanently identify all equipment purchased under this contract by appropriate tags or labels affixed to the equipment. GRANTEE shall maintain a current inventory of all equipment, which shall be available to the OAG at all times upon request; however, as between the OAG and GRANTEE title for equipment will remain with GRANTEE.

GRANTEE will maintain, repair, and protect all equipment purchased in whole or in part with grant funds under this contract to ensure the full availability and usefulness of such equipment. In the event GRANTEE is indemnified, reimbursed, or otherwise compensated for any loss or destruction of, or damage to, the equipment purchased under this contract, it shall use the proceeds to repair or replace said equipment.

4.3.9 Direct Deposit. GRANTEE may make a written request to the OAG to be placed on Direct Deposit status by completing and submitting to the OAG the State Comptroller's Direct Deposit Authorization Form. After the direct deposit request is approved by the OAG and the setup is completed on the Texas Identification Number System by the State Comptroller's Office, payment will be remitted by direct deposit and the OAG will discontinue providing GRANTEE with copies of reimbursement vouchers.

SECTION 5. OBLIGATIONS OF OAG

5.1 Monitoring. The OAG is responsible for closely monitoring GRANTEE to ensure the effective and efficient use of grant funds to accomplish the purposes of this contract.

5.2 Maximum Liability of OAG. The maximum liability of the OAG is contained in the attached Exhibit A. Any change to the maximum liability may only be achieved by a written, duly executed amendment to this contract.

5.3 Reimbursement of Grantee Expenses. The OAG shall be obligated to reimburse GRANTEE for all actual and allowable allocable costs incurred by GRANTEE pursuant to this contract. The OAG is not obligated to pay unauthorized costs. Prior written approval from the OAG is required if GRANTEE anticipates altering the scope of the grant, adding funds to previously un-awarded budget categories, changing funds in any awarded budget category by more than 10% of the annual budget and/or adding new line items to any awarded budget category.

5.4 Contract Not Entitlement or Right. Reimbursement with contract funds is not an entitlement or right. Reimbursement depends, among other things, upon strict compliance with all terms, conditions and provisions of this contract and all documents incorporated herein by reference. The OAG and GRANTEE agree that any act, action or representation by either party, their agents, or their employees that purports to increase the maximum liability of the OAG is void, unless a written amendment to this contract is first duly executed. GRANTEE agrees that nothing in this contract will be interpreted to create an obligation or liability of the OAG in excess of the funds delineated in this contract.

5.5 Funding Limitation. GRANTEE agrees that funding for this contract is subject to the actual receipt by the OAG of grant funds (state and/or federal) appropriated to the OAG. GRANTEE agrees that the grant funds, if any, received from the OAG are limited by the term of each state biennium and by specific appropriation authority to and the spending authority of the OAG for the purpose of this contract. **GRANTEE agrees that notwithstanding any other provision of this contract, if the OAG is not appropriated the funds, or if the OAG does not receive the appropriated funds for this grant program, or if the funds appropriated to the OAG for this grant program are required to be reallocated to fund other state programs or purposes, the OAG is not liable to pay the GRANTEE any remaining balance on this contract.**

SECTION 6. TERMINATION

6.1 Termination for Convenience. Either Party may, at its sole discretion, terminate this contract, without recourse, liability or penalty, upon written notice to the other Party at least thirty (30) calendar days before the effective date of such termination.

6.2 Termination for Cause. In the event that GRANTEE fails to perform or comply with an

obligation of the terms, conditions, and provisions of this contract, the OAG may, upon written notice of the breach to GRANTEE, immediately terminate all or any part of this contract.

6.3 Termination Not Exclusive Remedy; Survival of Terms and Conditions. Termination is not an exclusive remedy, but will be in addition to any other rights and remedies provided in equity, by law, or under this contract.

Termination of this contract for any reason or expiration of this contract shall not release the Parties from any liability or obligation set forth in this contract that is expressly stated to survive any such termination or by its nature would be intended to be applicable following any such termination. The following terms and conditions, (in addition to any others that could reasonably be interpreted to survive but are not specifically identified), survive the termination or expiration of this contract: Sections 4, 5, 7, 11, and 12.

SECTION 7. AUDIT RIGHTS; RECORDS RETENTION

7.1 Duty to Maintain Records. GRANTEE shall maintain adequate records that enable the OAG to verify all reporting measures and requests for reimbursements related to this contract. GRANTEE also shall maintain such records as are deemed necessary by the OAG, OAG's auditor, the State Auditor's Office or other auditors of the State of Texas, the federal government, or such other persons or entities designated by the OAG, to ensure proper accounting for all costs and performances related to this contract.

7.2 Records Retention. GRANTEE shall maintain and retain records for a period of seven (7) years after the contract is completed or expires, or all issues that arise from any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, open records request, administrative review, or other action involving the contract or documents are resolved. The records include, but may not be limited to, the contract, any contract solicitation documents, any documents that are necessary to fully disclose the extent of services provided under this contract, any daily activity reports and time distribution and attendance records, and other records that may show the basis of the charges made or performances delivered.

7.3 Audit Trails. GRANTEE shall maintain appropriate audit trails to provide accountability for all reporting measures and requests for reimbursement. Audit trails maintained by GRANTEE will, at a minimum, identify the supporting documentation prepared by GRANTEE to permit an audit of its systems. GRANTEE's automated systems, if any, must provide the means whereby authorized personnel have the ability to audit and verify contractually required performances and to establish individual accountability for any action that can potentially cause access to, generation of, or modification of confidential information.

7.4 Access and Audit. At the request of the OAG, GRANTEE shall grant access to and make available all paper and electronic records, books, documents, accounting procedures, practices, and any other items relevant to the performance of this contract, compliance with applicable state

or federal laws and regulations, and the operation and management of GRANTEE to the OAG or its designees for the purposes of inspecting, auditing, or copying such items. GRANTEE will direct any other entity, person, or contractor receiving funds directly under this contract or through a subcontract under this contract to likewise permit access to, inspection of, and reproduction of all books, records, and other relevant information of the entity, person, or contractor(s) that pertain to this contract. All records, books, documents, accounting procedures, practices, and any other items, in whatever form, relevant to the performance of this contract, shall be subject to examination or audit. Whenever practical as determined at the sole discretion of the OAG, the OAG shall provide GRANTEE with up to five (5) business days' advance notice of any such examination or audit.

7.5 State Auditor. In addition to and without limitation on the other audit provisions of this contract, pursuant to Section 2262.154 of the Texas Government Code, the State Auditor's Office may conduct an audit or investigation of GRANTEE or any other entity or person receiving funds from the State directly under this contract or indirectly through a subcontract under this contract. The acceptance of funds by GRANTEE or any other entity or person directly under this contract or indirectly through a subcontract under this contract acts as acceptance of the authority of the State Auditor's Office, under the direction of the Legislative Audit Committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. Under the direction of the Legislative Audit Committee, GRANTEE or another entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation by the State Auditor's Office must provide the State Auditor's Office with access to any information the State Auditor's Office considers relevant to the investigation or audit. GRANTEE further agrees to cooperate fully with the State Auditor's Office in the conduct of the audit or investigation, including providing all records requested. GRANTEE shall ensure that this paragraph concerning the authority to audit funds received indirectly by subcontractors through GRANTEE and the requirement to cooperate is included in any subcontract it awards. The State Auditor's Office shall at any time have access to and the right to examine, audit, excerpt, and transcribe any pertinent books, documents, working papers, and records of GRANTEE related to this contract.

7.6 Location. Any audit of records shall be conducted at GRANTEE's principal place of business and/or the location(s) of GRANTEE's operations during GRANTEE's normal business hours. GRANTEE shall provide to OAG or its designees, on GRANTEE's premises (or if the audit is being performed of a subcontractor, the subcontractor's premises if necessary) private space, office furnishings (including lockable cabinets), telephone and facsimile services, utilities and office-related equipment and duplicating services as OAG or its designees may reasonably require to perform the audits described in this contract.

SECTION 8. SUBMISSION OF INFORMATION TO THE OAG

The OAG will designate the proper methods for the delivery of information to the OAG by GRANTEE. The OAG generally requires submission of information via email or hard copy format. Some reporting requirements must occur via the internet and/or a web-based data collection method. Accordingly, all reports required under this contract including but not limited

to semi-annual statistical reports, annual performance reports, financial status reports, requests for reimbursement, Annual Compiled Financial Statement Report, and any other reports, notices or information must be submitted in the manner directed by the OAG. The manner of delivery may be subject to change during the term of the contract, in the sole discretion of the OAG.

SECTION 9. CORRECTIVE ACTION PLANS AND SANCTIONS

The Parties agree to make a good faith effort to identify, communicate and resolve problems found by either the OAG or GRANTEE.

9.1 Corrective Action Plans. If the OAG finds deficiencies in GRANTEE's performance under this contract, the OAG, at its sole discretion, may impose one or more of the following remedies as part of a corrective action plan: increase in monitoring visits; require that additional or more detailed financial and/or programmatic reports be submitted; require prior approval for expenditures; require additional technical or management assistance and/or make modifications in business practices; reduce the contract amount; and/or terminate this contract. The foregoing are not exclusive remedies and the OAG may impose other requirements that the OAG determines will be in the best interest of the State.

9.2 Financial Hold. Failure to comply with submission deadlines for required reports, invoices, or other requested information may result in the OAG, at its sole discretion, placing GRANTEE on immediate financial hold without further notice to GRANTEE and without first requiring a corrective action plan. No reimbursements will be processed until the requested information is submitted. If GRANTEE is placed on financial hold, the OAG, at its sole discretion, may deny reimbursement requests associated with expenses incurred during the time GRANTEE was placed on financial hold.

9.3 Sanctions. In addition to financial hold, the OAG, at its sole discretion, may impose other sanctions without first requiring a corrective action plan. The OAG, at its sole discretion, may impose sanctions, including, but not limited to, withholding or suspending funding, offsetting previous reimbursements, requiring repayment, disallowing claims for reimbursement, reducing funding, terminating this contract, and/or any other appropriate sanction.

9.4 No Waiver. Notwithstanding the imposition of corrective actions, financial hold and/or sanctions, GRANTEE remains responsible for complying with the contract terms and conditions. Corrective action plans, financial hold, and/or sanctions do not excuse or operate as a waiver of prior failure to comply with this contract.

SECTION 10. GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

10.1 Federal and State Laws, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), and Other Relevant Authorities. GRANTEE agrees to comply with all applicable federal and state laws, as well as 2

CFR Part 200, and any other requirements relevant to the performance of GRANTEE under this contract.

10.2 Uniform Grant Management Act, UGMS and Applicable Standard Federal and State Certifications and Assurances. GRANTEE agrees to comply with applicable laws, including Texas Government Code, Chapter 783, and the Uniform Grant Management Standards (UGMS), and any other applicable federal or state grant management standards. Further, GRANTEE agrees to comply with the applicable OAG Certifications and Assurances, as contained in the Application Kit, which are incorporated herein by reference, including, but not limited to, the equal employment opportunity program certification, disclosure and certification regarding lobbying, non-procurement debarment certification, drug-free workplace certification, annual single audit certification, compliance with annual independent financial audit filing requirement, compliance with UGMS, and the applicable 2 CFR Part 200, return of grant funds in the event of loss or misuse, and conflict of interest.

10.3 Generally Accepted Accounting Principles or Other Recognized Accounting Principles. GRANTEE shall adhere to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles promulgated by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, unless other recognized accounting principles are required by GRANTEE. GRANTEE shall also follow OAG fiscal management policies and procedures in processing and submitting requests for reimbursement and maintaining financial records related to this contract.

10.4 Conflicts of Interest; Disclosure of Conflicts. GRANTEE has not given, or offered to give, nor does GRANTEE intend to give at any time hereafter, any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to a public servant or employee of the OAG, at any time during the negotiation of this contract or in connection with this contract, except as allowed under relevant state or federal law. GRANTEE will establish safeguards to prohibit its employees from using their positions for a purpose that constitutes or presents the appearance of a personal or organizational conflict of interest or personal gain. GRANTEE will operate with complete independence and objectivity without an actual, potential, or apparent conflict of interest with respect to its performance under this contract. GRANTEE must disclose, in writing, within fifteen (15) calendar days of discovery, any existing or potential conflicts of interest relative to its performance under this contract.

10.5 Compliance with Regulatory and Licensing Bodies. GRANTEE agrees that it has obtained all licenses, certifications, permits and authorizations necessary to perform the responsibilities of this contract and currently is, and will remain, in good standing with all regulatory agencies that regulate any or all aspects of GRANTEE's business or operations. GRANTEE agrees to remain in good standing with the Texas Secretary of State, the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts and federal governmental bodies related to GRANTEE's right to conduct its business in Texas. GRANTEE agrees to comply with all applicable licenses, legal certifications, inspections, and any other applicable local ordinance or state or federal laws.

10.6 Does Not Boycott Israel. To the extent required by Texas Government Code, section

2270.002, GRANTEE represents and warrants that neither GRANTEE, nor any subcontractor, assignee, or sub-recipient of GRANTEE, currently boycotts Israel, or will boycott Israel during the term of this contract. GRANTEE agrees to take all necessary steps to ensure this certification remains true for any future subcontractor or assignee. For purposes of this provision, "Boycott Israel" shall have the meaning assigned by Texas Government Code, Sec. 808.001(1).

10.7 Law Enforcement Funding. To the extent applicable, GRANTEE acknowledges that, under article IX, section 4.01 of the General Appropriations Act for the term covered by this contract, funds may only be expended under this contract if GRANTEE is in compliance with all rules developed by the Commission on Law Enforcement or if the Commission on Law Enforcement has certified that GRANTEE is in the process of achieving compliance.

10.8 Restriction on Abortion Funding. GRANTEE acknowledges that, under article IX, section 6.25 of the General Appropriations Act for the term covered by this contract, and except as provided by that Act, funds may not be distributed under this contract to any individual or entity that: (1) performs an abortion procedure that is not reimbursable under the State's Medicaid program; (2) is commonly owned, managed, or controlled by an entity that performs an abortion procedure that is not reimbursable under the State's Medicaid program; or (3) is a franchise or affiliate of an entity that performs an abortion procedure that is not reimbursable under the State's Medicaid program.

SECTION 11. SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

11.1 Independent Contractor Status; Indemnity and Hold Harmless Agreement. GRANTEE expressly agrees that it is an independent contractor. Under no circumstances shall any owner, incorporator, officer, director, employee, or volunteer of GRANTEE be considered a state employee, agent, servant, or partner of, or part of any joint venture or joint enterprise with, the OAG or the State of Texas. GRANTEE agrees to take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that each contractor of GRANTEE will be deemed to be an independent contractor and will not be considered or permitted to be an agent, servant, or partner of, or part of any joint venture or joint enterprise with, the OAG or the State of Texas.

All persons furnished, used, retained, or hired by or on behalf of GRANTEE or any of GRANTEE's contractors shall be considered to be solely the employees or agents of GRANTEE or GRANTEE's contractors. GRANTEE or GRANTEE's contractors shall be responsible for ensuring that any and all appropriate payments are made, such as unemployment, workers compensation, social security, any benefit available to a state employee as a state employee, and other payroll taxes for such persons, including any related assessments or contributions required by law.

GRANTEE or contractors are responsible for all types of claims whatsoever due to actions or performance under this contract, including, but not limited to, the use of automobiles or other transportation by its owners, incorporators, officers, directors, employees, volunteers

or any third parties. To the extent allowed by law, GRANTEE and/or contractors will indemnify and hold harmless the OAG and/or the State of Texas from and against any and all claims arising out of actions or performance of GRANTEE OR GRANTEE's contractors under this contract. To the extent allowed by law, GRANTEE agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the OAG and/or the State of Texas from any and all liability, actions, claims, demands, or suits, and all related costs, attorney fees, and expenses, that arise from or are occasioned by the negligence, misconduct, or wrongful act or omission of GRANTEE, its employees, representatives, agents, or subcontractors in their performance under this contract.

11.2 Publicity. GRANTEE shall not use the OAG's name or refer to the OAG directly or indirectly in any media release, public service announcement or public service disclosure relating to this contract or any acquisition pursuant hereto, including in any promotional or marketing materials, without first obtaining written consent from the OAG. This section is not intended to and does not limit GRANTEE's ability to comply with its obligations and duties under the Texas Open Meetings Act and/or the Texas Public Information Act.

11.3 Intellectual Property. GRANTEE understands and agrees that GRANTEE may copyright any original books, manuals, films, or other original material and intellectual property, developed or produced using funds obtained under this contract, subject to a royalty-free, non-exclusive, and irrevocable license which is hereby reserved by the OAG and granted to OAG by GRANTEE, or, where applicable, the State of Texas or the United States Government if federal funds are expended. Grantee hereby grants the OAG an unrestricted, royalty-free, non-exclusive, and irrevocable license to use, copy, modify, reproduce, publish, or otherwise use, and authorize others to use (in whole or in part, including in connection with derivative works), at no additional cost to the OAG, in any manner the OAG deems appropriate in the exercise of its sole discretion, any component of such intellectual property.

GRANTEE shall obtain from subrecipients, contractors, and subcontractors (if any) all rights and data necessary to fulfill the GRANTEE's obligations to the OAG under this contract. If a proposed subrecipient, contractor, or subcontractor refuses to accept terms affording the OAG such rights, Grantee shall promptly bring such refusal to the attention of the OAG Program Manager for the contract and not proceed with the agreement in question without further authorization from the OAG.

11.4 Program Income. Gross income directly generated from the grant funds through a project or activity performed under this contract is considered program income. Unless otherwise required under the terms of this contract, any program income shall be used by GRANTEE to further the program objectives of the project or activity funded by this grant, and the program income shall be spent on the same project or activity in which it was generated. GRANTEE shall identify and report this income in accordance with the OAG's reporting instructions. GRANTEE shall expend program income during this contract term; program income not expended in this contract term shall be refunded to the OAG.

11.5 No Supplanting. GRANTEE shall not supplant or otherwise use funds from this contract to replace or substitute existing funding from other sources that also supports the activities that are the subject of this contract.

11.6 No Solicitation or Receipt of Funds on Behalf of OAG. It is expressly agreed that any solicitation for or receipt of funds of any type by GRANTEE is for the sole benefit of GRANTEE and is not a solicitation for or receipt of funds on behalf of the OAG or the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

11.7 No Subcontracting, Assignment, or Delegation without Prior Written Approval of OAG. GRANTEE may not subcontract, assign any of its rights, or delegate any of its duties under this contract without the prior written approval of the OAG. GRANTEE agrees the OAG maintains complete discretion in evaluating any request to subcontract, assign any right, or delegate any duty under this contract, and the OAG may withhold its approval for any reason or no reason. If the OAG approves subcontracting, assignment, or delegation by GRANTEE, GRANTEE will ensure that its contracts with others shall require compliance with the provisions of this contract. GRANTEE, in subcontracting for any performances specified herein, expressly understands and agrees that it is not relieved of its responsibilities for ensuring that all performance is in compliance with this contract and that the OAG shall not be liable in any manner to GRANTEE's subcontractor(s).

11.8 No Grants to Certain Organizations. GRANTEE confirms by executing this contract that it does not make contributions to campaigns for elective office or endorse candidates.

11.9 Merging Entities. If GRANTEE merges with an organization that is currently receiving grant funds for the same purpose, directly from the OAG, (an "eligible organization") and the merger is completed during the current contract term, the standing organization may seek reimbursement for the remaining OAG funding of the dissolving organization in addition to the standing organization's current funding.

If GRANTEE merges with or is absorbed by an organization that is not an eligible organization, GRANTEE's contract will terminate upon the effective date of the merger transaction, and the standing organization may not seek the funding of the dissolving organization for the current grant period.

11.10 No Waiver of Sovereign Immunity. The Parties agree that no provision of this contract is in any way intended to constitute a waiver by the OAG or the State of Texas of any immunities from suit or from liability that the OAG or the State of Texas may have by operation of law.

11.11 Governing Law; Venue. This contract is made and entered into in the State of Texas. This contract and all disputes arising out of or relating thereto shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to any otherwise applicable conflict of law rules or requirements.

Except where state law establishes mandatory venue, GRANTEE agrees that any action, suit,

litigation or other proceeding (collectively "litigation") arising out of or in any way relating to this contract shall be commenced exclusively in the Travis County District Court or the United States District Court in the Western District, Austin Division, and to the extent allowed by law, hereby irrevocably and unconditionally consents to the exclusive jurisdiction of those courts for the purpose of prosecuting and/or defending such litigation. GRANTEE hereby waives and agrees not to assert by way of motion, as a defense, or otherwise, in any suit, action, or proceeding, any claim that GRANTEE is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of the above-named courts; the suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum; and/or the venue is improper.

11.12 U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify System. GRANTEE will ensure that it utilizes the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to determine the eligibility of any new employee hired after the effective date of this agreement who will be working on any matter covered by this agreement.

11.13 Limitation on Civil Legal Services Providers. If GRANTEE is a provider of civil legal services to victims of crime, and if the purpose of the grant funds is to provide legal services to victims of crime, GRANTEE shall comply with the following:

11.13.1 Services to Indigent Clients. GRANTEE shall provide victim-related civil legal services directly to indigent victims, indigent immediate family members of indigent victims, or indigent claimants. "Indigent" means an individual who earns not more than 187 ½% of the federal poverty guidelines published by the United States Department of Health and Human Services. Victims, immediate family members of victims, and claimants are defined in Article 56.32 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure.

11.13.2 Eligibility Screening. GRANTEE shall conduct eligibility screening for each individual seeking victim-related civil legal services. GRANTEE agrees to use the intake screening form supplied by the OAG. A copy of all intake screening forms shall be maintained by GRANTEE in a central location and shall be made available to the OAG or any party the OAG determines should have access to these documents at any reasonable time.

11.13.3 No Cases Resulting in Fees. Grant funds to organizations to provide legal services to the victims of crime, immediate family members, or claimants in civil matters shall not be used for any case or matter that, if undertaken on behalf of an indigent person by an attorney in private practice, might reasonably be expected to result in payment of a fee for legal services from an award to a client from public funds, or from the opposing party.

The above provisions may not be applicable in any case where GRANTEE determines, in good faith, that (a) the indigent person seeking legal assistance has made reasonable efforts to obtain the services of an attorney in private practice for the particular matter (including contacting attorneys in private practice in the county of residence of the indigent person who normally accept cases of a similar nature), and (b) has been unable

to obtain such services because the potential fee is inadequate, is likely to be uncollectible, would substantially consume any recovery by the client, or because of any other reason the organization believes prevents the client from obtaining the services of a private attorney.

11.13.4 Other Restrictions. Grant funds shall not be used to fund class action suits, lawsuits against governmental entities, or lobbying for or against any candidate or issue. Grant funds shall not be used to sue or otherwise support a cause of action, claim, or defense against the State of Texas or the OAG, or involving a challenge to the constitutionality of a State statute, rule, or regulation, except as specifically provided below.

Grant funds may be used to support a lawsuit brought by an individual, solely on behalf of the individual or the individual's dependent or ward, to compel a governmental entity to provide benefits that the individual or the individual's dependent or ward is expressly eligible to receive, by statute or regulation, including social security benefits, temporary assistance to needy families, financial assistance under Chapter 31, Texas Human Resources Code, food stamps, special education for persons with disabilities, Medicare, Medicaid, subsidized or public housing, and other economic, shelter or medical benefits provided by a government entity directly to an indigent individual, but not to support a claim for actual or punitive damages.

Grant funds shall not be used to support any legal action seeking to establish, obtain or appeal Compensation for Crime Victims payments as administered by the OAG.

11.13.5 Cooperation and Collaboration. GRANTEE will cooperate and collaborate in their service areas with (a) all other organizations providing civil legal services to the indigent, (b) the local organized bar, (c) relevant social and human service organizations, (d) relevant governmental agencies, and (e) other organizations that specifically provide victim-related services.

11.13.6 Professional Conduct. In accepting and pursuing matters for clients, GRANTEE shall adhere to the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct and the Texas Rules of Disciplinary Procedure and any other code or rules of professional responsibility adopted by this state for attorneys. GRANTEE should exercise reasonably prudent judgment and consider all relevant factors, including the legal merits and the economic and practical value, of the matter.

11.13.7 Retainer Agreements and Private Referrals. Except for matters involving limited advice and brief services (e.g. clinics, hotlines, and similar services), GRANTEE shall execute a written retainer agreement, or letter of engagement, containing appropriate provisions for withdrawal of representation, with each client who receives legal services from GRANTEE. For cases that are referred by GRANTEE to a private attorney, GRANTEE shall make available to the accepting attorney a standard form retainer

agreement which may be modified based on the agreement between the attorney and client.

The OAG, in its sole discretion, may further limit, authorize or define the scope of permitted legal services offered by the GRANTEE.

11.14 Business with Iran, Sudan, or Terrorist Organizations. GRANTEE hereby represents and warrants that it does not, and shall not for the duration this of contract, engage in any business operations, including but not limited to acquiring, developing, maintaining, owning, selling, possessing, leasing, or operating equipment, facilities, personnel, products, services, personal property, real property, or any other apparatus of business or commerce with Iran, Sudan or a foreign terrorist organization.

11.15 No Use of Grant Money for Lobbying. GRANTEE shall not use any grant funds provided by OAG to GRANTEE to influence the passage or defeat of any legislative measure or election of any candidate for public office.

11.16 Child Support Obligation Affirmation. Under Section 231.006 of the Texas Family Code, the GRANTEE certifies that the individual or business entity named in this contract is not ineligible to receive the specified grant, and acknowledges that this contract may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

11.17 Texas Public Information Act. Information, documentation, and other material in connection with this contract or the underlying grant may be subject to public disclosure pursuant to Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code (the "Public Information Act"). In accordance with Section 2252.907 of the Texas Government Code, GRANTEE is required to make any information created or exchanged with OAG, the State of Texas, or any state agency pursuant to the contract, and not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, available in a format that is accessible by the public at no additional charge to OAG, the State of Texas, or any state agency.

SECTION 12. CONSTRUCTION OF CONTRACT AND AMENDMENTS

12.1 Construction of Contract. The provisions of Section 1 are intended to be a general introduction to this contract. To the extent the terms and conditions of this contract do not address a particular circumstance or are otherwise unclear or ambiguous, such terms and conditions are to be construed consistent with the general objectives, expectations, and purposes of this contract.

12.2 Entire Agreement, including All Exhibits. This contract, including all exhibits, reflects the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter therein described, and there are no other representations (verbal or written), directives, guidance, assistance, understandings, or agreements between the Parties related to such subject matter. By executing this contract, GRANTEE agrees to strictly comply with the requirements and obligations of this

contract, including all exhibits.

12.3 Amendment. This contract shall not be modified or amended except in writing, signed by both parties. Any properly executed amendment of this contract shall be binding upon the Parties and presumed to be supported by adequate consideration.

12.4 Partial Invalidity. If any term or provision of this contract is found to be illegal or unenforceable, such construction shall not affect the legality or validity of any of its other provisions. The illegal or invalid provision shall be deemed severable and stricken from the contract as if it had never been incorporated herein, but all other provisions shall continue in full force and effect.

12.5 Non-waiver. The failure of any Party to insist upon strict performance of any of the terms or conditions herein, irrespective of the length of time of such failure, shall not be a waiver of that party's right to demand strict compliance in the future. No consent or waiver, express or implied, to or of any breach or default in the performance of any obligation under this contract shall constitute a consent or waiver to or of any breach or default in the performance of the same or any other obligation under this contract.

12.6 Official Capacity. The Parties stipulate and agree that the signatories hereto are signing, executing and performing this contract only in their official capacity.

Office of the Attorney General

2096287

Printed Name: _____
Office of the Attorney General

Printed Name: _____
Authorized Official

GRANT CONTRACT**OAG Contract No.** 2096287**EXHIBIT A**

Maximum Liability of the OAG. The OAG and GRANTEE agree the total liability of the OAG to GRANTEE, directly or indirectly, arising out of this contract and for reimbursement of all expenses, shall not exceed the following:

\$37,800.00
_____.

Budget. Subject to the limitations within this contract, the OAG will reimburse GRANTEE for actual allowable and allocable costs paid according to the following amounts and budget categories:

Budget Category	State Fiscal Year 2020
Personnel	\$36,141.00
Fringe Benefits	\$1,659.00
Professional & Consultant Services	\$-
Travel	\$-
Equipment	\$-
Supplies	\$-
Other Direct Operating Expenses	\$-
Total	\$37,800.00

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: EF7DC4A18A8542FDB041B55A8E395413
 Subject: Please DocuSign: FY 2020 OVAG Grant Contract
 Template ID:
 Source Envelope:
 Document Pages: 41
 Certificate Pages: 7
 AutoNav: Enabled
 Enveloped Stamping: Enabled
 Time Zone: (UTC-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada)

Status: Sent

Signatures: 1
 Initials: 0

Envelope Originator:
 Karly Watson
 PO Box 12548
 Austin, TX 78711-2548
 Karly.Watson@oag.texas.gov
 IP Address: 204.64.50.212

Record Tracking

Status: Original
 8/12/2019 7:38:12 PM

Holder: Karly Watson
 Karly.Watson@oag.texas.gov

Location: DocuSign

Signer Events

Hoppy Haden
 victimsrv@caldwellcosheriff.com
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
 (None)

Signature

DocuSigned by:

 4308F211848F449

Timestamp

Sent: 8/12/2019 7:38:19 PM
 Viewed: 8/13/2019 8:30:05 AM
 Signed: 8/13/2019 9:33:50 AM

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style
 Using IP Address: 24.173.10.227

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
 Accepted: 8/13/2019 8:30:05 AM
 ID: f817617b-cbaa-4342-8206-282d7082fce7

Melissa Foley
 Melissa.Foley@oag.texas.gov
 Deputy Chief, Contracts and Asset Management
 Division
 The Office of the Attorney General of Texas
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
 (None)

Sent: 8/13/2019 9:33:54 AM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
 Not Offered via DocuSign

Gene McCleskey
 Gene.McCleskey@oag.texas.gov
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
 (None)

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
 Accepted: 1/14/2019 12:34:26 PM
 ID: 6a746d16-8742-4c15-ace2-f36a64c991b6

Financial Litigation - FLD Attorney Review

Signing Group: Financial Litigation - FLD Attorney
 Review
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
 (None)

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
 Not Offered via DocuSign

Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
---------------	-----------	-----------

Joshua Godbey

Signing Group: Joshua Godbey

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign

Bruce Williamson

Bruce.Williamson@oag.texas.gov

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign

L. Michele Price

Signing Group: L. Michele Price

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign

Lisa Tanner

Lisa.Tanner@oag.texas.gov

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign

In Person Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

Editor Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
------------------------	--------	-----------

Agent Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
-----------------------	--------	-----------

Intermediary Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
------------------------------	--------	-----------

Certified Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
---------------------------	--------	-----------

Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
--------------------	--------	-----------

Karly Watson

karly.watson@oag.texas.gov

Office of the Attorney General of Texas

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign

COPIED

Sent: 8/13/2019 9:33:52 AM

FLD Contracts

FLDContracts@oag.texas.gov

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign

COPIED

Sent: 8/13/2019 9:33:53 AM

24. Discussion/Action regarding the update for the safety concerns at the intersection of CR 169 (St. John Road) and Rabbit Trail.
Speaker: Joe Roland; Backup: 1; Cost: TBD

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hobby.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 8/26/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to discuss the update for the safety concerns at the intersection of CR 169 (St. John Road) and Rabbit Trail.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ TBD

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Judge Haden		
(2)			
(3)			

3. **Backup Materials:**

None To Be Distributed 1 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

8/20/2019
Date

25. Discussion/Action to consider the approval of the Final Plat for the Estates at Harland Ranch subdivision to include 20 lots on approximately 177.5 acres located on Borchert Loop. **Speaker; Commissioner Westmoreland/ Kasi Miles; Backup: 44; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/20/19

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Discussion/ Action to consider the approval of the Final Plat for The Estates at Hartland Ranch Subdivision to include 20 lots on approximately 177.5 acres located on Borchert Loop.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 0

Is this cost included in the County Budget? n/a

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? n/a

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Kasi Miles	Caldwell County	Director of Sanitation
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 44 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. Commissioner Westmoreland 08/20/2019
Signature of Court Member Date

Exhibit A

THE ESTATES AT HARTLAND RANCH

A SUBDIVISION OF A TRACT OF LAND CONTAINING 21.37 ACRES OUT OF A 177.5 ACRE TRACT IN THE M. HUNT SURVEY ABSTRACT NUMBER 137 AND THE W.C. STEFFET SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 274 IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE
1" = 100'



RECORD OWNERS OF LAND: J & P LOCKHART BUILDERS, LP
DESIGNER OF PLAT: THE MOORE GROUP
1000 N. CUERNAVACA DRIVE
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78723
PHONE: (512) 442-0377
FAX: (512) 442-2822
SURVEYOR: JOHN W. TOULHINE, S. #1422
1000 N. CUERNAVACA DRIVE
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78733
PHONE: (512) 442-0377
DATE OF PREPARATION: JULY 2013

CP#1 = 1/2" HIGH IRON ROD SET
("1/4" CAP) OF CONCRETE
GRID NORTH = 13868577.54
GRID EAST = 2366250.29
ELEVATION = 573.77 MSL
CP#2 = 1/2" HIGH IRON ROD SET
("1/4" CAP)
GRID NORTH = 13868577.54
GRID EAST = 2366250.29
ELEVATION = 573.77 MSL

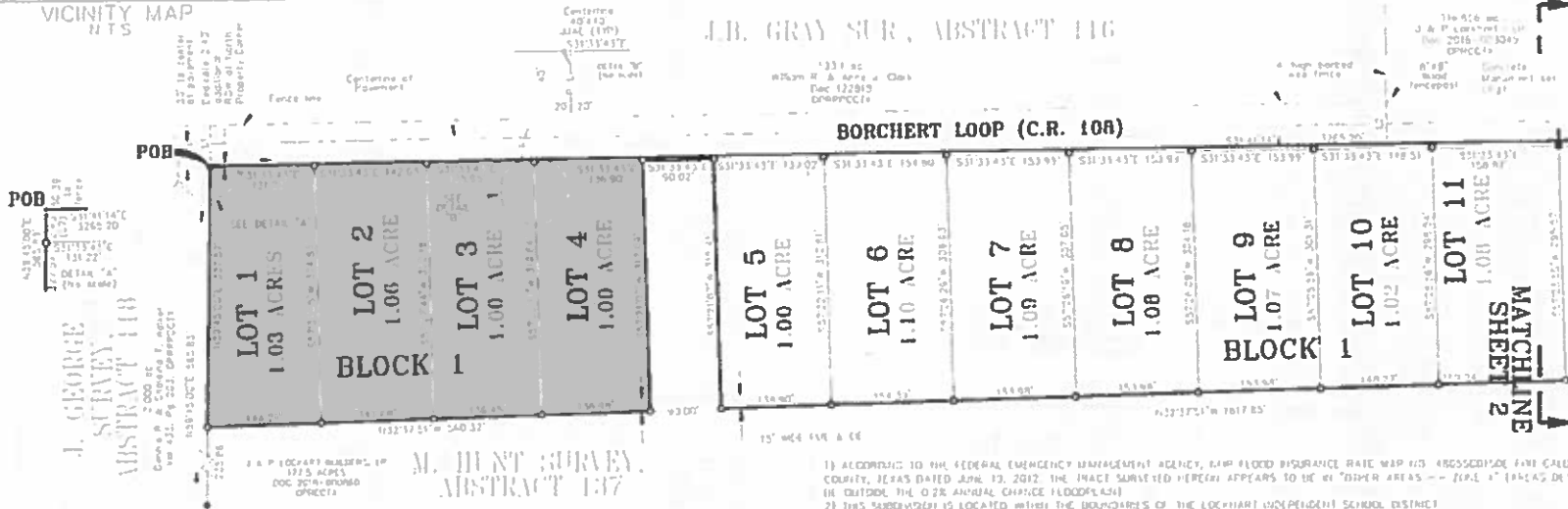
LINE	LENGTH	BEARING
1.1	30.35	S89°12'27"E
1.2	37.39	S89°12'27"E
1.3	30.17	S89°12'27"E
1.4	3.75	S89°12'27"E
1.5	4.87	S42°28'18"W
1.6	40.51	S31°31'45"W
1.7	2.49	N52°14'00"E

OPRRECT# = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
OPRRECT# = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
PUE = PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
JUAL = JOINT USE ACCESS EASEMENT
DE = DRAINAGE EASEMENT
POB = POINT OF BEGINNING

- LEGEND
- = IRON ROD FOUND
 - = IRON PIPE FOUND
 - = 1/2" HIGH ROD SET WITH A CAP MARKED "1/4"
 - = CONCRETE MONUMENT SET
 - = WOODEN FENCE POST

VICINITY MAP
NTS

J.B. GRAY SUR., ABSTRACT 116



STATE OF TEXAS &
COUNTY OF CALDWELL &

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THAT J & P LOCKHART BUILDERS, LP, ACTING BY AND THROUGH ITS GENERAL PARTNER, J & P LOCKHART II, LLC, OWNER OF 21.37 ACRES OF LAND IN THE M. HUNT SURVEY, ABSTRACT 137 IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, OUT OF A 177.5 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO J & P LOCKHART BUILDERS, LP IN A DEED RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2010-00068 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES HEREBY SUBDIVIDE SAID 21.37 ACRE TRACT TO BE DESCRIBED AND DESIGNATED AS

THE ESTATES AT HARTLAND RANCH

AND DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER, THE STREETS SHOWN HEREOF, AND FURTHER RESERVE TO THE PUBLIC ALL EASEMENTS FOR THE MUTUAL USE OF ALL PUBLIC UTILITIES DESIRING TO USE THE SAID; THAT ALL PUBLIC UTILITIES SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO REMOVAL AND REPAIR REQUIRED ALL OR ANY PART OF ANY DRAIN OR CONSTRUCTION FOR MAINTENANCE OR EFFICIENT USE OF ITS RESPECTIVE SYSTEM BY SUCH EASEMENTS, AND FURTHER SHALL HAVE FULL AND UNINTERFERED ACCESS ALONG SUCH EASEMENTS.

JARED L. JANDUCHI, MANAGING MEMBER
J & P LOCKHART II, LLC
100 CONGRESS AVENUE, SUITE 2000
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78701
512-462-5580

DATE

STATE OF TEXAS &
COUNTY OF CALDWELL &

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED JARED L. JANDUCHI KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS DAY OF _____ 20____

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

- 1) ACCORDING TO THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY, FIRM FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP #10 CROSSSECTION FINE CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS DATED JUNE 13, 2012, THE TRACT SURVEYED HEREOF APPEARS TO BE IN "OTHER AREAS" - ZONE "A" (AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN)
- 2) THIS SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE LOCKHART INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
- 3) THIS SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN CALDWELL COUNTY PRECINCT #1
- 4) THIS SUBDIVISION IS SERVICED BY MARVEL VOLUNTARY FIRE DEPARTMENT
- 5) BEARING BASIS IS NAD83, TEXAS STATE PLANK COORDINATE SYSTEM, TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE 4. VERTICAL BASIS IS NAVD 1984
- 6) THE PARCEL SHOWN DOES NOT LIE WITHIN THE ELD OF ANY MUNICIPALITY
- 7) IN ORDER TO PROVIDE SAFE USE OF ROADS AND PRESERVE THE CORRIDORS OF PUBLIC ROADWAYS, NO DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION OR ANY LOT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE PERMITTED ACCESS OVER A PUBLICLY DEDICATED COUNTY ROADWAY UNLESS A DRIVEWAY PERMIT HAS BEEN ISSUED BY THE APPROPRIATE COUNTY ROAD AND BRIDGE DEPARTMENT
- 8) NO LOT IS TO BE OCCUPIED UNTIL OSSF PERMITTED OR PUBLIC SEWER, WATER AND ELECTRICITY AND ROADS HAVE BEEN PROVIDED AND CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED AND APPROVED BY CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPARTMENT

STATE OF TEXAS &
COUNTY OF CALDWELL &

I, HOPPY HADEN, COUNTY JUDGE OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT, WITH FIELD NOTES SHOWN HEREOF, HAS BEEN FULLY PRESENTED AND APPROVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS ON _____ 20____ TO BE RECORDED IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

HOPPY HADEN
CALDWELL COUNTY JUDGE

STATE OF TEXAS &
COUNTY OF CALDWELL &

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK IN AND FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED WITH RECORDS IN MY OFFICE ON _____ DAY OF _____ 20____ AT _____ O'CLOCK _____ M., AND ONLY RECORDED ON THE _____ DAY OF _____ 20____ IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS IN PLAT BOOKLET _____ AT PAGE _____

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: _____
DEPUTY

THE MOORE GROUP



Printed APR 23 2013
Revised JUL 15 2013
SHEET 1 OF 2

1000 CUERNAVACA
AUSTIN TEXAS 78733
PH (512) 442-0377
FAX (512) 442-2802

THE ESTATES AT HARTLAND RANCH

A SUBDIVISION OF A TRACT OF LAND CONTAINING 21.37 ACRES OUT OF A 177.5 ACRE TRACT IN THE M. HUNT SURVEY ABSTRACT NUMBER 137 AND THE W.C. STEFFY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 274 IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

- LEGEND**
- = IRON ROD FOUND
 - = IRON PIPE FOUND
 - = 1/2" IRON ROD SET WITH A CAP MARKED "TUC"
 - = CONCRETE MONUMENT SET
 - = WOODEN FENCE POST

SCALE
1" = 100'

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
1	S51°33'45"W	40.51
2	S49°28'18"W	9.67
3	S31°33'45"W	93.02
4	S57°21'07"W	317.09
5	N132°37'51"W	560.32
6	S49°28'18"W	93.02
7	S51°33'45"W	235.86

OPRRPCCR = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
OPRRCCR = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
TUC = PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
JAE = JOINT USE ACCESS EASEMENT
DE = DRAINAGE EASEMENT
POB = POINT OF BEGINNING

UTILITIES PROVIDED BY:
ELECTRICITY: BLUEGRASS ELECTRIC COOP., INC.
WATER: MAXWELL WATER SUPPLY, CORP.

RECORD OWNERS OF LAND: J & P LOCKHART BROTHERS, LP

DESIGNER OF PLAT: THE MOORE GROUP, 1000 H. CUERNAVACA DRIVE, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78733, PHONE: (512) 442-0377

DATE OF PREPARATION: JUNE 2019

SURVEYOR: JOHN W. TOBIN, RPLS #4422, 3060 H. CUERNAVACA DRIVE, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78733, PHONE: (512) 442-0377

316.55 AC. J & P LOCKHART BROTHERS, LP, DOC. 2016-00307, OPRRCCR

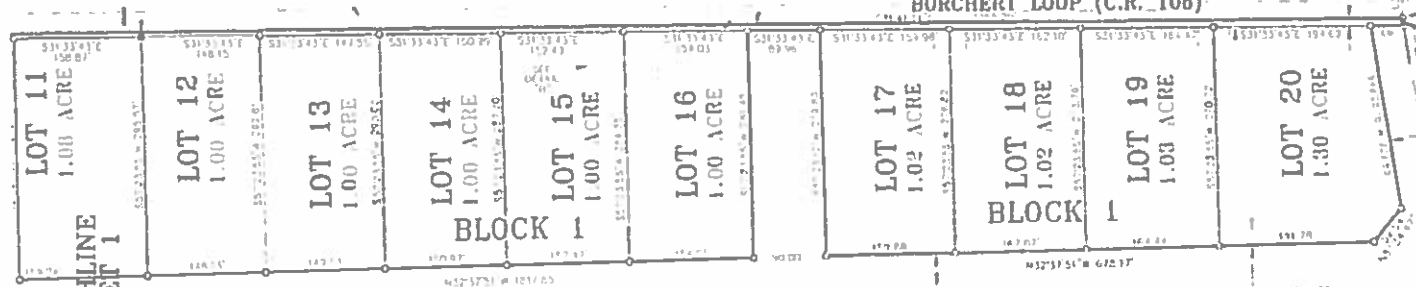
Contains 83' x 40' JAE (TUC) 315.55 AC.

318.85 AC. J & P LOCKHART BROTHERS, LP, DOC. 2016-00309, OPRRCCR

0.448 ACRE TO BE DEDICATED FOR ANTERIOR STREET R/W

W. HOUSE SURVEY ABSTRACT

316.87 AC. J & P LOCKHART BROTHERS, LP, DOC. 2016-00308, OPRRCCR



BORCHERT LOOP (C.R. 108)

M. HUNT SURVEY, ABSTRACT 137

FIELD NOTE DESCRIPTION BEING 21.37 ACRES OF LAND IN THE M. HUNT SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 137 IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING OUT OF A 177.5 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO J & P LOCKHART BROTHERS, LP, AND RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2016-00308 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS (OPRRCCR); SAID 21.37 ACRES OF LAND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a 1 1/2-inch iron pipe found in the southwest Right-of-Way (ROW) line of Borchert Loop (County Road 108), being the east corner of a 2,000 acre tract of land in the J. George Survey, Abstract Number 118 in Caldwell County, Texas, described in a deed to Dennis H. & Shalene L. Baker, recorded in Volume 433, Page 203 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Caldwell County, Texas (OPRRCCR); and being the north corner of said 177.5 acre tract, for the north corner and POINT OF BEGINNING of the herein described tract of land.

THENCE with the southwest ROW line of Borchert Loop, being the northeast line of said 177.5 acre tract, S31°33'45"W, a distance of 326.20 feet to an iron rod set in the ground with a cap marked "TUC" to reflect an iron rod found in the top of a leaning wooden post found in the north corner of a 59.0 acre tract of land in the J.H. Finch Survey, Abstract Number 108 in Caldwell County, Texas, described as Tract 1 in a deed to Edgar L. & June Vogel, recorded in Volume 8, Page 21 OPRRCCR; for the east corner of said 177.5 acre tract and the east corner of the herein described tract of land.

THENCE with the northwest line of said 93.0 acre tract, being the southeast line of said 177.5 acre tract, S49°28'18"W, a distance of 9.67 feet to an iron rod set with a cap marked "TUC" for the south corner of the herein described tract and from which point a 1 1/2-inch iron pipe found in the northwest line of said 93.0 acre tract, being the east corner of a 340.531 acre tract of land described in a deed to Tom Branch, LLC recorded in Document Number 087057, OPRRCCR; and being the south corner of said 177.5 acre tract bears S49°28'18"W, a distance of 2206.43.

THENCE through the interior of said 177.5 acre tract, the following thirteen (13) courses and distances:

1. N31°33'45"W, a distance of 40.51 feet to an iron rod set with a cap marked "TUC" for an angle point.
2. S49°28'18"W, a distance of 229.65 feet to an iron rod set with a cap marked "TUC" for an angle point.
3. N51°34'47"W, a distance of 52.54 feet to an iron rod set with a cap marked "TUC" for an angle point.
4. N31°33'45"W, a distance of 40.51 feet to an iron rod set with a cap marked "TUC" for an angle point.
5. N32°17'51"W, a distance of 678.17 feet to an iron rod set with a cap marked "TUC" for an angle point.
6. N57°21'07"W, a distance of 279.80 feet to an iron rod set with a cap marked "TUC" for an angle point.
7. N31°33'45"W, a distance of 83.96 feet to an iron rod set with a cap marked "TUC" for an angle point.
8. S57°23'55"W, a distance of 281.48 feet to an iron rod set with a cap marked "TUC" for an angle point.
9. N32°37'51"W, a distance of 1817.85 feet to an iron rod set with a cap marked "TUC" for an angle point.
10. N57°21'07"W, a distance of 315.41 feet to an iron rod set with a cap marked "TUC" for an angle point.

11. N31°33'45"W, a distance of 93.02 feet to an iron rod set with a cap marked "TUC" for an angle point.
12. S57°21'07"W, a distance of 317.09 feet to an iron rod set with a cap marked "TUC" for an angle point.
13. N32°37'51"W, a distance of 560.32 feet to an iron rod set with a cap marked "TUC" for an angle point in the southeast line of said 2,000 acre tract and in the northwest line of said 177.5 acre tract, and from which point a 1/2-inch iron rod found for the south corner of said 2,000 acre tract bears S57°21'07"W, a distance of 235.86 feet.

THENCE S57°21'07"W, a distance of 327.97 feet to the **PLACE OF BEGINNING** and containing 21.37 acres of land, more or less BEARING BASIS 45 HADS, TEXAS STATE PLAT COORDINATE SYSTEM, TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE 4.

I, JOHN W. TOBIN, REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS A TRUE AND CORRECT REPRESENTATION OF A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION AND IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.

JOHN W. TOBIN, RPLS #4422
THE MOORE GROUP
1000 H. CUERNAVACA DRIVE
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78733
PHONE: (512) 442-0377

THE MOORE GROUP



INC. Form Reg. #219
REG. #1005AR00
1000 CUERNAVACA
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78733
PH: (512) 442-0377
FA: (512) 442-7807

PRINTED: APR 25, 2019
REVISED: 237 15, 2019
SHEET 2 OF 2

© 2019 The Moore Group, Inc. All Rights Reserved. The Estates at Hartland Ranch Final Plat 02

August 9, 2019

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: **The Estates at Hartland Ranch subdivision- Final Plat and Construction Plans
Recommendation Letter
BCG Project No. 070004-68-002**

Ms. Miles,

Bowman Consulting has completed our review of the Construction Plans and Final Plat application for The Estates at Hartland Ranch subdivision. It is a subdivision of a 21.37 acre tract of land containing twenty (20) lots containing 1.00 to 1.30 acres each. Each lot fronts on Borchert Loop (County Road #180) and the Subdivision is out of the M. Hunt Survey A-137 in Caldwell County, Texas.

It should be noted that the Preliminary Plat was originally submitted before the adoption of the current Caldwell County Development Ordinance adopted August 13, 2018. The previous ordinance did not require 150 ft. minimum frontage on County Roads.

The Applicant has addressed all outstanding technical comments and the Final Plat appears to be in general conformance with the rules and regulations of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the Final Plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

Sincerely,



Charles R. Wirtanen, P.E.
Bowman Consulting Group, Ltd.

J & P LOCKHART II LLC
190 Congress Ave
St 200
Austin TX 78701

8/20/19

1064

Caldwell County
Three thousand Seven Hundred Fifty Dollars

\$3,750⁰⁰

REGION

Hartland Ranch Estates Final Plat



CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.

405 E. MARKET ST.
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398-1803

6930

DATE 8-20-19

RECEIVED FROM J & P Lockhart II, LLC \$ 3,750.⁰⁰

Three thousand seven hundred fifty dollars
FOR Hartland Ranch - Final Plat Fees

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT	
THIS PAYMENT	3,750. ⁰⁰
BALANCE DUE	0

- CASH
- CHECK
- CREDIT CARD
- MONEY ORDER

BY Kasi L. Miles

Thank You

HARTLAND RANCH SUBDIVISION AGREEMENT

This Phased Subdivision Development Agreement for the Hartland Ranch Subdivision (this "Agreement"), is made and entered into effective as of the 20th day of August, 2019 (the "Effective Date") by and between Caldwell County, Texas (the "County") and J&P Lockhart II, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Corporation (the "Subdivision Declarant" or "Declarant"). The County and Declarant are sometimes referred to herein as the "Parties". The Parties agree as follows:

Purposes, Term and Consideration

- 1.01. Declarant has acquired, Being 177.5 acres of land, more or less, in Caldwell County, Texas, being that called 35 acre tract of land in the W. C. Steffy Survey, A-271, and that called 142.5 acre tract of land in the Memucan Hunt Survey, A-137, in that Deed dated April 8, 1981, recorded in Volume 425, Page 52, Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas from William Janney Gamble, Trustee of the Katie Thompson Janney Revocable Trust to Laura Elizabeth Gamble, David F. Gamble and William J. Gamble, and more particularly described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The above-described property, whether one or more parcels, is hereinafter referred to as the "Property".
- 1.02. Declarant is authorized to enter into this Agreement with County. The County is authorized to enter into this Subdivision Agreement with Declarant by authority of Chapter 232 of the Texas Local Government Code, Subchapter E, and Section 3.5 of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance.
- 1.03. Declarant desires to subdivide the Property as a single family residential subdivision in accordance with the Master Plan as more particularly described in the Map depicted in Exhibit "B" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.
- 1.04. The benefit to the Parties set forth in this Agreement which exceed the minimum requirements of State law and Caldwell County Development Ordinance are good and valuable consideration for this Agreement, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by both Parties.

The Project

- 2.01. The Project, as that term is described in Chapter 245, Texas Local Government Code, is the master planning and subdivision platting of the Property into a maximum of 650 single family residential home sites; the laying out of streets, parks, open space, drainage facilities and other improvements; the installation of electric, telephone, cable communication facilities; and the construction of water lines, sewer lines, the construction of water production, treatment and storage facilities and the construction of wastewater treatment and disposal facilities. The project is subject to the Caldwell County Development Regulations as they existed in September of 2018 except as modified by this Agreement.
- 2.02. Declarant and County agree that before Caldwell County will accept for recording any final

subdivision plat of all or any portion of the Property:

- A. Declarant shall construct all streets and drainage facilities dedicated by said final plat of such specific sections of the subdivision in accordance with County street and drainage standards or provide fiscal surety for 100% of the estimated cost of street and drainage improvements.
 - B. Declarant shall demonstrate to the County's reasonable satisfaction that it has developed or secured contract commitments from a State approved public water supply in sufficient capacity to serve the final plat for that specific portion of the Property.
 - C. Declarant shall demonstrate to the County's reasonable satisfaction that it has secured a public wastewater system disposal or non-discharge permit from the TCEQ in accordance with Chapter 26 of the Texas Water Code with sufficient capacity to serve each final plat for that specific portion of the Property.
 - D. Declarant shall construct all water, wastewater, electric and communication facilities necessary to serve the platted portion of the Property in accordance with all applicable County and/or State standards and regulations.
- 2.03 Declarant agrees to file a Preliminary Plan for Section one. The total number of home sites in the Project may not exceed 650.
- 2.04 The Parties agree that, if Declarant fails to submit a final plat application within one (1) year of the preliminary plat approval of each section, that the Project shall expire for any Sections not yet approved for final plat, that the submittal of a new preliminary plan for the Hartland Ranch Subdivision shall be required, and that, for the purposes of Chapter 245 of the Texas Local Government Code, Declarant's new "project" shall run from the date a new preliminary plan is submitted to the County.

The County Street and Drainage Standards

- 3.01 Declarant and County agree that all internal streets and driveways within the Property shall be built in accordance standards described in the Caldwell County Development Ordinance, as those Regulations existed in September of 2018 except as modified by this Agreement.
- 3.02 All internal street improvements shall be initially built at Declarant's sole and exclusive costs and expense. Declarant may, but shall not be required, to seek formation of a Municipal Utility District, Water Control Improvement District or other statutory district to finance and develop the streets, drainage and utility infrastructure necessary to serve the Property.
- 3.03 The County agrees to timely process one or more preliminary subdivision plans and final plats of the Property submitted by Declarant's licensed engineer in accordance with the Caldwell County Development Ordinance, as those standards existed September 2018.
- 3.04 Declarant shall dedicate to the County with each final plat of a portion of the Property all *rights of way containing roads and related drainage improvements* within said final plat and dedicate to the appropriate utility service provider all electric, water, sewer and communication utility easements as necessary to serve the final plat.

- 3.05 Declarant agrees to dedicate *ownership and maintenance of all storm water treatment and detention ponds* within each final plat section of the Property to statutory district, Municipal Utility District or a homeowner association. The drainage and detention facilities shall be built in accordance with County standards, as those standards existed September 2018 except as modified by this Agreement, and shall be designed to serve the Property assuming fully developed conditions. The Project shall adopt the FEMA approved 24-hour duration storm model, assuming fully developed storm conditions. FEMA permitting, will follow applicable NFIP regulations.

Assignment of Commitments and Obligations

- 4.01 Declarant's right and obligation under this Agreement may be assigned by Declarant to one or more purchasers of all or any portion of the Property.
- 4.02 Upon approval of the Preliminary Plan, this Agreement and the associated Preliminary Plan shall be binding upon the Parties, their successors and assigns and shall be effective for a term of ten (10) years from the date of this Agreement unless renewed and extended by mutual Agreement of the Parties.

Default

- 5.01 Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no Party shall be deemed to be in default hereunder until the passage of thirty (30) business days after receipt by such party of notice of default from the other party. Upon the passage of thirty (30) business days without cure of the default, such party shall be deemed to have defaulted for purposes of this Agreement.

Notices

- 6.01 Any notice to be given hereunder by any party shall be in writing and may be effected by personal delivery or by sending said notice by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the addresses set forth below. Notice shall be deemed given when deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage affixed.

Any notice mailed to Caldwell County shall be addressed to:

Any notice mailed to Declarant shall be addressed to:

Jakovich & Perry Capital Partners, LLC
100 Congress Ave., Suite 2000
Austin, TX 78701

Any Party may change the address for notice to it by giving notice of such change in

accordance with the provisions of this section.

Entire Agreement

7.01 This Agreement, together with any exhibits attached hereto, constitutes the entire Agreement between Parties hereto, and may not be amended except in writing signed by all Parties and dated subsequent to the date hereof.

(SIGNATURES FOLLOW ON THE NEXT PAGE)

EXHIBIT A

Metes and Bounds Description of the Property

THE MOORE GROUP

Engineering, Planning and Construction Services

1000 CUERNAVACA DRIVE

AUSTIN, TEXAS 78733

Texas Registered Engineering Firm # 249

August 9, 2019

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2770
Lockhart, TX 78644

Re: The Estates at Hartland Ranch
Drainage Channel Construction Plans

Dear Ms. Miles;

On behalf of J&P Lockhart Builders, LP, owners of the above-referenced project, with this letter The Moore Group (TMG) is submitting construction plans for channel construction related to The Estates at Hartland Ranch. The channel is needed to divert a wet weather waterway around the proposed lots.

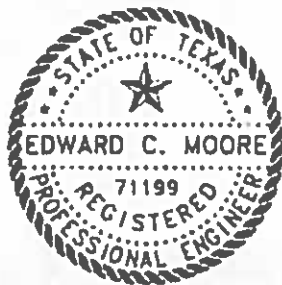
The plans include drainage calculations of the stormwater flow rates for the drainage basin served by the proposed channel. The area of the drainage basin that flows into the proposed channel is 137.90 acres. The 100-year peak stormwater flow rate is 404.3 CFS. The proposed channel has capacity to convey the 100-year peak flow rate. See the channel profile in the plans for the water surface elevation in the channel. Under existing conditions, the subject waterway flows over Borchert Loop as a concentrated flow during heavy storms. The plans maintain the same condition regarding overtopping Borchert Loop in a heavy storm.

We respectfully ask for approval of these construction plans. Please contact me with any questions or comments.

Sincerely,

Edward C. Moore

Edward Moore, P.E.
The Moore Group



c: Jared Jakovich, J&P Lockhart Builders, LP

PHONE - 512-442-0377

FAX - 512-442-7807

THE ESTATES AT HARTLAND RANCH PHASE ONE SUBDIVISION PLAT CONSTRUCTION PLANS

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:
 176.52 ACRES IN THE W/4, S1/4 & E/4 SURVEY ABSTRACT NO. 231 AND IN THE N/4 SURVEY ABSTRACT NO. 137 IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

OWNER: SAILED JACOBI & JACOBI AND PERRY CAPITAL PARTNERS, LLC
 100 CEDAR ST. SUITE 2000
 AUSTIN, TX 78701
 PHONE: 512.522.5195

ENGINEER: THE MOORE GROUP
 400 CURRY AVENUE (PO BOX)
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78733
 (512) 442-0117
 (512) 442-2017 FAX
 ATTN: EDWARD C. MOORE, P.E.

SURVEYOR: THE MOORE GROUP
 400 CURRY AVENUE
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78733
 (512) 442-0117
 (512) 442-2017 FAX
 ATTN: JACOBUS R. P. S.

ACRES: 21.21

PLAT INFORMATION:
 NO PORTION OF THIS PLAT IS WITHIN A FLOOD HAZARD AREA AS SHOWN ON THE FEDERAL FLOOD INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION (FEMA) MAPS AND/OR SOURCE INFORMATION. THIS MAP IS BASED ON THE FLOOD HAZARD MAPS FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS DATED JUNE 18, 2012.

UTILITY INFORMATION:
 ELECTRICITY: BY UTILITY ELECTRIC COMPANY
 WATER: BY CALDWELL WSC
 WASTEWATER: ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITY



LOCATION MAP

SHEET NO.

- 1 COVER SHEET
- 2 GENERAL NOTES
- 3 EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN
- 4 1.5" X 12" DRAINAGE PLAN
- 5 PROPOSED DRAINAGE PLAN
- 6 OVERALL DRAINAGE PLAN
- 7 CHANNEL PLAN & PROFILE
- 8 FLOODING & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL DETAILS
- 9 GENERAL TABLES

SHEET INDEX
DESCRIPTION



RECEIVED FOR APPROVAL BY
Edward C. Moore
 EDWARD C. MOORE, P.E.

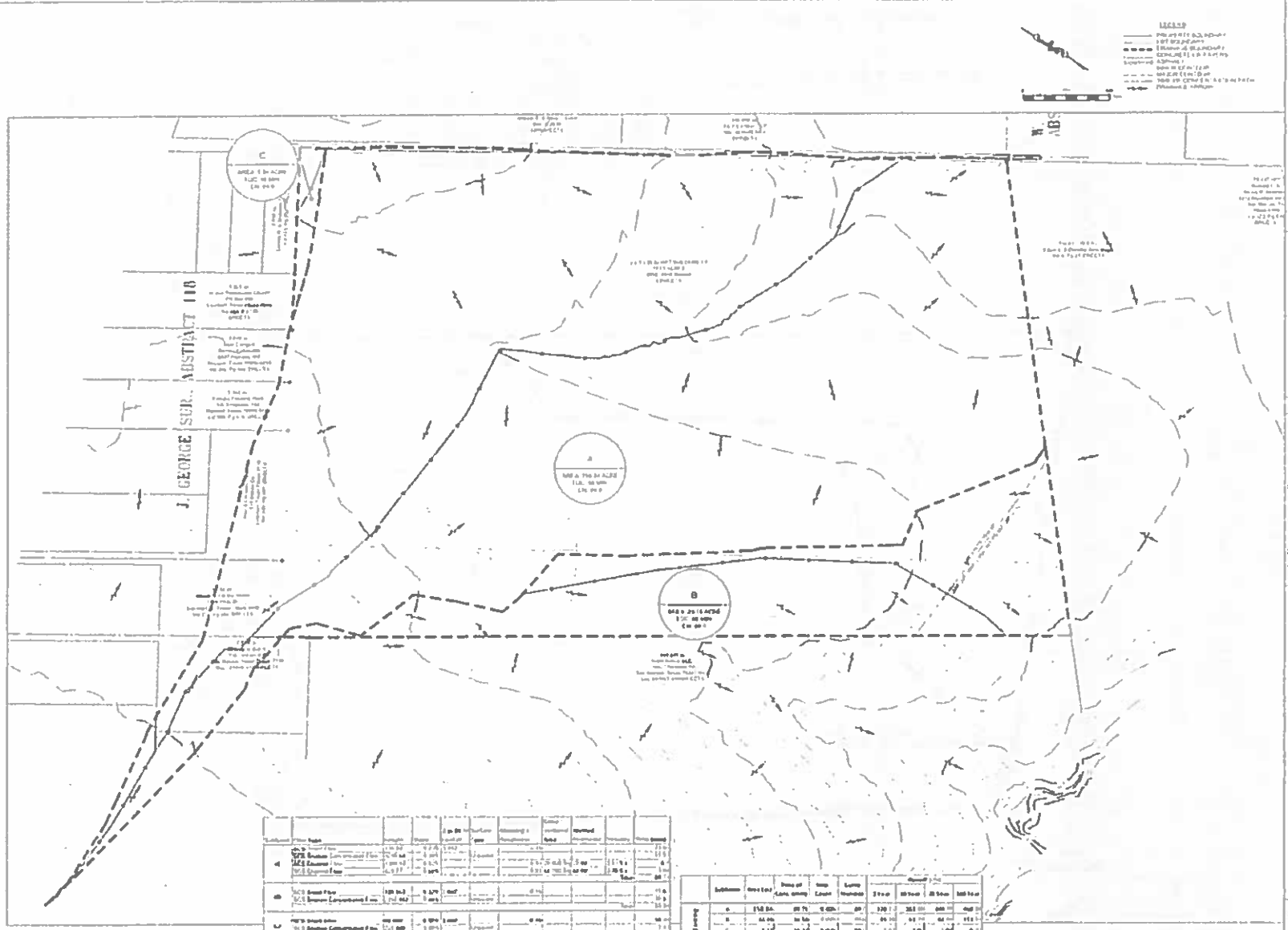
8/14/14
 DATE

CALDWELL COUNTY

DATE

<p>THE MOORE GROUP ENGINEERING & SURVEYING 400 CURRY AVENUE AUSTIN, TEXAS 78733</p>	<p>THE MOORE GROUP ENGINEERING & SURVEYING 400 CURRY AVENUE AUSTIN, TEXAS 78733</p>
<p>THE MOORE GROUP ENGINEERING & SURVEYING 400 CURRY AVENUE AUSTIN, TEXAS 78733</p>	
<p>HARTLAND RANCH PHASE ONE SUBDIVISION CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS</p>	
<p>COVER</p>	

DRAWING: P-111-0001
 SHEET: 01



TIME OF CONCENTRATION CALCULATIONS

Subcatchment	Area (Ac)	Length (ft)	Time of Travel (min)	Time of Concentration (min)
A	1.0	100	1.0	1.0
B	2.0	200	2.0	2.0
C	3.0	300	3.0	3.0
Total	6.0	600	6.0	6.0

PEAK FLOWS SUMMARY TABLE (AND HEC-HMS INPUTS)

Subcatchment	Area (Ac)	Peak Flow (cfs)	Time of Travel (min)	Peak Flow (cfs)		
				1 Year	10 Year	100 Year
A	1.0	100	1.0	100	100	
B	2.0	200	2.0	200	200	
C	3.0	300	3.0	300	300	
Total	6.0	600	6.0	600	600	

THE MOORE GROUP

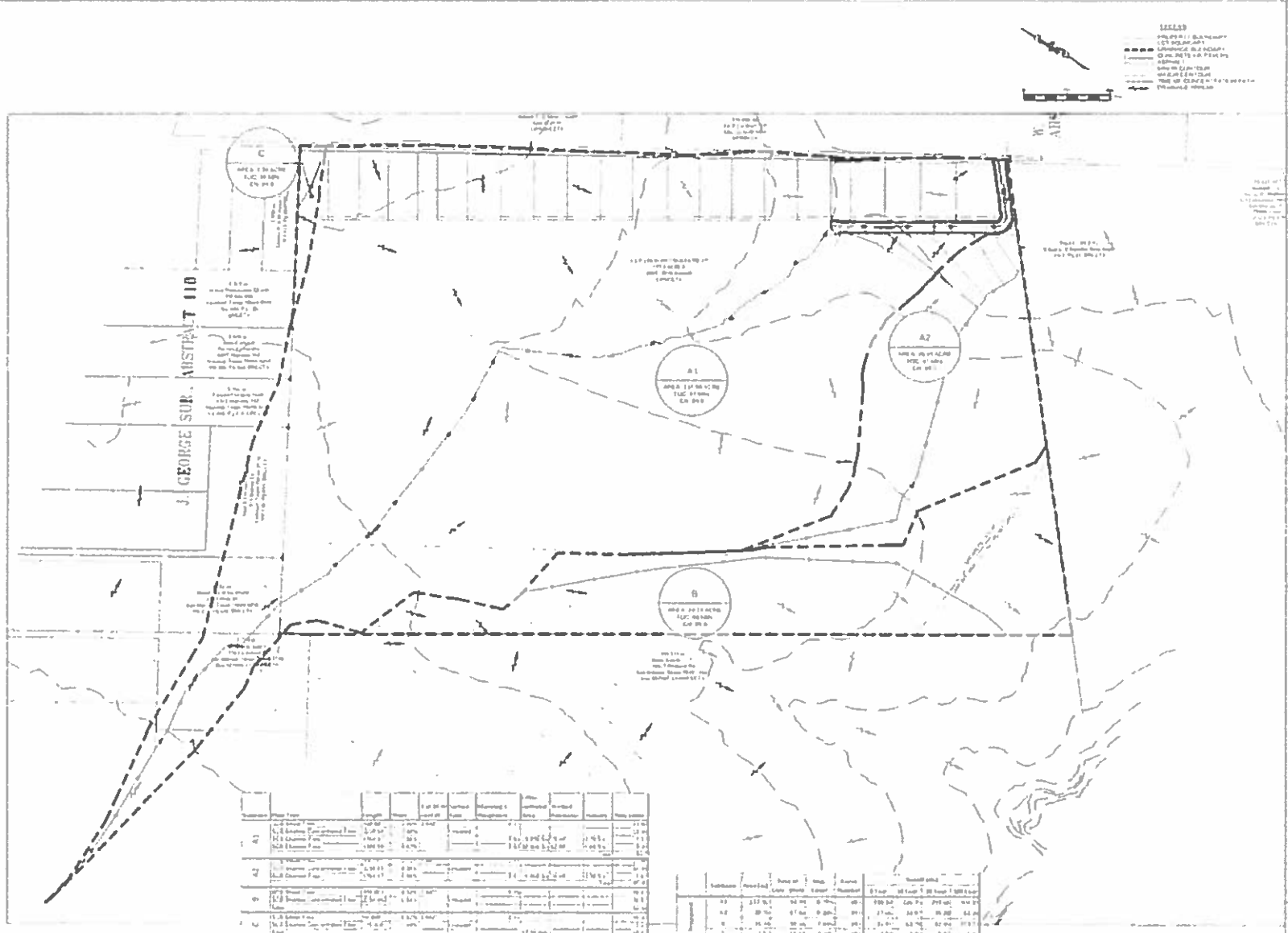
PLANNING & ENGINEERING
SURVEYING & CONSULTING
1100 N. GULF SHORE BLVD., SUITE 100
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77028
Tel: 281.416.1100

THE ESTATES AT HARTLAND BUNCH
PHASE ONE SUBDIVISION
LAWSON, TEXAS

EXISTING DRAINAGE PLAN

DATE: 01/15/2013
DRAWN BY: [Name]
CHECKED BY: [Name]
APPROVED BY: [Name]

Revised: 11/10/2011
 Drawn by: JTB



Basin	Area (Acres)	Length (ft)	Time of Concentration (min)	Peak Flow (cfs)	Peak Time (hr:min)
A1	117.00	1,100	15	1,100	1:15
A2	110.00	1,000	15	1,100	1:15
B	110.00	1,000	15	1,100	1:15

TIME OF CONCENTRATION CALCULATIONS

Basin	Area (Acres)	Peak Flow (cfs)	Peak Time (hr:min)
A1	117.00	1,100	1:15
A2	110.00	1,100	1:15
B	110.00	1,100	1:15

PEAK FLOWS SUMMARY TABLE (AND HEC-HMS INPUTS)

THE ESTATE OF HARTLAND RANCH
 PLANNING AND SURVEYING
 FACHS, COOPER, TAYLOR & BROWN

THE MCKIM GROUP
 ENGINEERING & PLANNING
 SURVEYING

5

0



THE ESTATES AT HARTLAND RANCH
PLANNING AND SURVEYING
GENERAL CONTRACTORS

11/10/2011

11/10/2011

THE ESTATES AT HARTLAND RANCH
PLANNING AND SURVEYING
GENERAL CONTRACTORS

GENERAL DETAILS

THE MOORE GROUP



11/10/2011



Project: _____
Client: _____
Location: _____
Date: _____

11/10/2011

11/10/2011



Fax (512) 357-0152
PO Box 158 Maxwell, TX 78656
www.maxwellwsc.com

Kasi L. Miles
Director of Sanitation
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

Re Water service to twenty (20) residential lots.


Ms. Miles,

The developer of Hartland Ranch has requested water service to twenty (20) lots that are on Borchart Loop.

Maxwell Water Supply has sufficient capacity to serve these twenty (20) new connections. Actual water service is pending the execution of a Non-Standard Service Agreement.

Please call if you have any questions regarding this letter. 512.757.4104

CC; Jared Jakovich by email.



Austin Ivicic
General Manager



May 7, 2019

Jared Jakovich
Lockhart, TX

**Re: Service Availability – Hartland Ranch (PID#31847 – 177.5 Ac.), Lockhart, TX –
Caldwell County**

To Whom It May Concern:

We have determined that the location of your inquiry in Caldwell County is in the certificated service territory of Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc. and we are therefore willing to provide electric service. Bluebonnet's promise to provide service is contingent upon the applicant fulfilling all the requirements of our Tariff including our Line Extension Policy.

Should you have any questions or need additional information, please give me a call at 979-542-8518.

Sincerely,

Shawn Ely

Shawn Ely, PMP
Electric Distribution Design Supervisor

RE: Development Names in Caldwell County

Matthew <matthewa@caldwellcad.org>

Mon 4 29 2019 12 17 PM

To: Kasi Miles <miles479@hotmail.com>, Jacki <jaclyna@caldwellcad.org>

These subdivision names below appear to okay with no duplicates

Esperanza

Hartland Ranch or Hartland Ranch Estates (I would recommend NOT adding or removing Estates if this is a multiple Phase subdivision)

Clear Fork Ranch (There are some inside City of Lockhart that are similar Clear Fork Addn, Clear Fork Estates, The Meadows of Clear Fork)

Thank You,

Matthew Allen, R.P.A.

GIS Mapper / System Admin / Appraiser

Caldwell County Appraisal District

211 Bufkin Ln

P.O. Box 900

Lockhart, Texas 78644

Phone: 512-398-5550 x205

Website: www.caldwellcad.org



From: Kasi Miles [mailto:miles479@hotmail.com]

Sent: Thursday, April 18, 2019 7:36 AM

To: Jacki <jaclyna@caldwellcad.org>; Matthew <matthewa@caldwellcad.org>

Cc: Jared Jakovich <jared@jakovichperry.com>

Subject: Fw: Development Names in Caldwell County

Matthew / Jacki:

Can you please confirm that the following names in writing for Jared Jakovich....

Kasi

From: Jared Jakovich <jared@jakovichperry.com>
Sent: Wednesday, April 17, 2019 11:47 AM
To: kasi.miles@co.caldwell.tx.us
Cc: Jack Perry; Stephanie Van Arsdale
Subject: Development Names in Caldwell County

Kasi,

As discussed, we are changing plans for Murphy Ranch Section 2 and would like to meet with the county engineers to discuss a site development plan for a Manufactured Housing "space" rental community. We would like to insure that the name "Esperanza" is available for this development. In addition, please confirm in writing that the names we are using for the two Lockhart developments have been approved and reserved as well. They are "Hartland Ranch" (Phase II) and "Hartland Ranch Estates" (Phase I- 20 lots) on the 178 acres west of Borchert Loop, and "Clear Fork Ranch" on the 317 acres on the east side of Borchert Loop. If you have any questions and/or comments please call me. Thank you for your help with this.

Kindest Regards,

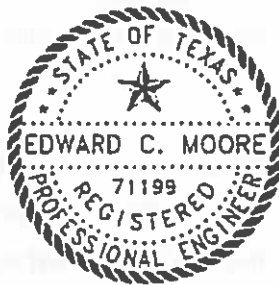
Jared L. Jakovich, President
Jakovich & Perry Capital Partners, LLC
100 Congress Avenue, Suite 2000
Austin, Texas 78701
(512) 469-5580 – Office
(512) 469-3711 – Fax
(512) 922-5145 – Mobile
jared@jakovichperry.com

**ENGINEER'S
&
DRAINAGE REPORT**

FOR

HARTLAND RANCH SUBDIVISION PHASE I

APRIL 2018



Edward C. Moore

Prepared by:

**The Moore Group
Texas Registered Engineering Firm # 249
1000 Cuernavaca
Austin, TX 78733**

INTRODUCTION: The Hartland Ranch Subdivision is a proposed 2-phase 177.5 acre single-family development located approximately 0.1 miles south of the intersection of Texas Highway 142 and Borchert Loop in Caldwell County, Texas. Phase I is currently planned to include 20 one-acre, single-family lots. At the time of the writing of this report, the scope of Phase II of the development has yet to be determined. This report is intended to be part of the preliminary plat application to Caldwell County for Phase I only. The project's road infrastructure will be maintained by Caldwell County and built according to Caldwell County standards with 60-foot local street ROW's, save for two site accesses located on Borchert Loop of 90-foot local street ROW's. A detail of the road cross section is included in the plans accompanying this report. Water service will be provided by Maxwell Water Supply Corporation and electricity will be provided by the Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative. Sewer service will be by On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF).

DRAINAGE REPORT: The subject site consists of topography in which the majority of runoff occurs towards an unnamed wet weather waterway running through the center of the tract. A much smaller area of the tract drains to the north of the site. See attached Drainage Plan for detailed drainage delineations.

For Phase I, proposed drainage conditions are to stay largely the same as those under existing drainage conditions save for a small drainage channel beginning at the existing road culvert located at a low-point in Borchert Loop and running along the east property line of Lot 4, Block C and finally parallel to the rear property lines of Lots 1-4, Block C. See attached Preliminary Plat and Drainage Plan for a depiction. Additional drainage considerations are to be included in the future phase.

HYDROLOGIC ANALYSIS: For the purposes of this analysis, hydrographs were developed for Phase 1 conditions using the industry standard SCS Curve Number Method as detailed in the United States Department of Agriculture's Technical Release 55. The US Army Corp of Engineers' HEC-HMS software was implemented to more effectively model site conditions and to aid in tedious calculations.

26. Discussion/Action regarding the approval of an Order authorizing the filing of a Final Plat (Shot Form Procedure) of Zap Acres on Homannville Trail (CR 179). **Speaker; Commissioners Roland/ Kasi Miles/ Linda Hinkle; Backup:22; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/20/19

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
 Discussion/Action
 Executive Session
 Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Discussion / Action concerning approval of an Order authorizing the filing of a Final Plat (Short Form Procedure) for Zap Acres on Homannville Trail (CR 179). Cost: None Speaker: Commissioner Roland/ Kasi Miles Backup: 22

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 0

Is this cost included in the County Budget? n/a

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? n/a

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Representing</u>	<u>Title</u>
(1)	Kasi Miles	Caldwell County	Director of Sanitation
(2)	Linda Hinkle	Hinkle Survey	Office Manager
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 22 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. Commissioner Roland

Signature of Court Member

08/20/2019

Date

Exhibit A

August 16, 2019

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Zap Acres- Short Form Plat (Revised)
BCG Project No. 070004-94-001

Ms. Miles,

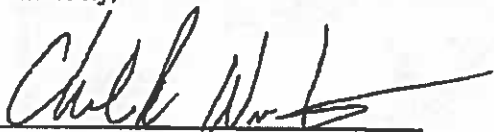
Bowman Consulting has completed our review of the Short Form Plat application for Zap Acres subdivision. The plat contains 15.692 acres of land out of a 36.41 acre tract of land located in the Hatton Survey, Abstract A-121, Caldwell County, Texas. The plat creates three lots containing 8.731 acres, 4.989 acres and 4.987 acres each. All lots have frontage and existing driveways on Homannville Trail (AKA CR 179). Lot 1, Block 1 is a flag lot that was created by the platting of Paz Acres a 17.557 acre subdivision of record in Cabinet C, Slide 95 of the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas. Lot 1, Block 2 and Lot 2, Block 2 are created from an existing unplatted 9.987 acre tract also created by the platting of Paz Acres.

This plat is intended to replace a previously approved; but, not recorded plat. In this version Lot1 has been redefined to prevent the creation of an illegal lot.

The Zap Acres plat appears to be in general conformance with the rules and regulations of Caldwell County. Therefore, we recommend placing the plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for consideration.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

Sincerely,



Charles R. Wirtanen, P.E.
Bowman Consulting Group, Ltd.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, the undersigned owner of the land shown on this plat returned to Supplement 2 2010-000077 of the Official Records of Caldwell County, Texas and to the Commission on [AR 162] in the Thomas Station Survey A-121 in Caldwell County, Texas, do hereby declare to the land of the public domain, the streets and other easements, and further declare to the public all easements to the extent of any public utility showing, to use the same that any public utility shall have the right to remove and keep installed all in any part of any portion or sub-portion for easements or other use of its respective system of such easements, and further shall have full and unrestricted access through such easements.

DATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____
The instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 2010, by THOMAS L. HINKLE
(Fornal) (Signature) (Name) (Address) (City) (State) (Zip)

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL
I, Jerry L. Hinkle, registered professional land surveyor, State of Texas, hereby certify that this plat is a true and correct representation of a survey made on the ground under my direct supervision and to the best of my knowledge.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, my hand and seal, this _____ day of _____, 2010.
NOT FOR PUBLIC RELEASE
Jerry L. Hinkle
Registered Professional
Land Surveyor 09979

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
All of a certain tract of land situated to the Thomas Station Survey A-121 in Caldwell County, Texas and being a part of a tract of land containing 36.41 acres and conveyed to Hinkleville LLC by deed recorded in Supplement 2 2010-000077 of the Official Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:
BEGINNING at a certain iron pin found [marked "IRON NAIL SURVEYORS"] to the center of the above mentioned 36.41 acre tract and to the north-south line of the Hinkleville Tract (S.W. 1/4 Sec 36) and to the South corner of Lot 2 of the tract as described in Plat Exhibit C then to the Plat Exhibit of Caldwell County, Texas for an interval corner of the tract.
THENCE S 20 degrees 30 minutes 01 seconds E with the east line of the said 36.41 acre tract and partially along the SE line of the said Lot 2 of the tract to a copper "X" iron pin set marked "HINKLE SURVEYORS" in the East corner of the said Lot 2 for an interval corner the tract.
THENCE S 45 degrees 17 minutes 30 seconds W with the first line of the said Lot 2 and the West line of the said 36.41 acre tract to a copper iron pin set marked "HINKLE SURVEYORS" in the East corner of Lot 2 of the said 36.41 acre tract.
THENCE S 45 degrees 09 minutes 17 seconds W with the SE line of the said Lot 2 and a 425.01 foot to a copper "X" iron pin set marked "HINKLE SURVEYORS" to the North corner of the said Lot 2 for an interval corner the tract.
THENCE S 45 degrees 17 minutes 30 seconds W with the first line of the said Lot 2 and the West line of the said 36.41 acre tract to a copper iron pin set marked "HINKLE SURVEYORS" in the East corner of Lot 2 of the said 36.41 acre tract.
THENCE S 45 degrees 09 minutes 17 seconds W with the SE line of the said Lot 2 and a 425.01 foot to a copper "X" iron pin set marked "HINKLE SURVEYORS" to the North corner of the said Lot 2 for an interval corner the tract.
THENCE S 45 degrees 17 minutes 30 seconds W with the first line of the said Lot 2 and the West line of the said 36.41 acre tract to a copper iron pin set marked "HINKLE SURVEYORS" in the East corner of Lot 2 of the said 36.41 acre tract.
THENCE S 45 degrees 09 minutes 17 seconds W with the SE line of the said Lot 2 and a 425.01 foot to a copper "X" iron pin set marked "HINKLE SURVEYORS" to the North corner of the said Lot 2 for an interval corner the tract.
THENCE S 45 degrees 17 minutes 30 seconds W with the first line of the said Lot 2 and the West line of the said 36.41 acre tract to a copper iron pin set marked "HINKLE SURVEYORS" in the East corner of Lot 2 of the said 36.41 acre tract.
THENCE S 45 degrees 09 minutes 17 seconds W with the SE line of the said Lot 2 and a 425.01 foot to a copper "X" iron pin set marked "HINKLE SURVEYORS" to the North corner of the said Lot 2 for an interval corner the tract.
THENCE S 45 degrees 17 minutes 30 seconds W with the first line of the said Lot 2 and the West line of the said 36.41 acre tract to a copper iron pin set marked "HINKLE SURVEYORS" in the East corner of Lot 2 of the said 36.41 acre tract.

- PLAT NOTES:**
- 1) The lots shown are in Flood Zone "X" and has been determined to have no special flood hazard, according to FEMA Flood #48053C0123E effective date June 19, 2012.
 - 2) This Subdivision is located within the boundaries of the Lockhart Independent School District.
 - 3) This Subdivision is located within Caldwell County Project #4.
 - 4) This Subdivision is serviced by Cleburne Trail Fr 2 & H service.
 - 5) The original deeded calls of record are in accordance shown on this plat.
 - 6) The parcel shown does not lie within the ETZ of any Municipality.
 - 7) In order to promote safe use of roadways and preserve the conditions of public roadways, no driveway constructed on any lot within this subdivision shall be permitted access onto a publicly dedicated county roadway unless a DRIVEWAY PERMIT has been issued by the appropriate County Road and Bridge Department.
 - 8) No Lot is to be accepted until DSEP Permitted or public sewer, water and electricity and roads have been provided and construction is completed and approved by Caldwell County Sanitation Department.
 - 9) Utilities Provided by:
Electricity: Buckhorn of Electric Corp., Inc.
Water: Palestine Water Supply Corp.
 - 10) RECORDED OWNERS OF LAND: Hinkleville LLC
DESIGNER OF PLAT: Hinkle Surveyors, PO Box 1027, Lockhart TX 78644 (512) 398 2000
DATE OF PREPARATION: May-July 2010
SURVEYOR: Jerry L. Hinkle, S.L.S., #2419 PO Box 1027, Lockhart TX 78644 (512) 398 2000
11) Lot Corner Boundary 2 to 673597; Lot 1 - 1 to 413492; Lot 2 - 1 to 429181; Lot 3 - to 429181

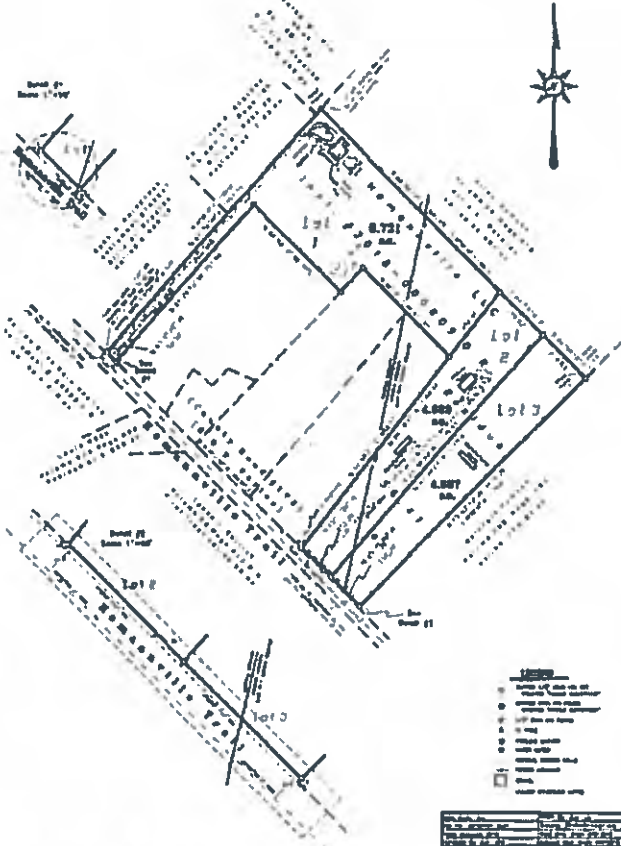
STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL
I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas do hereby certify that this map or plat, with this accompanying notice, has been prepared and approved by the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas on the _____ day of _____, 2010 in full session in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL
I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument with its certificates of authentication was filed for record in my office this _____ day of _____, 2010, at _____ o'clock _____ P.M. and duly recorded on the _____ day of _____, 2010 in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas in Plat Exhibit _____ of this _____.



ZAP ACRES

A subdivision of a tract of land containing 18.707 acres of land out of a 36.41 acre tract in the Thomas Station Survey A-121 in Caldwell County, Texas



HINKLE SURVEYORS
Surveyors
1111 N. 11th St. Suite 100
Lockhart, TX 78644
Phone: (512) 398-2000
Fax: (512) 398-2001
www.hinkle.com

Zap Acres

Hinkle Surveyors <contact@hinklesurveyors.com>

Tue 7/23/2019 11:08 AM

To: Kasi Miles <miles479@hotmail.com>, Charles Wirtanen <cwirtanen@bowmanconsulting.com>; j.roland60@yahoo.com <j.roland60@yahoo.com>

Cc: Eduardo Longoria <wayo1@me.com>

4 attachments (10 MB)

20180101-Zap1.pdf; Zap Acres -1.pdf; Paz -3 & 4.pdf; Zap Acres New Proposal.pdf

Dear Charles,

I have spoken with Kasi and Joe about this mess with Zap Acres and Paz Acres, several things happened with this tract and the other 2 plats that were approved in Commissioners Court were not recorded and the owner of the tract is now wanting to do just the one tract called Zap acres.?? The folks that were going to buy the Lots revised in the Paz acres backed out of the contract could not come up with the funds to purchase.

I have attached the other two plats that were approved (for reference) and the new configuration.

The Mylar Copies of the previous plats were not printed and have not been signed by the owner or the County Clerk if we don't ever print them they can't record them. The owner of the land is willing to declare those 2 plats not valid if he needs to do so.

According to Section 3.6.5 Expiration of a Approved Final Plat is expires after 2 years if not recorded.

They have paid an additional fee \$1050.00 to process the new request per Kasi this is the fee they need to pay to get it back to Commissioners Court for approval.

If possible we would like this to be placed on the August 12th agenda.

Let me know what you think about this.

Thanks

Linda



Bluebonnet

PO BOX 240 GIDDINGS, TX 78942-0240

Please check box to indicate mailing address/phone number changes and enter changes on the reverse side

Account Number	5500043232	Bill Date	01/12/19
Account Name	SUSIE CAMPOS	Due Date	01/28/19
After Due Date		Total Due	
\$187.56		\$179.13	



3143 1 AV 0.378 0106346-BLUS118118-BL102-003143
SUSIE CAMPOS
3112 HOMANNVILLE TRL
LOCKHART TX 78644-2275

*ZAP
Azres
Lot 1 Bk 1*

Make checks payable to:

Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc.
PO BOX 240
GIDDINGS TX 78942-0240

Paid 1/28/19

3 5500043232 6801 0000018756 0000017913

Cont# BEC PAY002008203

Please mail this portion with your payment

Account Name		Account Number			Bill Date	
SUSIE CAMPOS		5500043232			01/12/19	
Meter Number	Rate	Meter Readings	Days	Multiplier	kWh	Charge
	Lighting		30		20	\$10.48
138662878	Residential	32,205-33,873	28	1	1,668	\$168.65
Current Charges						\$179.13

Important Contact Information

Member Service (800) 842-7700
Power Outages (800) 949-4414
bluebonnet.coop

Service Address: 3112 HOMANNVILLE TRAIL LOCKHART TX 78644

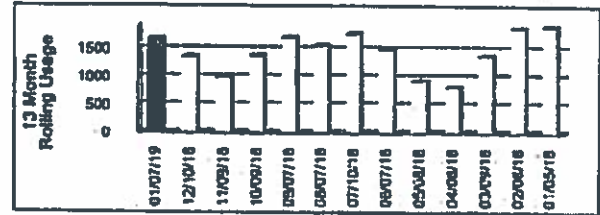
Light Charge 20 kWh (Includes PCRF) \$10.48
Current Charges \$10.48

Meter: 138662978

Service Address: 3112 HOMANNVILLE TRAIL LOCKHART TX 78644

Service From: 12/10/18 to 01/07/19
Wholesale Power Cost 1,668 kWh \$91.03
Bluebonnet Residential Service 1,668 kWh \$77.62
(Includes \$22.50 Service Availability Charge)
Current Charges \$168.65

Days of Service	Current Month	Previous Month	Last Year
kWh	28	31	29
	1,668	1,358	1,905



5500043232 Account Summary As of January 12, 2019	
Previous Balance	\$151.97
Payment 12/28/18	\$-151.97
Balance Forward	\$0.00

Total Current Charges \$179.13

Current Charges Due	After Due Date	Total Due
01/28/19	\$187.56	\$179.13

This year, Bluebonnet is celebrating 80 years of service to Central Texas with special content in Texas Co-op Power magazine, events and more. Follow us on Twitter, Facebook and Instagram to learn more and win prizes!

We're awarding 30 trade & technical and 30 academic scholarships of \$2,500 to graduating high school seniors. Applications are due March 8. Learn more at bluebonnet.coop; click on Community, then Scholarships.

Our offices will be closed Jan. 21 for MLK Jr. Day, Jan. 24 for a company meeting and Feb. 18 for Presidents' Day. Outage? Call 800-949-4414, go to bluebonnet.coop or use our mobile app.

Account Name		Account Number		Bill Date		
BLANCA MENDEZ		5500049626		01/12/19		
Meter Number	Rate	Meter Readings	Days	Multiply	kWh	Charge
20139168	Residential	35,142-36,951	31	1	1,809	\$181.00
79221622	Residential	72,763-74,394	31	1	1,631	\$165.40

Important Contact Information

Member Service (800) 842-7708
 Power Outages (800) 949-4414
 bluebonnet coop

Current Charges \$348.40

*New Lot 2 Zap Acres
 B1K2*

Meter: 20139168

Service Address: 2920 HOMANVILLE TRL LOCKHART TX 78644

Service From: 12/07/18 to 01/07/19

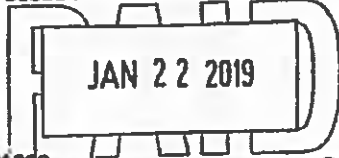
Wholesale Power Cost 1,809 kWh \$98.72

Bluebonnet Residential Service 1,809 kWh \$02.28

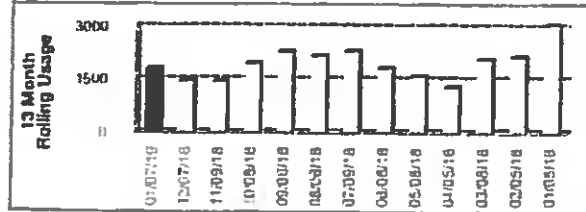
(Includes \$22.50 Service Availability Charge)

Current Charges \$181.00

BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOP, INC.



	Current Month	Previous Month	Last Year
Days of Service	31	28	30
kWh	1,809	1,154	3,063



Meter: 79221622

Service Address: 2920 HOMANVILLE TRL LOCKHART TX 78644

Service From: 12/07/18 to 01/07/19

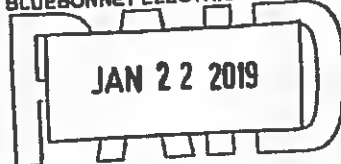
Wholesale Power Cost 1,631 kWh \$89.00

Bluebonnet Residential Service 1,631 kWh \$76.40

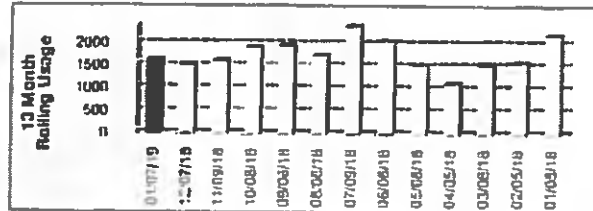
(Includes \$22.50 Service Availability Charge)

Current Charges \$165.40

BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOP, INC.



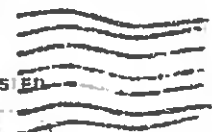
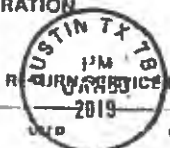
	Current Month	Previous Month	Last Year
Days of Service	31	28	30
kWh	1,631	1,494	2,180



10000000



POLONIA WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION
 PO BOX 778
 LOCKHART TX 78644
 (512) 559 2030



TYPE OF SERVICE	METER READING		UNIT	CHARGE
	PRESENT	PREVIOUS		
Water	136000	125000	11000	59.30
TCEQ FEE				0.00

CUSTOMER NAME	ACCOUNT #	DUE DATE
5	2954	2/15/19
TOTAL DUE UPON RECEIPT	PAST DUE AMOUNT	
59.30	0.00	

MAIL THIS STUB WITH YOUR PAYMENT

Lot 2 Block 2

Service From 12/11/2018 To 1/15/2019 ACCOUNT # 2954 1-22-19

MARTINEZ RAUL
 2920 HOMANVILLE TRIL
 LOCKHART TX 78644

METER READ MONTH	METER READ DAY	CLASS	TOTAL DUE UPON RECEIPT	LATE CHARGE AFTER DUE DATE	PAST DUE AMOUNT
1	15	1	59.30	10.00	0.00

Water Bills Are Due By The 15th Of The Month
 You Can Pay Your Water Bill Online www.polonia.com
 There Will Be A Fee Of \$ 2.35 For This Service.
 OFFICE HOURS: Monday-Friday 8:30am - 4:00pm.



CORPORATION USE ONLY

Date Approved: _____
 Service Classification: _____
 Cost: _____
 Work Order Number: _____
 Eng. Update: _____
 Account Number: _____
 Service Inspection Date: _____

POLONIA
WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION
SERVICE APPLICATION AND AGREEMENT

Please Print: DATE 2/11/19

APPLICANT'S NAME Rosa E Miranda

CO-APPLICANT'S NAME _____

CURRENT BILLING ADDRESS: 2996 Hammonville Rd
Lockhart, TX 78694
 FUTURE BILLING ADDRESS _____

PHONE NUMBER - Home (512) 315-5067 Work () _____

PROOF OF OWNERSHIP PROVIDED BY _____

DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER OF APPLICANT _____

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY (Include name of road, subdivision with lot and block number)

PREVIOUS OWNER'S NAME AND ADDRESS (if transferring Membership)

Timoteo Miranda

ACREAGE 18.7 HOUSEHOLD SIZE 0

NUMBER IN FAMILY 0 LIVESTOCK & NUMBER 0

SPECIAL SERVICE NEEDS OF APPLICANT _____

NOTE: FORM MUST BE COMPLETED BY APPLICANT ONLY. A MAP OF SERVICE LOCATION REQUEST MUST BE ATTACHED

The following information is requested by the Federal Government in order to monitor compliance with Federal laws prohibiting discrimination against applicants seeking to participate in this program. You are not required to furnish this information, but are encouraged to do so. This information will not be used in evaluating your application or to discriminate against you in any way. However, if you choose not to furnish it, we are required to note the race national origin of individual applicants on the basis of visual observation or surname.

White, Not of Hispanic Origin Black, Not of Hispanic Origin American Indian or Alaskan Native Hispanic Asian or Pacific Islander Other (Specify) _____ Male Female

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM



Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc.
P.O. Box 729
Bastrop, Texas 78602

Dear **TIMOTEO MIRANDA**,

Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative looks forward to serving your electric utility needs. Please read this information about our processes, procedures and the items for which you are responsible before we provide service.

- ✓ Although a contribution in-aid-of-construction payment (CIAC) is required, Bluebonnet has complete ownership and control of its entire electric distribution line that serves your property with the right to serve other members from that line.
- ✓ Bluebonnet requires a clear right-of-way (ROW) for access to poles and equipment for the entire length of all electric lines. In some cases, permits are required from other entities before Bluebonnet can install new service. Bluebonnet will prepare and send the necessary documents for its part of the process. Some permits can take several months to obtain.
- ✓ Members will own and be responsible for maintaining the meter loop. If the meter loop is to be mounted on a pole, members can purchase the meter loop from Bluebonnet. Meter loops purchased from Bluebonnet are guaranteed for one year from the date of installation and will be delivered and installed at the time of line construction. Meter loops can also be purchased from electricians. If you choose to purchase the meter loop from an electrician and it is on location at the time of construction and it meets Bluebonnet's specifications, it will be installed by Bluebonnet at no extra charge (see disclaimer on Page 2).

Meter Loop Specifications can be found at www.bluebonnetelectric.com/Residential-Meter-Loops

The Total Project Cost amount located on Page 2 of this letter is in direct response to your electric service request. The Total Project Cost amount must be paid in full before the construction of facilities begins. We cannot accept partial payments. For your convenience, payment can be made by the following three methods:

By mail

Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative
 Attn: Engineering New Service
 P.O. Box 240
 Giddings, TX 78942-0240

By telephone 800-842-7708 via a check or credit card (MasterCard, Visa, Discover or American Express)

In person at any Bluebonnet member service center:

- 400 Texas 7th West, Bastrop
- 2401 U.S. 290 West, Brenham
- 3100 East Austin, Giddings
- 1816 W. San Antonio St., Lockhart
- 810 Lexington St., Manor

Please include the Work Order Number located on Page 2 with your payment. If you have any questions, please call Member Services at 800-842-7708.

Once all necessary permits, documents and payments are received, you will be contacted by one of the following persons who will be in charge of scheduling the construction of your project:

Garratt Gutierrez garratt.gutierrez@bluebonnet.com
 Cell: 512-664-8335 Office: 512-784-2644

Greg Wolf greg.wolf@bluebonnet.com
 Cell: 876-640-1160 Office: 575-274-7224

Randall Bownds randall.bownds@bluebonnet.com
 Cell: 876-640-6155 Office: 575-274-2644

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF CALDWELL §

**CORRECTION
DEED IN LIEU OF FORECLOSURE**

This instrument corrects a Deed in Lieu of Foreclosure from Grantor to Grantee filed on January 18, 2018 as Instrument Number 2018-000244 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas

Notice of confidentiality rights: If you are a natural person, you may remove or strike any or all of the following information from any instrument that transfers an interest in real property before it is filed for record in the public records: your Social Security number or your driver's license number.

Date: January 12, 2018

Grantors: TIMOTEO PAZ, ROSA RAMIREZ, HENRY MIRANDA,
AND ABNER MIRANDA

Grantors' Mailing Addresses: 3100 Homannville Trail
Lockhart, TX 78644

Grantee: Homannville, LLC, a Texas limited liability company
Grantee's Mailing Address: 1508 Norris Drive
Austin, Texas 78704

Note: Secured Promissory Note dated May 21, 2009 in the original principle amount of \$420,000.00, executed and delivered by Grantor to Stewardship Interests, LLC

Deed of Trust: Deed of Trust dated May 21, 2009 recorded in Volume 569, Page 632, Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas

Assignment: Assignment of Note and Lien from Stewardship Interests, LLC to Grantee recorded under Instrument Number 2018-000245 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas

Consideration: TEN DOLLARS (\$10.00), the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, and further the release of Grantors from all liability for the indebtedness and obligations under the Note and Deed of Trust, except that no release is given of any liens or warranties of title and further except that the indebtedness under the Note is not canceled or extinguished

Property (including any improvements):

36.41 acres of land, more or less, in the THOMAS HALTON SURVEY, A-121, Caldwell County, Texas, and being more particularly described on Exhibit A attached hereto

Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty.

The liens described in this deed

Grantors, for the Consideration and subject to the Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty, GRANT, SELL and CONVEY to Grantee the Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any way belonging, TO HAVE AND TO HOLD it to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns forever. Grantors bind Grantors and Grantors' heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND all and singular the Property to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, except as to the Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty.

Conveyance in Lieu of Foreclosure

This deed and the conveyances being made are executed, delivered, and accepted in lieu of foreclosure and will be interpreted and construed as an absolute conveyance to Grantee of all right, title and interest in and to the Property, including specifically, but without limitation, any equity or right of redemption of Grantors in or to the Property, including but not limited to that one certain Deed without Warranty dated December 14, 2017 (Effective as of June 27, 2018) from Martin Valez, Grantor to Timoteo Miranda-Paz, Grantee recorded under Instrument Number 2018-000258 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas.

Continuing Nature of Lien

Notwithstanding the release of Grantors from all liability for the indebtedness and obligations under the Note and Deed of Trust, the indebtedness has not been canceled or extinguished and the Property continues to be subject to the performance of the obligations under the Deed of Trust. The Deed of Trust lien is not released or relinquished in any manner, and the indebtedness, obligations, and lien will remain valid and continuous and in full force and effect, unless and until the indebtedness, obligations, and liens are expressly released by written instrument executed and delivered by the holder thereof, at the holder's sole discretion.

Nonmerger

Neither Grantors nor Grantee intend that there be, and there will never be, a merger of the Deed of Trust lien with the fee simple title or any other interest of Grantee in the Property by virtue of this conveyance, and the parties expressly provide that any interest in the Deed of Trust lien and fee simple title will be and remain at all times separate and distinct.

GRANTORS:

Timoteo Miranda
TIMOTEO MIRANDA PAZ

Rosa Ramirez
ROSA RAMIREZ

Henry Miranda
HENRY MIRANDA
GRANTEE:

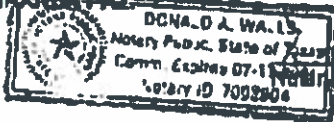
Abner Miranda
ABNER MIRANDA

E. Longoria
HOMANNVILLE LLC
By: Eduardo Longoria, Manager

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF Texas §

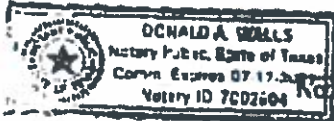
This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 31 day of January, 2018
by TIMOTEO MIRANDA



Donald A. Walls
Notary Public - State of Texas

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF Texas §

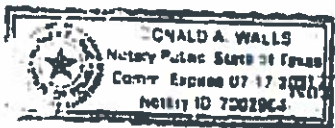
This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 31 day of January, 2018
by ROSA RAMIREZ



Donald A. Walls
Notary Public - State of Texas

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF Texas §

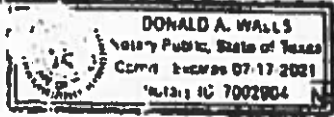
This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 31 day of January, 2018
by HENRY MIRANDA



Donald A. Walls
Notary Public - State of Texas

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF Travis §

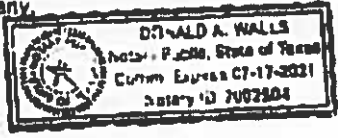
This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 31 day of January, 2018
by **ABNER MIRANDA**



Donald A. Walls
Notary Public * State of Texas

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF Travis §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 31 day of January, 2018
by **Eduardo Longoria** in his capacity as **Manager of Homannville, LLC**, a Texas limited liability
company.



Donald A. Walls
Notary Public * State of Texas

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:
EDUARDO LONGORIA
1508 NORRIS DRIVE
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78704

101 500 PAGE 641

Exhibit "A"
Page 1 of 2

DESCRIPTION OF 36.41 ACRES, MORE OR LESS, OF LAND AREA BY THE
THOMAS HALTON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 121, CALDWELL COUNTY,
TEXAS AND BEING THAT TRACT DESCRIBED AS 36.427 ACRES IN A DEED
FROM DOLLIE ANN COLE TO RANDALL ALAN HANCOCK, DATED JUNE 7,
1989 AND RECORDED IN VOLUME 26, PAGE 310 OF THE CALDWELL COUNTY
OFFICIAL RECORDS AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY
METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a 1/4" iron rod found in the northern line of Caldwell County Road No. 179 (also known as Hanson Trail) at the west corner of the Randall Hancock 36.427 acre tract and in the southeast line of that tract described as 4.000 acres in a deed from Alphaeus Jackson to Russell Spencer and Lucie Spencer, dated September 9, 2004 and recorded in Volume 196, Page 167 of the Caldwell County Official Records, from which a 1/4" iron rod found at the south corner of the Spencer 4.000 acre tract bears S47°26'11"W 10.23 feet;

THENCE leaving the PLACE OF BEGINNING as shown on plat number 2004-019, dated December 28, 2004 prepared by Schultz Surveying of San Marcos, Texas and the northern line of Hanson Trail with the common northwest line of the Randall Hancock 36.427 acre tract and partly with the southern line of the Spencer 4.000 acre tract and partly with the southern line of that tract described as 16 acres in an Affidavit to the Public stating the ownership of said 16 acres by Julio Sillero, dated August 8, 2000 and recorded in Volume 244, Page 902 of the Caldwell County Official Records (64°24'16"E (this course being the bearing back for this description) 1194.00 feet to a calculated point, from which a 1/4" iron rod found bears S36°27'15"E 2.20', to the southern line of the Sillero 16 acre tract, at the common south corner of the Randall Hancock 36.427 acre tract and the west corner of that tract described as 36.427 acres in a deed from Dollie Ann Cole to Allen Edward Hancock et al, dated June 7, 1989 and recorded in Volume 26, Page 310 of the Caldwell County Official Records, pass as 1143.72 feet a 1/4" iron rod found at the common east corner of the Spencer 4.000 acre tract and the south corner of the Sillero 16 acre tract;

THENCE leaving the Sillero 16 acre tract with the common northern line of the Randall Hancock 36.427 acre tract and the southeast line of the Allen Hancock 36.427 acre tract S44°37'18"E 1380.14 feet to a 1/4" iron rod found at the southeast east corner of the Randall Hancock 36.427 acre tract and the south corner of the Allen Hancock 36.427 acre tract in the northwest line of that tract described as Pipe Tract - 50 acres, in a deed from Philip Hancock et al to Reinhart Hancock, dated September 30, 1843 and recorded in Volume 299, Page 192 of the Caldwell County Deed Records;

Y01 509 PAGE 642

Subtract "A"
Page 2 of 2

THENCE with the eastern southeast line of the Randall Homestead 36.477 acre tract and partly with the northwest line of the Reichert Homestead Five Tract - 50 acres and partly with One tract described as 50 acres in a deed from Philip Homestead et ux to Reinhardt Homestead, dated September 30, 1963 and recorded in Volume 399, Page 197 of the Caldwell County Deed Records S45°02'10"W 1179.04 feet to an 8" iron pipe (corner post) in the occupied southeast line of the previously mentioned Homestead Tract at the common occupied south corner of the Randall Homestead 36.477 acre tract and the occupied west corner of the Reichert Homestead 50 acre tract, pass at 18.0 feet the common record corner (based on the occupied west corner of the Reichert Homestead 50 acre tract) of the west corner of the Reichert Homestead Five Tract - 50 acres and the north corner of the Reichert 50 acre tract;

THENCE with the eastern southwest line of the Randall Homestead 36.477 acre tract and the southeast line of Homestead Tract N45°11'30"W (1963.82) feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING

There are contained within these acres and bounds 36.41 acres, more or less, of land area as prepared from public records and a survey made on the ground on December 24, 2004 by Nicholas Surveying of San Marcos, Texas.

Nina S. Sells
Nina S. Sells, Jr. R.P.L.S. No. 5671

Client: Caldwell County Abstract Company
Survey: Hahn, Thomas A-121
County: Caldwell, Texas
Job No.: 2004-019
Pd 36.41 acres

The information on this certificate is the result of a survey conducted by the undersigned in accordance with the provisions of the Texas Surveying Act, Chapter 81, Texas Government Code, and the rules and regulations of the State Board of Surveying. The undersigned is a duly licensed Professional Land Surveyor in the State of Texas. The survey was conducted on the ground on December 24, 2004. The survey was made in accordance with the provisions of the Texas Surveying Act, Chapter 81, Texas Government Code, and the rules and regulations of the State Board of Surveying.

FILED this 22nd day of May 2009
10:45 A.M.

NINA S SELLS
COUNTY CLERK CALDWELL COUNTY TEXAS
By *Theresa Cochran* Deputy

MAY 22 2009



Nina S. Sells
COUNTY CLERK
CALDWELL COUNTY TEXAS

Caldwell CAD

Property Search > 31344 HOMANNVILLE LLC for Year 2020

2020 - Values not available

Property

Account

Property ID: 31344

Legal Description: A121 HATTON, THOMAS J., ACRES 18.854

Geographic ID: 0200121-116-150-00

Zoning:

Type: Real

Agent Code:

Property Use Code:

Property Use Description:

Location

Address: 3112 HOMANNVILLE TRL
LOCKHART, TX 78644

Mapsco: 03-304

Neighborhood: RURAL NW LYTTON SPRGS- E OF HWY 183 AREA

Map ID: 03-304

Neighborhood CD: 4200

Owner

Name: HOMANNVILLE LLC

Owner ID: 222401

Mailing Address: 1508 NORRIS DR
AUSTIN, TX 78704-2021

% Ownership: 100.0000000000%

Exemptions:

Values

(+) Improvement Homesite Value:	+	N/A	
(+) Improvement Non-Homesite Value:	+	N/A	
(+) Land Homesite Value:	+	N/A	
(+) Land Non-Homesite Value:	+	N/A	Ag / Timber Use Value
(+) Agricultural Market Valuation:	+	N/A	N/A
(+) Timber Market Valuation:	+	N/A	N/A

(=) Market Value:	=	N/A	
(-) Ag or Timber Use Value Reduction:	-	N/A	

(=) Appraised Value:	=	N/A	
(-) HS Cap:	-	N/A	

(=) Assessed Value:	=	N/A	

Taxing Jurisdiction

Owner: HOMANNVILLE LLC

% Ownership: 100.0000000000%

Total Value: N/A

Entity	Description	Tax Rate	Appraised Value	Taxable Value	Estimated Tax
CAD	Caldwell Appraisal District	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
CHES1	Caldwell-Hays ESD 1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
FTM	Farm to Market Road	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
GCA	Caldwell County	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
SLH	Lockhart ISD	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
WPC	Plum Creek Conservation District	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
WUG	Plum Creek Underground Water	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Tax Rate:		N/A			
Taxes w/Current Exemptions:					N/A
Taxes w/o Exemptions:					N/A

Improvement / Building

Improvement #1: RESIDENTIAL State Code: E Living Area: 2383.0 sqft Value: N/A

Type	Description	Class CD	Exterior Wall	Year Built	SQFT
MA	MAIN AREA	R6 - RV	S	2016	2383.0
OP	COVERED PORCH (20% MAIN AREA) *				117.0
SD	SHED	SHF3 - C		2017	1225.0
CP	DETACHED CARPORT	DCM2 - G		2017	300.0
DSTG	DETACHED STORAGE/UTILITY	SF3		2018	200.0

Improvement #2: MISCELLANEOUS State Code: E1 Living Area: sqft Value: N/A

Type	Description	Class CD	Exterior Wall	Year Built	SQFT
SD	SHED	SHF1 - D		2009	800.0
BN	BARN	BF1 - D		2011	1032.0

Land

#	Type	Description	Acres	Sqft	Eff Front	Eff Depth	Market Value	Prod. Value
1	HS	HOMESITE	2.0000	87120.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	N/A
2	U	UTILITY	0.0000	0.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	N/A
3	U	UTILITY	0.0000	0.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	N/A
4	U	UTILITY	0.0000	0.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	N/A
5	IP	IMPROVED PASTURE	16.8540	734160.24	0.00	0.00	N/A	N/A

Roll Value History

Year	Improvements	Land Market	Ag Valuation	Appraised	HS Cap	Assessed
2020	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2019	\$225,190	\$253,560	1,840	291,470	\$0	\$291,470
2018	\$197,020	\$180,360	0	377,380	\$0	\$377,380
2017	\$437,350	\$204,510	3,440	485,170	\$0	\$485,170
2016	\$246,750	\$170,450	3,540	273,830	\$0	\$273,830
2015	\$215,880	\$151,310	0	367,190	\$0	\$367,190
2014	\$196,570	\$149,310	2,440	210,890	\$0	\$210,890
2013	\$137,230	\$144,990	2,480	151,470	\$0	\$151,470

2012	\$140,020	\$139,650	2,620	154,260	\$0	\$154,260
2011	\$131,400	\$133,350	2,760	145,600	\$0	\$145,600
2010	\$132,780	\$121,070	0	253,850	\$0	\$253,850
2009	\$134,150	\$121,070	2,690	145,030	\$0	\$145,030
2008	\$135,510	\$112,330	2,590	146,050	\$0	\$146,050
2007	\$130,040	\$103,280	2,410	140,150	\$0	\$140,150
2006	\$0	\$103,280	2,300	10,000	\$0	\$10,000

Deed History - (Last 3 Deed Transactions)

#	Deed Date	Type	Description	Grantor	Grantee	Volume	Page	Deed Number
1	1/12/2018	DLF	DEED IN LIEW OF FORECLOSURE	PAZ TIMOTEO MIRANDA	HOMANNVILLE LLC			2018-000244
2	12/14/2017	WD	WARRANTY DEED	VELEZ MARTIN	PAZ TIMOTEO MIRANDA			2018-000256
3	7/26/2016	WD	WARRANTY DEED	PAZ TIMOTEO ETAL	VELEZ MARTIN			2017-004847

Tax Due

Property Tax Information as of 08/20/2019

Amount Due if Paid on:  -

Year	Taxing Jurisdiction	Taxable Value	Base Tax	Base Taxes Paid	Base Tax Due	Discount / Penalty & Interest	Attorney Fees	Amount Due
2018	Caldwell County	\$377,380	\$2925.45	\$2925.45	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2018	Caldwell-Hays ESD 1	\$377,380	\$373.61	\$373.61	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2018	Lockhart ISD	\$377,380	\$5028.06	\$5028.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2018	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$377,380	\$80.76	\$80.76	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2018	Farm to Market Road	\$377,380	\$0.38	\$0.38	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2018	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$377,380	\$87.55	\$87.55	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2018 TOTAL:		\$8495.81	\$8495.81	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	HOMANNVILLE LLC TOTAL:		\$8495.81	\$8495.81	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Lockhart ISD	\$131,050	\$1602.09	\$1602.09	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$146,050	\$26.29	\$26.29	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$146,050	\$26.29	\$26.29	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Farm to Market Road	\$143,050	\$0.43	\$0.43	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Caldwell County	\$146,050	\$1008.77	\$1008.77	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2008	Caldwell-Hays ESD 1	\$146,050	\$146.05	\$146.05	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2008 TOTAL:		\$2809.92	\$2809.92	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Caldwell County	\$140,150	\$957.64	\$957.64	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Farm to Market Road	\$137,150	\$0.55	\$0.55	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$140,150	\$24.95	\$24.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$140,150	\$25.23	\$25.23	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2007	Lockhart ISD	\$125,150	\$1504.30	\$1504.30	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2007 TOTAL:		\$2512.67	\$2512.67	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2006	Lockhart ISD	\$10,000	\$154.00	\$154.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2006	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$10,000	\$1.75	\$1.75	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2006	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$10,000	\$1.72	\$1.72	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

2006	Farm to Market Road	\$10,000	\$0.05	\$0.05	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2006	Caldwell County	\$10,000	\$64.32	\$64.32	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2006 TOTAL:		\$221.84	\$221.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Farm to Market Road	\$2,300	\$0.01	\$0.01	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Caldwell County	\$2,300	\$14.47	\$14.47	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$2,300	\$0.43	\$0.43	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$2,300	\$0.40	\$0.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2005	Lockhart ISD	\$2,300	\$38.87	\$38.87	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2005 TOTAL:		\$54.18	\$54.18	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Lockhart ISD	\$2,400	\$38.12	\$38.12	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$2,400	\$0.45	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$2,400	\$0.40	\$0.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Farm to Market Road	\$2,400	\$0.02	\$0.02	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2004	Caldwell County	\$2,400	\$14.37	\$14.37	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2004 TOTAL:		\$53.36	\$53.36	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$2,480	\$0.43	\$0.43	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$2,480	\$0.50	\$0.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	Lockhart ISD	\$2,480	\$36.34	\$36.34	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	Farm to Market Road	\$2,480	\$0.02	\$0.02	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2003	Caldwell County	\$2,480	\$14.05	\$14.05	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2003 TOTAL:		\$51.34	\$51.34	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2002	Lockhart ISD	\$2,550	\$36.70	\$36.70	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2002	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$2,550	\$0.45	\$0.45	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2002	Caldwell County	\$2,550	\$13.77	\$13.77	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2002	Farm to Market Road	\$2,550	\$0.02	\$0.02	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2002 TOTAL:		\$50.94	\$50.94	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$485,170	\$112.56	\$112.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Farm to Market Road	\$484,420	\$0.48	\$0.48	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$485,170	\$103.83	\$103.83	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Lockhart ISD	\$478,920	\$6380.94	\$6380.94	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Caldwell County	\$485,170	\$3761.04	\$3761.04	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2017	Caldwell-Hays ESD 1	\$485,170	\$485.17	\$485.17	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2017 TOTAL:		\$10844.02	\$10844.02	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Caldwell-Hays ESD 1	\$273,830	\$273.83	\$273.83	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Caldwell County	\$273,830	\$2122.73	\$2122.73	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$273,830	\$58.87	\$58.87	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Lockhart ISD	\$267,580	\$3565.13	\$3565.13	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Farm to Market Road	\$273,080	\$0.27	\$0.27	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2016	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$273,830	\$62.98	\$62.98	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2016 TOTAL:		\$6083.81	\$6083.81	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2015	Farm to Market Road	\$367,190	\$0.37	\$0.37	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2015	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$367,190	\$82.62	\$82.62	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2015	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$367,190	\$78.95	\$78.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2015	Lockhart ISD	\$367,190	\$4885.47	\$4885.47	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2015	Caldwell County	\$367,190	\$2634.22	\$2634.22	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2015	Caldwell-Hays ESD 1	\$367,190	\$367.19	\$367.19	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2015 TOTAL:		\$8048.82	\$8048.82	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	Caldwell County	\$210,890	\$1456.20	\$1456.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	Caldwell-Hays ESD 1	\$210,890	\$210.89	\$210.89	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	Lockhart ISD	\$195,890	\$2799.47	\$2799.47	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

2014	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$210,890	\$46.40	\$46.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$210,890	\$46.40	\$46.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2014	Farm to Market Road	\$207,890	\$0.21	\$0.21	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2014 TOTAL:		\$4559.57	\$4559.57	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Farm to Market Road	\$148,470	\$0.15	\$0.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$151,470	\$33.32	\$33.32	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$151,470	\$33.32	\$33.32	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Lockhart ISD	\$136,470	\$1609.67	\$1609.67	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Caldwell County	\$151,470	\$1046.06	\$1046.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2013	Caldwell-Hays ESD 1	\$151,470	\$151.47	\$151.47	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2013 TOTAL:		\$2873.99	\$2873.99	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Caldwell-Hays ESD 1	\$154,260	\$154.26	\$154.26	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Caldwell County	\$154,260	\$1065.48	\$1065.48	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Lockhart ISD	\$139,260	\$1652.73	\$1652.73	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$154,260	\$32.39	\$32.39	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$154,260	\$32.39	\$32.39	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2012	Farm to Market Road	\$151,260	\$0.15	\$0.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2012 TOTAL:		\$2937.40	\$2937.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Farm to Market Road	\$142,600	\$0.14	\$0.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$145,600	\$29.12	\$29.12	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$145,600	\$29.12	\$29.12	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Lockhart ISD	\$130,600	\$1551.79	\$1551.79	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Caldwell County	\$145,600	\$1005.80	\$1005.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2011	Caldwell-Hays ESD 1	\$145,600	\$145.60	\$145.60	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2011 TOTAL:		\$2761.57	\$2761.57	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Caldwell-Hays ESD 1	\$253,850	\$253.85	\$253.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Caldwell County	\$253,850	\$1753.85	\$1753.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Lockhart ISD	\$238,850	\$2853.78	\$2853.78	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$253,850	\$49.50	\$49.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$253,850	\$49.50	\$49.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2010	Farm to Market Road	\$250,850	\$0.25	\$0.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2010 TOTAL:		\$4960.73	\$4960.73	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2009	Farm to Market Road	\$142,030	\$0.28	\$0.28	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2009	Plum Creek Conservation District	\$145,030	\$26.83	\$26.83	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2009	Plum Creek Underground Water	\$145,030	\$26.83	\$26.83	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2009	Lockhart ISD	\$130,030	\$1599.37	\$1599.37	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2009	Caldwell County	\$145,030	\$1001.86	\$1001.86	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
2009	Caldwell-Hays ESD 1	\$145,030	\$145.03	\$145.03	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	2009 TOTAL:		\$2800.20	\$2800.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	ESQUIVEL ANGEL TOTAL:		\$5754.25	\$5754.25	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	PAZ TIMOTEO ETAL TOTAL:		\$45870.11	\$45870.11	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	GRAND TOTAL (ALL OWNERS):		\$60120.17	\$60120.17	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

NOTE: Penalty & Interest accrues every month on the unpaid tax and is added to the balance. Attorney fees may also increase your tax liability if not paid by July 1. If you plan to submit payment on a future date, make sure you enter the date and RECALCULATE to obtain the correct total amount due.

Questions Please Call (512) 398-5550

This year is not certified and ALL values will be hyper entered with N/A

27. Discussion/Action regarding changes made to proposed budget. **Speaker; Judge Haden/ Ezzy Chan; Backup: 3(copy of proposed budget upon request); Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 8/26/19

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to discuss changes made to proposed budget.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ NONE

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<i>Judge Haden</i>		
(2)	<i>Ezzy Chan</i>		
(3)			

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. *Ezzy Chan* approved by *Judge Haden* Date 8/21/19
Signature of Court Member Date

Changes made to Proposed Budget filed 7.30.19

Department	Change(s) made	Beginning	Change
Auditor	adjust salaries as ordered by District Judges	\$ 80,000	\$ 80,000
	adjusted First Assistant Salary	\$ 55,000	\$ 51,695
	added phone stipend	\$ -	\$ 900
	Adjust FICA and Retirement amounts to reflect salaries		
Tax Assessor-Collector	Corrected DR budget, took out extra zero at the end of salary	\$ 475,760	\$ 50,765
	Adjust FICA and Retirement amounts to reflect salary changes		
District Atty.	Corrected Clerical and assts. Line item to reflect correct salaries	\$ 457,363	\$ 497,728
	Office and Labor line item to reflect correct salaries	\$ 236,497	\$ 195,335
	removed State Supplement/ rev. line item	\$ 4,066	\$ -
	Corrected ADA-Staff Salary Supplement line item	\$ 6,980	\$ 9,660
	Adjust FICA and Retirement amounts to reflect salary changes		
District Clerk	adjust office supply line item	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,500
	adjust repairs and maintenance line item	\$ 400	\$ 7,000
	Miscellaneous amounts moved to machinery and equipment	\$ 1,000	\$ -
	adjust machinery and equipment	\$ 4,000	\$ 6,000
District Judges	Corrected Court Reporters line item to reflect correct # of CR	\$ 248,359	\$ 311,528
	Judge Schneiders stipend subject to 5 year plan	\$ 1,800	\$ 3,600
	Adjust FICA and Retirement amounts to reflect salary changes		
County Court at Law	Move Court Coordinator salary to office and labor line item and out of Court Reporters line item	\$ -	\$ 37,182
	Added State stipend to revenue and expense line item	\$ 84,000	\$ 84,000
	Adjust FICA and Retirement amounts to reflect salary changes		
Sheriff	Corrected salaries for Detectives	\$ 183,060	\$ 187,036
	Adjust FICA and Retirement amounts to reflect salary changes		
County Jail	corrected salary for Sergeant in maintenance to 6%	\$ 39,097	\$ 40,235
	Adjust FICA and Retirement amounts to reflect salary changes		
	Professional Services line item increased	\$ 488,090	\$ 641,090
Constable, Pct. 3	Increased deputy line item similar to other Constables	\$ 21,000	\$ 36,000
	Adjust FICA and Retirement amounts to reflect salary changes		
Non-Dept.	Increase Tax Abatement	\$ 70,000	\$ 120,000
	lowered contingency	\$ 289,825	\$ 150,000
	lowered medical contingency	\$ 441,601	\$ 276,474
	Added new line items due to HB 1495		

Changes made to Proposed Budget filed 7.30.19

Department	Change(s) made	Beginning	Change
Purchasing	Salary adjusted to 6%	\$ 52,800	\$ 50,880
	removed clerical and assistants amount	\$ 900	\$ -
	Adjust FICA and Retirement amounts to reflect salary changes		
	increased advertising line item	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,500
Code Investigator	Move Assistant wages to Assistants line item	\$ 81,190	\$ 38,000
	Adjust Appointed Official salary to 5%	\$ 39,990	\$ 41,990
	Adjust FICA and Retirement amounts to reflect salary changes		
	Increase transportation line item	\$ 2,000	\$ 3,000
	Moved miscellaneous amounts to Machinery and I.T. Equipment	\$ 192,000	\$ 192,000
Animal Control	increase amount	\$ 140,000	\$ 240,000
County Welfare	Indigent Funeral increase	\$ 12,600	\$ 16,000
CH Security	Adjust all CH Security Deputy salary to reflect 10% increase	\$ 39,048	\$ 41,702
	Adjust CH Security Sergeant salary to reflect 6% increase Adjust FICA and Retirement amounts to reflect salary changes	\$ 46,613	\$ 52,813
Juvenile Probation	Changes are pending until Juvenile Probation budget is approved by Juvenile Board on 8.24.19		

29. Discussion/Action authorizing the County Judge to execute a Memorandum of Understanding(MOU) between Kinder Morgan and Caldwell County for specific consideration as a part of the Right-of-Way (ROW) and Road Crossing permit application process. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 180 ; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 8/26/2019

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

authorizing the County Judge to execute a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between Kinder Morgan and Caldwell County for Specific Consideration as a part of the Right-of-Way (ROW) and Road Crossing permit application process.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 179 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. Ezzy Chan approved by _____ Date 8/21/19
Signature of Court Member Judge Haden

Caldwell County acknowledges Kinder Morgan's interest for developing a dry natural gas transportation pipeline – referenced as Permian Highway Pipeline.

The County has asked for specific considerations as part of the Right-Of-Way (ROW) and Road Crossing permit application process.

The considerations are based on good engineering and environmental disciplines, local knowledge of soils, storm water effects, excavation and construction best practices in Caldwell County, consistent with discussions between the parties.

Therefore:

1. Gas lines may be installed without encasement provided they are welded steel construction and of sufficient strength to withstand the internal design pressure plus the dead and live loads of the pavement structure and traffic. Additional protective measures include cathodic protection, coating and wrapping and crossing depth at sixty inches below pavement or gravel surface or forty-eight inches below the lowest ditch, whichever is lower at all state and county road crossings. Markers with identification of ownership shall be placed immediately above the line at each ROW line and situated so as not to interfere with County Road maintenance or be concealed by vegetation.
2. The gas lines are to be used for the sole purpose of transporting natural gas.
3. Only one pipeline is permitted to be contained in or occupy the easements associated with the Permian Highway Pipeline.
4. Utility lines crossing the County Road should be located at approximate right angles to the County Road to the extent reasonable and feasible.
5. Bore pits shall be located at the specified end of encasement and shall be constructed in such a manner as to not interfere with County Road structural footings, safe roadside clearance and traffic operations. If necessary, shoring shall be used. When possible, excavated dirt should be placed on the oncoming traffic side of the bore pit. Under normal conditions, bore pits should be located approximately 30 feet from edge of roadway (on low volume Farm to Market roads, allow at least 15 feet from edge of roadway).
6. Longitudinal installations shall be located on uniform alignment as near as practicable to the ROW line. Markers with ownership identification shall be located every 1500 feet along the ROW line. Line Markers will be placed in accordance to Kinder Morgan Standards and Texas On-Call laws.
7. Where longitudinal trenching is permitted on the ROW, backfill shall be compacted to densities of the surrounding soil.

8. All paved side roads must be bored for any underground utility installed parallel to the County Road.
9. Traffic control and protective devices shall be used and must conform to and be consistent with to the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and County Roads.
10. Above ground pedestals or other utility appurtenances shall be located at or near the ROW line.
11. If, in the opinion of the County's Construction Supervisor, it is not feasible to bore under the roadway, a special request shall be made to the County Engineer's Office for variance and specific guidelines as to how to make the installation and restoration.
12. No explosives shall be used within the limits of County Road ROW without written permission of the County Engineer. Requests shall be by separate letter.
13. Where the cost of the installation is the responsibility of the utility firm, the County shall require reimbursement for its cost of measures that the County may take in the interests of traffic safety, or restoration and repairs to the County Road which are made necessary by the utility installation.
14. Roadways adjacent to utility construction sites shall be kept free from debris, roadway construction material, and mud. At the end of every construction day, construction equipment and materials shall be removed as far from the roadway edges as feasible. When utility installation is complete, the ROW shall be reshaped to its original condition or better and the area reseeded or resodded to reduce erosion. Should settlement or erosion occur within six months after utility installation, the utility shall reshape, reseed, or resod the affected areas.
15. Where the easement crosses a County roadway, as roadway is defined in the Caldwell County Development Ordinance, the County shall require a permit application fee of one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00) per road crossing and/or right-of-way application. The County will require a floodplain permit application fee of three hundred fifty dollars (\$350.00) per floodplain permit application. No other fees will be associated with the roadway, right-of-way or floodplain permits.
16. The owner shall guarantee all work for one year against defects and failures due to workmanship and materials. All warranty repairs shall be made timely.

FUTURE STATE ROAD EXTENSIONS IN CALDWELL COUNTY

1. As the routes and plans for constructing Yarrington and FM 150 Road become available, Kinder Morgan will be in contact with the Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) and the County to respond to PHP Pipeline location and depth consistent with its role as a utility. ***(Clarification: If the location of these roads are known, we can plan for this in the depth we install the line. If these are not known at the time of installation, we can't plan for this and will not be able to go back and lower the line after installation.)***

SOIL CONSIDERATIONS IN CALDWELL COUNTY

1. Kinder Morgan will engage with individual Caldwell County agricultural property landowners in the PHP route who have their acreage listed as agricultural on the Caldwell County tax rolls. The utility will conduct outreach with property owners in the pipeline route and provide an option of a depth of cover of 48 inches.

SIGNED and AGREED TO effective August 12, 2019.

CALDWELL COUNTY

Date: _____

HONORABLE JUDGE Hoppy Haden,
CALDWELL COUNTY JUDGE

ATTEST:

Date: _____

Teresa Rodriguez,
CALDWELL COUNTY CLERK

KINDER MORGAN



Date: 8/21/19

Authorized representative
Kevin Mosley
Project Director

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 154 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 15,113' to Kirk Corners Road.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [2] temporary / [0] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road; and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd. Suite 206

Signature David Ross

Kerrville, TX 78028

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

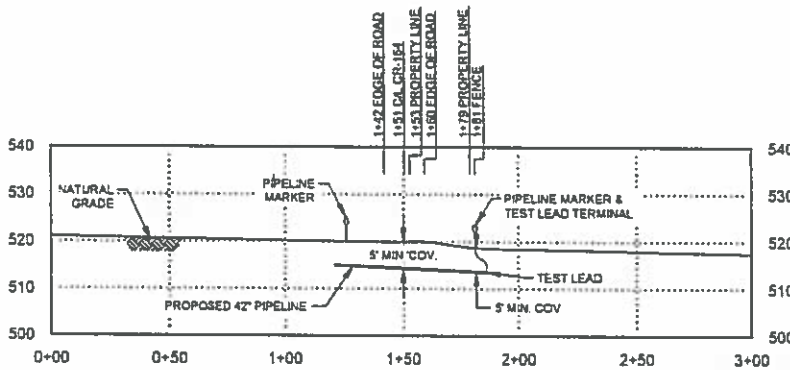
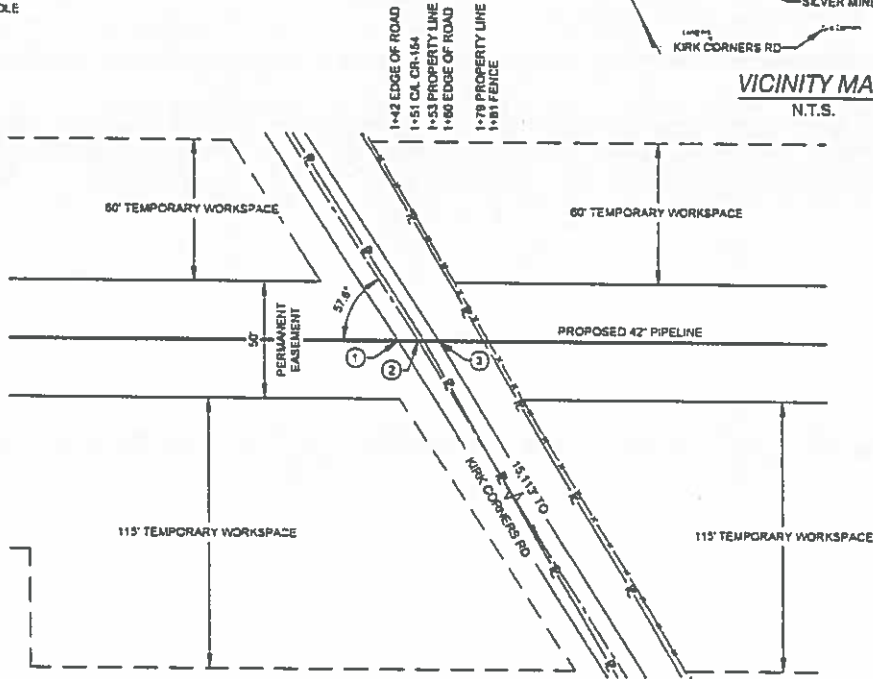
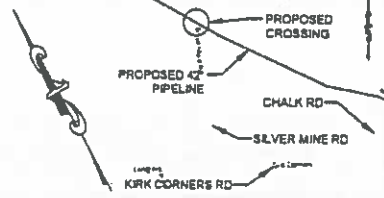
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FM FARM TO MARKET
- MIN. MINIMUM
- CLR. CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- PROPERTY LINE
- POWER POLE

LOCATION COORDINATES

- 1. X= 3202130.31
Y= 9885947.70
- 2. X= 3202148.93
Y= 9885943.80
- 3. X= 3202154.59
Y= 9885936.47



CROSSING LENGTH - 55'

CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS

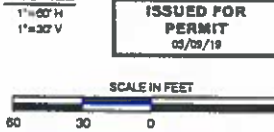
CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
 CODE: 49 CFR PART 192.111/ASME B31.8
 CLASS LOCATION: 1
 DESIGN FACTOR: 0.80
 CARRIER PIPE: 42" O.D. C.720" w.L. API 5L X70, PSL2
 CASING: UNCASED
 COATING: 14-16 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS APO
 M.A.O.P.: 1,440 PSIG
 PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
 METHOD OF INSTALLATION: OPEN CUT

NOTE:

1. DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
2. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4348 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE.
4. CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF R/W TO EDGE OF R/W.
5. CROSSING PIPE TO MAINTAIN 2' MIN. CLR. FROM EXISTING UTILITIES/PIPELINES.

ISSUED FOR PERMIT
05/09/19

SCALE IN FEET



NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR
0	05/09/19	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	RK	TR	TR	

KINDERMORGAN

OTRC
16300 PARK TOW PLAZA, SUITE 101
 HOUSTON, TX 77064
 P.O. BOX 818-0100
 TRC PROJ. 310126, Lic. No. TX-F-42

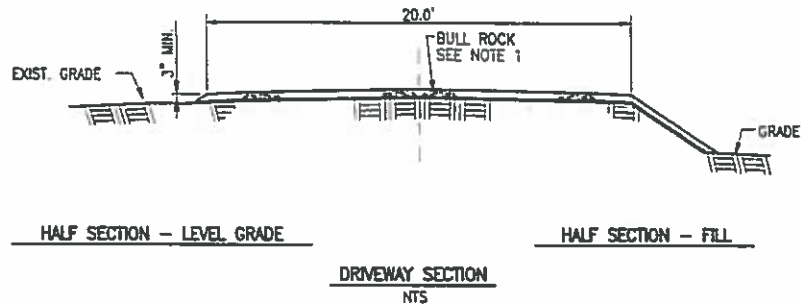
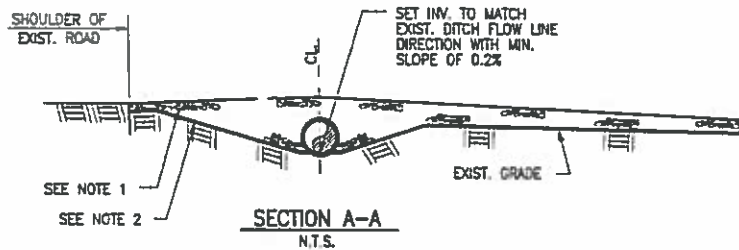
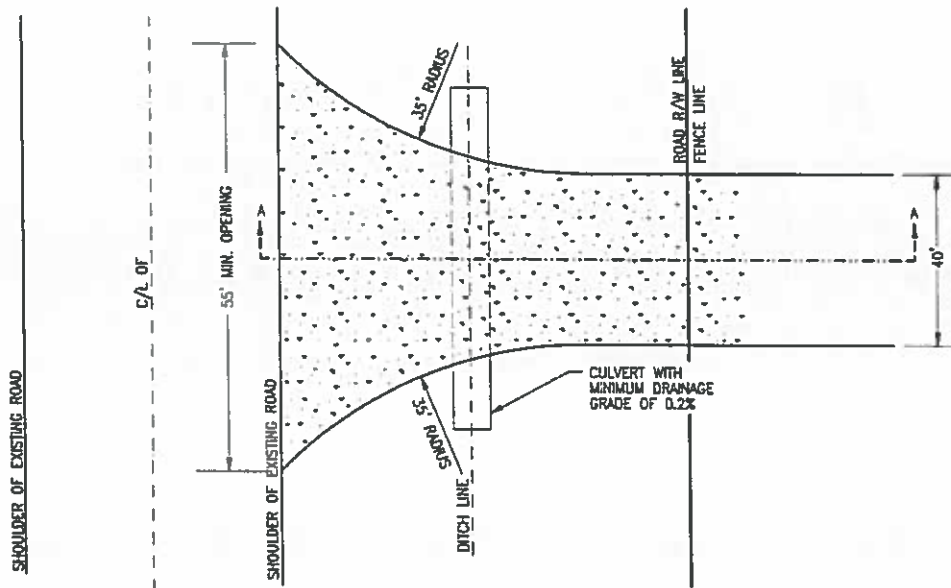
ROAD CROSSING PERMIT

PERMIAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5
 CR-154/SILVERMINE RD
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

CONSTRUCTION	DATE
BIDS	DATE
APPROVAL	DATE
ISSUED FOR:	SIGNATURE
ISSUED FOR:	DATE
ISSUED FOR:	DATE
ISSUED FOR:	DATE
ISSUED FOR:	DATE
ISSUED FOR:	DATE

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV.
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-012	1 OF 1	0

05-May-2019 11:01 AM



- NOTE:
1. 4" TO 8" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.



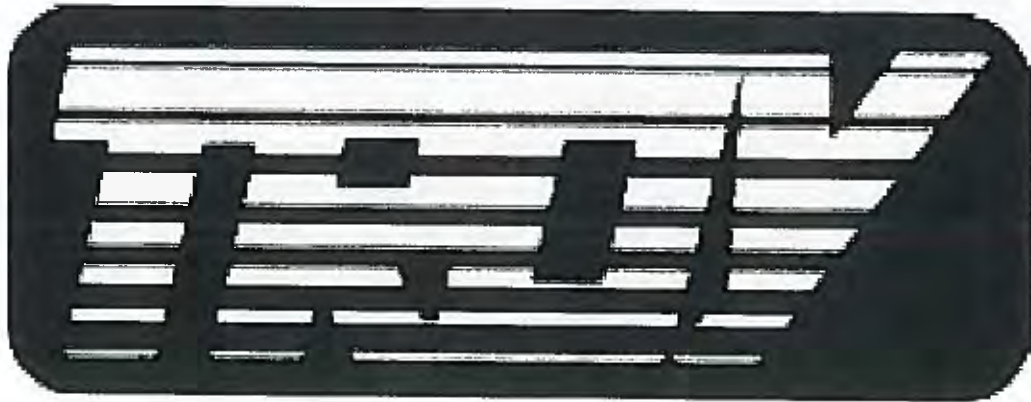
16330 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77054
Ph: (281) 616-0100
Lic. No. TX F-82

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.
1	REVISED PER TxDOT COMMENTS	10/03/18	DC
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED
NTS			
		APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.

TYPICAL DETAIL
TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT
BULL ROCK SURFACE

DRAWING NUMBER
EXHIBIT 1

SHEET
1 OF 1



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

02 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6J.01.

03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:

- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
- B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
- C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:

- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
- B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
- C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

06 The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.

Option:

07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

08 When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

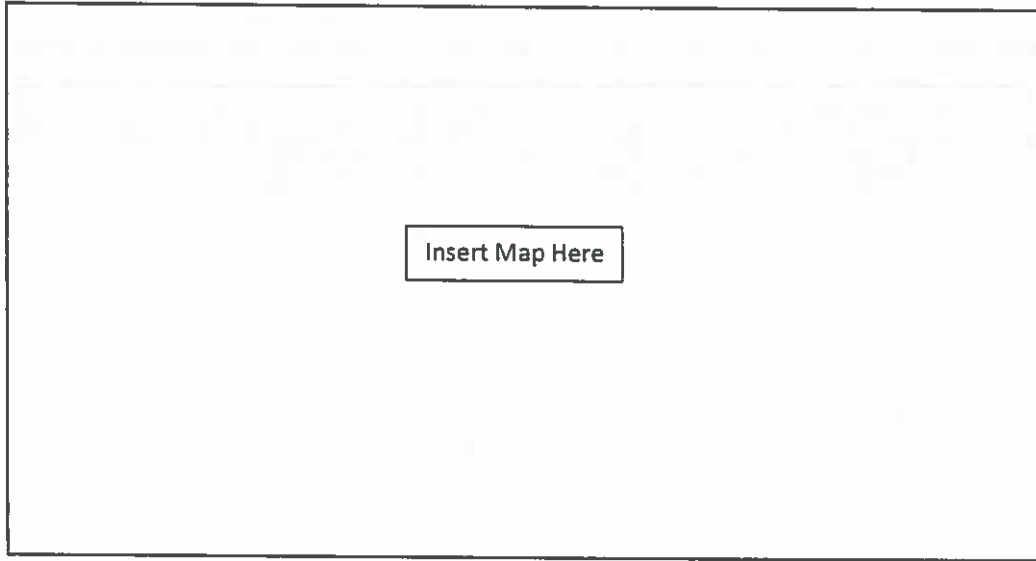
Guidance:

03 Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.

Standard:

04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance





	45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)	60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)
FLAGGER	360 FT	570 FT
	680 FT	1,170 FT
	1,000 FT	1,770 FT
	1,320 FT	2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	115 feet
25 mph	155 feet
30 mph	220 feet
35 mph	250 feet
40 mph	325 feet
45 mph	360 feet
50 mph	425 feet
55 mph	495 feet
60 mph	570 feet
65 mph	645 feet
70 mph	730 feet
75 mph	820 feet
80 mph	915 feet

* Posted speed, all-pass 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	160
	40	240
	45	320
	50	400
	55*	500
	60*	600
	65*	700
	70*	800
Expressway or Freeway	75*	900
	80*	1000
	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **



16350 Park Ten Pl, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell County, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.927504	W097.813916	N029.927753	W097.808994

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

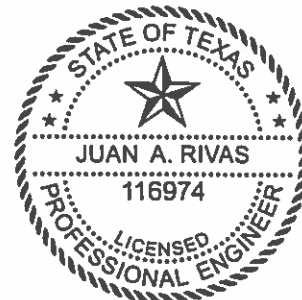
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

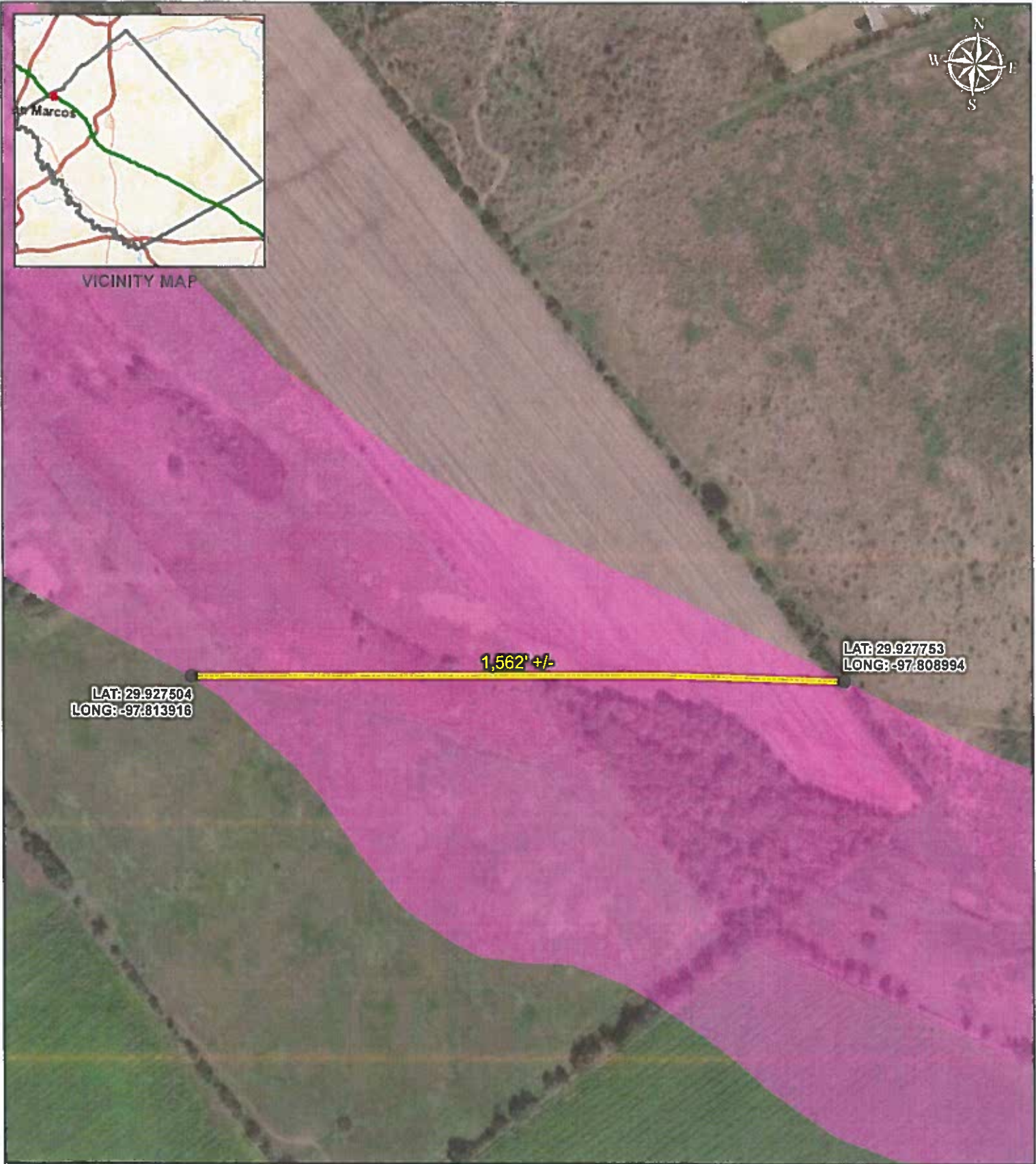
Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-01 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



VICINITY MAP



Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 300 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-01

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten PL, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.927624	W097.804801	N029.927139	W097.803837

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

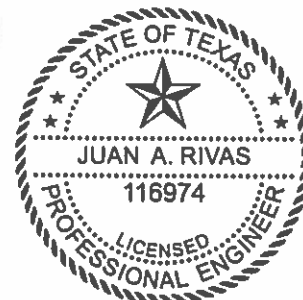
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-02 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



VICINITY MAP



LAT: 29.927624
LONG: -97.804801

353' +/-

LAT: 29.927139
LONG: -97.803837

Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 100 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-02

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten PL, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.924587	W097.798758	N029.920372	W097.792665

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-03 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



VICINITY MAP



LAT: 29.924587
LONG: -97.798758

2,493' +/-

LAT: 29.920372
LONG: -97.792665

Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 400 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-03



KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten PL, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42” steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone “A” floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.919846	W097.791417	N029.919369	W097.790222

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

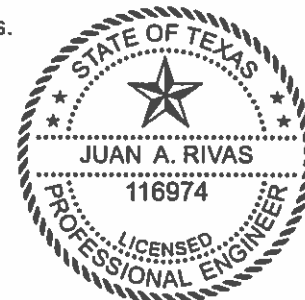
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone “A” floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-04 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



VICINITY MAP

LAT: 29.919846
LONG: -97.791417

417 +/-

LAT: 29.919369
LONG: -97.790222

Legend

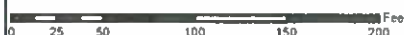
-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 100 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-04



KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE
FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX



16350 Park Ten PL, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42” steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone “A” floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.897855	W097.751414	N029.897384	W097.750829

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

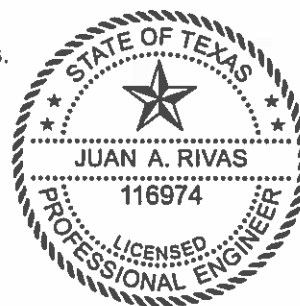
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone “A” floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-05 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



VICINITY MAP



LAT: 29.897855
LONG: -97.751414

253' +/-

LAT: 29.897384
LONG: -97.750829

Legend

- FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
- FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
- COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 100 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-05

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten Pl, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42” steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone “A” floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.871424	W097.725058	N029.870809	W097.724846

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

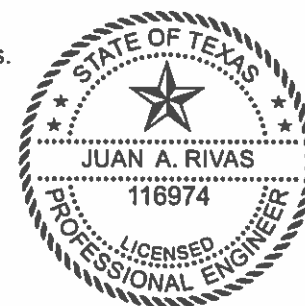
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone “A” floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-06 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



VICINITY MAP

LAT: 29.871424
LONG: -97.725058

LAT: 29.870809
LONG: -97.724846

234' +/-

Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 100 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-06

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten Pl, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42” steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone “A” floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.863587	W097.722274	N029.86183	W097.721331

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

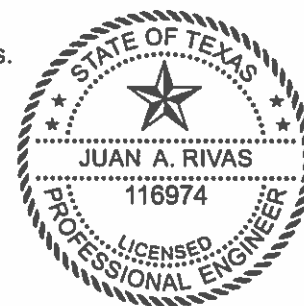
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone “A” floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-07 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



VICINITY MAP



LAT: 29.863587
LONG: -97.722274

706' +/-

LAT: 29.86183
LONG: -97.721331

Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 200 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-07



KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten PL, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42” steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone “A” floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.822977	W097.672871	N029.822865	W097.672219

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

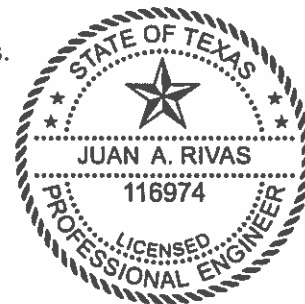
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone “A” floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-08 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



LOCATED MAP



LAT: 29.822977
LONG: -97.672871

211' +/-

LAT: 29.822865
LONG: -97.672219

Legend

- FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
- FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
- COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 100 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-08

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten Pl. Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42” steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone “A” floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.821379	W097.66631	N029.818697	W097.658378

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

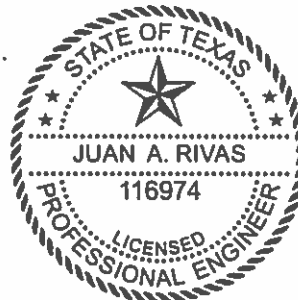
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone “A” floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

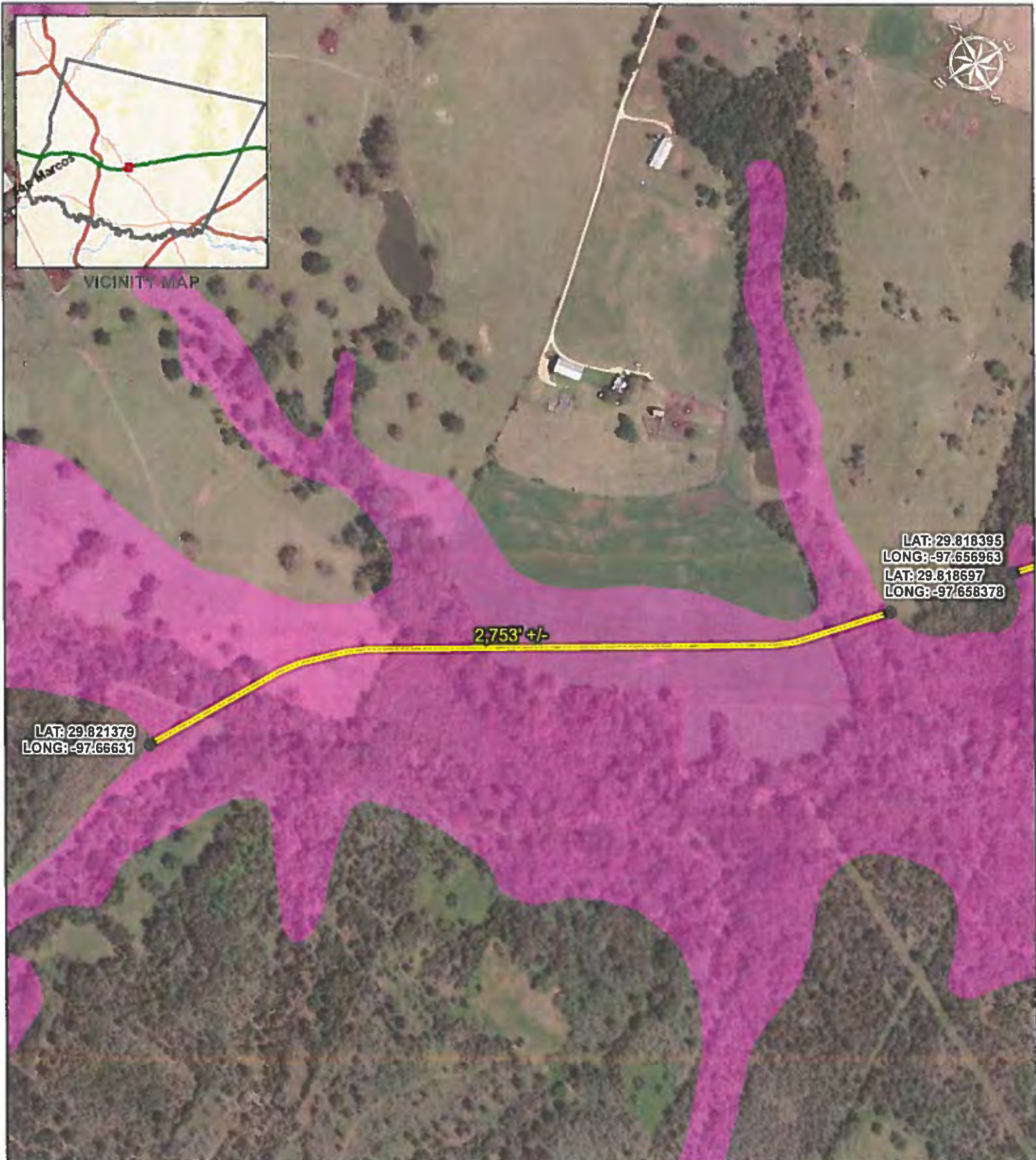
Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-09 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



Legend	
FLOODPLAIN CROSSING	FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
	COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019
SCALE: 1 in = 450 ft
PROJECT NO.: 310126
310126-CA-FP-09

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE
FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX



16350 Park Ten PL, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42” steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone “A” floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell County, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.818395	W097.656963	N029.818293	W097.656484

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

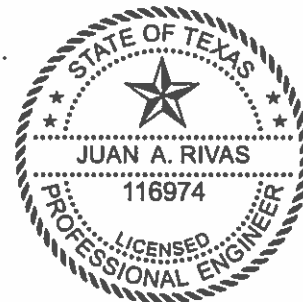
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone “A” floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-10 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



VICINITY MAP



LAT: 29.818395
LONG: -97.656963

156' +/-

LAT: 29.818293
LONG: -97.656484

Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 100 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-10

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten PL, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.814649	W097.643148	N029.814255	W097.642148

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

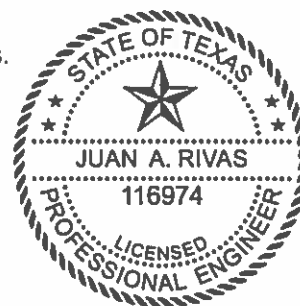
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-11 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



LAT: 29.814649
LONG: -97.643148

348' +/-

LAT: 29.814255
LONG: -97.642148

Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 100 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-11



KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten PL, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42” steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone “A” floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.794979	W097.585474	N029.794595	W097.584144

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

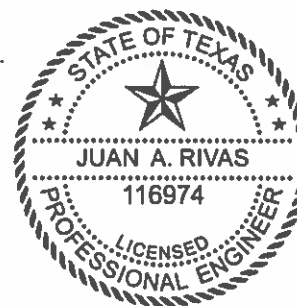
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone “A” floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-12 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



LAT: 29.794979
LONG: -97.585474

444' +/-

LAT: 29.794595
LONG: -97.584144

Legend

 FLOODPLAIN CROSSING



FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN



COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 100 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-12

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE
FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten PL, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42” steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone “A” floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.79385	W097.581565	N029.78756	W097.565694

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

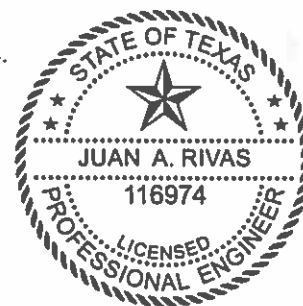
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone “A” floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

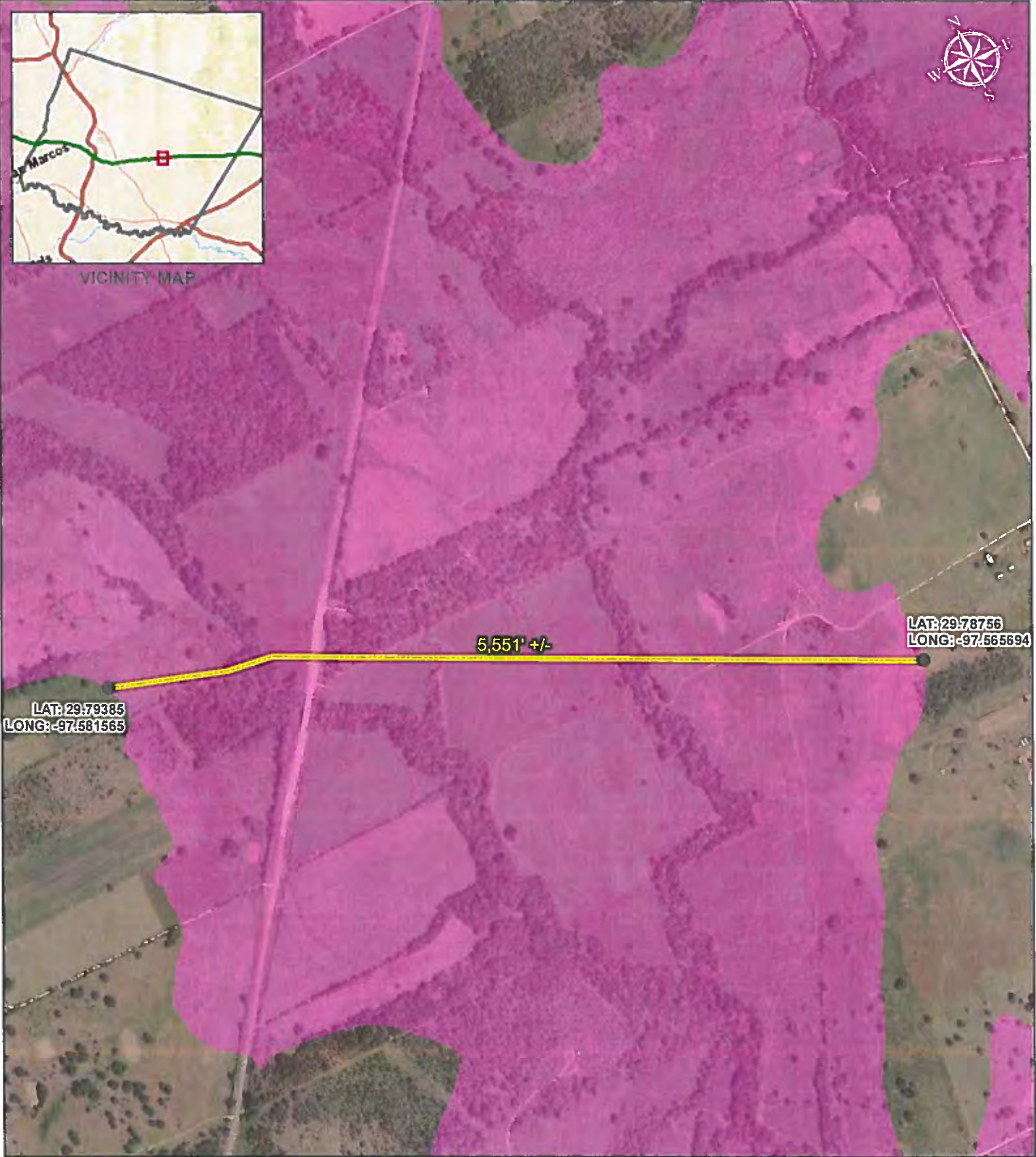
Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-13 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



VICINITY MAP



LAT: 29.79385
LONG: -97.581565

5,551' +/-

LAT: 29.78756
LONG: -97.565694

Legend

- FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
- FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
- COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 850 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-13

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten PL, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.778826	W097.535999	N029.778399	W097.53503

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

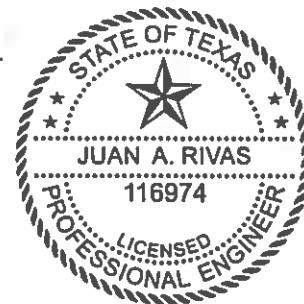
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

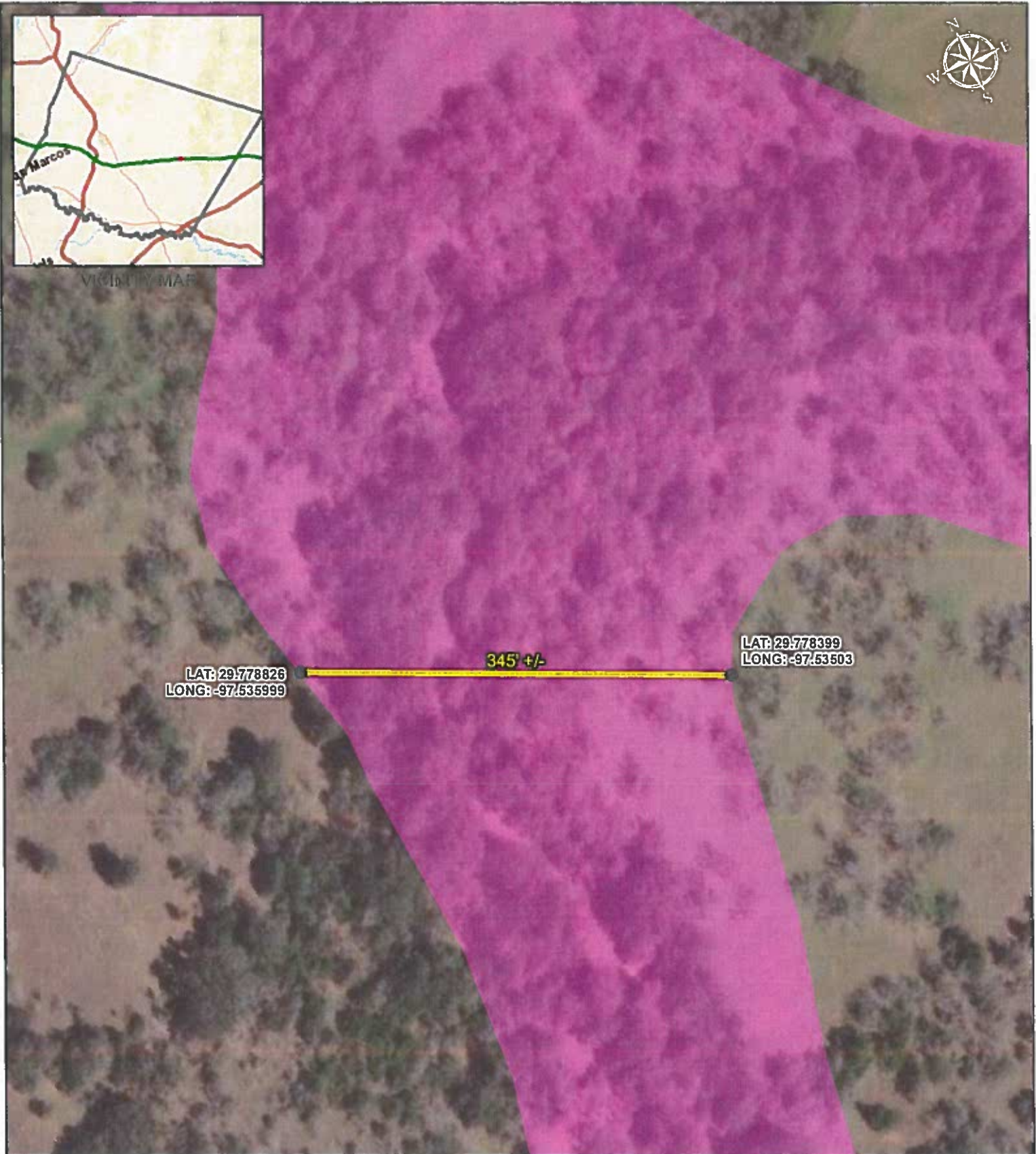
Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-14 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



VICINITY MAP



Legend	 FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
 FLOODPLAIN CROSSING	 COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 100 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-14

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten PL, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.777945	W097.534	N029.77739	W097.532741

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

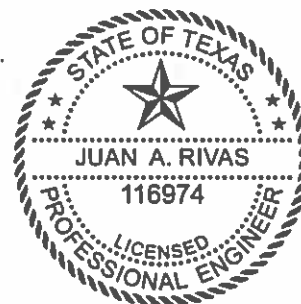
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

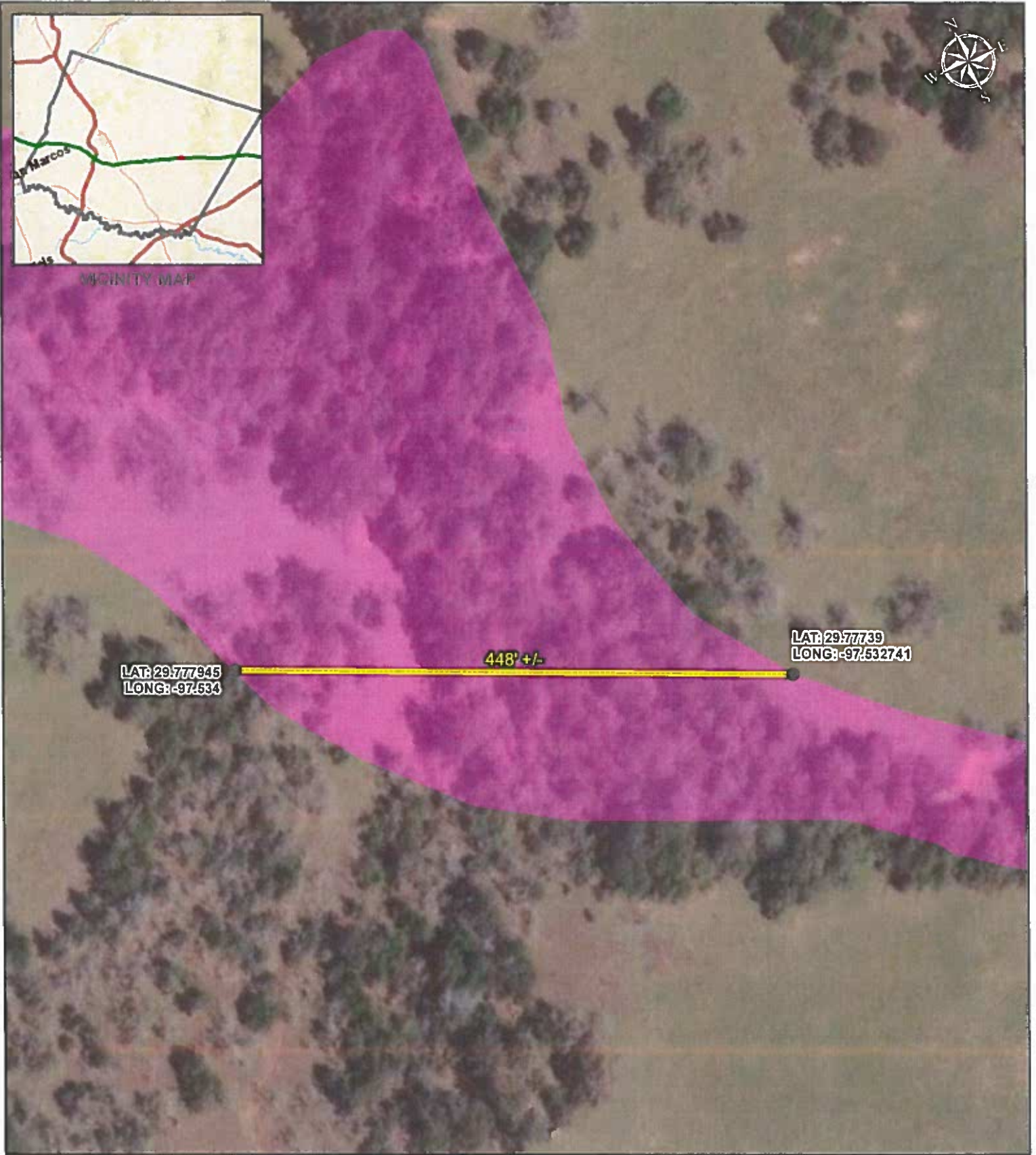
Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-15 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



VICINITY MAP



Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 100 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-15

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX



102



16350 Park Ten PL, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.772965	W097.52391	N029.772639	W097.523182

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

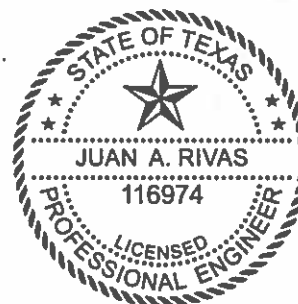
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-16 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



VICINITY MAP





LAT: 29.772965
LONG: -97.52391

260' +/-

LAT: 29.772639
LONG: -97.523182

Legend

-  FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
-  FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
-  COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 100 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-16

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten Pl, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42” steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone “A” floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell County, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.743022	W097.454697	N029.740911	W097.449732

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

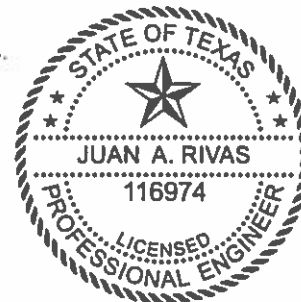
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone “A” floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-17 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



VICINITY MAP



LAT: 29.743022
LONG: -97.454697

1,753' +/-

LAT: 29.740911
LONG: -97.449732

Legend

- FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
- FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
- COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 400 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-17

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX





16350 Park Ten PL, Suite 100
Houston, TX 77084

T 281.616.0100
TRCcompanies.com

August 7, 2019

Caldwell County Floodplain Administration
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, TX 78644

RE: Kinder Morgan – Permian Highway Pipeline – Floodplain No-Rise Certification

To Whom it May Concern,

Kinder Morgan is proposing the construction of a 42" steel pipeline conveying natural gas. Portions of the proposed pipeline cross a FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain. The proposed pipeline begins at the northwest border of Caldwell County near CR 229 and crosses the southeast border of Caldwell County near CR 305 as shown on the attached exhibit. This letter is to certify that the pipeline creates no-rise to the floodplain. Though no above ground structures are to be constructed in the floodplain, this letter also certifies to the flood proof characteristics of the pipeline.

The proposed pipeline route was compared with the Digital Flood Data for Caldwell Country, TX. The determination is that the proposed pipeline will cross one location within a designated floodplain. The location is depicted in the attached exhibit. The Caldwell County floodplain crossing entry and exit is shown below with coordinates of the approximate crossing location:

Entry		Exit	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
N029.731753	W097.418655	N029.731228	W097.417151

The pipeline will be installed by open cut excavation. The trench will be approximately (5) feet wide at the bottom and eleven (11) feet wide at the top. The top of the pipe will be a minimum of 36 inches below the natural grade. The excavated area will be returned to preconstruction condition or better at the conclusion of the installation. The excavated area will be graded to match the preconstruction condition. Any excess material will be removed from the floodplain area. By following the above stated methods, the floodplain will be returned to the original condition and therefore will result in a no-rise condition of the floodplain.

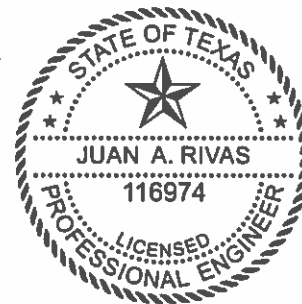
Due to the underground nature of the pipeline, it will not experience damage from a flood and due to the depth of the installation, the pipeline will be capable of resisting any anticipated hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces during a flood event including the effects of buoyancy.

The construction of the proposed pipeline will not adversely affect the 100-year floodplain elevation, floodway elevation, or floodplain/floodway boundaries within the FEMA designated Zone "A" floodplain depicted in the attached exhibit.

Please feel free to contact me if you have questions or comments.

Respectfully,

Juan Rivas, P.E.
Engineer



Exhibits:
KM-PHP-CA-FP-18 – Fema 100 Year Floodplain Exhibit



REGIONAL MAP



LAT: 29.731753
LONG: -97.418655

514' +/-

LAT: 29.731228
LONG: -97.417151

CALDWELL County
GONZALES County

Legend

- FLOODPLAIN CROSSING
- FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN
- COUNTY BOUNDARY

MAP DATE: 8/6/2019

SCALE: 1 in = 200 ft

PROJECT NO.: 310126

310126-CA-FP-18

KINDER MORGAN

PHP MAINLINE FEMA 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN

CALDWELL COUNTY, TX



Table of Contents

1. Scope	1
2. General Conditions	1
3. Access Roads and Work-spaces	2
4. Clearing and Grading Facility Sites	3
5. Fences and Gates	3
6. Clearing of Pipeline ROW	4
7. Swamps and Wetlands	4
8. Grading of Pipeline ROW	4
9. Road Ditch Crossings	5
10. Soil Conservation	5
11. Construction of Roadways and Parking Areas	5
12. Fill Work and Compaction	6
13. Grading and Excavating	6

1. Scope

This document defines requirements for site preparation including, but not limited to: work site access, clearing, grading, fencing, soil conservation, roadway construction, etc. For Projects subject to FERC regulation, additional requirements may apply, and shall supercede the basic requirements contained herein.

2. General Conditions

- 2.1. The Company will provide a permanent right-of-way (ROW) within which the pipeline system shall be located and installed. For Contractor's construction operations, Company may provide additional, temporary work-space as specified in the ROW list, Scope of Work, or Construction Drawings.
- 2.2. Contractors shall not make direct agreements with landowners. Company shall negotiate and approve any additional workspace adjacent to Company's ROW (access roads, stockpile sites, etc.).
- 2.3. Company shall determine that no environmental, archeological, or landowner considerations are jeopardized.
- 2.4. The ROW line list provides detailed instructions concerning access, ROW clearing and restoration. Contractor shall be controlled and bound by all provisions or instructions contained in the ROW line list and permit requirements.
- 2.5. Before starting any excavation, Contractor shall contact the local 'One-Call' services in conformance with regional requirements. Contractors shall be required to perform visual observation and run-line detection surveys to detect if there are unmarked lines and/or underground utility installations in the area that do not participate in One-Call. Utility lines or cables shall be located and flagged before excavation. Contractor shall provide spotters to hand-excavate as needed to locate lines or cables and maintain visual contact with these lines or cables until excavation is completed. Contractor shall provide temporary support for lines or cables as needed.
- 2.6. Company shall mark its existing pipelines on the construction site using visible markers. Using equipment and/or excavating around said pipeline shall be in conformance with Company standards, and in the presence of the Company Representative. Contractor shall exercise extreme caution while excavating near high-pressure pipelines; and may not do so without prior approval of Company Representative.
- 2.7. Contractor shall preserve (without damage) all roads, poles, lawns, stone walls, ditches, canals and similar property, as well as trees (in farm yards, groves orchards, and windbreak area), shrubs and similar desirable growths to the fullest extent consistent with ROW line list and contract documents.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

- 2.8. Prior to starting any excavation, Contractor shall provide Company Representative with copies of all Contractor-supplied permits necessary to perform construction detailed in the Scope of Work.
- 2.9. Contractor may be required to clear the entire area (involved in the work on plant sites) for facilities such as compressor stations, dehydration plants and meter stations. For pipeline construction, Contractor shall clear the ROW only to a width sufficient for constructing the line and within the ROW limits furnished by Company.
- 2.10. A Company surveyor shall visibly mark all construction site corners and ROW limits unless otherwise specified in the Scope of Work. Contractor shall take care during construction to ensure that markers are not disturbed or removed until permanent markers or fences are installed. Company shall supply a contour map of the construction site if the site is sufficiently rough or on a hillside. Contractor shall be responsible for establishing all necessary benchmarks used during construction. Such benchmarks shall be referenced on construction drawings.
- 2.11. Contractor shall immediately stop activity and notify Company Representative in the event any cultural or paleontologic resource or human remains are exposed.
- 2.12. Exposure or contact of any metallic structure can represent a potential hazard. Where the pipe-to-foreign structure voltage exceeds 15V (RMS), pipe grounding shall be implemented.

3. Access Roads and Work-spaces

- 3.1. Contractor shall be responsible for preparing the permanent ROW, any temporary work-space, and any site access for construction. This preparation includes, but is not limited to: clearing brush, grading where required, erecting temporary fences, gaps and barricades, installing ramps, culverts, erosion and sediment control structures, etc.
- 3.2. Contractor shall note that work-space may be limited where there are physical barriers (trees, buildings, ponds, above grade structures, etc.) or in sensitive areas as included in the Scope of Work, the ROW line list and drawings. Contractor shall allow for such partial restrictions and plan operations accordingly.
- 3.3. Contractor shall prepare and maintain all public and private access roads and routes and additional sites. Contractor shall restore access roads and additional sites to their original condition. This work shall comply with requirements of permits and approval of Company Representative.
- 3.4. Contractor shall use only such access roads through farms or other lands as designated and approved by the Company. Access roads shall be maintained in good condition at all times but may not be expanded unless authorized by Company.
- 3.5. Contractor shall adhere to all commitments made by the Company to all applicable agencies regarding access over watercourses and across wetlands. Where wetlands are encountered, every effort shall be made to minimize the extent of work-space used (through the wetlands) to minimize natural habitat disruption.
- 3.6. Contractor shall notify the Company where ramps across railways will be required for construction access. Application procedures for necessary permits will differ depending on the railway owner. At no time shall Contractor contact railway companies directly without first notifying the Company.
- 3.7. Contractor shall use the least amount of temporary work-space practical. At construction outset, before work commences in each particular area, Contractor shall provide Company Representative a description of work-space requirements for that area. Only after Company Representative approves the plan may work space disturbance commence.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 3.8. Contractor shall ensure that construction through agricultural areas is completed in a manner that minimizes interference or inconvenience to landowners/tenants and their agricultural operations. Landowner/tenant access to their property shall be maintained at all times, including opening up topsoil- and spoil-piles and installing ditch plugs across the trench at various locations.

4. Clearing and Grading Facility Sites

- 4.1. Construction site shall be cleared of trees, stumps, rocks and other obstructions as required on the drawings and as required by the Company Representative. All debris shall be disposed of as directed by the Company Representative.
- 4.2. Burning of trees, stumps, and/or other debris on the construction site or near gas pipelines is not permitted. All large obstructions such as boulders, concrete, etc. shall be removed using heavy equipment, jackhammers or blasting. All blasting shall be done in conformance with [Construction Standard C1030 – Blasting](#).
- 4.3. Contractor shall provide adequate temporary or permanent protection to all significant above grade or below grade items such as landmarks, pipelines, historical sites, or markers, etc., that could be damaged or destroyed during construction.
- 4.4. Before grading and leveling, topsoil shall be removed and stored in locations approved by the Company Representative. Topsoil may be used as final ground cover after leveling is completed.
- 4.5. Fill-soil shall be free of rocks and other debris and approved by Company Representative before use. Removed soil shall be disposed of as directed by the Company Representative.
- 4.6. BMP must be placed after clearing and grating. Refer to [Construction Standard C1260 – Environmental Requirements, Section 3](#).

5. Fences and Gates

- 5.1. Contractor shall confirm with Company that permission has been secured from property owners for fencing crew entry. Contractor shall furnish gates in fences that the pipeline route crosses. Contractor shall brace, cut, dismantle, remove, relocate, modify, replace, and restore all existing fences and gates for accessing the site and temporary work-space. Before cutting fences to make gates, fences shall be braced on both sides of the ROW to prevent fence damage. Gates or gaps shall be constructed so that they can be securely closed. Contractor shall be responsible for all damages and negligence of employees failing to keep gates closed at all times.
- 5.2. Contractor shall install all temporary fences required to prevent unauthorized access to the work site (at road crossings or across access roads) and to delineate and protect sensitive sites, including approaches to water crossings and cultural resource sites.
- 5.3. Where necessary, Contractor shall construct temporary fences (other than those noted above) to prevent livestock from entering or leaving the site, and/or to protect livestock and people from accidents that could result from construction activities. Contractor shall provide personnel to patrol the pipeline and check gates and fences during the project. Contractor shall be obligated to aid in recovering livestock allowed to escape by virtue of inadequate fencing or gates left opened.
- 5.4. Contractor shall maintain all temporary fences and gates. Contractor shall also be responsible for dismantling and restoring all fencing at existing Company facilities such as compressor stations and valve locations.
- 5.5. Following completion of pipeline construction, temporary gates shall be removed and fences restored. Contractor shall replace removed sections of existing fences and gates with new fence materials and gates as required by the Company Representative.

Contractor shall also supply and install any additional lengths of fencing needed because of replacing or relocating existing fences.

6. Clearing of Pipeline ROW

- 6.1. Contractor shall obtain Company approval before commencing any clearing operations, to ensure that work-space clearing is consistent with terms of all landowner agreements. Contractor shall provide personnel and surveying instruments necessary to ensure exact elevations. Before clearing operations commence, Contractor shall be familiar with all special provisions relating to Company-secured ROW and shall comply with these provisions as outlined in the ROW line list and site-specific environmental requirements.
- 6.2. Contractor shall protect Company's survey stakes (while clearing and thereafter) as long as they are useful. Contractor shall be responsible for all re-survey and re-staking work necessary due to disturbing of construction survey stakes.
- 6.3. In clearing ROW, and performing work under the ROW line list provisions, Contractor shall consider landowners' and tenants' interests and property and perform its work in a manner that causes minimum inconvenience, injury, or damage.
- 6.4. Where ROW passes through environmentally sensitive property, Contractor shall comply with terms of all permits.
- 6.5. In all construction phases, measures shall be taken to prevent and/or control fire and other hazards.
- 6.6. To prevent damage outside the approved ROW and temporary work-space limits, brush and trees shall be felled within staked limits. Care shall be exercised when removing branches overhanging the ROW. Primary branch cuts shall be made only at branch intersections using a chain saw or handsaw. Stumps and other loose debris from the ROW shall be cleared a sufficient distance from the ditch line (so spoil banks from ditching operations will not fall on foreign matter or become mixed with excavated soil).
- 6.7. All treetops, limbs, stumps, and brush cleared from the ROW shall be disposed of as required by the Company Representative.
- 6.8. All timber (salable or otherwise) less than 6-inches in diameter shall be cut within 3-inches of the natural grade, and felled on the ROW so as not to damage trees intended to remain standing.
- 6.9. Contractor shall remove all stumps in timbered areas (including those from trees felled by bulldozers) in a strip 20-feet wide along the working side of the trench. In marsh construction, Contractor shall only remove stumps in the ditch line.

7. Swamps and Wetlands

- 7.1. Where removal is necessary in swamp areas, trees shall be cut flush with the terrain surface and stumps left in place (except at the ditch line) to avoid creating bog holes. Removing trees to accommodate future operations shall be avoided and the number of trees removed kept to a minimum.
- 7.2. Temporary erosion and sediment control structures shall be placed as necessary to protect these areas from runoff. Refer to Construction Drawings [CST-P-1260-A380.1 – Typical Wetland Crossing](#), [CST-P-1260-A380.2 – Typical Wetland Crossing](#), [CST-P-1260-A390.1 – Typical Push Pull Wetland Crossing](#), and [CST-P-1260-A390.2 – Typical Push Pull Wetland Crossing](#).

8. Grading of Pipeline ROW

- 8.1. Grading shall be performed to the extent necessary to accommodate bending limits and to provide a safe, level working surface for construction equipment. The extent of grading shall be restricted where the safety of existing facilities is jeopardized.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

- 8.2. Grading shall not be detrimental to natural drainage and slope stability. Spoil from grading shall be stockpiled to avoid blocking drainage ditches and to minimize erosion. Spreading spoil into tree or crop areas is not permitted.
- 8.3. The extent of grading shall comply with approval of Company Representative in all cases. Slopes subject to erosion shall be temporarily protected after grading.
- 8.4. Cuts for grade shall not be closer than 5 feet to any existing parallel pipeline unless otherwise specified by Company.
- 8.5. Contractor shall grub or otherwise remove all stumps from the ditch line and space required for spoil storage. Stumps shall be disposed of by chipping or as specified in the ROW line list or Scope of Work.
- 8.6. Contractor shall minimize blading to leave existing vegetation root structure in place where possible.

9. Road Ditch Crossings

- 9.1. Where Contractor is required to cross road ditches to access the ROW, Contractor shall supply any required temporary culverts and cover them with material as required by local regulation or Company Representative. Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the ditch in good condition during construction and for cleaning up and removing all materials after construction.

10. Soil Conservation

- 10.1. Through cultivated and improved lands, Contractor shall remove topsoil over areas to be graded or excavated unless directed otherwise by the Company Representative. Topsoil shall be removed to its actual depth or a maximum depth as required by permits, landowner agreements, or bid documents. Topsoil shall be salvaged and piled separately from spoil banks in conformance with the drawings or as directed by the Company Representative. Under no circumstances shall topsoil be used for padding or backfilling the trench. Equipment for stripping and replacing topsoil shall be subject to approval of the Company Representative.
- 10.2. Where grade cuts result in additional spoil, it may be stored on either side of the working area. In such cases, topsoil shall be stripped from the entire work-space so that subsoil cannot be mixed with, or stored upon, topsoil. Contractor shall be responsible for grading, removing topsoil, and restoration work.
- 10.3. Topsoil shall not be stored in a manner that increases its water content. Topsoil or subsoil storage piles shall not block drains and ditches.
- 10.4. Soil conservation requirements listed above shall apply for all construction work where excavations are necessary.
- 10.5. Refer to Construction Drawings [CST-P-1260-A250 – Typical Full Topsoil Separation Side Hill Construction](#), [CST-P-1260-A255 – Typical Topsoil Separation Trench and Spoilside Method](#), [CST-P-1260-A260 – Typical Topsoil Separation Trench Plus 4' Method](#), [CST-P-1260-A265 – Typical Topsoil Separation Blade Width](#), and [CST-P-1260-A270 – Typical Full Topsoil Separation Side Hill Construction Spoilside Travel Lane](#).

11. Construction of Roadways and Parking Areas

- 11.1. Locations of roads and parking areas will be designated in the ROW line list, on drawings, in the Scope of Work, or determined by the Company Representative. The Contractor is responsible for supplying all labor, material, and equipment to complete roadway and parking area construction as designated in the Scope of Work.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 11.2. Contractor shall install culverts as required for water drainage from surrounding terrain, as shown on drawings or as directed by the Company Representative. Culverts shall be installed at intersections of all Company roads and/or access/public roads. Such installations shall be in conformance with applicable State, County, or local specifications. Contractor shall replace any culvert damaged, lost, or rendered unusable during facility installation or construction.

12. Fill Work and Compaction

- 12.1. Contractor shall make all required earth fills by depositing earth materials in layers 6- to 8-inches deep. When required by the Scope of Work, Contractor shall compact earth fills by wetting and tamping or rolling each layer.
- 12.2. All fill material for subgrades and base materials shall be thoroughly compacted in approximately 6- to 8-inch layers to the density specified in the Scope of Work. Contractor shall supply all water required for compacting and ground wetting. Company Representative shall have the right to reject any fill material considered unsuitable for base material or specified compaction.
- 12.3. Clods or lumps of material shall be broken and mixed by blading or similar methods so that uniform density is attained in each compaction layer.
- 12.4. Contractor shall wet construction area to prevent blowing and shifting soil as directed by the Company Representative. Contractor shall comply with all environmental codes and permit conditions for fugitive dust emissions.

13. Grading and Excavating

- 13.1. Grading and excavating shall include all work necessary to provide elevations, gradients, or coverages; and shall include cutting, removing, transporting, and compacting in its various forms.
- 13.2. Contractor shall remove the following from excavation surfaces: stumps, roots, rocks, boulders, and any other foreign material. Contractor shall perform all excavation necessary (including hand excavation, where required) for parts of structures below grade.
- 13.3. Contractor shall take necessary precautions to protect excavations from cave-in until backfilling operations commence. Sides of all excavations over 4-feet deep shall be dug, stair stepped, sloped, or shored at all times to provide safe work areas for personnel in conformance with OSHA requirements and **Contractor Environmental/Safety Manual**. On a daily basis, Contractor shall document that a designated competent person has inspected all excavations prior to use.
- 13.4. Any surplus topsoil or subsoil material (resulting from grading, trenching, or excavating operations) shall be disposed of by Contractor by hauling and spreading to areas approved by the Company Representative.
- 13.5. In some instances, final grading and leveling will be completed after construction has been completed. Contractor shall not start final grading without prior approval of the Company Representative. Grade elevations shall be maintained as indicated on the drawings.
- 13.6. Excavation in rock shall be carried 6-inches below the bottom of lines.
- 13.7. Contractor shall install temporary slope breakers and other erosion control structures as required by permit conditions or the Company Representative.

Table of Contents

1. Scope	1
2. General	1
3. Ditching Requirements	1
4. Topsoil Separation	3
5. Drainage Tiles	3
6. Trench Sheet piling and Bracing	4

1. Scope

This document defines Company requirements and standards for Construction of Ditching, including, but not limited to: Ditching Procedures, Topsoil Separation, Drainage Tiles, etc. For Projects subject to FERC regulation, additional requirements may apply, and shall supercede the basic requirements contained herein.

2. General

- 2.1. All below grade facilities within 25-feet of mechanical excavation shall be located and staked/identified. Contractor shall continually check cover around buried facilities by probing and removing soil by hand. Buried facilities shall remain visible to the equipment operator at all times and hand-removing soil shall keep pace with progress of mechanical equipment. When excavating, passing an equipment bucket over exposed pipeline shall be minimized to the extent possible. Mechanical excavation shall terminate no less than 24-inches from above grade facilities.
- 2.2. Any liabilities incurred by Contractor because of damage to below grade facilities shall be promptly settled to satisfaction of the facility owner.
- 2.3. Where other pipelines, drainpipes, telephone conduits, and/or other foreign lines are to be crossed, new pipeline shall be installed with a minimum of 24-inches clearance (reference **Construction Standard C1005 – Construction near Company Facilities.**) Additional clearance may be specifically defined by the owner/operator or contract documents. Refer to Construction Drawings **CST-P-1000-A315 – Typical Buried Cable Crossing** and **CST-P-1000-A325 – Crossing Foreign Pipelines.**
- 2.4. Contractor shall clearly identify all above grade facilities within 25 feet of work site with flagging material before any mechanical excavation commences. Contractor shall protect above grade facilities within 10 feet of the excavation with barriers.
- 2.5. In certain site-specific cases where shrubbery, tree, or salable timber are encountered in the right-of-way (ROW), or where the use of trenching equipment could result in unnecessary damage or injury to property (crossed by the ROW), Company Representative may require hand trench excavation. Such areas shall be delineated in the drawings, ROW line list, and/or Scope of Work.
- 2.6. Heavy equipment will be permitted over operating pipelines only after the affected pipeline owner has analyzed the stress loading and granted approval. Existing backfill shall be modified, and/or temporary ramps or mats shall be constructed, as shown in **Construction Drawing CST-P-1000-A330 – Typical Temporary Crossing Ramp Over Existing Pipelines**, or in conformance with requirements of the pipeline owner. Contractor shall provide pipeline owner with 48 hours advance notice, as well as parameters of heavy equipment, prior to equipment use.

3. Ditching Requirements

- 3.1. Ditch width requirements:

CONFIDENTIAL

- 3.1.1. For steel lines 4-inch and larger the ditch shall be excavated to a width that provides a minimum of 6-inches clearance on either side of pipe to be placed therein. Additional clearance requirements shall be noted in the Scope of Work.
- 3.1.2. For plastic lines and steel lines less than 4-inch the ditch width shall be wide enough to accommodate placement of pipe or as directed by Company Representative.
- 3.2. The ditch shall be cut to a uniform grade and to a depth specified on construction drawings and in **Major Design Installation E0100 – Pipelines (Onshore)**. Depth of cover shall be measured from the top of pipe and or concrete, or set on weights to the lowest shoulder of the ditch. The finished ditch shall be excavated along a Company-marked route and shall be free of clods, rocks, debris, protruding roots, or any such materials or objects that may damage pipe coating. Deviation from the Company-marked route shall not be allowed without approval from the Company Representative.
- 3.3. Cover for pipe installed across roads, creeks, streams or riverbeds will be measured at its lowest point. Refer to Typical Drawings **TYP-P-0100-A041 – Typical Minor Waterway Crossing**, **TYP-P-0100-A005**, **TYP-P-0100-A010 – Typical Uncased Open Cut Road Crossing** and **TYP-P-0100-A015 – Typical Cased Road Crossing** for road and stream crossings that are not specifically designed.
- 3.4. Excavated dirt or spoil bank shall be placed a minimum of 24-inches from ditch edge. Where necessary, spoil bank will be opened to prevent impounding water.
- 3.5. Contractor shall provide temporary crossings over ditches that are at least 10-feet wide, with dirt plugs at convenient locations to permit livestock and farm machinery passage. Spoil banks shall be opened at all gates to ensure access.
- 3.6. Slick-boring foreign line crossings, as shown in historical Standard Drawings **STD-14-E2 – Miscellaneous Foreign Line Crossing Details** and **STD-EN-A04 – Topsoil Separation at Bored Crossings** (New drawings will be developed in the future as needed), are permitted with approval of the Company.
- 3.7. If additional ditch depth is necessary to accommodate present or future land use, Company will designate depth and length. Where it is required to deepen the ditch to accommodate bending and the approach to other line(s), road, railroad, water bodies, bores, etc., undercrossings shall not be considered as extra depth.
- 3.8. All ditches shall be graded so that over-bends ride high and maintain required minimum cover. Coverage at any particular point shall be measured from top of pipe to the average level of natural ground on both sides of the trench.
- 3.9. At improved public roads, pipeline cover in the road borrow ditch shall be as specified in **Major Design Installation E0100 – Pipelines (Onshore)**. All roads with normal grades, with or without borrow ditches, shall be dug to give a minimum cover of 36-inches over the pipeline. Refer to Typical Drawings **TYP-P-0100-A005 – Typical Uncased Bored Road Crossing**, **TYP-P-0100-A010 – Typical Uncased Open Cut Road Crossing** and **TYP-P-0100-A015 – Typical Cased Road Crossing**.
- 3.10. The maximum length of open ditch allowed during construction shall be assigned by the Scope of Work.
- 3.11. Contractor shall provide and maintain adequate pumps and other equipment for removing and disposing of surface and groundwater entering trench. Any water discharge shall be in conformance with jurisdictional agency permits.
- 3.12. Trench shall be excavated to reduce angularity of bends and conform to pipe. Irregularity in the pipe bottom gradient (after trenching) shall be corrected by filling trench with loose materials not to exceed 4-inches. Filling the trench under bends is prohibited.
- 3.13. Contractor shall comply with all OSHA, Federal, State, county, and local trenching regulations. It is Contractor's responsibility to maintain current copies of applicable trenching regulations.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Topsoil Separation

- 4.1. Where the Scope of Work and permits require topsoiling or double ditching, topsoil shall be removed and kept separate from remaining excavated material. The topsoil shall be kept segregated in its original uncontaminated state and at no time shall be allowed to become contaminated with foreign material.
- 4.2. As specified by ROW easements or the Company Representative, Contractor shall remove topsoil from trench line or excavated area as a separate operation. Contractor shall segregate topsoil and subsoil when removed so that each can be replaced in the trench or excavation without mixing (and return each to its original relative position). In areas where ROW requires grading, topsoil shall be separated across the entire width of the grading cut, as described in Construction Standard C1010 - Clearing, Grading, and Site Preparation.
- 4.3. Removed subsoil shall be returned to the trench or excavation to a thickness that permits all topsoil to be placed over returned subsoil so that the upper portion of the trench (or excavation and the crowned surface) shall contain only originally removed topsoil.
- 4.4. Any surplus subsoil that cannot be returned to the trench or excavation shall be hauled away and disposed of at locations approved by Company Representative.

5. Drainage Tiles

- 5.1. Contractor may cut through all drainage tiles with trenching machine except in locations where such cutting is prohibited (Company-marked with flagging or noted on the ROW line list).
- 5.2. When tile lines are cut during any trenching operations, Contractor shall:
 - Mark drain tile locations immediately and maintain markers until tile lines are repaired.
 - Make temporary repairs immediately, if required by Company Representative, until permanent repairs can be made after pipe is lowered into the trench.
 - Permanently repair or replace all damaged drain tiles as required by Company Representative.
- 5.3. Contractor shall install pipeline at sufficient depth at undercrossing points so that no interference will occur between repaired section of drainage tile and pipeline. Contractor shall be responsible for any property damage caused by improper drainage due to inadequate temporary or permanent tile repairs.
- 5.4. Whenever pipeline crosses drain tile, trench shall be completed so that top of pipeline meets minimum clearance below tile bottom or as required in the Scope of Work or project drawings (after drain tile is restored in accordance with this section). Contractor may elect to bend pipe to go under tile line and avoid undue excavation or to excavate trench to required depth with appropriate gradient.
- 5.5. Contractor shall repair damaged drain tile as shown on Construction Drawing CST-P-1000-A305 – Typical Undercrossing of Tile Drainlines and in the following manner:
 - 5.5.1. When drainage tile is cut, Contractor shall carefully cover open ends on the drainage tiles to prevent ingress of dirt or rock.
 - 5.5.2. All broken tile shall be removed and replaced. Where drainage tile is composed of corrugated-plastic drainage tubing, all crushed and stretched tubing shall be removed and replaced. All reusable tiles shall be thoroughly cleaned.
 - 5.5.3. Replacement tile shall be laid on both sides of trench so it crosses pipeline at an angle not less than 45° to pipe axis.
 - 5.5.4. Contractor shall provide corrugated plastic drainage tubing for replacement unless otherwise specified. Such tubing shall be of a quality at least equal to existing

CONFIDENTIAL

materials and acceptable to landowner/tenant and Company Representative. Where specified, knitted filter-covered, corrugated plastic tubing may be used in lieu of standard drainage tubing.

- 5.5.5. Excavation for drainage tile repair shall be made through the pipeline (compacted) backfill. Care shall be taken to avoid disruption of topsoil separation.
 - 5.5.6. A segmented sewer-rod (fitted with a plug not more than 15% smaller than internal tile diameter) shall be inserted into open tile ends far enough to ascertain that traffic on ROW has not damaged or displaced tiles. Contractor shall provide and place sacks of earth or sand (free of rock or gravel) along both sides of replaced or repaired tile line to prohibit lateral displacement during backfilling operations.
 - 5.5.7. Drainage tile shall be replaced so that its former gradient and alignment are restored. Contractor shall fabricate support material to fully support tile.
 - 5.5.8. In cases where tile line closely parallels pipeline being installed, tile line shall be re-laid on both sides of trench, for a distance determined by the Company Representative, so that it crosses pipeline at an angle greater than 45°.
 - 5.5.9. To minimize settling and crushing of restored tile, granular material shall be placed in the pipeline trench and around drainage tile to a depth sufficient to cover tile.
 - 5.5.10. Backfill material shall be carefully placed in 6-inch lifts and compacted using a power-driven vibrator-type tamper.
- 5.6. Spoil banks from ditching operations shall not be placed where drainage will be affected unless such placement conforms to the ROW line list and applicable Federal, State, county, or local regulations. Contractor shall ensure that all drainage ditches and watercourses are kept open and functional. Spoil banks from ditching operations shall not be allowed to fall on any loose debris or foreign matter that might mix with soil excavated from trench.

6. Trench Sheeting and Bracing

- 6.1. If required (to protect pavement, utilities and other facilities, and other than for Contractor's convenience), Contractor shall provide and install suitable sheeting and ditch bracing to prevent caving of trench walls where adequate bank slopes cannot be obtained.
- 6.2. Contractor is solely responsible for determining whether trench sheeting or bracing is necessary. Contractor shall also determine location, type, and amount of such sheeting and bracing. Contractor shall inform Company Representative about, and provide justification for, sheeting and bracing prior to installation.

Table of Contents

1. Scope	1
2. General Requirements	1
3. Padding Procedure	2
4. Rock Removal	3
5. Breakers/Trench Plugs	3
6. River Crossings and Wetland Areas	4
7. Road Crossings	4
8. Facility Backfilling Procedure	5

1. Scope

This document defines Company requirements and standards for Backfilling, including, but not limited to: Padding Procedures, Rock Removal, Breakers/Trench Plugs, Crossings, and Facility Backfilling. For Projects subject to FERC regulation, additional requirements may apply, and shall supercede the basic requirements contained herein. Refer to **Construction Standard C1260 – Environmental Requirements**, for additional requirements.

2. General Requirements

- 2.1. Contractor shall notify Company Representative before starting any backfill work. Contractor shall perform all backfilling across drainage ditches, irrigation ditches, terraces, drainage districts, railroads, public highways, private drives, trails or roads, rivers and streams. Work shall be done in conformance with environmental specifications, permit requirements, right-of-way provisions, and all applicable Federal, State, or local regulations.
- 2.2. The Project Manager shall specify when plastic warning tape shall be installed (24-inches above Company's pipeline) in open-cut road and foreign line crossings.
 - 2.2.1. In Connecticut Only (required by settlement agreement dated October 17, 2018): For all new underground facilities involving excavation/backfilling and for all repairs, replacements or modifications involving an exposure of existing underground facilities of at least 100 contiguous feet longitudinally, of which Company has knowledge of such exposure, Company Representative or their designee/representative shall, where practicable, install a warning tape located above the facility, and keep appropriate records thereof utilizing the Pipeline Examination Report. The minimum separation between the facility and the warning tape shall be 12 inches unless the depth, other underground facilities or other engineering considerations make the minimum separation unfeasible. The warning tape shall be durable, designed to withstand extended underground exposure, yellow in color with the following message: "WARNING: Gas Pipeline Buried Below" or equivalent language.
- 2.3. Backfilling shall closely follow pipe lowering-in. All backfilling operations shall utilize methods approved by the Company Representative (to minimize damage to pipeline, coating, or adjacent facilities).
- 2.4. Rock, gravel, or frozen material shall not be backfilled directly onto pipe. Where such materials are encountered, Contractor shall provide earth or sand to form a minimum 6-inch thick pad or cushion above pipe. Portions of ditch shall be left open or backfilled (using selected backfill) to accommodate testing operations and the installation of appurtenances.
- 2.5. Foreign material (such as containers, welding rod, refuse, timber, stumps, slash, brush, trash, or rubbish) shall not be disposed of in backfill.
- 2.6. Loose dirt shall be filled into trench and compacted. Remaining backfill material shall be placed over ditch and dressed with a crown as specified in Scope of Work or line list. Topsoil segregated and replaced across cultivated lands shall be free of rock and/or shall meet requirements specified in Scope of Work or line list.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 2.7. Contractor shall achieve soil compaction as specified on Construction drawings. Company may require testing to verify soil compaction.
- 2.8. All ditches and trenches inside station fences shall be compacted during backfill operations. Acceptable compaction methods may include mechanical compaction at 6- to 8-inch lift intervals (while maintaining optimum moisture content for soils), and water packing soils during backfill operation. The Company Representative shall designate compaction method (based upon project-specific requirements, including anticipated vehicle or equipment traffic and personnel access).
- 2.9. Where trench or excavation has been backfilled with frozen earth, Contractor shall, if initial backfill is not approved by Company Representative, rework and re-dress backfill and right-of-way (ROW) cuts as soon as ground conditions permit.
- 2.10. ROW cuts shall be backfilled as much as is practical with material removed from the cut and crowned with surplus earth in amounts necessary to compensate for settlement. Earth shall be replaced to restore natural ground contours and normal surface area drainage. In the event backfill depth exceeds 6 feet at any point, dirt shall be deposited in increments not exceeding 3 feet in thickness (loose measure) and each increment shall be compacted over the entire area.
- 2.11. Where required by the Company Representative, the crown shall be left in a condition that does not interfere with prevailing land use. Remaining topsoil, if any, shall be uniformly spread over ROW or removed, as directed by the Company Representative.
- 2.12. When specified in the Scope of Work, Contractor shall use a disc, harrow, and/or subsoil tool to break up and scarify hard, underlying soil in the ROW, exercising caution to prevent damaging tile lines. Company Representative shall designate type of tools to be employed.
- 2.13. Terraces, levees, ditches, and banks shall be restored to their original condition to function as originally intended. Trench breakers shall be installed at terraces where specified by the Company Representative. Backfill shall be solidly compacted at points of trench intersection with terraces and drainage ditches (to prevent erosion).

3. Padding Procedure

- 3.1. The Company Representative may require padding before or after lowering-in and before backfilling, or both, if backfill material contains rock or other matter injurious to pipeline/equipment coating.
- 3.2. Backfill material is suitable for padding if stone size is approximately 1-inch or smaller and surrounding earth content is approved for backfill by the Company Representative.
- 3.3. Contractor shall conduct a thorough inspection before placing any padding to ensure existence of bottom and side clearance. Installing additional support pillows may be required by the Company Representative, particularly at side-bends or sags and over-bends (to prevent pipeline from contacting rock). When pipeline is satisfactorily supported, padding material may be placed directly onto pipe and allowed to pour under pipeline, completing bottom and top padding in one operation. Contractor shall provide under-padding, probing, and compacting as necessary to achieve a firm under-padding completely free of voids. Finished padding surface shall be a minimum of 6-inches above pipe and level across trench.
- 3.4. With the exception of spoil banks, earth from the ROW shall not be used for padding. Under no circumstances shall topsoil be used for padding. Surplus padding material shall be placed in the trench or removed to a Company-approved disposal site, and shall not be left on the ROW.
- 3.5. Contractor shall adhere to the following padding procedures:
 - 3.5.1. Before Lowering-In Pipe
 - 3.5.1.1. Padding material shall be:

CONFIDENTIAL

- Composed of soil, sand, or a combination thereof.
 - Free of rock.
 - Subject to approval of the Company Representative.
 - Secured from sources approved by the Company Representative.
- 3.5.1.2. Padding under pipe shall be placed across the full trench width to a level of 4-inches below pipe.
- 3.5.2. After Lowering-In Pipe
- 3.5.2.1. If specified in the Scope of Work, Contractor shall use mechanical padding machines to maximize use of native backfill material.
- 3.5.2.2. When the pipe is lowered onto sandbags, closed-cell polyurethane foam, or manufactured plastic support pillows of sufficient size to maintain 6-inches of clearance between pipe, trench bottom, and each side. Pipeline shall be uniformly supported throughout its length at all times. Contractor shall supply hoisting equipment (capable of safely repositioning pipe) and/or pillows as required (to achieve in-trench alignment). Refer to [Construction Drawing CST-P-1000-A290 – Typical Pipeline Support Pillows of Sandbags or Polyurethane Foam](#).
- 3.5.2.3. Installing sandbag and foam pillow supports shall always be followed by padding placement (compacted where necessary) to provide uniform support along the pipe underside. Under no circumstances shall support pillows be used alone as pipe support except for lowering-in.
- 3.5.2.4. Foam pillow support spacing shall be adjusted within limits specified by the Company Representative. Contractor shall ensure that pillows do not split or compress to below 6-inch minimum clearance under pipe during lowering-in.
- 3.5.2.5. Padding over pipe shall be placed across the full trench width to a level of 6-inches before backfilling trench.
- 3.6. Contractor shall leave the pipeline uncovered at cathodic protection test station sites until test wires are attached and coated.

4. Rock Removal

- 4.1. Unless otherwise directed by the Scope of Work or Company Representative, rock, boulders, or stones shall be disposed of as follows:
- 4.1.1. Rock or boulders 12-inches or more in diameter shall be disposed of in areas approved by Company Representative.
- 4.1.2. Rock or stones larger than 1-inch and up to 4-inches in diameter may be disposed of in the partially backfilled trench (ensuring that rock or stone lies a minimum of 6-inches above the lowered pipeline and 1 foot below normal ground surface).

5. Breakers/Trench Plugs

- 5.1. Contractor shall install sandbag or approved foam trench breakers in the trench and as directed by the Company Representative. Breakers shall be earth-filled sacks as shown on [Construction Drawing CST-P-1260-A200 – Typical Trench Breaker](#) or polyurethane foam as described below.
- 5.2. Contractor shall furnish all sacks, foam, or other materials and all labor and equipment necessary to install breakers in trench, under, over, and around pipe (to provide full protection against padding or backfill material washout and changes in natural drainage pattern). Sandbags and or foam plugs shall be used as breakers when directed by the Company Representative.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 5.3. Company may specify polyurethane foam for trench breakers. Polyurethane foam shall be an HCFC-based, two-component system, and must be approved for use in the State where work is performed. The foam's base materials shall be mixed and applied in conformance with the Manufacturer's recommendations (so that at least 4 cubic yards can be applied in a single pass without risk of exothermic combustion). Polyurethane foam breakers shall have a minimum density of 2 lb./cu. ft. and closed cell content of 90% or greater.

6. River Crossings and Wetland Areas

- 6.1. Contractor shall backfill trench to prevent pipe from floating, should the trench become flooded. Where required, wetland areas shall be crossed with concrete-coated pipe or a Company-approved weight system. Refer to [Typical Drawing TYP-P-0100-A220 – Typical Pipeline Set-On Type Concrete Weight](#).
- 6.2. All excavations across streambeds shall be filled to restore streambed to its original contour. Sag bends shall be backfilled first. Backfilling shall be done with particular care to restore natural ground contour and normal area surface drainage.
- 6.3. Special or specific backfilling requirements shall be completed as specified in the line list or permit condition.
- 6.4. On high banks of all stream crossings and in other areas where required or requested by the Company Representative, Contractor shall construct cross drains or diversion terraces across and along pipeline route (to prevent erosion of backfill material).

7. Road Crossings

- 7.1. Contractor is responsible for backfill and restoration work of all roads as required by applicable jurisdictional agencies and the Company Representative.
- 7.2. Primary Roads shall conform to the following requirements:
- 7.2.1. For open-cut crossings of primary roads, the excavated trench (across the road between the outside shoulder edges) shall be backfilled as specified by permit requirements and repaired to original condition unless specified otherwise by jurisdictional agencies.
- 7.2.2. The degree of compaction shall conform to jurisdictional agency requirements. Contractor shall add water to backfill material where necessary to obtain required compaction.
- 7.2.3. Surfaces of all open-cut paved highways shall be replaced with new paving material (as specified by jurisdictional agencies) or to meet minimum specifications of the surface originally removed. Pavement shall not be cut beyond required trench width. Adjacent roadway and shoulders shall be cleaned of all mud and debris before repaving. All surface courses shall be thoroughly compacted and blended with adjacent roadway to form a uniform surface (free from bumps or depressions) as specified in the permit.
- 7.2.4. Unless otherwise specified, Contractor shall supply and install all material required as specified above for each open-cut road crossing, including that necessary for trench sloping per regulations. Where required and specified, Contractor shall supply and install sand padding around pipe.
- 7.3. Secondary Roads shall conform to the following requirements:
- 7.3.1. For open-cut crossings of secondary roads, excavated trench (across the road between the outside shoulder edges) shall be backfilled as specified by permits and repaired to original condition unless specified otherwise by jurisdictional agencies.

- 7.3.2. The degree of compaction shall conform to jurisdictional agency requirements. Contractor shall add water to backfill material where necessary to obtain required compaction.
- 7.3.3. Surfaces of all open cut roadways shall be replaced with new material (as specified by jurisdictional agencies) or to meet minimum specifications of that originally removed. Roadway shall not be cut beyond required trench width. Roadway and shoulders shall be cleaned of all mud and debris. All surface courses shall be thoroughly compacted and blended with adjacent roadway to form a uniform surface (free from bumps or depressions) as specified in the permit.
- 7.3.4. Unless otherwise specified, Contractor shall supply and install all material required as specified above for each open-cut road crossing, including that necessary for trench sloping per regulations. Where required and specified, Contractor shall supply and install sand padding around pipe.

7.4. Unimproved Roads shall conform to the following requirements:

Unless otherwise specified, natural backfill material shall be used for all unimproved road crossings. While backfill requirements are not stringent at these crossings, backfill material (free of stones and boulders) shall be approved by the Company Representative. Material shall be compacted to ensure that trench area is compatible with adjacent roadway, and free from bumps or depressions. Where required, Contractor shall supply and install granular topping equal to existing road conditions.

7.5. Private Roads

Unless otherwise noted, crossings of private driveways, roadways and access roads shall be repaired according to line list.

8. Facility Backfilling Procedure

Where concrete foundations are installed (tie-ins, mainline valve assemblies, etc.), Contractor shall ensure that all backfill consists of native clay soils or other Company-approved material (free of topsoil, vegetation, debris or other refuse). The uppermost soil cap (3 feet) shall be uniformly placed and compacted in 6- to 8-inch lifts, each compacted to approximate original soil conditions. Finished grade shall establish drainage away from facilities.

Table of Contents

1. Scope	1
2. General	1
3. Open Cut Crossing	2
4. Uncased Bored Crossing	2
5. Cased Bored Crossing	3
6. Cased Tunnel Crossing	4
7. Rock Boring	4

1. Scope

This document defines Company requirements and standards for Construction of Railway, Highway, and Road Crossings.

2. General

- 2.1. Railway, highway, and road crossings shall be installed in conformance with Construction drawings and jurisdictional authority requirements. Contractor shall provide all equipment and personnel necessary for installing crossings.
- 2.2. Contractor is responsible for:
 - Moving its vehicles and equipment across railroads, highways, or roads.
 - Obtaining permissions from railroad, highway, or road authorities.
 - Protecting the public safety.
 - Protecting public and private property.
- 2.3. When moving heavy equipment on or across major highways, Contractor shall provide roadway protection and shall provide flagmen to warn traffic approaching from either direction.
- 2.4. Contractor shall verify with Company Representative that all necessary approvals have been secured before undertaking any work at railway, highway, or road crossings. In addition, Contractor shall ensure that required notice is given to jurisdictional authorities in conformance with approval or permit conditions.
- 2.5. Crossing approvals and agreements from various owners and regulatory authorities contain specific construction requirements, methods, and procedures. Unauthorized deviation from specifications on crossing Construction Drawings is not permitted. Contractor shall conduct construction activities only within specified limits of the right-of-way (ROW).
- 2.6. Before construction commences at any specific crossing, Contractor shall ensure that jurisdictional authorities are given a minimum of 48 hours' notice (or advance notice as specified in applicable permit(s)), which shall not include Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays.
- 2.7. All crossings shall be installed without casing, unless casing is required by jurisdictional authorities. Highway crossings shall be drilled, bored, or open cut as permits allow. Railroad crossings shall be drilled or bored as permits allow.
- 2.8. If it is determined during construction that adverse conditions render the specified installation method impossible or impractical, Contractor shall inform Company Representative immediately to enable Company to pursue other installation methods and related permits/approvals.
- 2.9. Trench faces shall be sloped to prevent soil collapse. All such shoring and/or sloping shall be performed in compliance with applicable OSHA regulations and trenching requirements.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

- 2.10. At road crossings (and construction sites near roadways) where workers and equipment are present, legible road warning signs, lights, and flagmen shall caution approaching traffic to reduce speed in conformance with permit requirements. Road barriers shall be installed if required by the Scope of Work, jurisdictional authorities, or the Company Representative.
- 2.11. Contractor shall grout any failed bore attempts.
- 2.12. Contractor shall install breakers in conformance with Construction Drawing CST-P-1260-A200 – Typical Trench Breaker. If pipeline trench has not been backfilled, the Company Representative may require Contractor to supply and operate water-pumping equipment (of capacity to protect road crossings against washout during inclement weather).
- 2.13. Installed pipe shall meet depth of cover requirements defined in Major Design Installation E0100 – Pipelines (Onshore), or as required by permit.
- 2.14. Contractor is responsible to restore road ditches and ROW to original condition. Temporary devices such as culverts, plugs, and barriers shall be removed and disposed of as required by permit, or as directed by Company Representative.

3. Open Cut Crossing

- 3.1. Contractor shall ensure that traffic flow is maintained for all roads disturbed or otherwise affected by pipeline construction. For roads that are permitted to be closed (road allowances, trails, those encountering little or no traffic, etc.), Contractor shall ensure that required road closure signs and flagmen are posted at crossroads closest to the closures.
- 3.2. If detour routes are not feasible due to the lack of nearby roads, Contractor shall install a temporary crossing over the trench or construct a temporary bypass (detour ramp/roadway) near the road crossing installation as required by permit.
- 3.3. The Company Representative and jurisdictional authority shall approve all methods of maintaining traffic flow during road crossing installations. Contractor shall provide or construct all detours and crossing ramps as required, including supplying, hauling in, and installing necessary materials. Contractor shall remove detour ramps as soon as possible after completion of road crossings.
- 3.4. The pipe section (to be installed at the road crossing) shall be fabricated, inspected, and approved for installation by the Company before Contractor begins cutting the road surface. All fill and surfacing materials required to reinstate the road (following pipe installation) shall be readily available when work begins.
- 3.5. All roadways shall be restored to normal service as soon as practical, or as required by permit. This includes compacting and restoring road surface to meet road authority requirements. Contractor shall ensure that cleanup and restoration near roads (except seeding and/or sodding) is completed as soon as practical after returning roads to normal service.

4. Uncased Bored Crossing

- 4.1. Contractor shall supply pilot pipe of the same diameter as carrier pipe. This pipe shall be used solely for boring operations for the duration of the project.
- 4.2. To facilitate installation, a drilling mud-type lubricant may be used where dry bores are not specified. The use of petroleum-based lubricants is not permitted.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

- 4.3. Upon completion of dry-boring and when pilot pipe has been advanced (the required distance), all boring equipment shall be removed and the carrier pipe shall be temporarily welded to the pilot pipe. Once the bore has been completed, carrier pipe shall be installed immediately unless a delay is approved by the Company Representative. Before removing pilot pipe (for reuse at the next crossing), the entire assembly shall be carefully advanced through the tunnel until carrier pipe is located in the desired position.
- 4.4. If allowed by permit and soil conditions, pipe may be installed by slick-bore method without use of a pilot pipe. Prior to installing carrier pipe, bore must be cleaned and swabbed.
- 4.5. Carrier pipe shall be left protruding from trench face to facilitate tie-ins, coating inspection, and assessment.
- 4.6. Before installing remaining backfill, bore pits shall be backfilled and mechanically compacted or sandbagged up to carrier pipe underside (to ensure that soil settling beneath carrier pipe is minimized) in conformance with **Typical Drawing TYP-P-0100-A035 – Typical Backfill and Pipe Support at Bored Crossings**. Supporting carrier pipe and filling any voids around pipe (resulting from boring operations) shall be performed as further described in this document.

5. Cased Bored Crossing

- 5.1. Company shall supply coated casing pipe for all steel carrier applications, appurtenances, insulators, and fittings that Contractor will fabricate and assemble.
- 5.2. Casing segments shall be welded together to the full length. Welded joints shall be coated as specified. Where a cased crossing requires additions to casing pipe during boring operations, Contractor shall exercise extreme care to ensure that straight casing is maintained. Furthermore, Contractor shall supply hoisting equipment to safely support casing during boring operations.
- 5.3. Full lengths of carrier pipe shall be installed within casing to minimize the number of welds within casing. Casing welds do not require radiographic inspection; however, Company Representative shall visually inspect welds to ensure that they are airtight, have full penetration, and are free from undercuts, overlaps, or abrupt ridges and valleys. Casing girth welds and any rough areas inside pipe shall be ground smooth or repaired as required by Company Representative.
- 5.4. Carrier pipe shall be left protruding from the casing to facilitate tie-ins, coating inspection, end seal installation, and assessment.
- 5.5. Casings shall be bored to achieve the required profile and alignment.
- 5.6. Casing insulators, end seals, and vents shall be installed in conformance with drawings. After inserting carrier pipe into casing but before tie-ins, insulation between casing and carrier pipe shall be checked by Contractor. Any shorts shall be immediately remedied (including having carrier pipe withdrawn, checked, and reinserted) until test readings are approved by the Company Representative.
- 5.7. Before backfilling, sandbags shall support pipe and casing at both ends of a cased crossing. Sandbag supports shall be capable of carrying pipe and backfill weight without distortion of casing end seals.
- 5.8. All crossings shall be backfilled immediately following carrier pipe installation, as required by permits and Company Representative. If required by jurisdictional agency or Company Representative, any voids around pipe or casing (resulting from boring operations) shall be filled or grouted.

CONFIDENTIAL

6. Cased Tunnel Crossing

- 6.1. Where standard boring procedures are not possible (due to rock or boulders), and open cutting is not permitted, the Company Representative and jurisdictional agency may specifically approve installation of casing pipe by tunneling.
- 6.2. Company-supplied casing shall be used as a tunnel liner for all excavation (mining) work. At no time shall workers be permitted to enter uncased tunnel. Casing shall be advanced to keep pace with spoil removal and shall be kept within 2 feet of the tunnel face at all times. Air quality shall be monitored and, when required, air shall be supplied to miners per OSHA 'confined space entry' regulations.
- 6.3. If Company-supplied casing is too small to use as a tunnel liner, Contractor shall supply Company-approved liner of size specified in the Scope of Work or Addendum (to protect workers).
- 6.4. Upon completion of tunnel and installation of casing, all voids shall be grouted. Contractor shall use a 1:1 cement/sand mix, of which up to 15% of the cement by weight may be fly ash. An air-entraining agent shall be added. Contractor shall exercise care in adding water to produce a stable grout that can be pumped.
- 6.5. Contractor shall fill tunnel from the ends with sand or stone screenings, deposited in uniform layers not exceeding 6-inches (loose measure) in depth after casing installation. Each layer shall be firmly compacted by ramming or tamping as required by the Company Representative.

7. Rock Boring

Rock boring may be employed as an alternate method for undercrossings. Contractor shall consider requirements for sound rock necessary for successful rock bore crossing. Contractor shall consider crossing-specific requirements when preparing approach and exit pits.

Table of Contents

1. Scope 1

2. General Requirements 1

3. Culverts and Flumes 2

4. Scheduling and Planning 3

5. Trenching 3

6. Installing Weights 3

7. Continuous Concrete Coating 4

Table C1150 / 7.2.3 – Continuous Concrete Coating Mesh Sizes 4

Table C1150 / 7.4 – Cement vs. Sulfate Content 5

Table C1150 / 7.5A – Sample Concrete Mixes – Rounded Coarse 5

Table C1150 / 7.5B – Sample Concrete Mixes – Angular Coarse 5

8. Major Water Crossings 5

9. Pipe Installation 6

10. Backfill 6

11. Stabilizing Banks and Slopes 6

1. Scope

This document defines Company requirements and standards for construction of Water Crossings, including, but not limited to: Culverts and Flumes, Trenching, Weights, Concrete Coating, Pipe Installation, and Project Scheduling, etc. For Projects subject to FERC regulation and other jurisdictional agencies, additional requirements may apply, and shall supercede the basic requirements contained herein.

2. General Requirements

- 2.1. Contractor is responsible for installing, maintaining, and removing all access including bridges, flumes, culverts, sandbags, clean rock, or coarse granular material and riprap for temporary crossings. The width of temporary access roads across culverts and flumes and the design of approaches and ramps shall enable access for those vehicles and equipment required on the project. Ramps shall be constructed to prevent collapse of flumes. Approaches on both sides of flumes shall be feathered.
- 2.2. Contractor shall follow specific requirements provided in **Construction Standard C1260 - Environmental Requirements** in addition to this section.
- 2.3. Contractor shall not start any work until:
 - Company has obtained all required permits and clearances.
 - Company Representative specifically authorizes Contractor to proceed.

All equipment and materials shall be on site before trenching is allowed in the active channel. All activities shall proceed immediately and continue until trench is backfilled and stream banks are stabilized.

- 2.4. Contractor shall make any necessary provisions to ensure that stream flow is maintained at all crossings throughout the construction period. Where the right-of-way (ROW) crosses streams and other bodies of water, the banks shall be stabilized to prevent erosion. Construction on the ROW shall be conducted to minimize damage to shorelines, recreational areas, and fish and wildlife habitats.
- 2.5. At all crossings, Contractor shall comply with all permit conditions as required by Federal, State, and local maritime jurisdictional authorities (to prevent or minimize obstructions to navigation).
- 2.6. Unless otherwise specified on the drawings or Scope of Work, Contractor shall maintain a minimum of 4 feet of cover over pipe at the lowest point in the waterway bed, in crossing streams, gullies, creeks, rivers, ditches, and canals.

CONFIDENTIAL

- 2.7. Where solid rock is encountered and when said rock is homogeneous in nature (excluding laminated rock or rock interspersed with erodible material), the minimum depth of cover shall be 2 feet (refer to [Typical Drawing TYP-P-0100-A041 – Typical Minor Waterway Crossing](#)).
- 2.8. With approval of jurisdictional authorities and the Company Representative, Contractor may install pipeline under levees, drainage and irrigation ditches, or canals by boring.
- 2.9. All waterway crossings shall be restored to as near original contours as possible. Restoration shall include filling excavation and bank cuts and removing surplus excavated materials from streambeds. Earth replacement adjacent to water crossings shall be at slopes equal to or less than the normal angle of repose for the soil types involved. Sandbagging, seeding, and/or other methods of soil stabilization approved by the Company Representative shall be accomplished without delay.
- 2.10. Minor water crossings shall be installed either wet or dry depending on seasonal conditions and as directed by permits.
- 2.11. Water elevations shown on crossing drawings (where available) are subject to fluctuations. Contractor shall prepare to modify the construction technique to compensate for actual water depth at the time of construction. Such modifications of plans shall be presented to the Company Representative for approval before beginning construction of the crossing.
- 2.12. When required by permit(s), Contractor shall supply, install, and maintain advisory signs at approaches to all watercourse crossing sites. Signs shall be removed upon completion of project.
- 2.13. **Open Cut Crossings**
Across streams and rivers, the pipeline shall be laid as nearly level as practical and, where required, the pipe shall be held in place by means of buoyancy control as directed by Construction Drawings. Location of sags and overbends on each side of the crossing shall be approved by the Company Representative.
- 2.14. **Directional Drilled Crossings**
Permits may require that installation of water body crossings be conducted by directional drilling. Directional drilled water crossings shall be installed in conformance with [Construction Standard C1160 – Directional Drilling](#).
- 2.15. **Levee Crossings**
Pipeline crossings of levees adjacent to water crossings shall be designed and installed to avoid damage to the structural integrity or stability of the levees. Contractor shall strictly comply with permit requirements and specifications of jurisdictional authorities.

3. Culverts and Flumes

- 3.1. Where culverts or flumes are installed across the working area, Contractor is responsible for maintenance (e.g., preventing collapse, clogging, or tilting). Flumes shall extend beyond trench edges (to prevent them from being plugged or blocked due to sloughing). All flumes and culverts shall be removed after construction is completed unless otherwise approved by the Company Representative.
- 3.2. Contractor shall ensure that culverts and flumes installed are sized to accommodate existing and potential water flow water. Dikes shall conform to stream bottom and bank contours (to ensure a watertight barrier). Contractor shall supply all pipes or conduits, clean granular material, sandbags, and rock riprap for installing flumes and culverts. Gravel pad material may be left in the creek bed for backfill or riprap when directed and approved by the Company Representative.

- 3.3. Refer to [Construction Drawing CST-P-1000-A335 – Typical Water body Bridge Rockfill & Flume](#).

4. Scheduling and Planning

- 4.1. When construction is necessary during a sensitive period, special procedures and construction methods shall be defined in the permit. Requests for deviations from these procedures must be submitted in writing to the Company Representative with lead-time to allow negotiation with regulatory authorities.
- 4.2. Contractor shall notify Company Representative in advance of any in-water activity, including access installation and trenching.
- 4.3. At all watercourse crossings, Contractor shall, before clearing, install temporary stakes along the ROW at least 10 feet from the banks (to ensure that riparian cover is maintained, where practicable, during construction).
- 4.4. Temporary work space, additional temporary work space areas, and any special restrictions shall be used as designated on the Construction Drawings and defined in the permits. Company shall stake the limits of these areas, and Contractor's work shall be contained within these areas before and during crossing work.

5. Trenching

- 5.1. Clearing and grading shall be performed on both sides of the watercourse before initiating any trenching work. Except where rock is encountered, all necessary equipment and materials for pipe installation shall be on site and assembled before commencing trenching in a watercourse. All staging areas for materials and equipment shall be located as designated on the drawings and defined in the permits.
- 5.2. At watercourses sensitive to sedimentation, sediment control devices shall be installed (e.g., silt fences and straw bales installed along the banks to prevent sediment from entering the watercourse). The type and quantity of sediment control devices shall conform to the specifications designated on the Construction Drawings and defined in the permits, and as directed by the Company Representative. Contractor shall supply, install, maintain, and remove these sediment control devices. All in-stream sediment control devices shall be removed upon completion of crossing construction. Refer to [Construction Drawings CST-P-1260-A180.1 – Typical Silt Fence Sediment Barrier Erosion Control](#), [CST-P-1260-A180.2 – Typical Silt Fence Sediment Barrier Erosion Control](#), [CST-P-1260-A190.1 – Typical Straw Bale Sediment Barrier Erosion Control](#), and [CST-P-1260-A190.2 – Typical Straw Bale Sediment Barrier Erosion Control](#).
- 5.3. Under no circumstances shall trench spoil piles be permitted to dam stream flow. Trench spoil shall be stockpiled in conformance with permit requirements.
- Earth plugs shall be left in the trench on either side of watercourse until immediately prior to installation of pipe (to prevent sediment from entering the watercourse). Approach trenches shall be excavated before installing wet crossings to preserve as much dry soil as possible.

6. Installing Weights

- 6.1. Contractor shall install weights as specified on the Construction Drawings. Unless the weights are supplied with a blanket liner, Company-approved rock shield shall be installed under all weights (to prevent damage to the pipe coating). The Company reserves the right to:
- Modify the quantity of weights or rock shield to be installed.
 - Change weight locations shown or indicated on the drawings.

Refer to [Typical Drawings TYP-P-0100-A215 – Typical Set-on Type Concrete Weight for 42" O.D. Pipeline](#) and [TYP-P-0100-A220 – Typical Pipeline Set-on Type Concrete Weight](#).

- 6.2. Contractor shall install weights and/or pipeline anchors to prevent slippage along the pipeline. Contractor shall handle said weights and/or anchors by methods that will prevent injury to personnel, the weights or anchors, or the pipeline proper.
- 6.3. Rock shield or other Company-approved material shall be installed on pipe under river weights to protect pipe coating from direct contact with weights.

7. Continuous Concrete Coating

- 7.1. Contractor shall repair damage to concrete coating due to impact or mishandling. Contractor shall repair concrete coating by undercutting edges of damaged areas and building them up to the level of original coating (with a mixture of the same materials and proportions used in original coating). Contractor shall replace any length of concrete-coated pipe that the Company Representative determines to be damaged beyond repair or that fails to meet any other requirements of these standards. Replacement pipe sections shall be of equal length, and coated in conformance with Company standards. When field-applied continuous concrete coating is specified on the Construction drawings, Contractor shall supply concrete (unless specified otherwise on the Construction drawings).
- 7.2. Continuous concrete coating operations shall comply with the following specifications:
 - 7.2.1. Concrete mix design shall result in a 28-day minimum strength of 3,000 psi. The Company shall take test cylinders and arrange for tests. Sulfate-resisting cement shall be used where alkaline ground water is present.
 - 7.2.2. Coating shall be continuous (e.g., all gaps for support trestles shall be coated with a second application). Cutbacks shall not be concrete coated.
 - 7.2.3. Coating shall be reinforced by a welded wire fabric mesh centered within the concrete thickness. Mesh sizes shall comply with the following table:

Mesh Size	Pipe Size (OD)
4.0" x 4.0" 10 gauge mesh (4x4-W4.0)	20-inch and larger
2.0" x 2.0" 14 gauge mesh (2 layers)	20-inch and larger
2.0" x 2.0" 14 gauge mesh	16-inch and smaller

Table C1150 / 7.2.3 – Continuous Concrete Coating Mesh Sizes

- 7.2.3.1. If required for reuse, forms may be removed when concrete has cured. Form removal shall be at Contractor's discretion and shall take into account the temperature and curing time, the season and sun exposure, and/or fast drying conditions. Finished concrete shall be wetted down until the line is installed.
- 7.2.3.2. In cold weather, Contractor shall provide protection and/or heating to maintain the concrete coated sections at a minimum temperature of 40° F while placing concrete and for at least 96 hours thereafter.
- 7.2.3.3. Repairs shall be performed in conformance with [paragraph 7.1](#) (above).
- 7.2.3.4. Before moving or handling, minimum curing time (without additives) for concrete coating shall be three days.
- 7.3. Contractor shall obtain approval of the Company Representative before using any concrete additives or 'Rapid Set' concrete mixes (that reduce minimum curing times).
- 7.4. To combat attack by sulfates, the type of cement used shall be governed by analysis of water from the river, stream, or lake being crossed as follows:

Sulfate Content	ASTM C150	Portland Cement
0 - 150 ppm	Type I	Normal
150 - 1,000 ppm	Type II	High Early Strength
Over 1,000 ppm	Type III	Sulfate Resisting

Table C1150 / 7.4 – Cement vs. Sulfate Content

7.5. The following tables are based on concrete using normal weight gravel aggregates. If heavy weight aggregates are proposed for special purposes, Contractor shall submit details of the proposed mix for Company approval. Some sample concrete mixes that may be used include:

Rounded Coarse

Aggregate with Sand Type	F.M. #	Water	Cement	Sand	Stone
Fine	2.20-2.60	220 lb.	445 lb.	1,170 lb.	2,170 lb.
Medium	2.60-2.90	220 lb.	445 lb.	1,300 lb.	2,040 lb.
Coarse	2.90-3.20	220 lb.	445 lb.	1,320 lb.	2,060 lb.

Table C1150 / 7.5A – Sample Concrete Mixes – Rounded Coarse

Angular Coarse

Aggregate with Sand Type	F.M. #	Water	Cement	Sand	Stone
Fine	2.20-2.60	240 lb.	485 lb.	1,295 lb.	1,940 lb.
Medium	2.60-2.90	240 lb.	485 lb.	1,360 lb.	1,870 lb.
Coarse	2.90-3.20	240 lb.	485 lb.	1,420 lb.	1,825 lb.

F.M. = Fineness Modulus of Sand

Table C1150 / 7.5B – Sample Concrete Mixes – Angular Coarse

8. Major Water Crossings

- 8.1. Company shall provide Contractor with a general survey and records of the original slope and bottom contours of the watercourse. Contractor shall perform the work to ensure maximum safety and minimum obstruction to other vessels. Contractor shall comply with all agency regulations and/or other jurisdictional authorities. Contractor shall also comply with the requirements of other on-site utilities in relocating and protecting these utilities.
- 8.2. Precautions shall be taken to protect against bank erosion during construction. If necessary, cribbing or sheet piles shall be installed. Trench spoil shall be deposited only at designated temporary storage locations (as specified on the Construction drawings) or hauled away as directed by the Company Representative.
- 8.3. A Company-supplied diver may check the excavated pipe trench to ensure that it is free of obstructions and that it will provide uniform support for the pipe. Contractor shall provide manual assistance in launching and removing diver's equipment from the water. The diver shall confirm that pipe and/or concrete is not damaged, that the pipe has uniform support on the trench bottom, and that the correct alignment and profile has been achieved. Contractor shall perform any additional work or remedial measures to conform to the specified project requirements.
- 8.4. The pipe shall be pulled into position with sufficient buoyancy control to prevent lateral displacement by currents or nosing of the pipe into the trench bottom.
- 8.5. The pipeline shall be backfilled with materials approved by the Company Representative. The bottom contours and slope of the watercourse shall be reestablished and banks and slopes restored and re-vegetated as specified in the Construction Drawings or crossing permits.

9. Pipe Installation

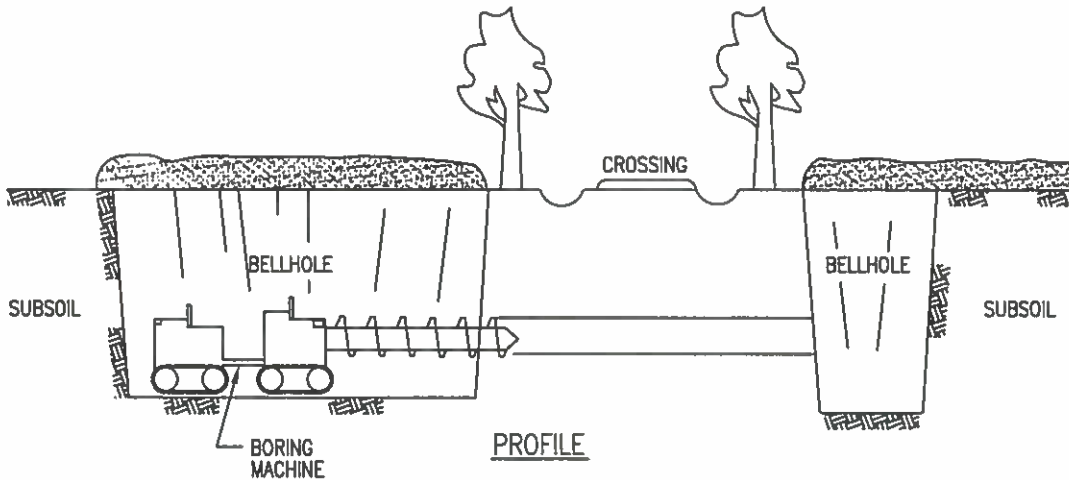
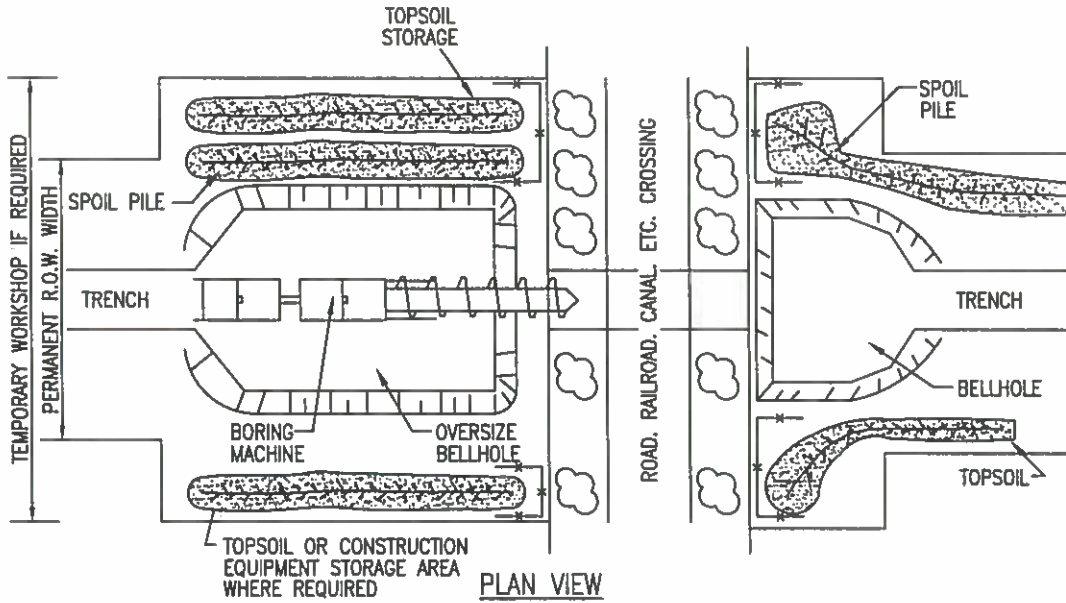
- 9.1. All field welds in submerged crossings shall be visually inspected and tested by radiographic inspection. Pre-testing and continuous concrete coating shall be performed as indicated on the drawings or as directed by the Company Representative.
- 9.2. Pipe shall be installed as shown on the drawings.
- 9.3. Contractor shall inspect trench profile to confirm that specified cover and required bottom support has been achieved before the pipe is installed. In rock trench, the ditch shall be padded with clean granular material to provide continuous pipe support.

10. Backfill

- 10.1. At locations where the excavated native material is not Company-approved for backfill or must be supplemented, Contractor shall provide Company-approved granular material. Stream banks and bottom contour shall be reestablished after pipe installation.
- 10.2. Top of backfill shall be covered with rock riprap where specified in the Scope of Work. Where sediment control devices are specified, they shall be maintained during backfill operations.

11. Stabilizing Banks and Slopes

- 11.1. The original contour of watercourse crossings shall be reestablished during cleanup operations. Where necessary, banks shall be stabilized with rock riprap, gabions, stabilizing cribs, or equivalent measures (to protect backfill) before reestablishing vegetation as specified in permit.
- 11.2. Slopes shall be graded to an acceptable slope for the particular soil type. Surface runoff shall be controlled by slope breakers. Where necessary, slope breaker integrity shall be ensured by lining slope with sod or erosion-control blankets. Slopes on both sides of all water crossings shall be restored and protected.



NOTES:

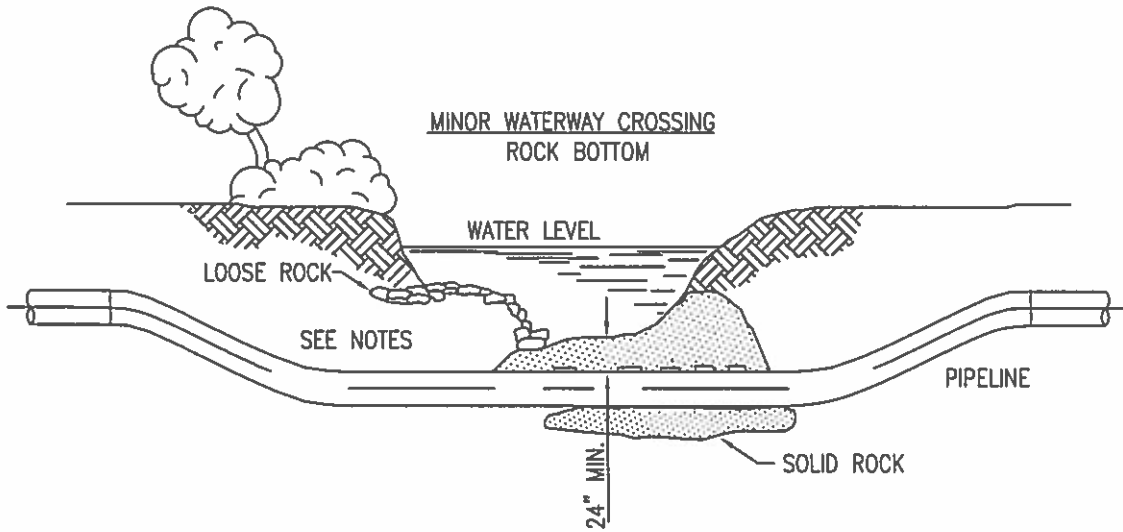
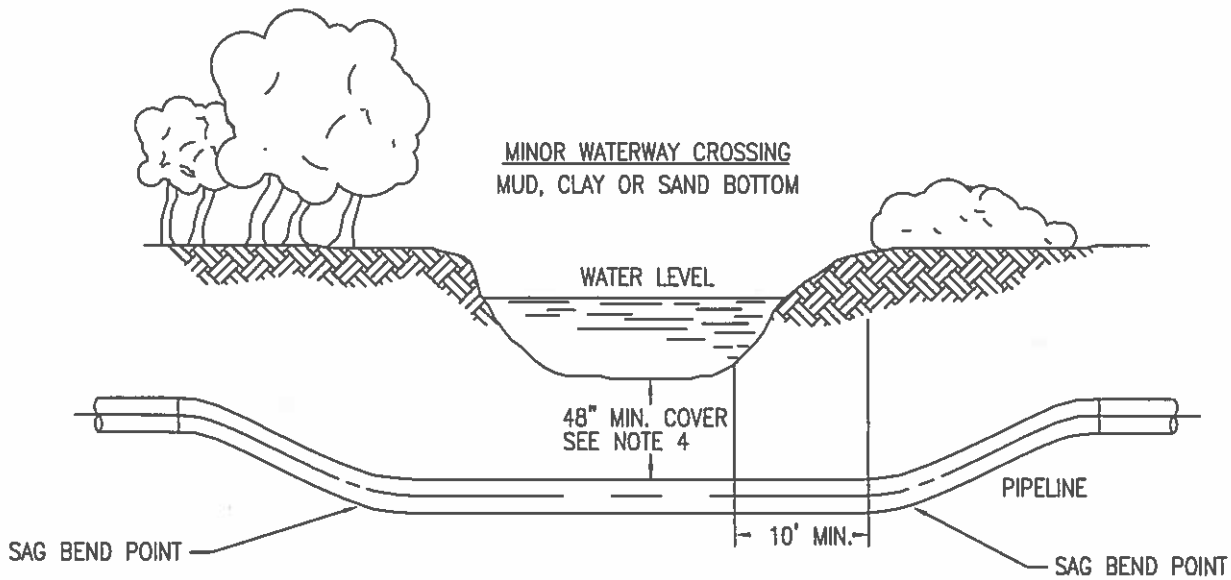
1. ACQUIRE EXTRA TEMPORARY WORKSPACE AS REQUIRED FOR SITE SPECIFIC CONDITIONS
2. STRIP TOPSOIL FROM THE BELLHOLE AREA IN UNMANAGED WOODLAND. STRIP TOPSOIL FROM THE BELLHOLE AND SPOIL STORAGE AREA ON AGRICULTURAL LAND.
3. EXCAVATE BELLHOLE, STORING SPOIL ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY FROM TOPSOIL, OR ADJACENT TO TOPSOIL MAINTAINING ADEQUATE SEPARATION TO AVOID MIXING TOPSOIL AND SPOIL.
4. AFTER COMPLETION OF PIPE TIE-INS, BACKFILL AND COMPACT. LEAVE A CROWN TO ALLOW FOR SUBSIDENCE

REVISIONS				
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHKD/APPR
A	02/17/03	RELEASED	T.S.	P.O.
B	03/26/03	NOTES	T.S.	



TOPSOIL SEPARATION
AT BORED CROSSING

DATE: 03/26/03	APPROVED BY: A.D.C.
SCALE: N.T.S.	SH. 1 OF 1



NOTES:

1. THIS DRAWING IS APPLICABLE TO ALL SMALL STREAM, DITCH, CANAL CROSSINGS NOT SHOWN INDIVIDUALLY DESIGNED ON ACCOMPANYING DRAWINGS.
2. PIPE WALL THICKNESS AND GRADE SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED ON ALIGNMENT DRAWINGS.
3. PIPE SHALL BE LEVEL UNDER STREAM CHANNEL AT THE MINIMUM COVER REQUIRED.
4. NORMAL PIPE DEPTH TO BE A MINIMUM OF 48". BUT MAY BE DECREASED TO 24" IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED. REFER TO SECTION C1150 OF KINDER MORGAN CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS.
5. INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT BRIDGES AND EXCAVATION OF PIPE TRENCH SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT REQUIREMENTS AND REGULATIONS, REFER TO SECTION C1260 OF THE KINDER MORGAN CONSTRUCTIONS STANDARDS.
6. INSTALLATION OF RIVER WEIGHTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY COMPANY REPRESENTATIVE AND SHALL BE DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE MINIMUM SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF 1.15.
7. CANAL CROSSINGS MAY BE INSTALLED BY SLICK BORING AS DESIGNATED BY COMPANY REPRESENTATIVE.
8. SAG BENDS SHALL BE LOCATED SO THAT THE BEGINNING OF THE BEND IS A MINIMUM OF 10' FROM TOE OF SLOPE UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY COMPANY REPRESENTATIVE.

DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH TITLE 49-PART 192 OF MINIMUM FEDERAL SAFETY STANDARDS AND GPTC GUIDE FOR GAS TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION PIPING SYSTEMS, LATEST EDITION.

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHKD	APPR
0	10/11/04	APPROVED	RB	CM	JT
1	07/01/05	ENG REWRITE RELEASE	WS		



TYPICAL MINOR WATERWAY CROSSING

DATE: 07/01/05 | APPROVED BY: JT
 SCALE: N.T.S. | TYP-P-0100-AD41 | SH. 1 OF 1

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 228 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 5,806' to Old Lockhart Road.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [2] temporary / [0] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road: and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd. Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

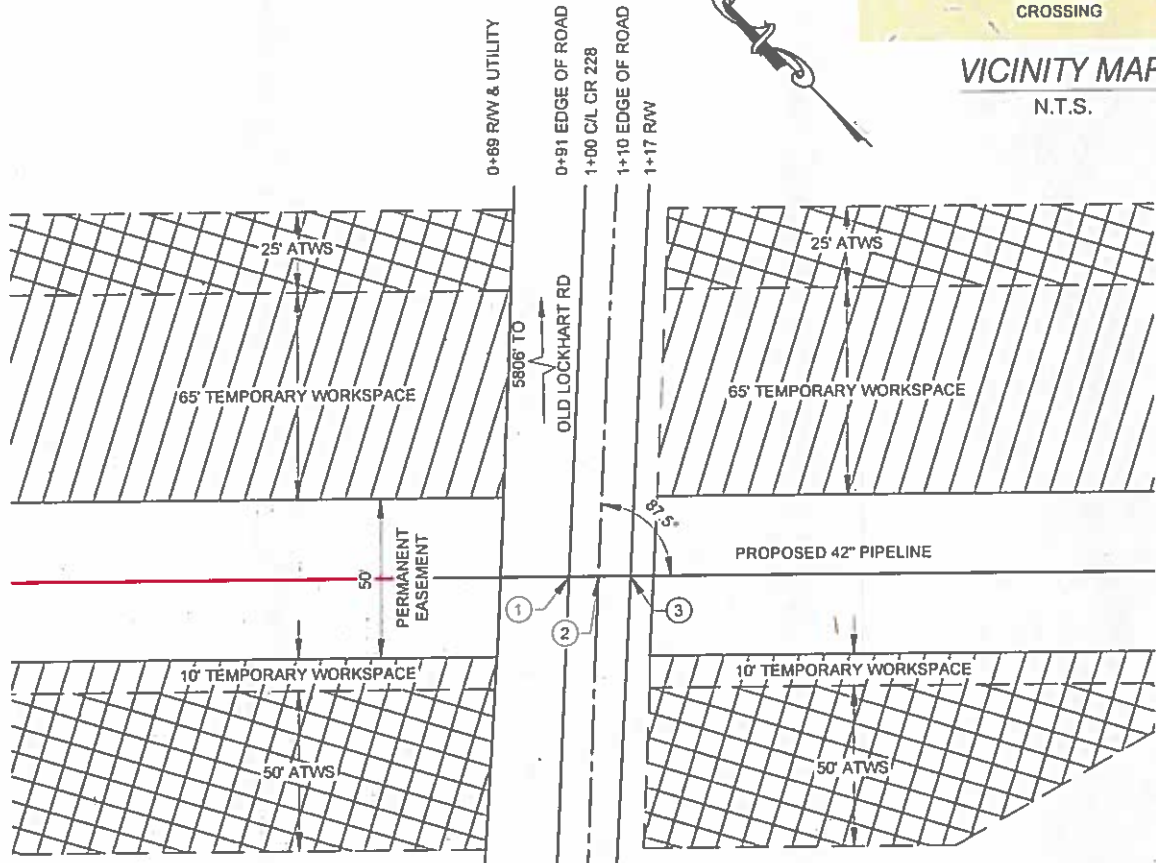
- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FM FARM TO MARKET
- MIN. MINIMUM
- CLR. CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

(X) LOCATION COORDINATES

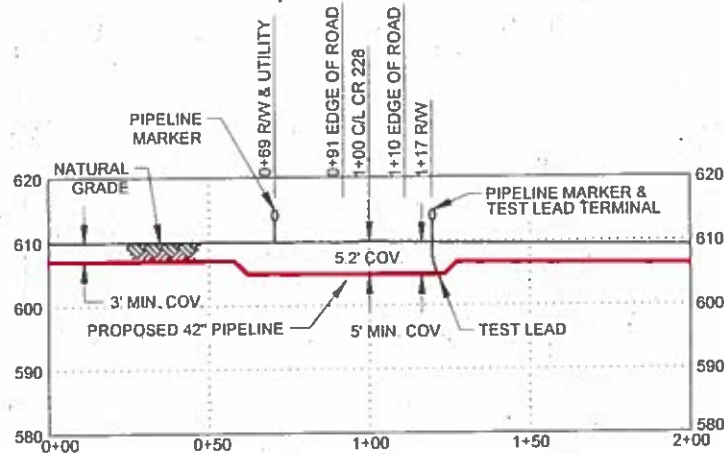
1. X= 3100959.81
Y= 9944290.48
2. X= 3100966.33
Y= 9944283.96
3. X= 3100973.40
Y= 9944276.89



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.



PLAN
1"=60'



CROSSING LENGTH - 48' (RW TO RW)

PROFILE

1"=60' H
1"=30' V

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19

CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS

CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
 CLASS LOCATION: 1
 DESIGN FACTOR: 0.60
 CARRIER PIPE: 42"Ø, 0.720" w.t., API 5L X70, PSL2
 COATING: 14-16 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS ARO
 M.A.O.P.: 1,440 PSIG
 PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
 METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE

NOTE:

1. DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
2. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING.
4. CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF RW TO EDGE OF RW.



NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	MF	DT	TR		



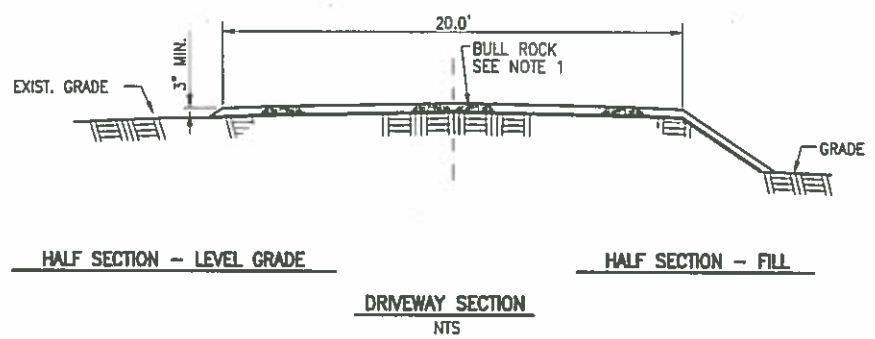
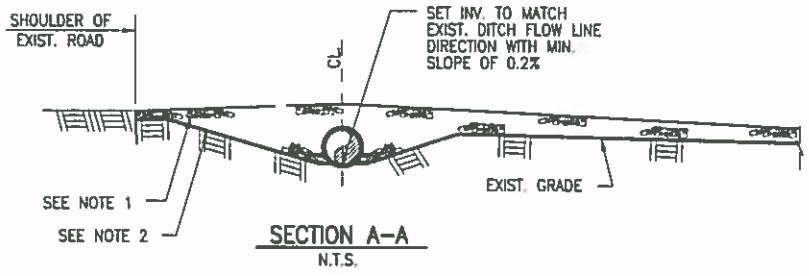
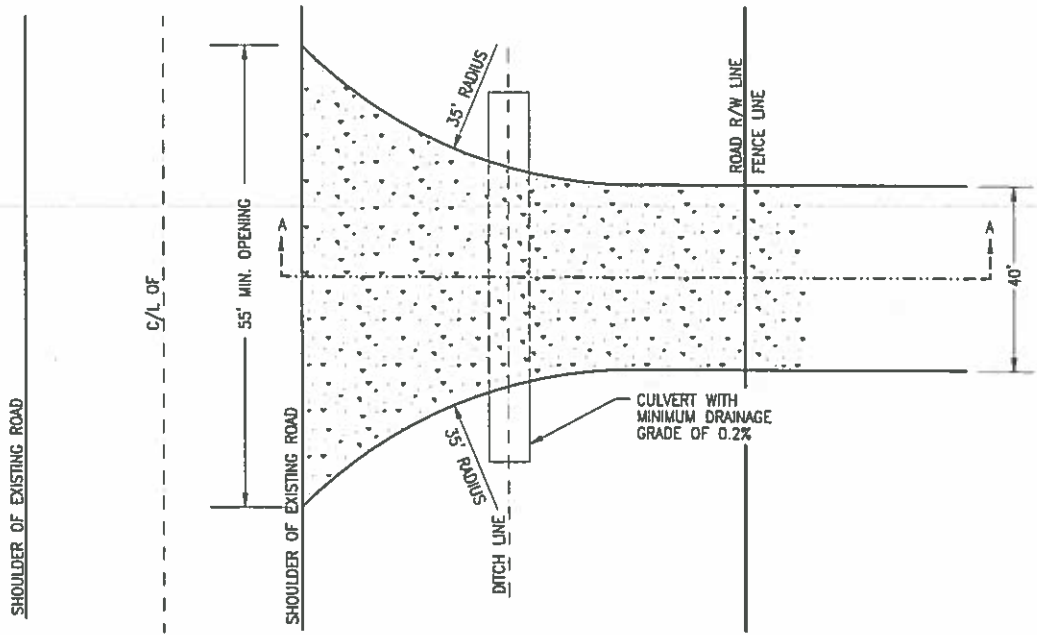
DRAWING ISSUES	CONSTRUCTION	LAST ORG.	
	BIDS	LAST ORG.	
	APPROVAL	LAST ORG.	
	INFORMATION	LAST ORG.	
	ISSUED FOR:	SIGNATURE	DATE
DRAWING APPROVALS	DRAWN:	MF	DATE: 02/20/19
	CHECKED:	DT	DATE: 03/16/19
	ENGINEER:	TR	DATE: 03/21/19
	TRC:	DATE:	
	CLIENT:	DATE:	

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT

PERMIAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5
 CR 228
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV.
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-001	1 OF 1	A

OTRC
Results you can rely on
 15350 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
 HOUSTON, TX, 77084
 PH: (281) 616-0100
 TRC PROJ. #310126, LIC. No. TX-F-82



- NOTE:
1. 4" TO 8" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.



18350 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
 HOUSTON, TX. 77064
 PH: (281) 816-0100
 LIC. No. TX F-82

1	REVISED PER TXDOT COMMENTS	10/03/18	DC		
NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.		
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.
NTS					

TYPICAL DETAIL
 TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT
 BULL ROCK SURFACE

DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6L01.
- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

- 06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

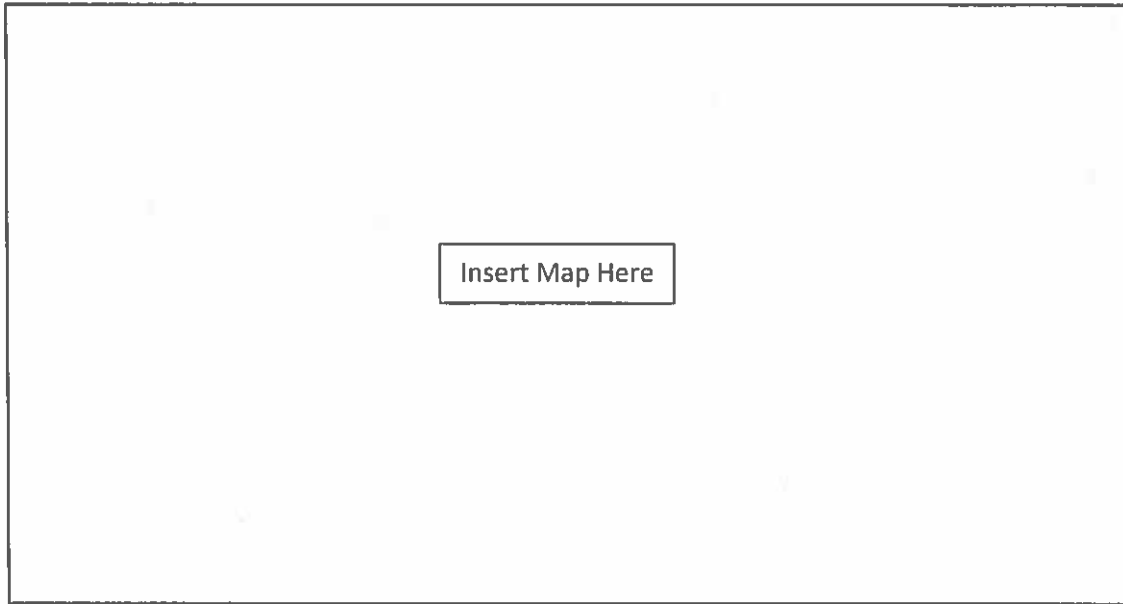
Guidance:

- 03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	113 feet
25 mph	155 feet
30 mph	208 feet
35 mph	259 feet
40 mph	308 feet
45 mph	360 feet
50 mph	425 feet
55 mph	485 feet
60 mph	570 feet
65 mph	646 feet
70 mph	720 feet
75 mph	820 feet
80 mph	910 feet

* Posted speed, off-peak 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	150
	40	240
	45	320
	50	400
	55*	500
	60*	600
	65*	700
	70*	800
75*	900	
80*	1000	
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 237 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 1,706' to Hwy 142.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [2] temporary / [] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road: and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd. Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

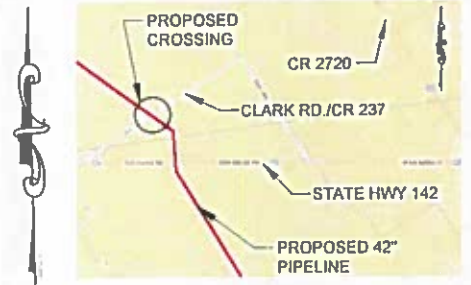
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FM FARM TO MARKET
- MIN. MINIMUM
- CLR. CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

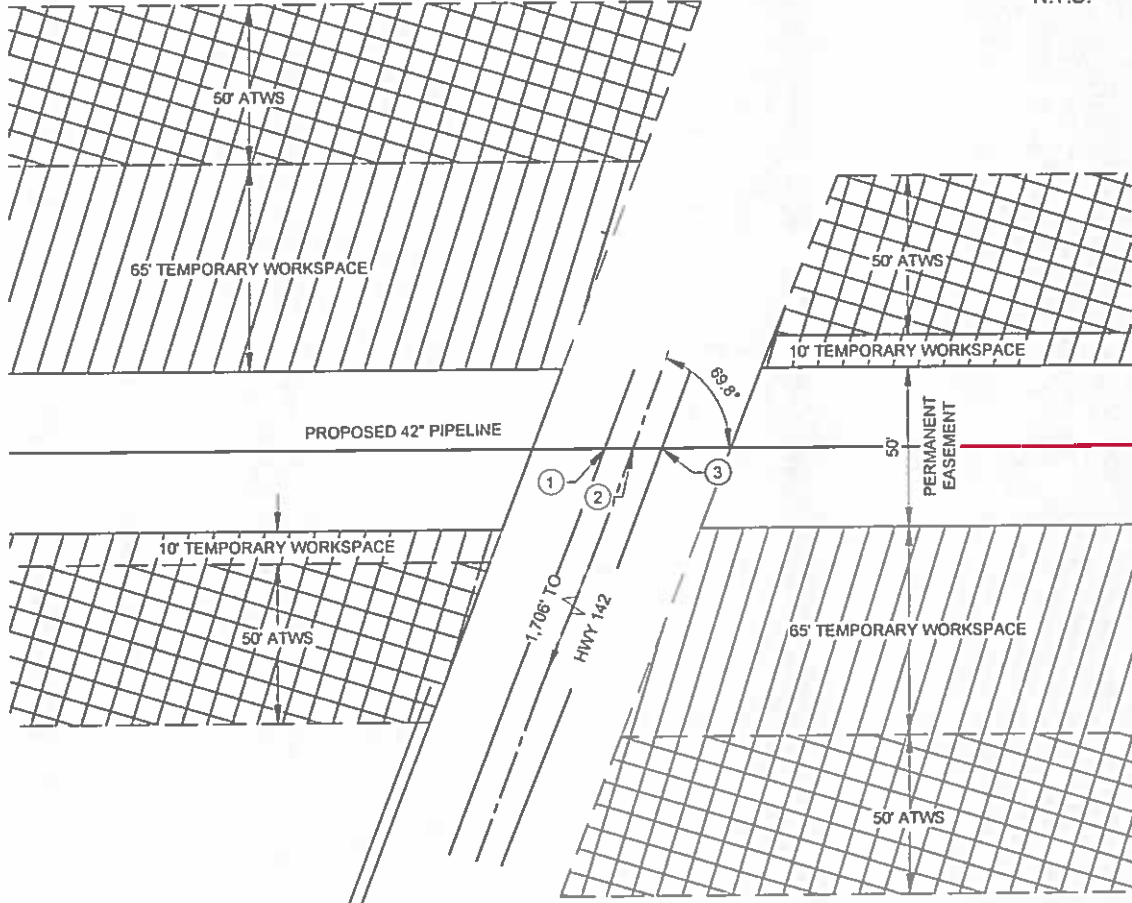
(X) LOCATION COORDINATES

1. X= 3119525.53
Y= 9932422.98
2. X= 3119532.66
Y= 9932417.81
3. X= 3119539.93
Y= 9932412.54

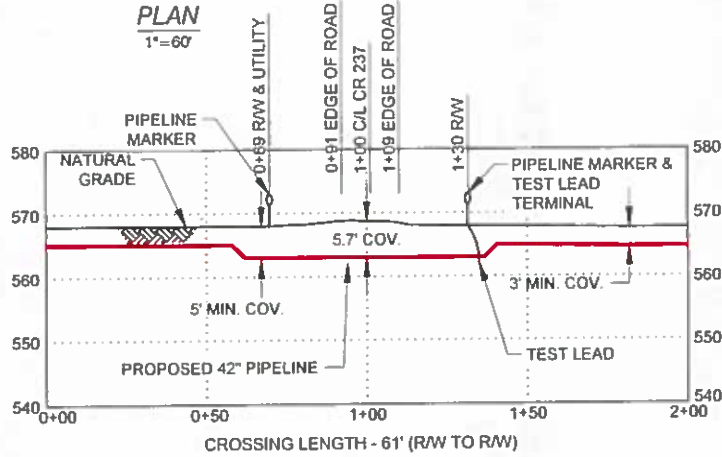


VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.



PLAN
1"=60'



PROFILE

1"=60' H
1"=30' V

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19

CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS

CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
 CLASS LOCATION: 1
 DESIGN FACTOR: 0.60
 CARRIER PIPE: 42" Ø, 0.720" w.t., API 5L X70, PSL2
 COATING: 14-16 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS ARO
 M.A.O.P.: 1,440 PSIG
 PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
 METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE



- NOTE.**
1. DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
 2. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
 3. ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING.
 4. CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF R/W TO EDGE OF R/W.

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	MF	DT	TR		



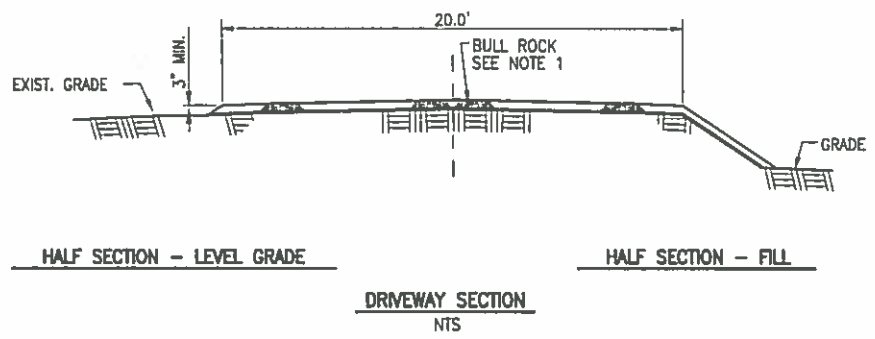
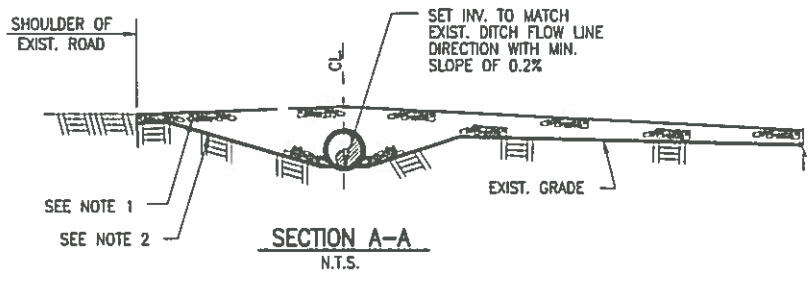
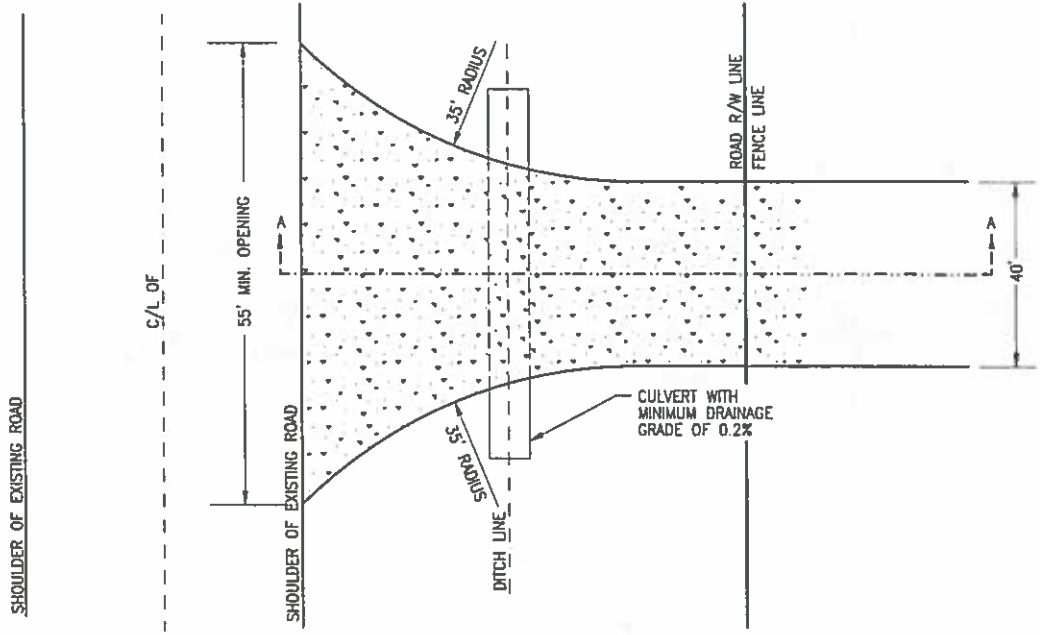
DRAWING ISSUES	CONSTRUCTION	LAST ORIG.		
	BIDS	LAST ORIG.		
	APPROVAL	LAST ORIG.		
	INFORMATION	LAST ORIG.		
DRAWING APPROVALS	ISSUED FOR:	SIGNATURE	DATE	REV.
	DRAWN:	MF	02/21/19	
	CHECKED:	DT	03/16/19	
	ENGINEER:	TR	03/21/19	
	TRC:		DATE:	
	CLIENT:		DATE:	

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT

PERMIAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5
 CR 237
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV.
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-003	1 OF 1	A

OTRC
Results you can rely on
 18350 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
 HOUSTON, TX. 77084
 PHE (281) 616-0100
 TRC PROJ. #310126, LIC. No. TX-F-82



- NOTE:
1. 4" TO 8" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.



18350 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
 HOUSTON, TX. 77084
 PH: (281) 816-0100
 LIC. NO. TX F-B2

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.
1	REVISED PER TXDOT COMMENTS	10/03/18	DC

TYPICAL DETAIL
 TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT
 BULL ROCK SURFACE

SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
NTS						EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6L01.
- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

- 06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

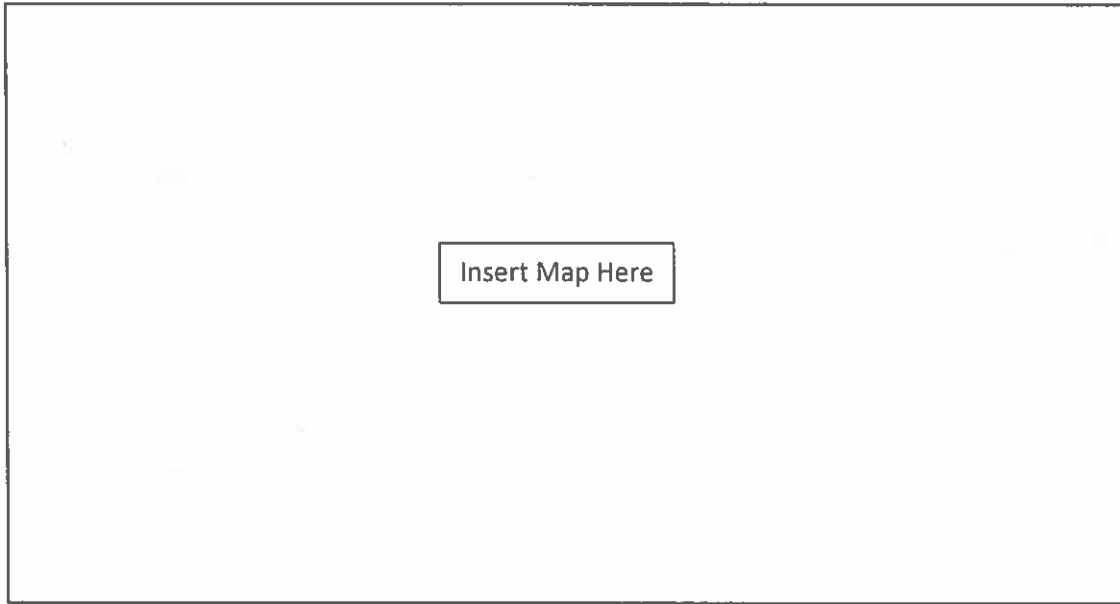
Guidance:

- 03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	115 feet
25 mph	155 feet
30 mph	200 feet
35 mph	250 feet
40 mph	305 feet
45 mph	360 feet
50 mph	425 feet
55 mph	495 feet
60 mph	570 feet
65 mph	645 feet
70 mph	720 feet
75 mph	800 feet
80 mph	890 feet

* Posted speed, off-peak 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	150
	40	240
	45	320
	50	400
	55*	500
	60*	600
	65*	700
	70*	800
	75*	900
80*	1000	
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 230 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 5,564' to CR 2720.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [1] temporary / [1] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road: and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd, Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature _____

David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

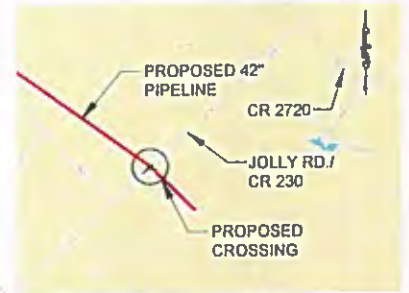
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

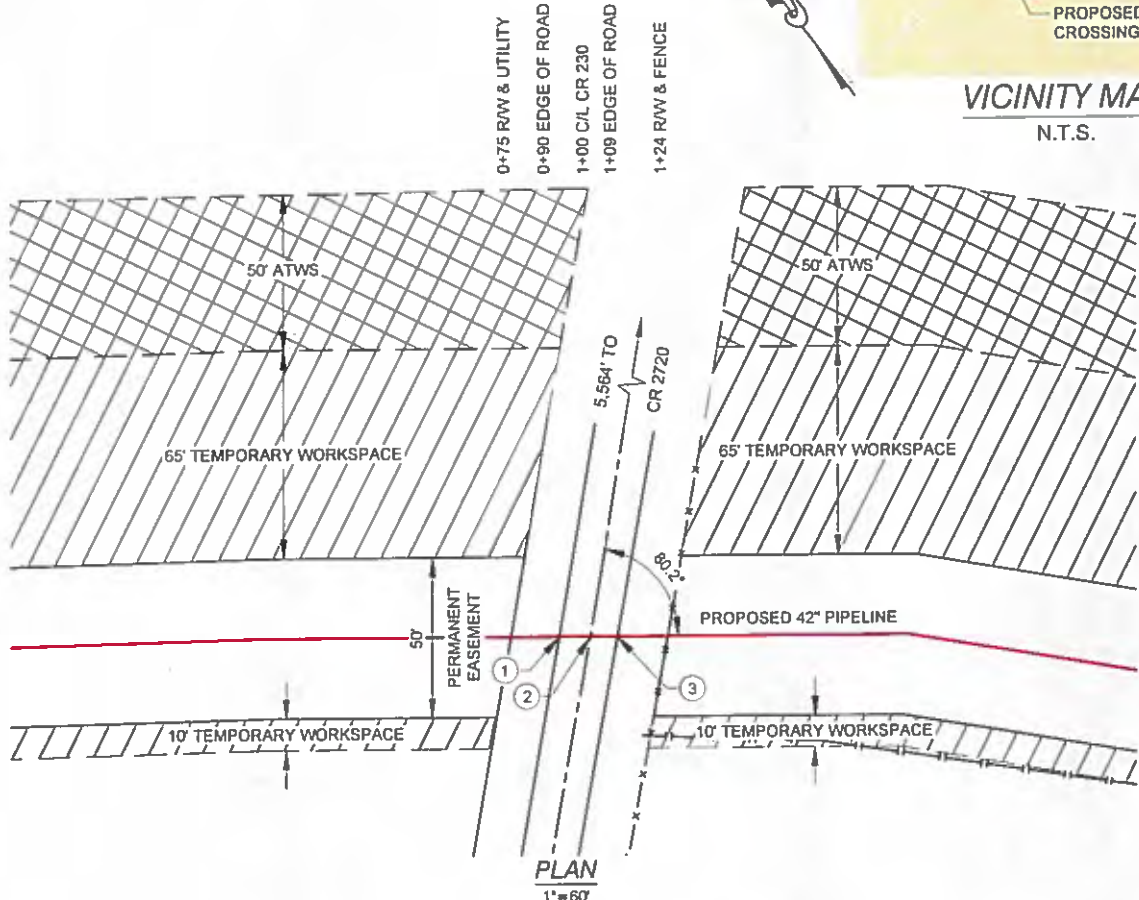
- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FM FARM TO MARKET
- MIN. MINIMUM
- CLR. CLEARANCE
- |— EXISTING PIPELINE
- |— POWER LINE
- x— FENCE
- POWER POLE

(X) LOCATION COORDINATES

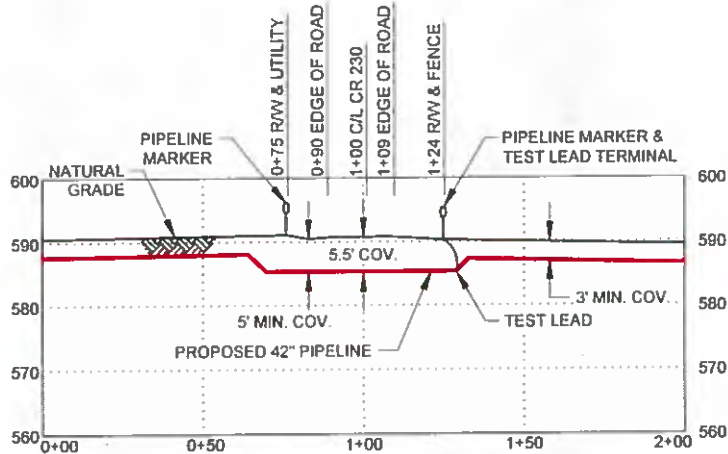
1. X= 3113737.80
Y= 9937053.72
2. X= 3113745.51
Y= 9937047.86
3. X= 3113752.31
Y= 9937042.70



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.



PLAN
1"=60'



CROSSING LENGTH - 49' (RW TO RW)

PROFILE

1"=60' H
1"=30' V

NOTE:

1. DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
2. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING.
4. CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF R/W TO EDGE OF R/W

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19

CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS

CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
CLASS LOCATION: 1
DESIGN FACTOR: 0.60
CARRIER PIPE: 42"Ø, 0.720" w.t., API 5L X70, PSL2
COATING: 14-16 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS ARO
M.A.O.P.: 1,440 PSIG
PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE



NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	MF	DT	TR		

KINDER MORGAN

OTRC

18350 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX. 77084
PH: (281) 816-0100
TRC PROJ. #310126, L.C. No. TX-F-82

DRAWING ISSUES		DRAWING APPROVALS	
CONSTRUCTION	LAST ORIG.	DRAWN:	DATE: 02/21/19
BIDS	LAST ORIG.	CHECKED:	DATE: 03/01/19
APPROVAL	LAST ORIG.	ENGINEER:	DATE: 03/21/19
INFORMATION	LAST ORIG.	TRC:	DATE:
ISSUED FOR:	SIGNATURE	CLIENT:	DATE:
	DATE	CLIENT:	DATE:
	REV.		

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT

PERMIAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5
CR 230
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV.
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-002	1 OF 1	A



LOCATION MAP

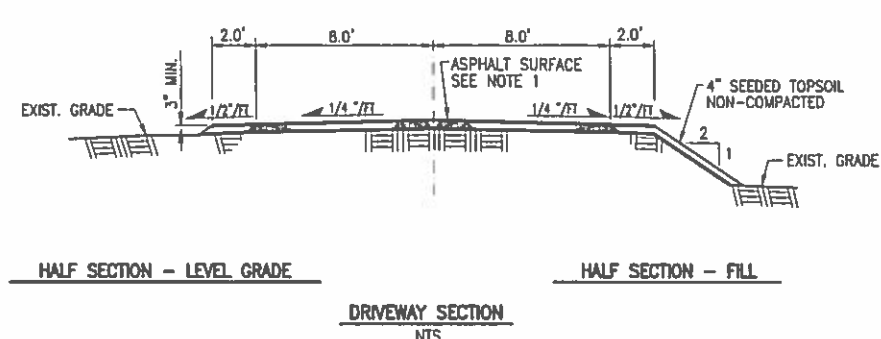
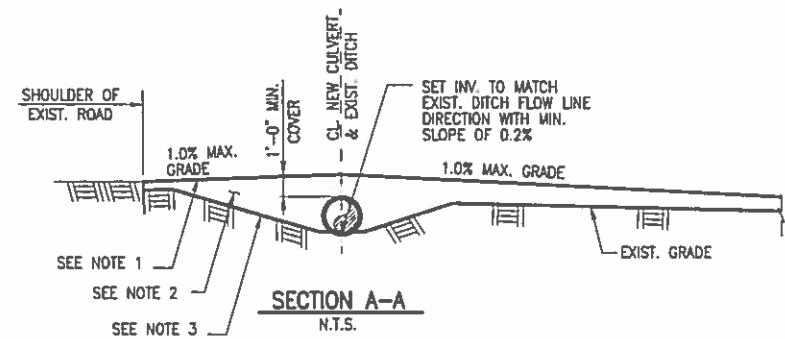
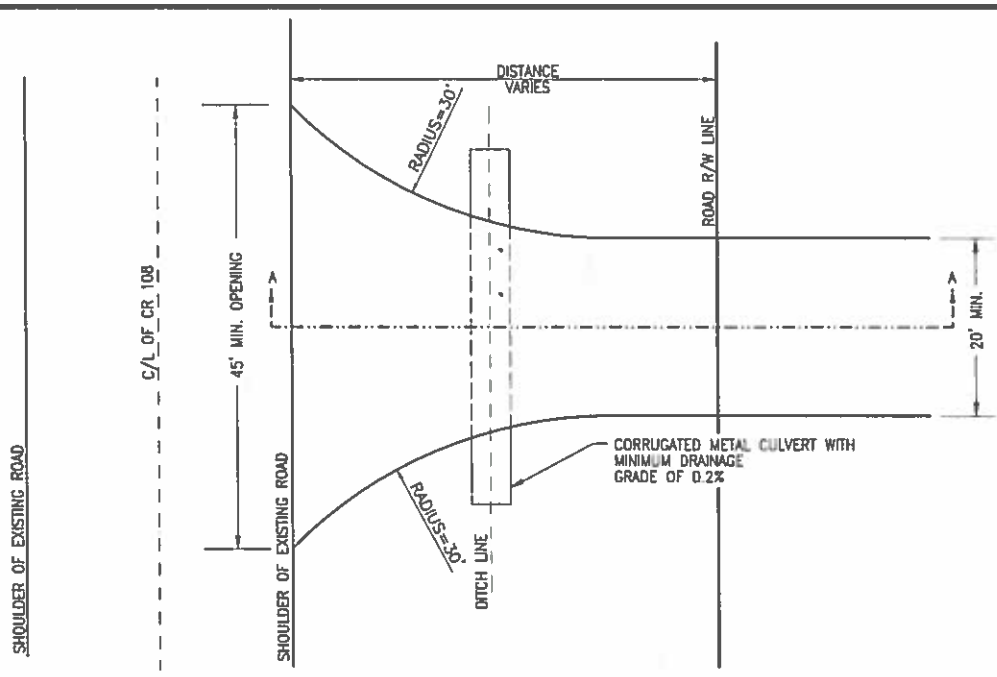


16380 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
 HOUSTON, TX 77084
 PH: (281) 616-0100
 LC. No. TX F-82

CALDWELL COUNTY
 PERMANENT DRIVEWAY EXHIBIT (TYPICAL)
 PAR 112D AT CR 230

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.

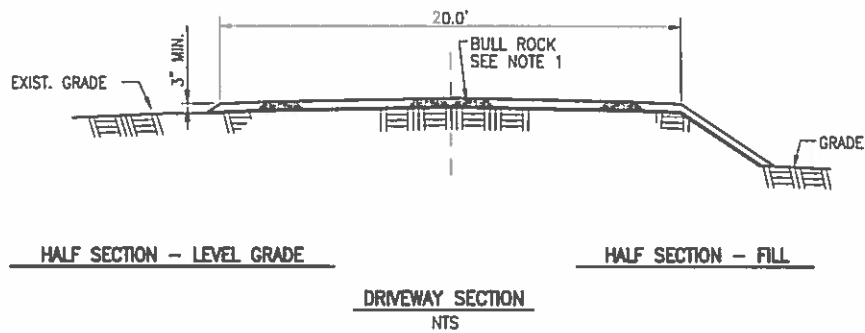
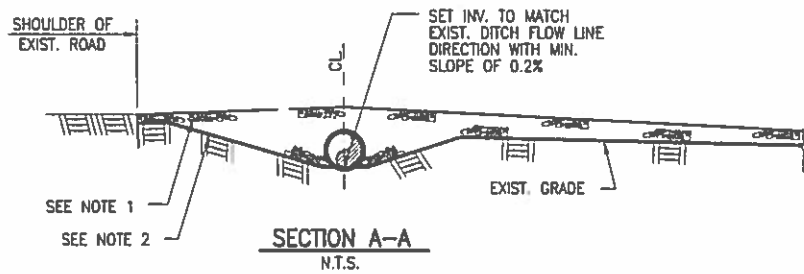
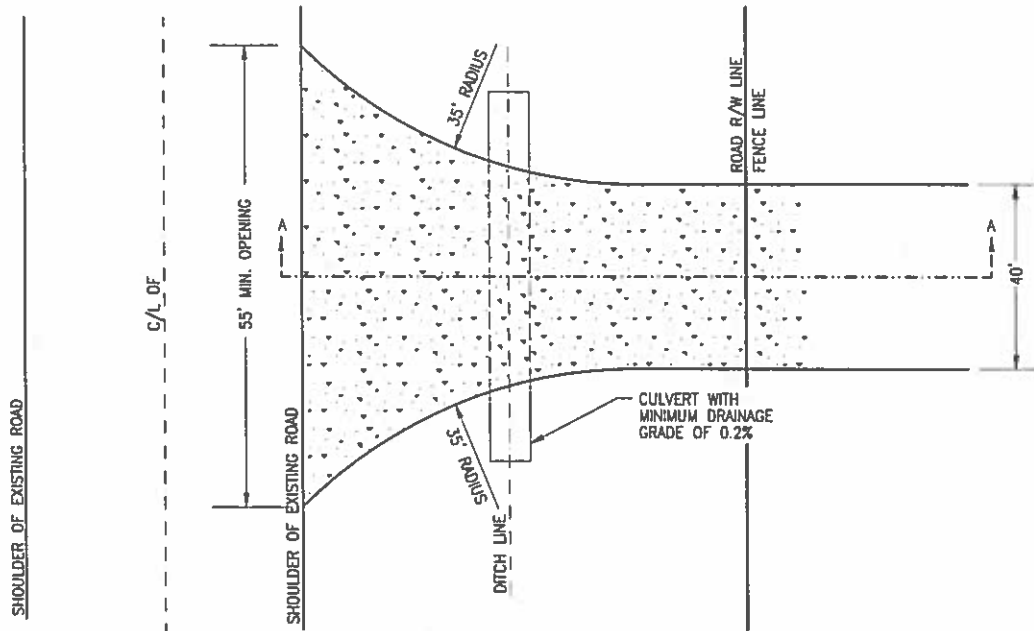
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
NTS						EXHIBIT 1	2 OF 2



- NOTE:
1. 3" ASPHALT
 2. SELECT FILL
 3. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.

		16360 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101 HOUSTON, TX 77084 PH: (281) 818-0100 LIC. No. TX F-82					
		NO. REVISION DATE APPR.					
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
NTS						EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 2

CALDWELL COUNTY
 PERMANENT DRIVEWAY PERMIT (TYPICAL)
 ASPHALT SURFACE



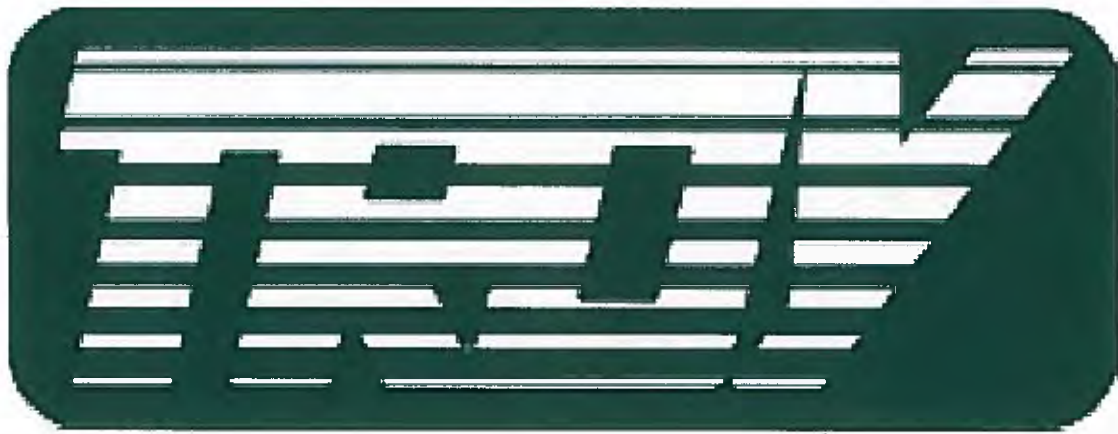
- NOTE:
1. 4" TO 8" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.



18350 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77084
PH: (281) 816-0100
LIC. NO. TX F-82

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.				
1	REVISED PER TXDOT COMMENTS	10/03/18	DC				
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
NTS						EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1

TYPICAL DETAIL
TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT
BULL ROCK SURFACE



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6L01.
- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

- 06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

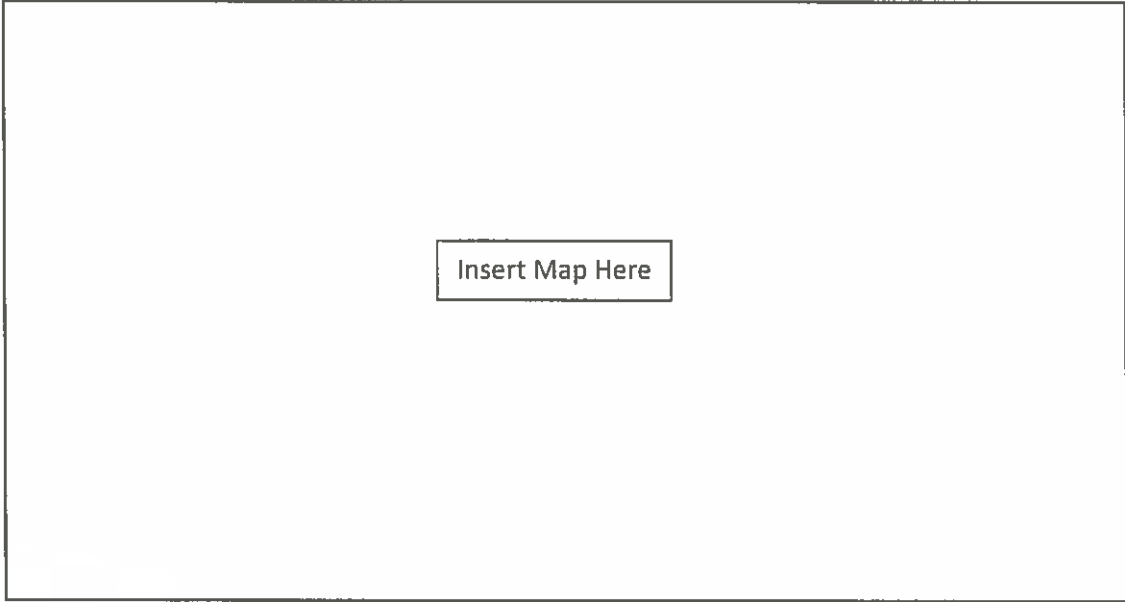
Guidance:

- 03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	115 feet
25 mph	153 feet
30 mph	200 feet
35 mph	259 feet
40 mph	328 feet
45 mph	408 feet
50 mph	499 feet
55 mph	601 feet
60 mph	715 feet
65 mph	841 feet
70 mph	979 feet
75 mph	1129 feet
80 mph	1291 feet

* Posted speed, off-peak 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	140
	40	160
	45	180
	50	200
	55*	220
	60*	240
	65*	260
	70*	280
	75*	300
80*	320	
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 7, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 108 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 4,945' to TX-130.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [2] temporary / [1] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road: and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd. Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

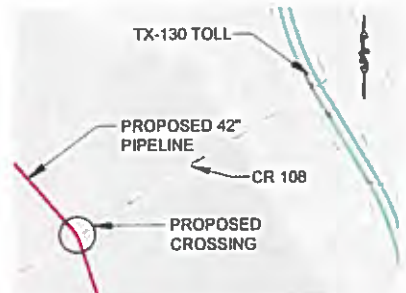
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

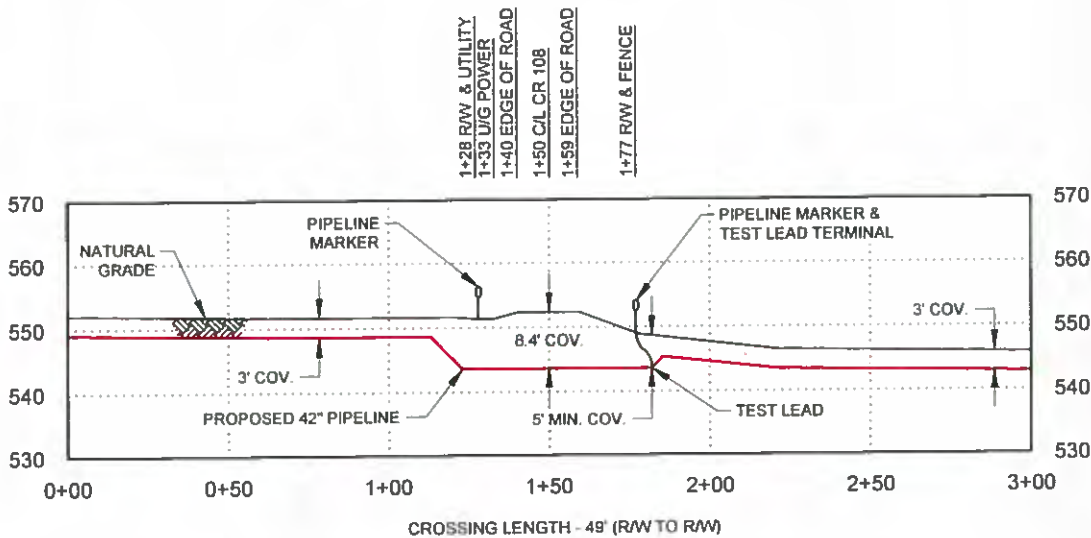
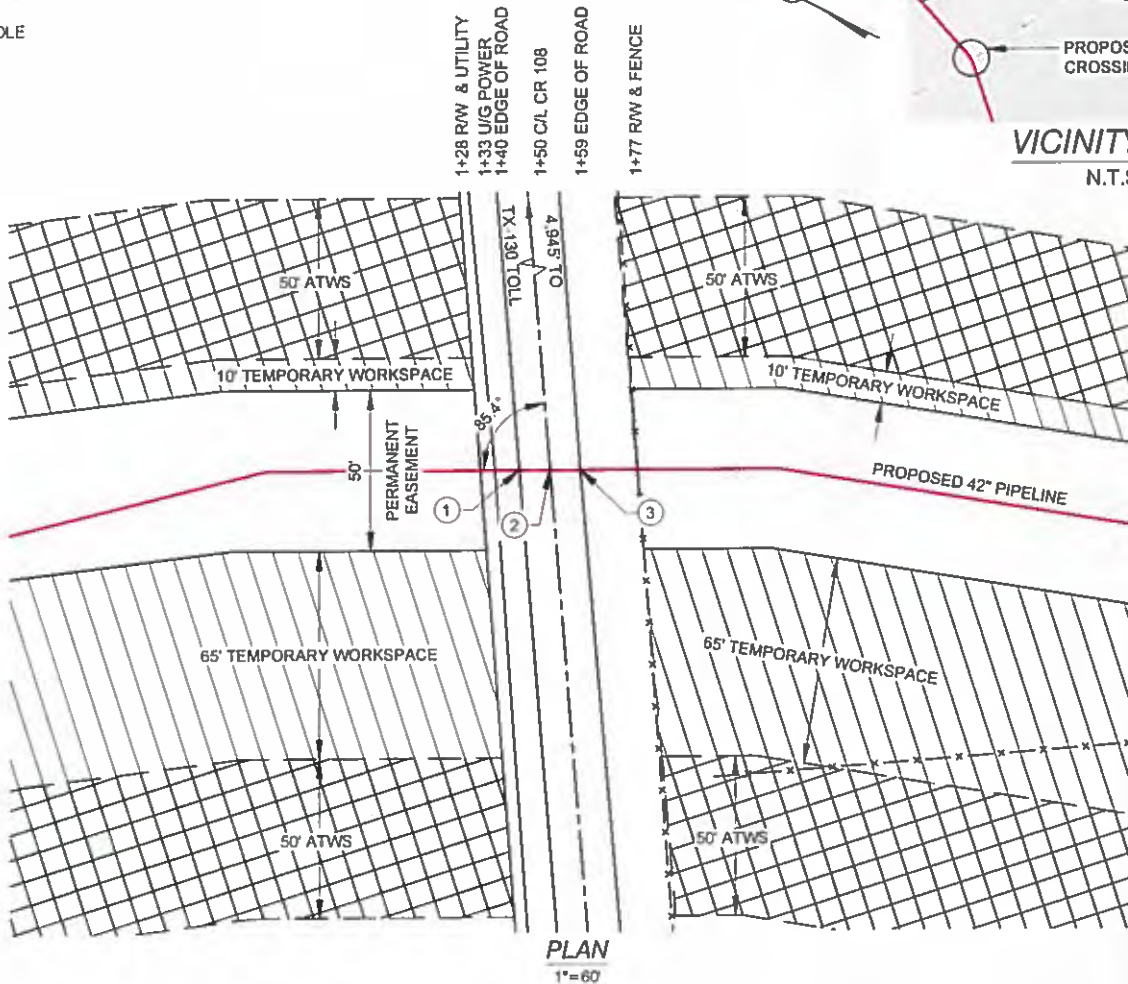
- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FM FARM TO MARKET
- MIN. MINIMUM CLEARANCE
- CLR. CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

(X) LOCATION COORDINATES

- 1 X= 3123176.69
Y= 9926985.22
- 2 X= 3123181.12
Y= 9926976.70
- 3 X= 3123185.47
Y= 9926968.33



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.



CROSSING LENGTH - 49' (RW TO RW)

PROFILE

1"= 60' H
1"= 30' V

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19

SCALE IN FEET



CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS
 CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
 CLASS LOCATION: 1
 DESIGN FACTOR: 0.60
 CARRIER PIPE: 42"Ø, 0.720" w.L., API 5L X70, PSL2
 COATING: 14-16 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS ARO
 M.A.O.P.: 1,440 PSIG
 PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
 METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE

NOTE:

1. DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
2. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING.
4. CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF R/W TO EDGE OF R/W

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	RK	DT	TR		

KINDER MORGAN

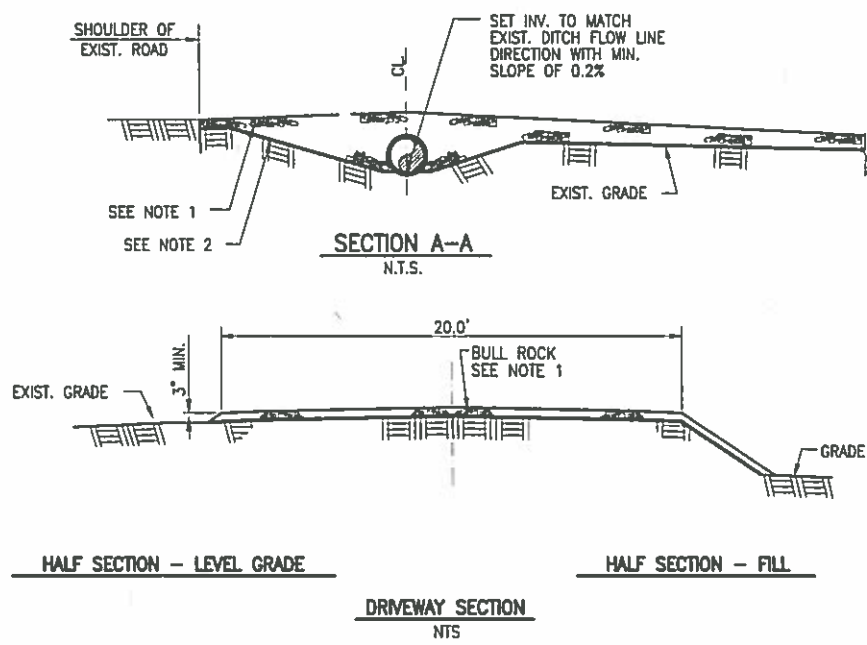
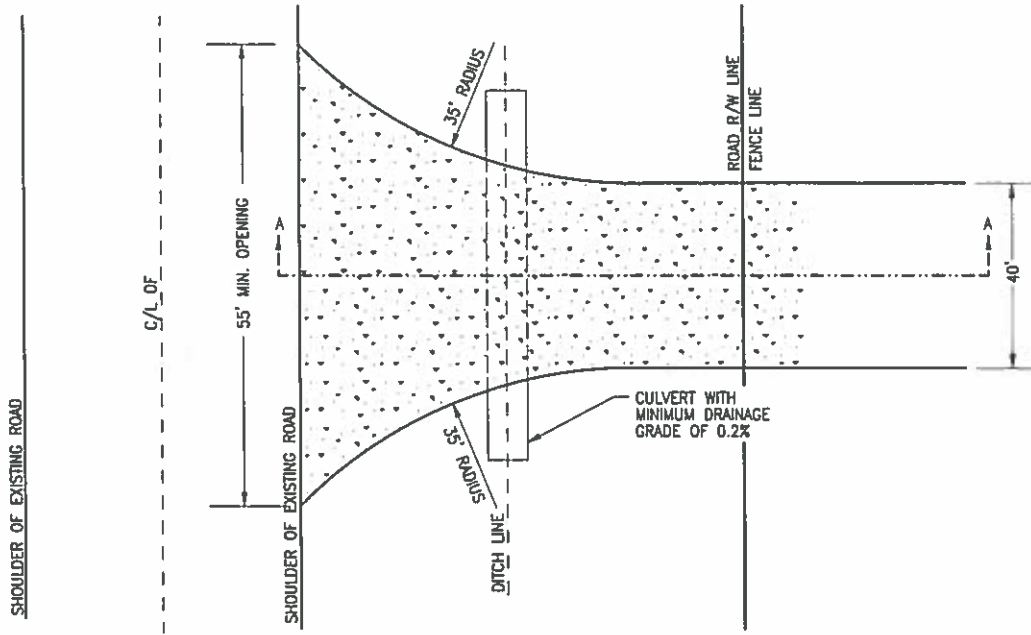
DRAWING ISSUES	CONSTRUCTION	LAST			
	BIDS	ORIG.			
	APPROVAL	LAST			
	INFORMATION	ORIG.			
DRAWING APPROVALS	ISSUED FOR:	SIGNATURE	DATE	REV.	
	DRAWN:	RK	DATE: 02/21/19		
	CHECKED:	DT	DATE: 03/16/19		
	ENGINEER:	TR	DATE: 03/21/19		
	TRC:		DATE:		
	CLIENT:		DATE:		

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT

PERMIAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5
 CR 108
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV.
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-004	1 OF 1	A

OTRC
OTRC is a registered trademark of OTRC, Inc.
 18350 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
 HOUSTON, TX 77084
 PH: (281) 616-0100
 TRC PROJ. #310126, LIC. No. TX-F-82



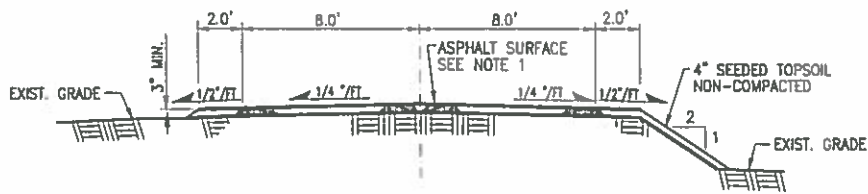
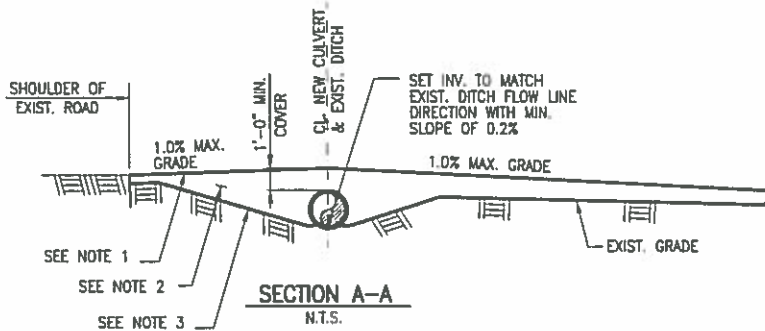
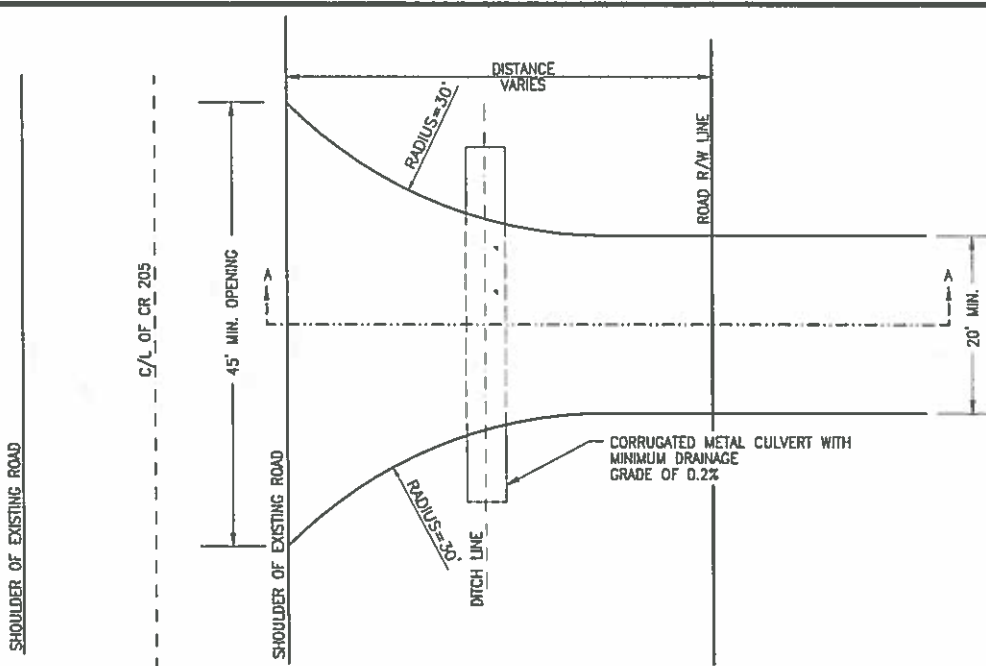
- NOTE:
1. 4" TO 8" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.



18350 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
 HOUSTON, TX. 77084
 PH: (281) 616-0100
 LIC. No. TX F-82

1	REVISED PER TXDOT COMMENTS	10/03/18	DC				
NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.				
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
NTS						EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1

TYPICAL DETAIL
 TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT
 BULL ROCK SURFACE



HALF SECTION - LEVEL GRADE

HALF SECTION - FILL

DRIVEWAY SECTION
N.T.S.

- NOTE:
1. 3" ASPHALT
 2. SELECT FILL
 3. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.



16300 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77054
PH (281) 816-0100
LIC. No. TX F-92

CALDWELL COUNTY
PERMANENT DRIVEWAY PERMIT (TYPICAL)
ASPHALT SURFACE

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED
APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET

EXHIBIT 1 1 OF 2



LOCATION MAP



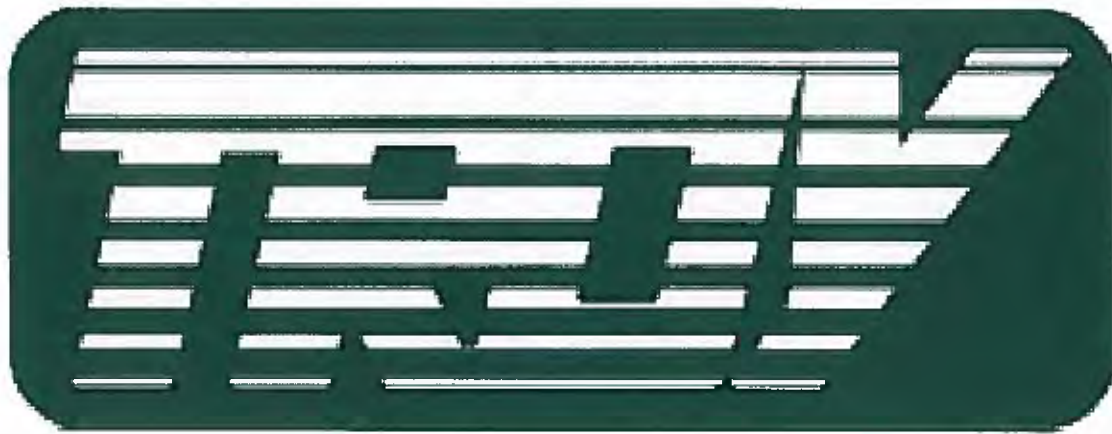
16300 PARK TON PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77084
PH: (281) 816-0100
LIC. No. TX F-52

CALDWELL COUNTY
PERMANENT DRIVEWAY EXHIBIT (TYPICAL)
PAR 120 AT CR 108

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.

SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED
NTS				

TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
	EXHIBIT 1	2 OF 2



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6I.01.
- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

- 06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

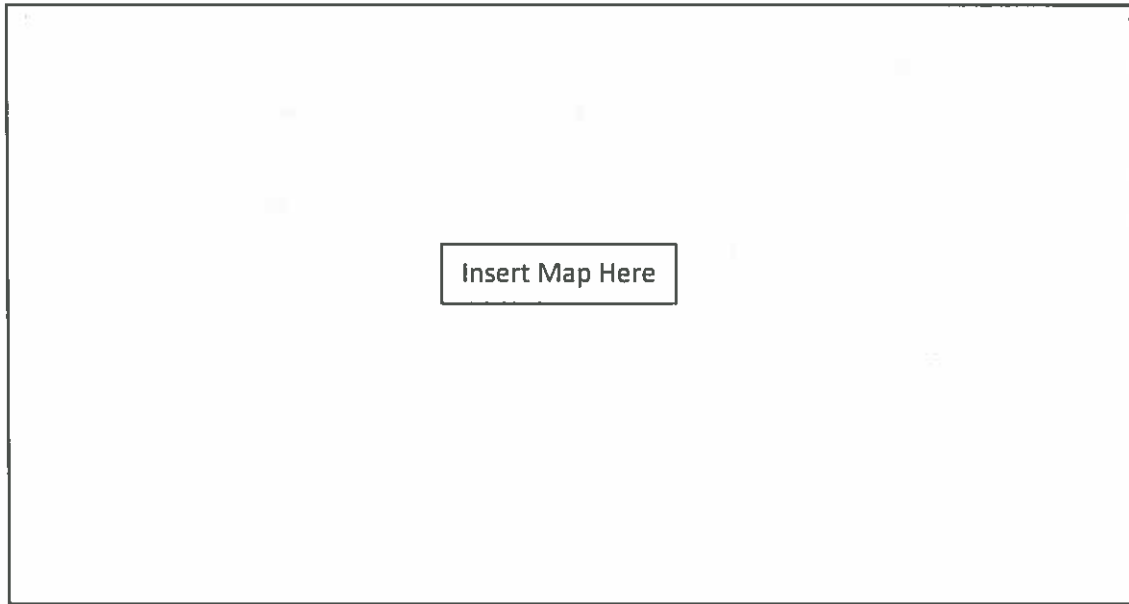
Guidance:

- 03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	115 feet
25 mph	155 feet
30 mph	200 feet
35 mph	250 feet
40 mph	305 feet
45 mph	360 feet
50 mph	425 feet
55 mph	495 feet
60 mph	570 feet
65 mph	645 feet
70 mph	720 feet
75 mph	800 feet
80 mph	890 feet

* Posted speed, off-peak 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	140
	40	160
	45	180
	50	200
	55*	250
	60*	300
	65*	350
	70*	400
75*	450	
80*	500	
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 218 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 5,248' to TX -130.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [2] temporary / [0] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road: and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd. Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

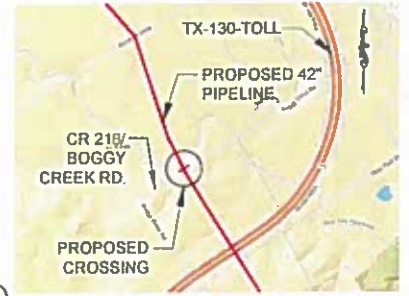
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

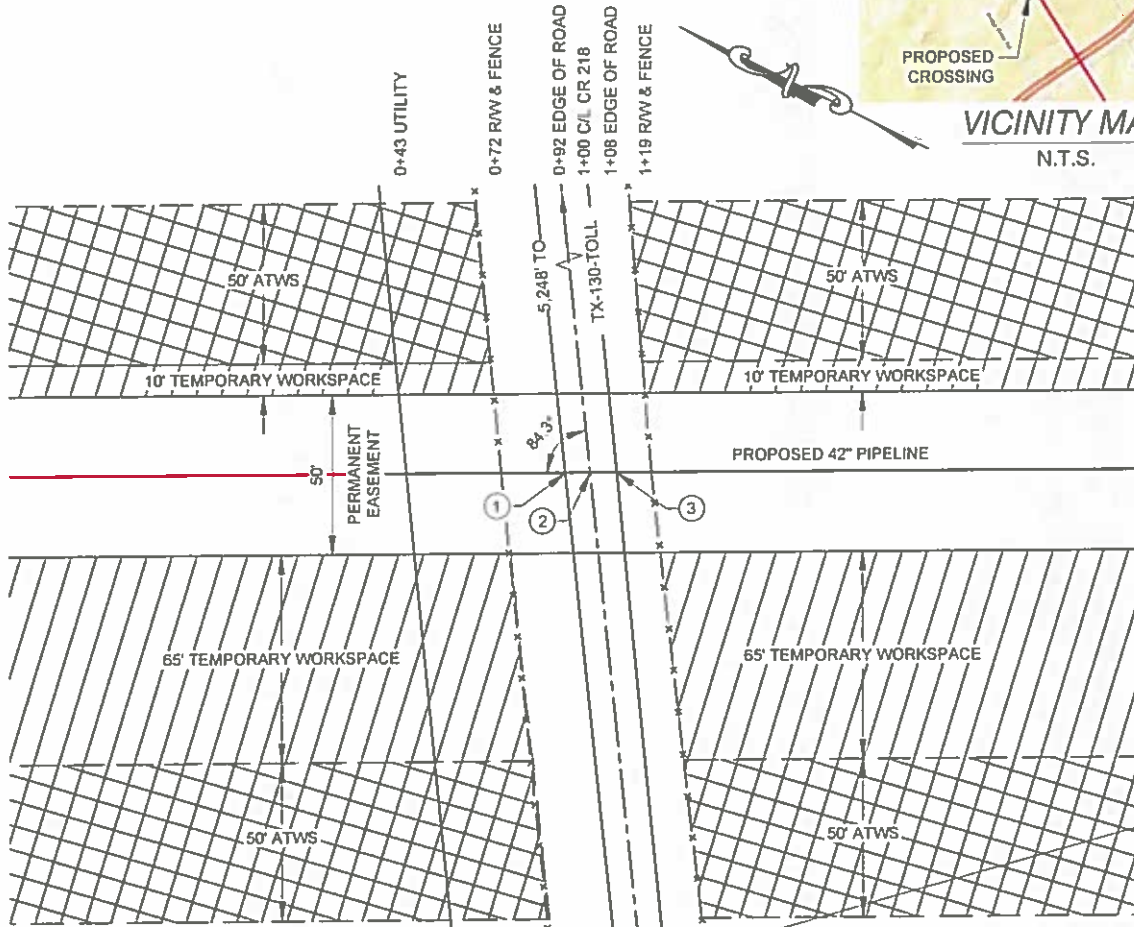
- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FM FARM TO MARKET
- MIN. MINIMUM
- CLR. CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

(X) LOCATION COORDINATES

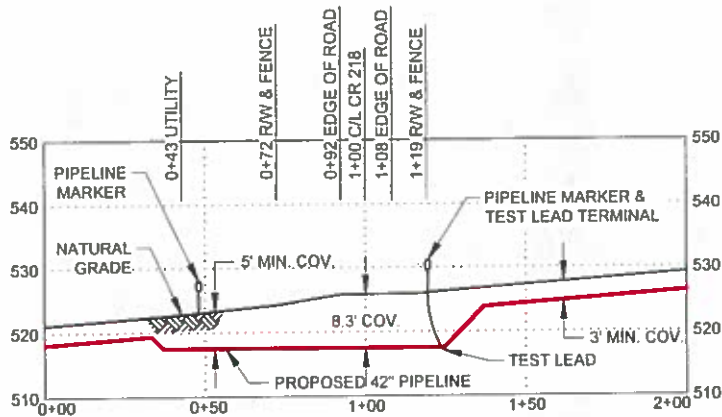
1. X= 3124652.40
Y= 9923015.39
2. X= 3124655.84
Y= 9923008.47
3. X= 3124659.54
Y= 9923001.03



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.



PLAN
1"=60'



CROSSING LENGTH - 47' (R/W TO R/W)

PROFILE

1"=60' H
1"=30' V

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19

SCALE IN FEET



CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS

CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
 CLASS LOCATION: 1
 DESIGN FACTOR: 0.60
 CARRIER PIPE: 42" Ø, 0.720" w.t., API 5L X70, PSL2
 COATING: 14-16 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS ARO
 M.A.O.P.: 1.440 PSIG
 PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
 METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE

NOTE:

1. DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
2. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING.
4. CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF R/W TO EDGE OF R/W.

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	MF	DT	TR		



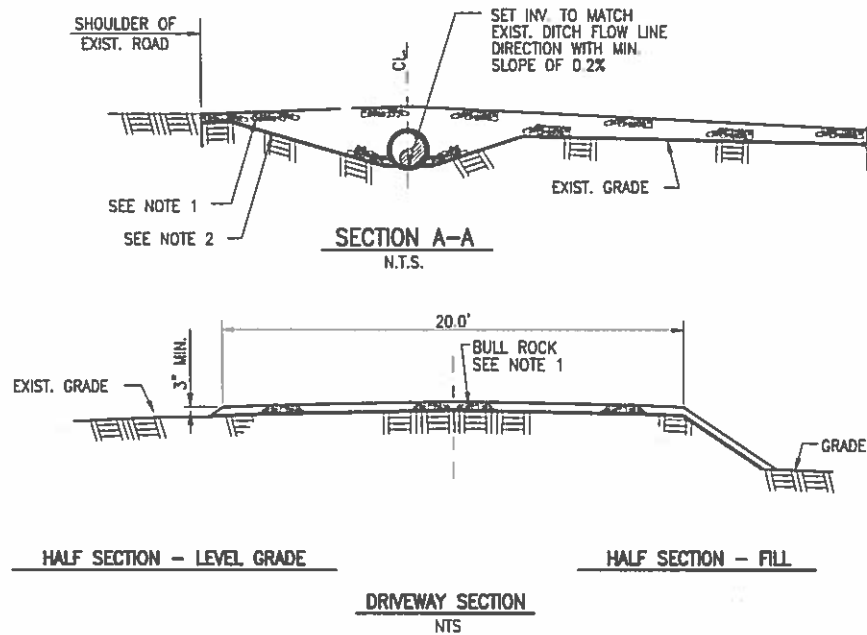
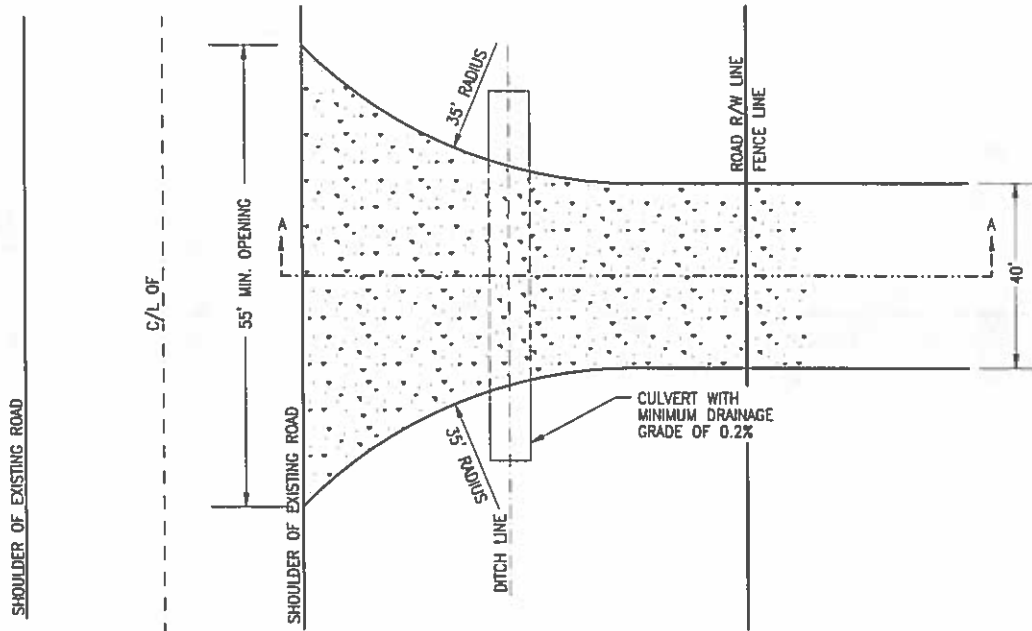
DRAWING ISSUES	CONSTRUCTION	LAST ORG.		
	BIDS	LAST ORG.		
	APPROVAL	LAST ORG.		
	INFORMATION	LAST ORG.		
DRAWING APPROVALS	ISSUED FOR:	SIGNATURE	DATE	REV.
	DRAWN:	MF	DATE: 02/21/19	
	CHECKED:	DT	DATE: 03/18/19	
	ENGINEER:	TR	DATE: 03/21/19	
	TRC:	DATE:		
	CLIENT:	DATE:		

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT

PERMIAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5
 BOGGY CREEK RD.
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

OTRC
Reliable you can rely on
 16350 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
 HOUSTON, TX 77084
 PHE (281) 618-0100
 TRC PROJ. #310126, LIC. No. TX-F-82

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV.
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-005	1 OF 1	A



- NOTE:
1. 4" TO 6" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.

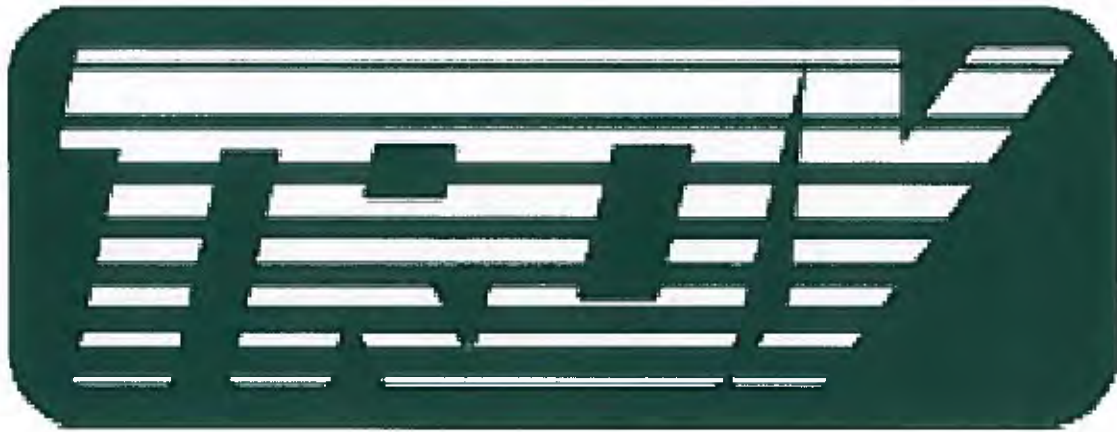


16300 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 104
 HOUSTON, TX 77084
 PH: (281) 816-0100
 LIC. NO. TX F-82

1	REVISED PER TXDOT COMMENTS	10/03/18	DC
NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.
	SCALE	DATE	DRAWN
	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.
	NTS		

TYPICAL DETAIL
 TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT
 BULL ROCK SURFACE

EXHIBIT 1 1 OF 1



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6L01.
- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

- 06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

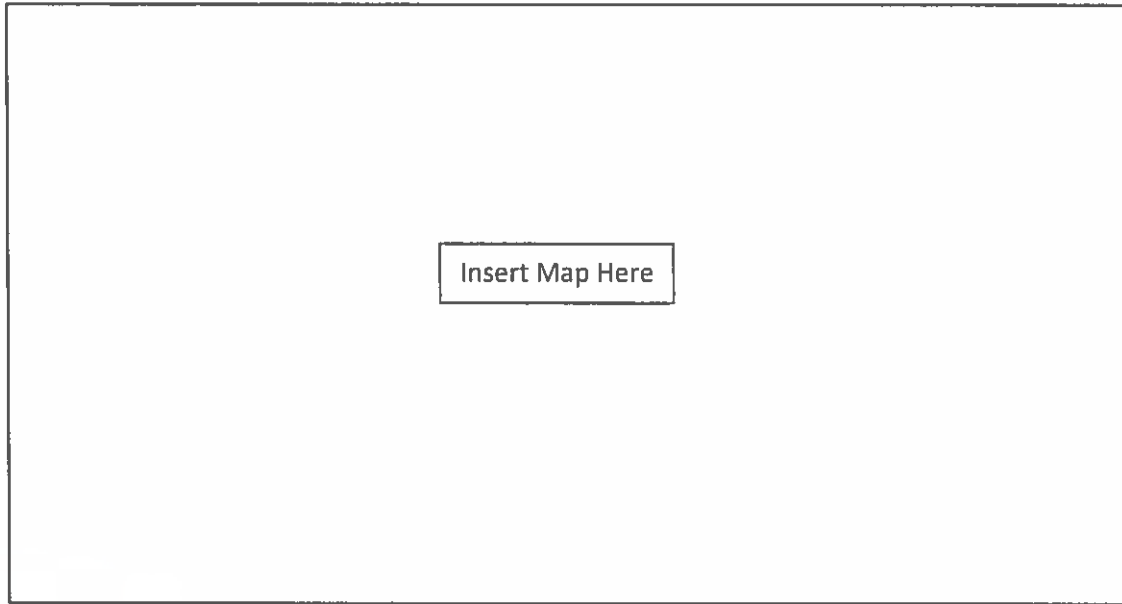
Guidance:

- 03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



	45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)	60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)
FLAGGER	360 FT	570 FT
	680 FT	1,170 FT
	1,000 FT	1,770 FT
	1,320 FT	2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	115 feet
25 mph	155 feet
30 mph	200 feet
35 mph	250 feet
40 mph	305 feet
45 mph	360 feet
50 mph	425 feet
55 mph	495 feet
60 mph	570 feet
65 mph	645 feet
70 mph	720 feet
75 mph	820 feet
80 mph	910 feet

* Posted speed, off-peak 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	150
	40	240
	45	320
	50	400
	55*	500
	60*	600
	65*	700
	70*	800
	75*	900
80*	1000	
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 217 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 1,517' to Old Fentress Road.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [2] temporary / [] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road: and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd. Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

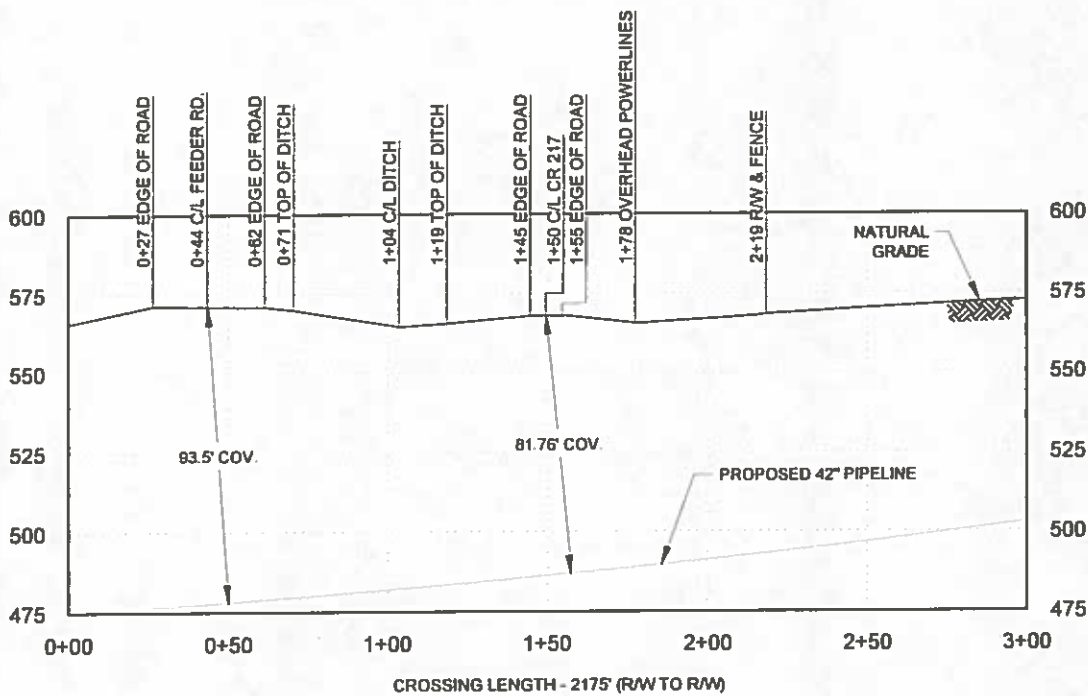
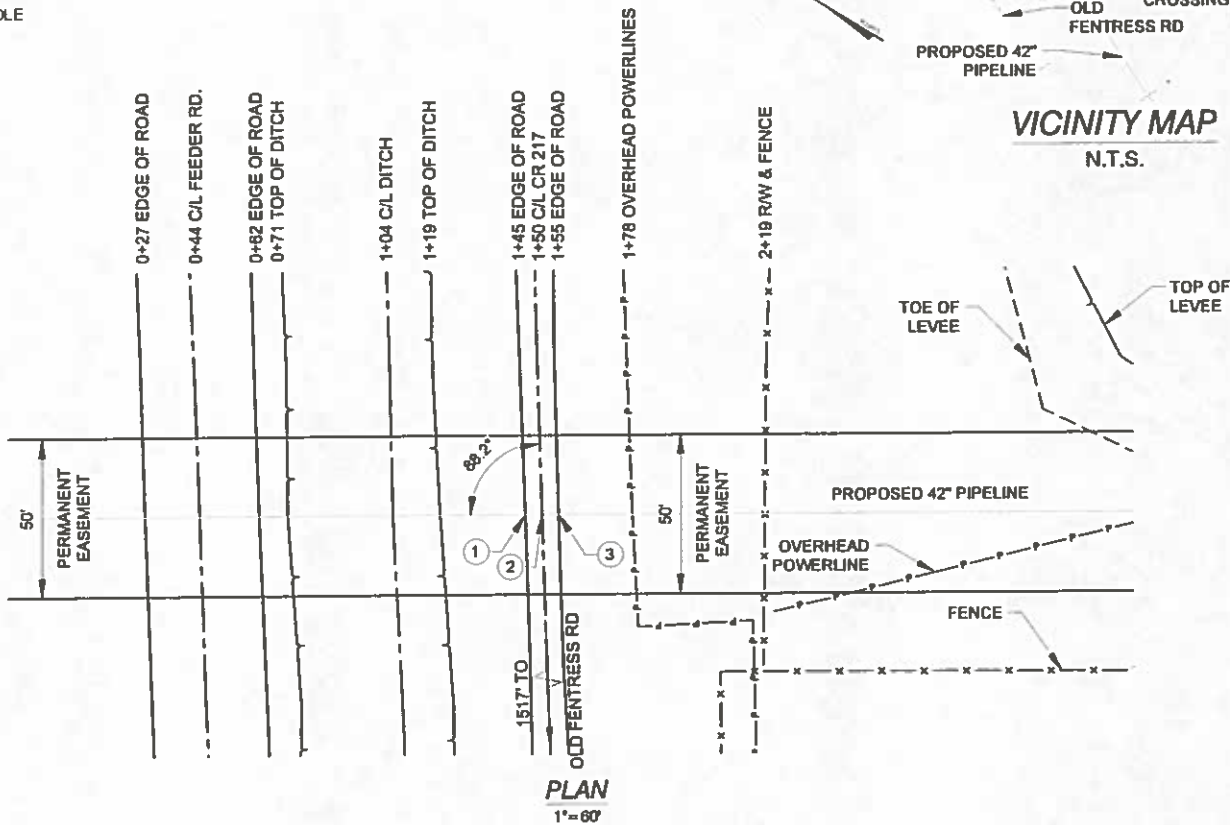
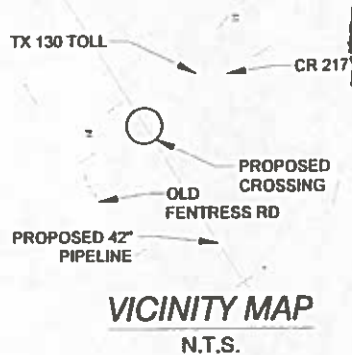
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FM FARM TO MARKET
- MIN. MINIMUM
- CLR. CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

(X) LOCATION COORDINATES

1. X= 3126287.13
Y= 9920361.91
2. X= 3126289.85
Y= 9920357.55
3. X= 3126292.57
Y= 9920353.19



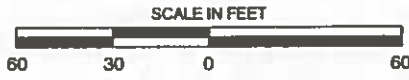
NOTE:

1. DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
2. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING.
4. CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF R/W TO EDGE OF R/W.

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19

CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS

CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
CLASS LOCATION: 1
DESIGN FACTOR: 0.80
CARRIER PIPE: 42"Ø, 0.720" w.L, API 5L X70, PSL2
COATING: 14-18 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS ARO
M.A.O.P.: 1,440 PSIG
PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE



NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	RK	DT	TR		

KINDER MORGAN

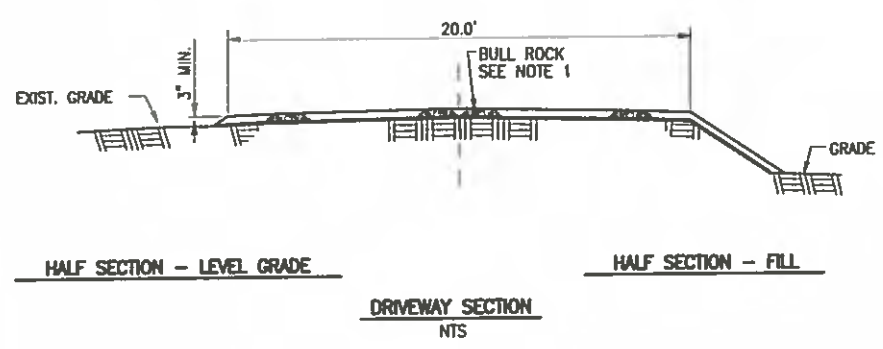
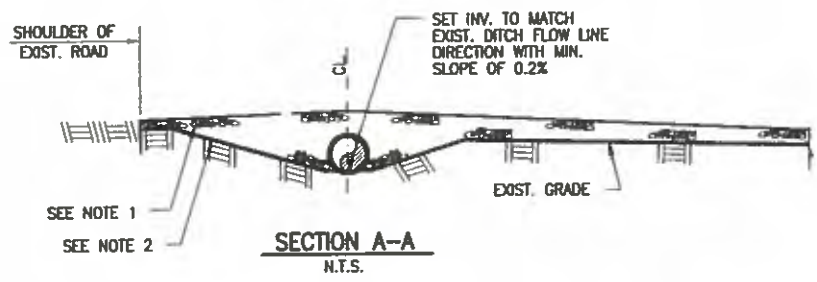
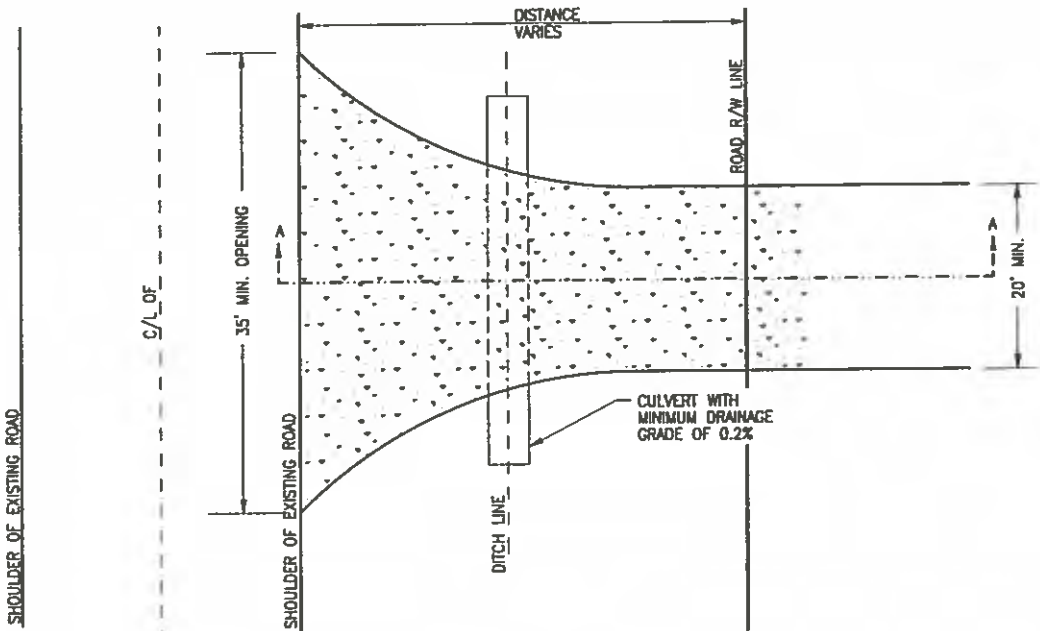
DRAWING ISSUES	CONSTRUCTION	LAST ORIG.		
	BIDS	LAST ORIG.		
	APPROVAL	LAST ORIG.		
	INFORMATION	LAST ORIG.		
DRAWING APPROVALS	ISSUED FOR:	SIGNATURE	DATE	REV.
	DRAWN:	RK	DATE: 02/28/19	
	CHECKED:	DT	DATE: 03/26/19	
	ENGINEER:	TR	DATE: 03/28/19	
	CLIENT:	DATE:		
	CLIENT:	DATE:		

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT

PERMIAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5
CR 217
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV.
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-006	1 OF 1	A

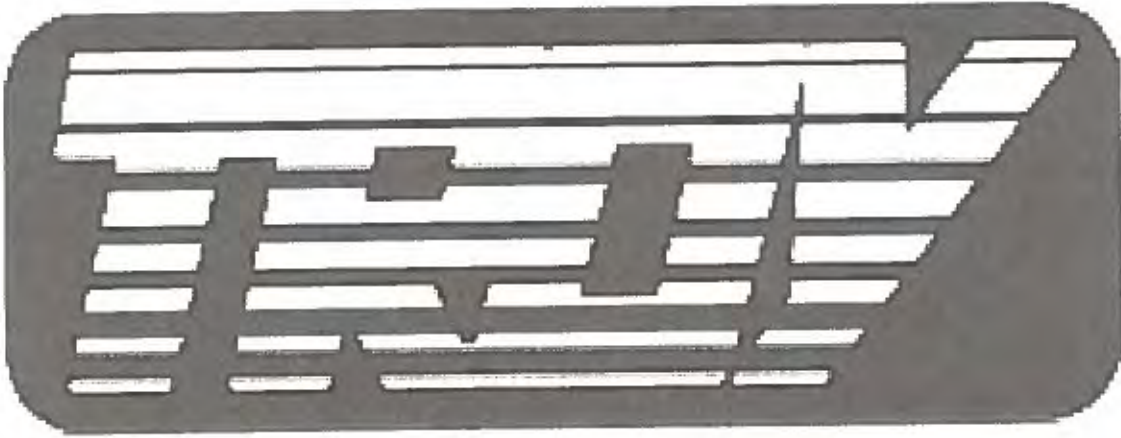
OTRC
Houston, TX
16350 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77064
PH: (281) 616-0100
TRC PROJ. #310126, LIC. No. TX-F-82



- NOTE:
1. 3" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.



16350 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
 HOUSTON, TX, 77064
 PH: (281) 516-0100
 LIC. No. TX F 82



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support

- 27 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3.

Standard:

- 22 Flagger shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6I.01.
- 23 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option

- 24 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 23 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance

- 26 The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.

Option:

- 27 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance

- 25 When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 27 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 22 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

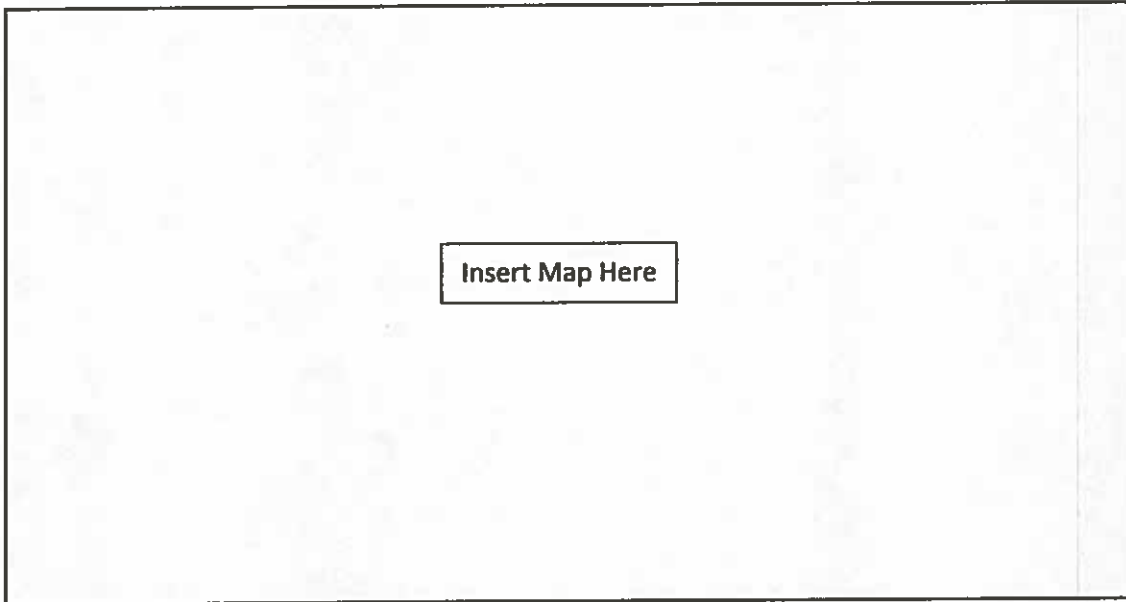
Guidance

- 23 Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.

Standard:

- 23 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	115 feet
25 mph	155 feet
30 mph	200 feet
35 mph	250 feet
40 mph	305 feet
45 mph	360 feet
50 mph	425 feet
55 mph	495 feet
60 mph	570 feet
65 mph	645 feet
70 mph	730 feet
75 mph	820 feet
80 mph	915 feet

* Posted speed, off-peak 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	160
	40	240
	45	320
	50	400
	55*	500
	60*	600
	65*	700
	70*	800
Expressway or Freeway	75*	900
	80*	1000
	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 213 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 1,009' to Hwy 183.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [2] temporary / [] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road: and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd. Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

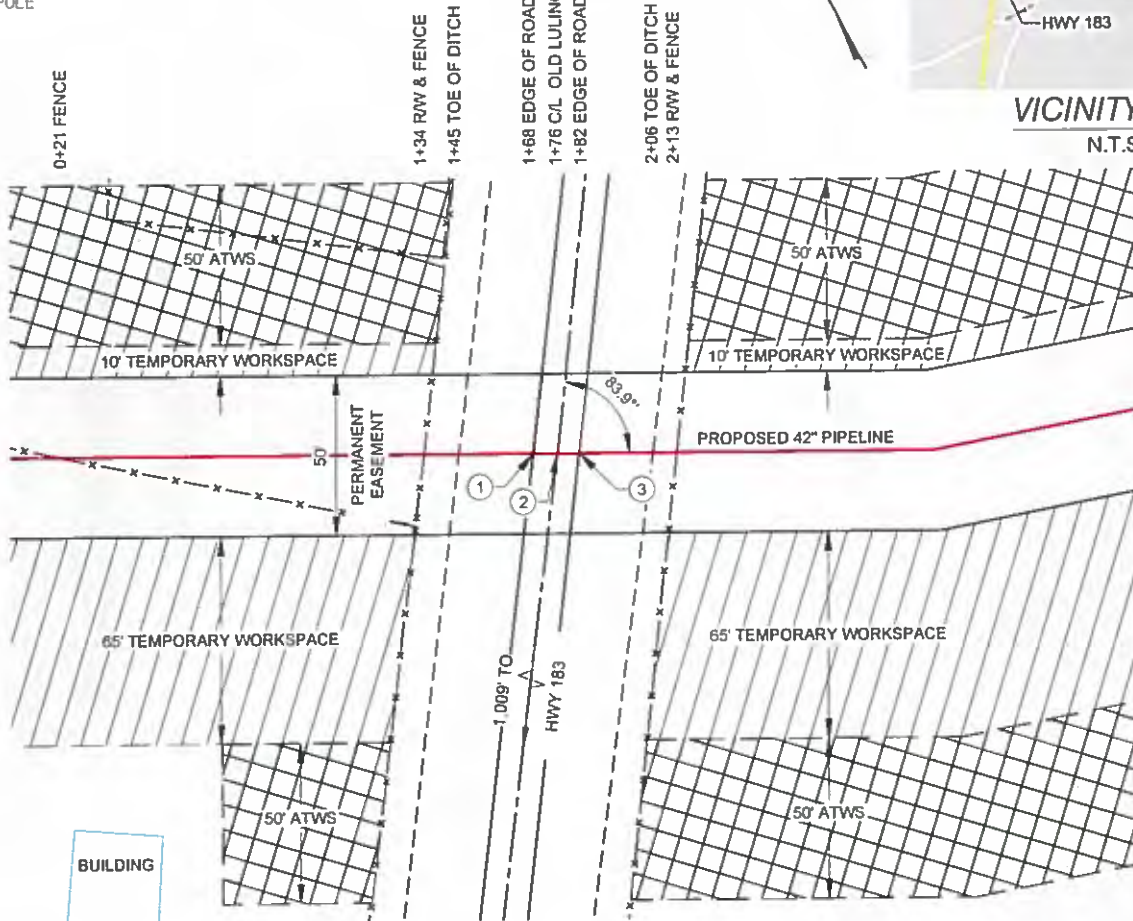
- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FM FARM TO MARKET
- MIN. MINIMUM
- CLR. CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

(X) LOCATION COORDINATES

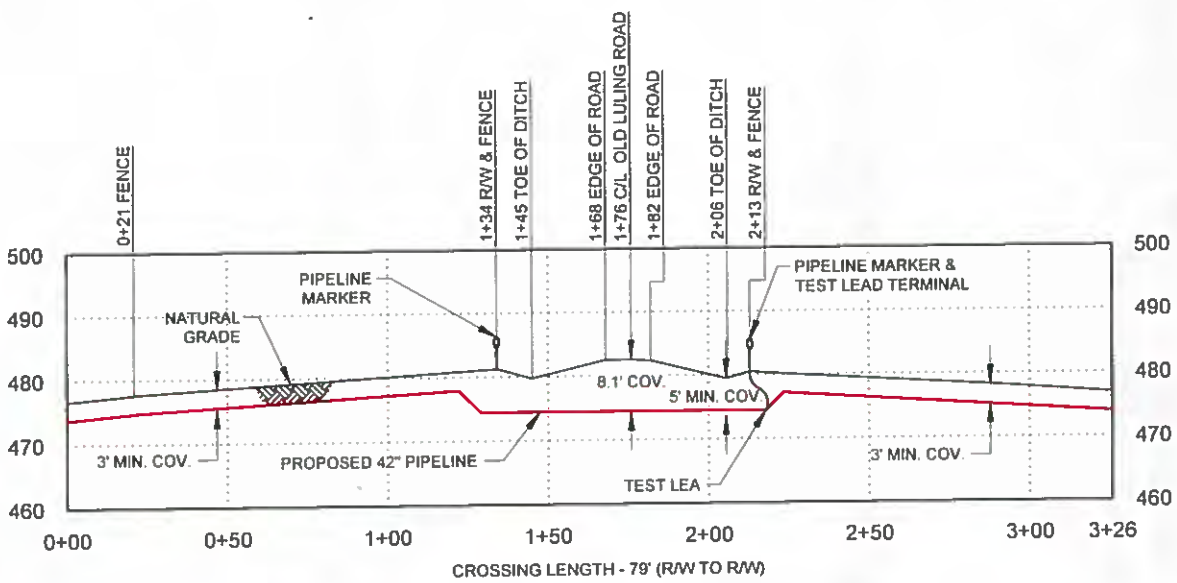
1. X= 3140843.68
Y= 9909239.21
2. X= 3140850.30
Y= 9909235.67
3. X= 3140856.30
Y= 9909232.45



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.



PLAN
1"=60'



CROSSING LENGTH - 79' (RW TO RW)

PROFILE

1"=60' H
1"=30' V

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19

SCALE IN FEET



CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS

CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
CLASS LOCATION: 1
DESIGN FACTOR: 0.80
CARRIER PIPE: 42"Ø 0.720" w.L. API 5L X70, PSL2
COATING: 14-16 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS ARO
M.A.O.P.: 1,440 PSIG
PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE

NOTE.

1. DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
2. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING.
4. CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF RW TO EDGE OF RW.

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	RK	DT	TR		

KINDER MORGAN

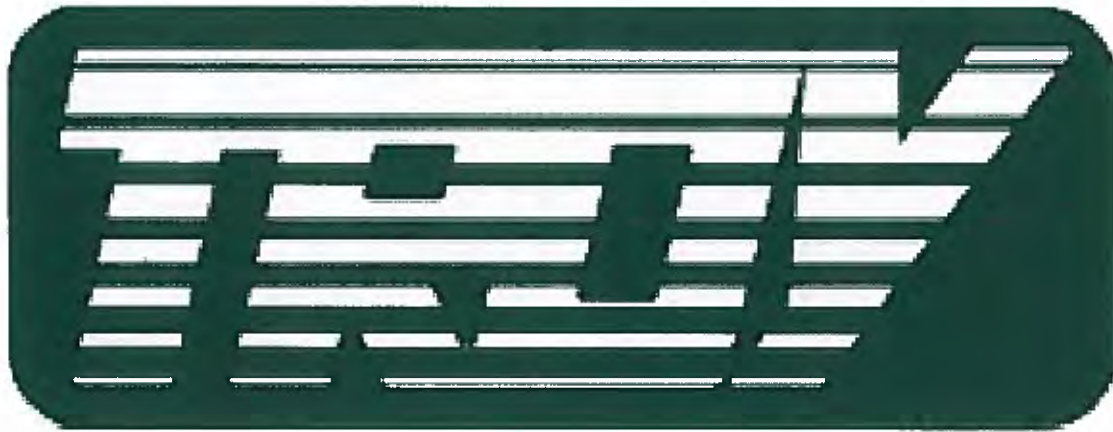
DRAWING ISSUES	CONSTRUCTION	LAST DRG.	
	BIDS	LAST DRG.	
	APPROVAL	LAST DRG.	
	INFORMATION	LAST DRG.	
DRAWING APPROVALS	ISSUED FOR:	SIGNATURE	DATE
	DRAWN:	RK	DATE: 02/22/19
	CHECKED:	DT	DATE: 03/18/19
	ENGINEER:	TR	DATE: 03/21/19
TRC:	DATE:		
CLIENT:	DATE:		
CLIENT:	DATE:		

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT

PERMIAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5
CR 213
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV.
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-007	1 OF 1	A

OTRC
Results you can rely on
18350 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77064
PH: (281) 518-0100
TRC PROJ. #310126, LIC. No. TX-F-82



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6I.01.
- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

- 06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

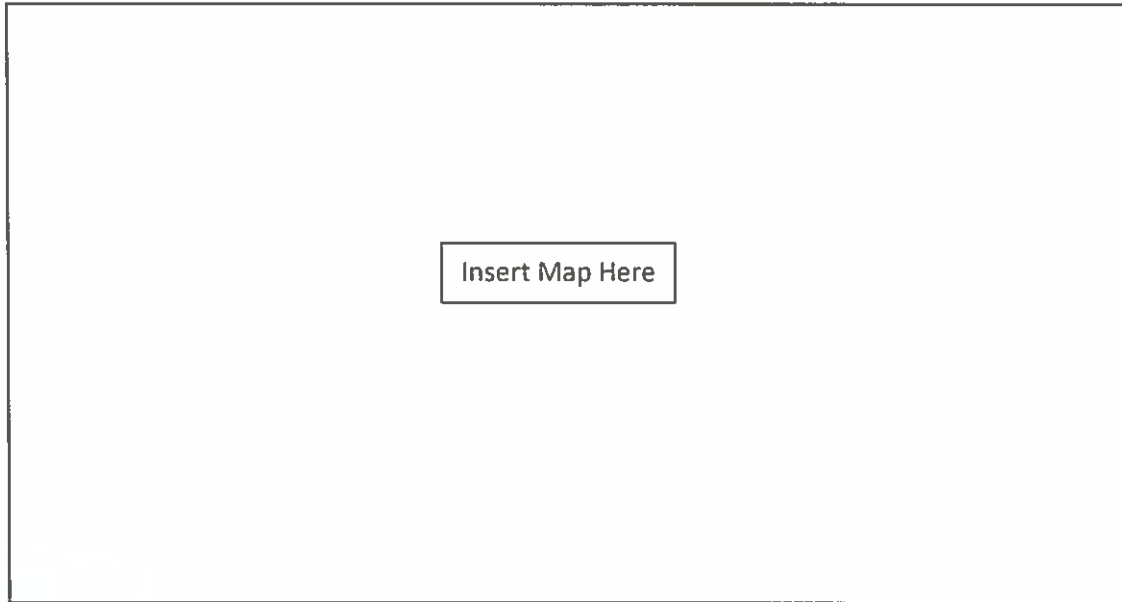
Guidance:

- 03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	118 feet
25 mph	168 feet
30 mph	230 feet
35 mph	308 feet
40 mph	400 feet
45 mph	508 feet
50 mph	635 feet
55 mph	780 feet
60 mph	945 feet
65 mph	1130 feet
70 mph	1335 feet
75 mph	1560 feet
80 mph	1805 feet

* Posted speed, off-peak 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	140
	40	160
	45	180
	50	200
	55*	220
	60*	240
	65*	260
	70*	280
	75*	300
80*	320	
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: May 9, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a 42" Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 217 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 1,517' to Old Fentress Road.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road: and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) Daniel G. Gredvig

Address: 874 Harper Rd. Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature _____

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 7, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 213 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 604.5' from US 183.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [1] temporary / [0] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road: and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd. Suite 206

Signature David Ross

Kerrville, TX 78028

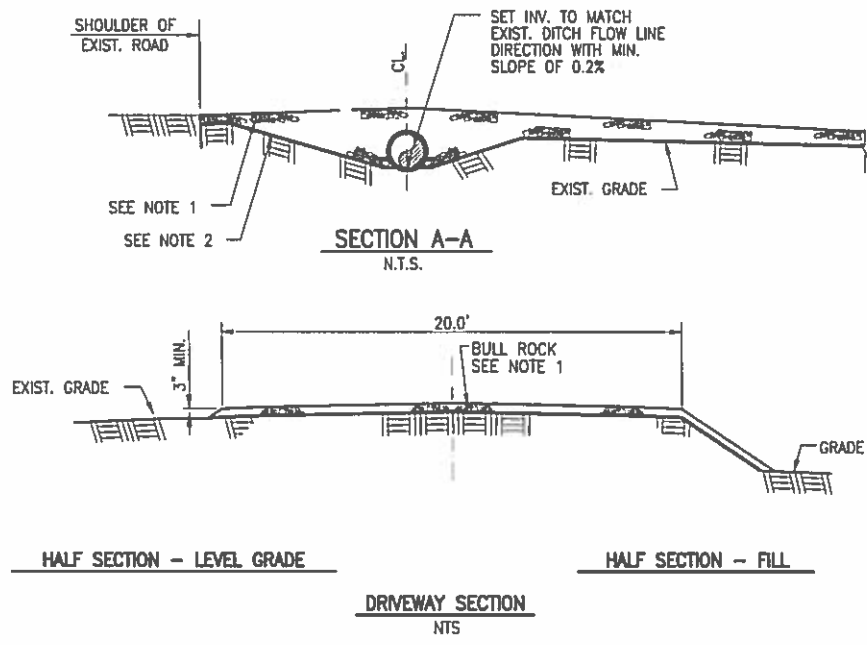
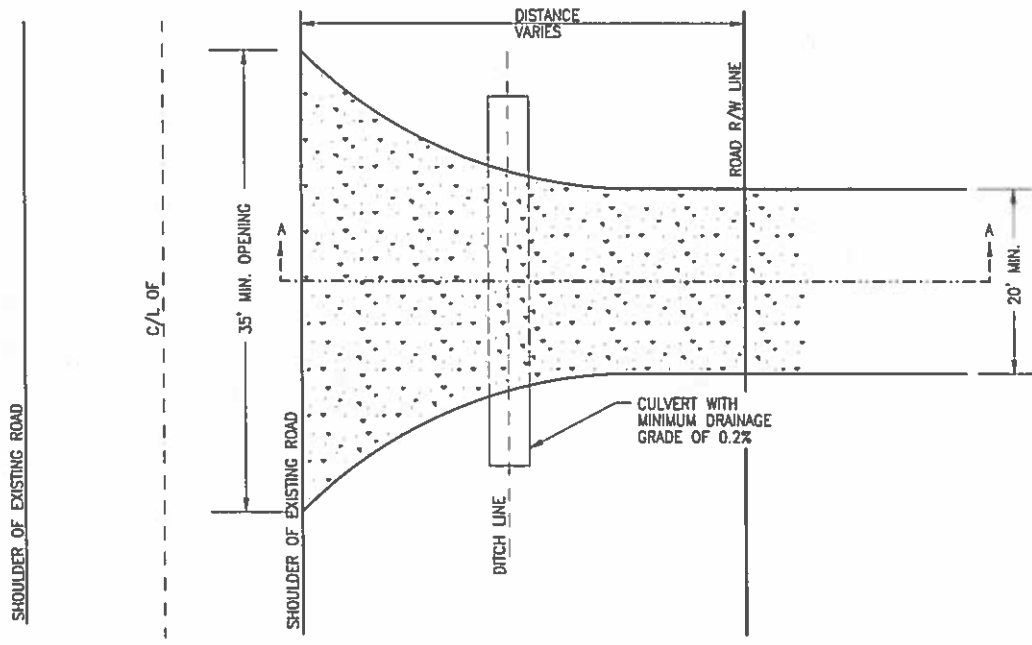
Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date



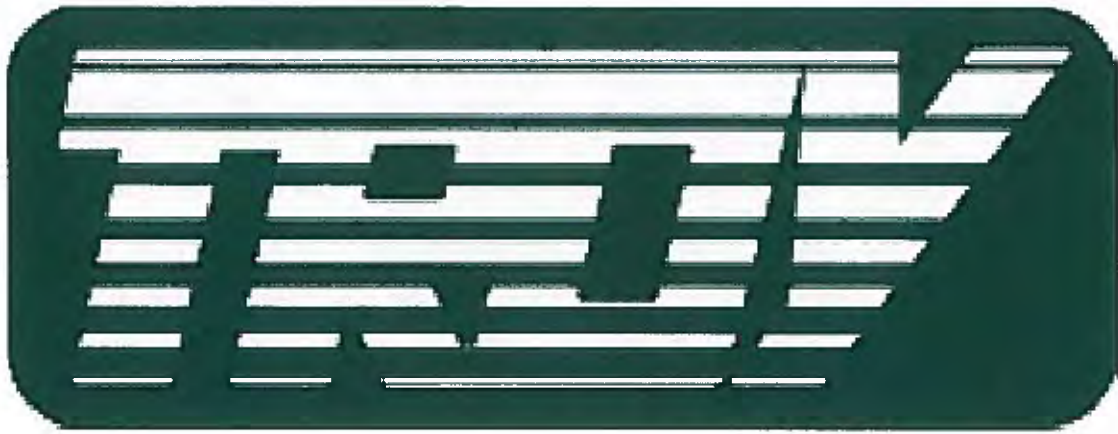
NOTE:
 1. 3" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.



16330 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
 HOUSTON, TX 77064
 PH: (281) 816-0100
 LIC. NO. TX F-B2

TYPICAL DETAIL
 PERMANENT DRIVEWAY PERMIT
 BULL ROCK SURFACE

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.	SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
				NTS						EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6I.01.
- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

- 06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

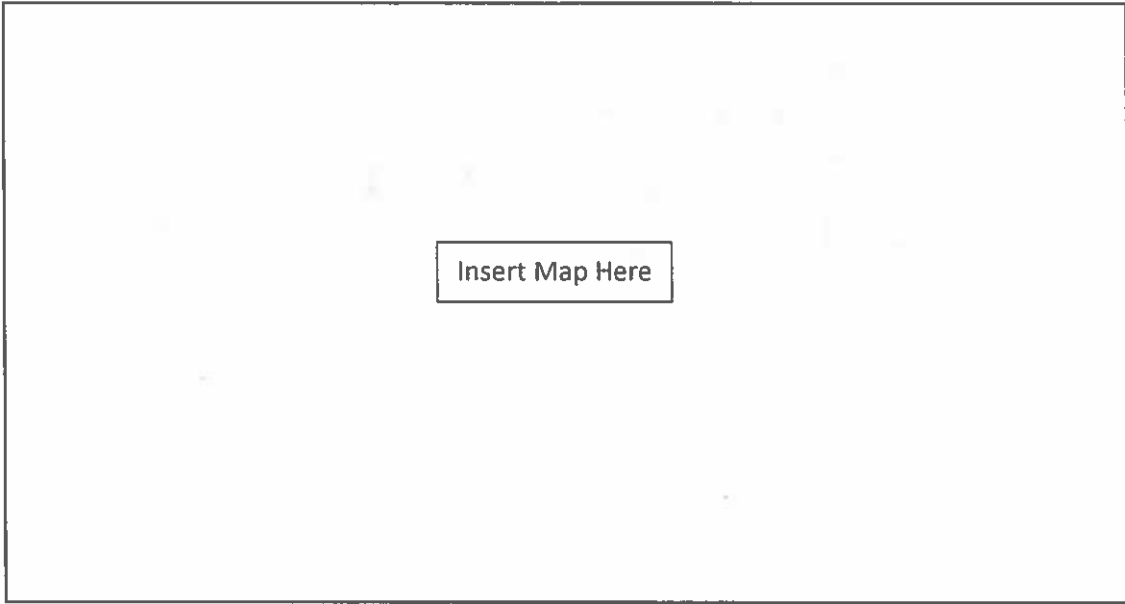
Guidance:

- 03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	115 feet
25 mph	155 feet
30 mph	200 feet
35 mph	250 feet
40 mph	300 feet
45 mph	360 feet
50 mph	425 feet
55 mph	495 feet
60 mph	570 feet
65 mph	645 feet
70 mph	730 feet
75 mph	820 feet
80 mph	910 feet

* Posted speed, off-peak 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	160
	40	240
	45	320
	50	400
	55*	500
	60*	600
	65*	700
	70*	800
	75*	900
80*	1000	
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 217 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 1,517' to Old Fentress Road.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [2] temporary / [] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road: and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd. Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

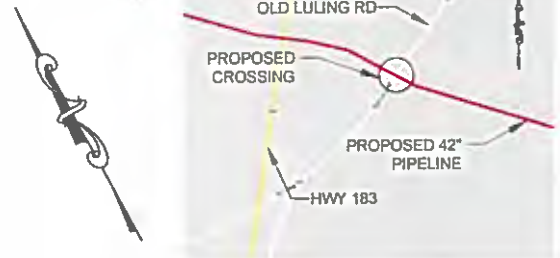
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FM FARM TO MARKET
- MIN. MINIMUM
- CLR. CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

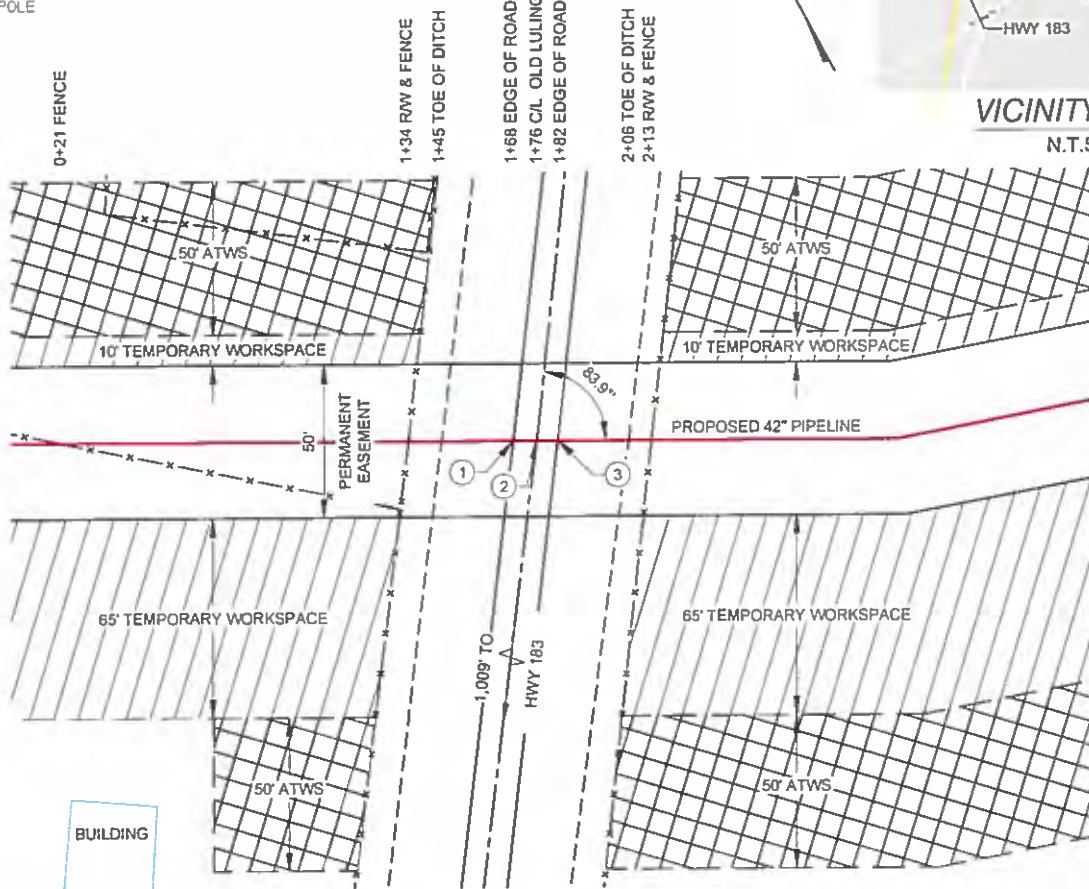
LOCATION COORDINATES

1. X= 3140843.68
Y= 9909239.21
2. X= 3140850.30
Y= 9909235.67
3. X= 3140856.30
Y= 9909232.45



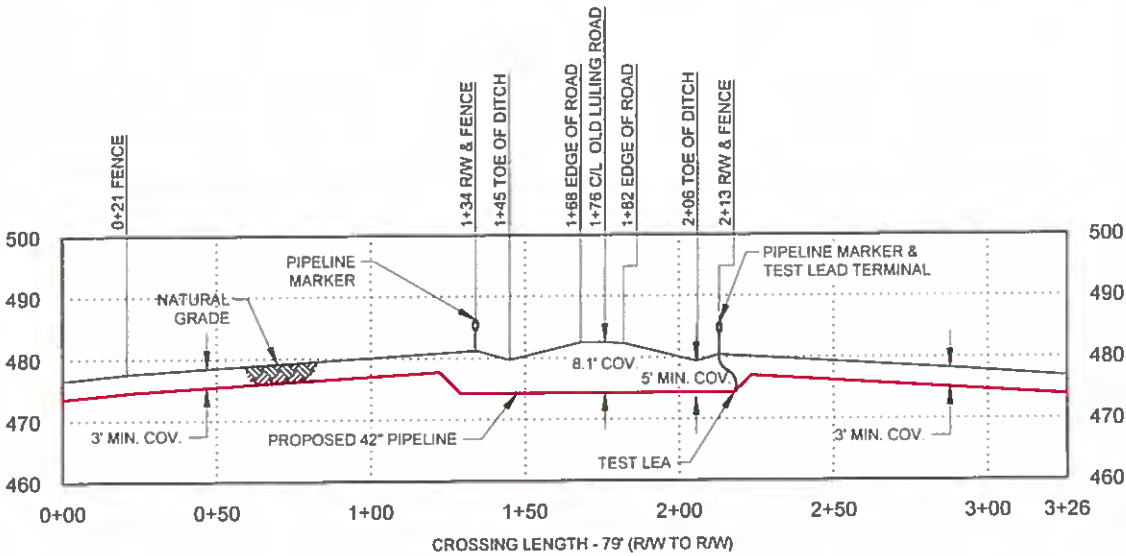
VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.



PLAN

1"=60'

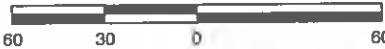


PROFILE

1"=60' H
1"=30' V

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19

SCALE IN FEET



CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS

- CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
- CLASS LOCATION 1
- DESIGN FACTOR: 0.60
- CARRIER PIPE 42"Ø, 0.720" w.t., API 5L
- X70, PSL2
- COATING 14-16 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS ARO
- M.A.O.P. 1,440 PSIG
- PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
- METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE

NOTE:

1. DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
2. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING
4. CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF R/W TO EDGE OF R/W

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	RK	DT	TR		

KINDER MORGAN

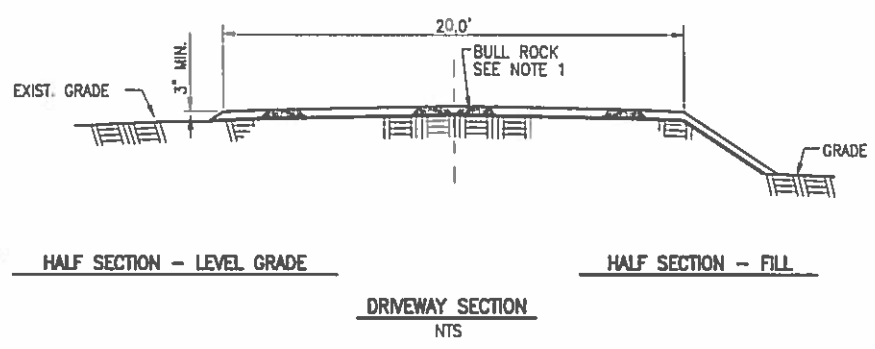
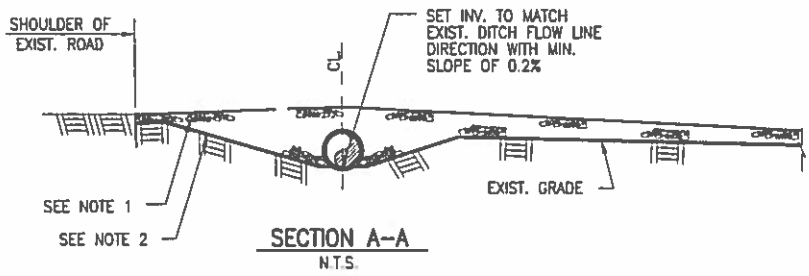
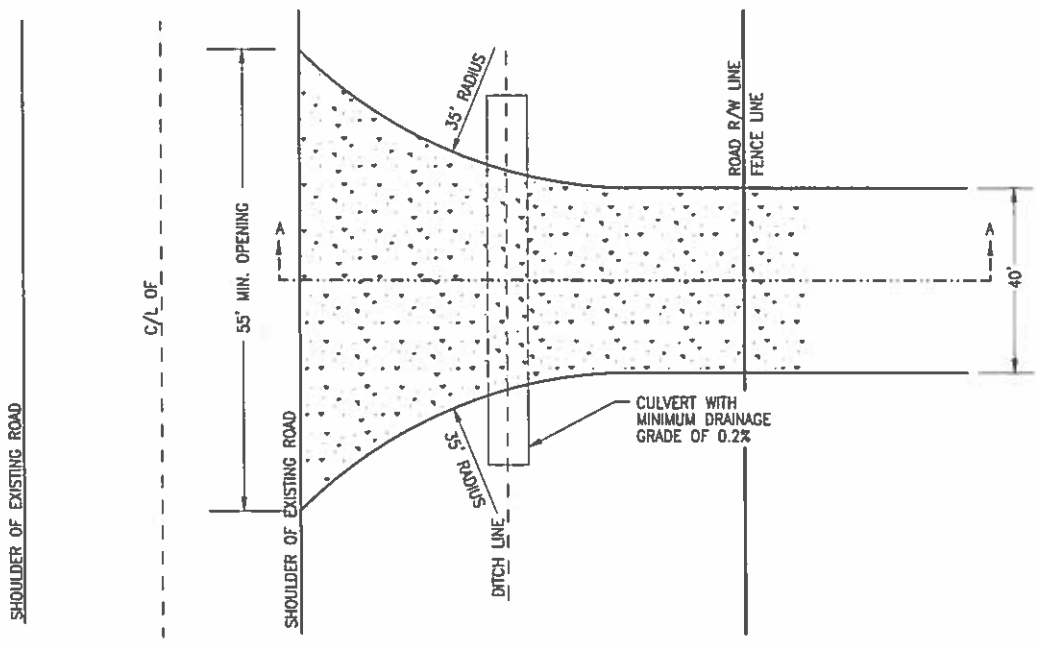


18350 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77064
PH: (281) 816-0100
TRC PROJ. #310126, LIC. No. TX-F-82

DRAWING ISSUES	CONSTRUCTION	LAST ORG.		
	BIDS	LAST ORG.		
DRAWING APPROVALS	APPROVAL	LAST ORG.		
	INFORMATION	LAST ORG. <td></td> <td></td>		
ISSUED FOR:	SIGNATURE	DATE	REV.	
DRAWN:	RK	DATE: 02/22/19		
CHECKED:	DT	DATE: 03/18/19		
ENGINEER:	TR	DATE: 03/21/19		
TRC:	DATE:			
CLIENT:	DATE:			
CLIENT:	DATE:			

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT
PERMIAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE – SPREAD 5
CR 213
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV.
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-007	1 OF 1	A



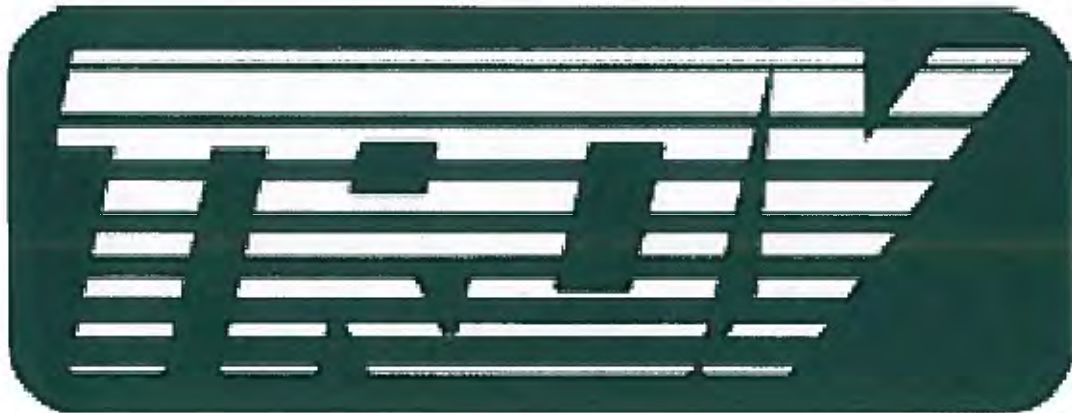
- NOTE:
1. 4" TO 8" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.



16350 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX 77084
PH: (281) 618-0100
LIC. No. TX F-82

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.				
1	REVISED PER TXDOT COMMENTS	10/03/18	DC				
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
NTS						EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1

TYPICAL DETAIL
TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT
BULL ROCK SURFACE



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6L01.
- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

- 06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

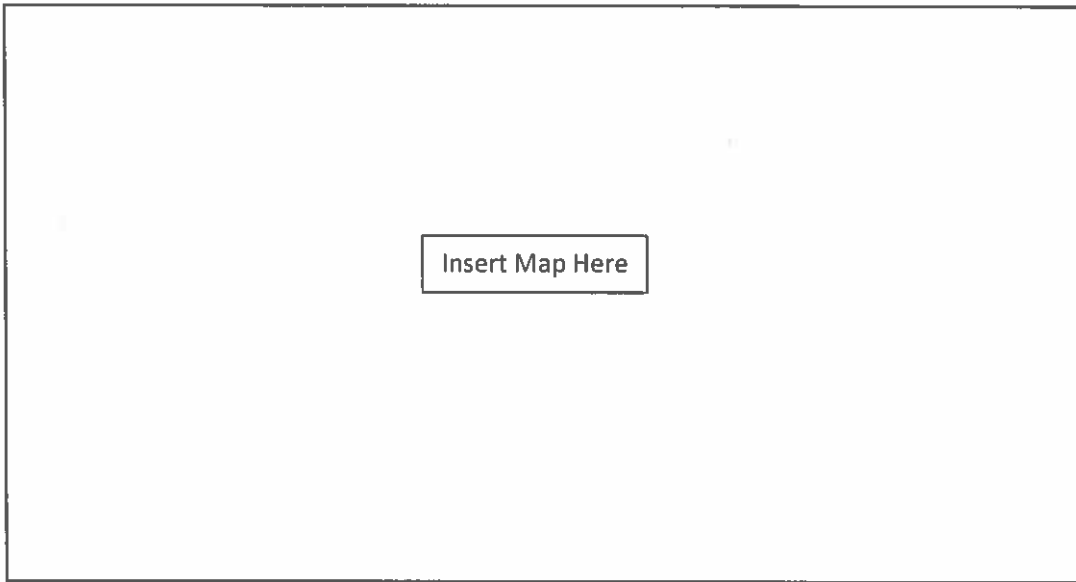
Guidance:

- 03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	118 feet
25 mph	165 feet
30 mph	208 feet
35 mph	258 feet
40 mph	308 feet
45 mph	360 feet
50 mph	425 feet
55 mph	496 feet
60 mph	578 feet
65 mph	648 feet
70 mph	728 feet
75 mph	820 feet
80 mph	918 feet

* Posted speed, off-peak 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	160
	40	240
	45	320
	50	400
	55*	500
	60*	600
	65*	700
	70*	800
75*	900	
80*	1000	
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 205 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 204' to Brownsboro Lane.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [1] temporary / [1] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road: and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd. Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

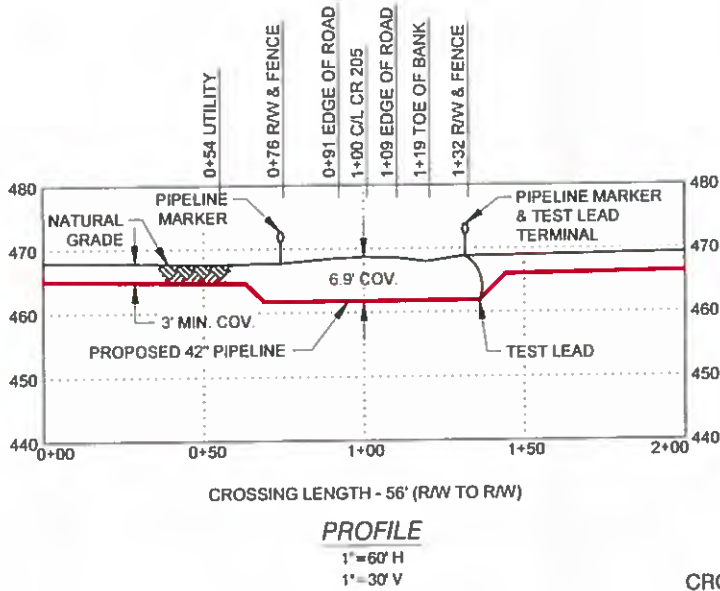
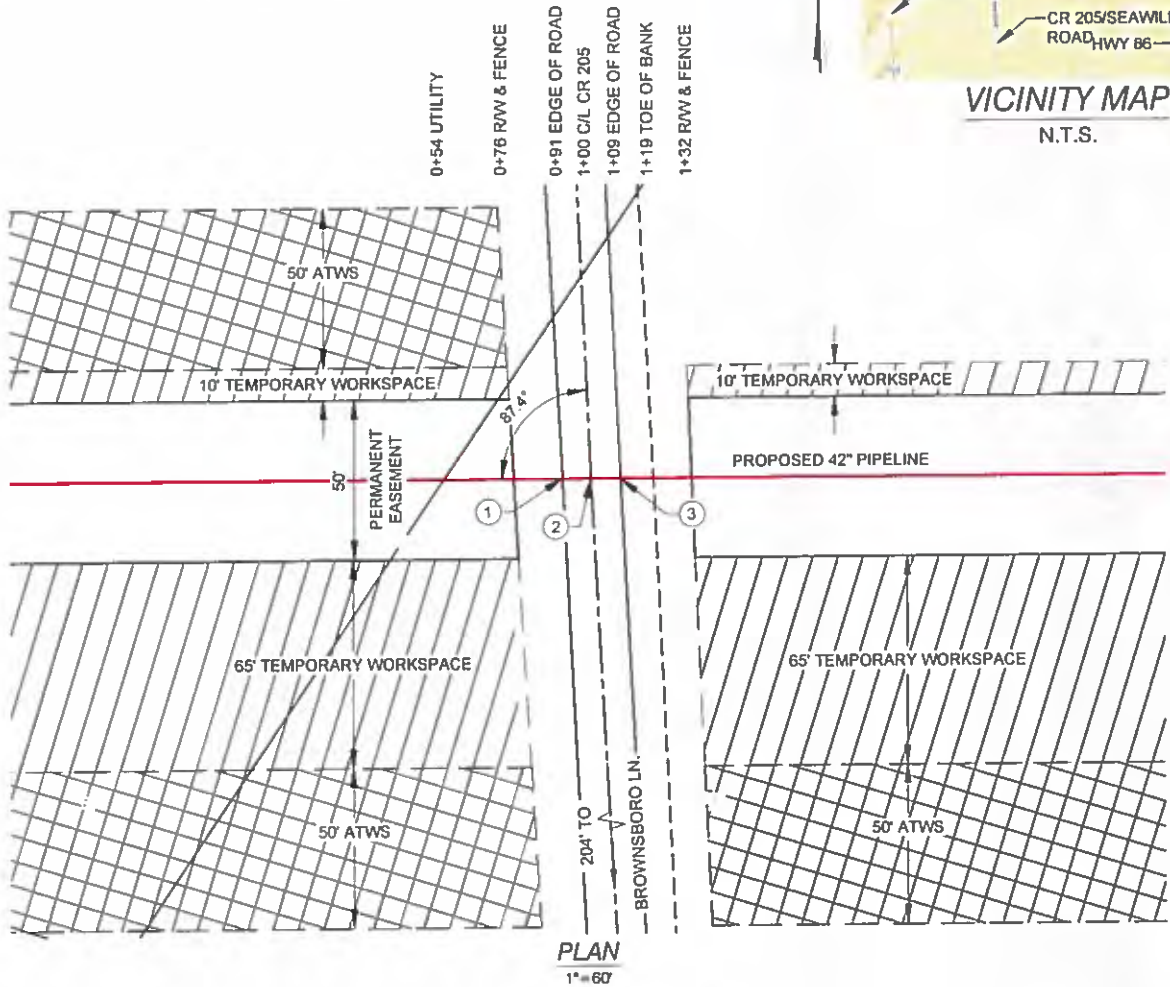
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FM FARM TO MARKET
- MIN. MINIMUM
- CLR. CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

(X) LOCATION COORDINATES

- 1. X= 3162740.64
Y= 9901454.83
- 2. X= 3162749.45
Y= 9901454.79
- 3. X= 3162758.76
Y= 9901454.75



CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS

CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
 CLASS LOCATION: 1
 DESIGN FACTOR: 0.60
 CARRIER PIPE: 42" O.D., 0.720" w.t., API 5L X70, PSL2
 COATING: 14-16 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS ARO
 M.A.O.P.: 1,440 PSIG
 PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
 METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19

NOTE

1. DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
2. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING.
4. CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF R/W TO EDGE OF R/W.



NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	MF	DT	TR		



18350 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
 HOUSTON, TX 77084
 PH: (281) 818-0100
 TRC PROJ. #310126, LIC. No. TX-F-82

DRAWING ISSUES	CONSTRUCTION	LAST ORIG.		
	BIDS	LAST ORIG.		
	APPROVAL	LAST ORIG.		
	INFORMATION	LAST ORIG.		
DRAWING APPROVALS	ISSUED FOR:	SIGNATURE	DATE	REV.
	DRAWN:	MF	DATE: 02/25/19	
	CHECKED:	DT	DATE: 03/01/19	
	ENGINEER:	TR	DATE: 03/16/19	
	TRC:		DATE:	
	CLIENT:		DATE:	

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT

PERMIAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5
 CR 205
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV.
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-009	1 OF 1	A



LOCATION MAP

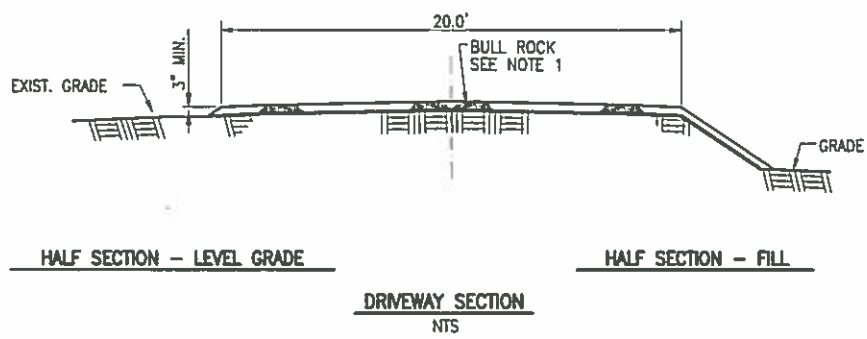
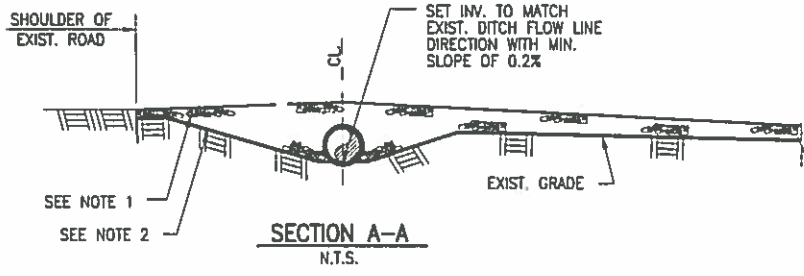
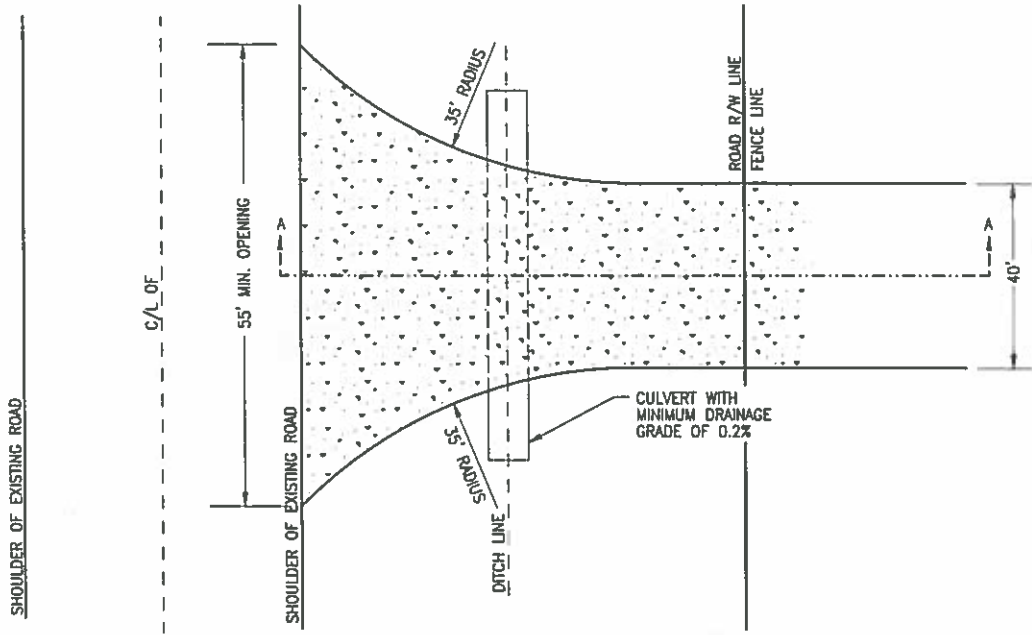


18300 PARK TON PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX, 77064
Ph: (281) 818-0100
Lic. No. TX F-82

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.

CALDWELL COUNTY
PERMANENT DRIVEWAY EXHIBIT (TYPICAL)
PAR 117A AT CR 205

SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
NTS						EXHIBIT 1	2 OF 2



- NOTE:
1. 4" TO 8" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.

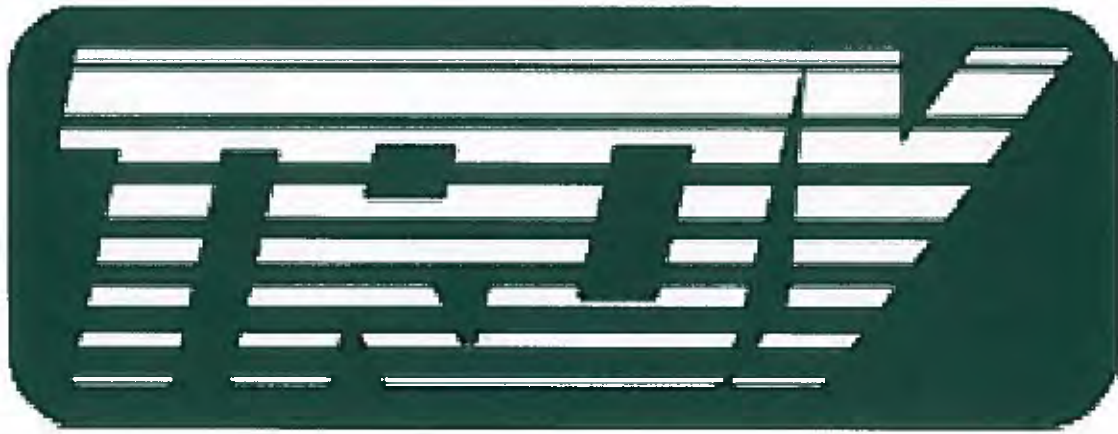


16350 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX. 77084
PH: (281) 616-0100
LIC. No. TX F-62

TYPICAL DETAIL
TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT
BULL ROCK SURFACE

1	REVISED PER TxDOT COMMENTS	10/03/18	DC				
NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.				
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
NTS						EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1

03-Oct-2018 : 12:03 PM



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6I.01.
- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

- 06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

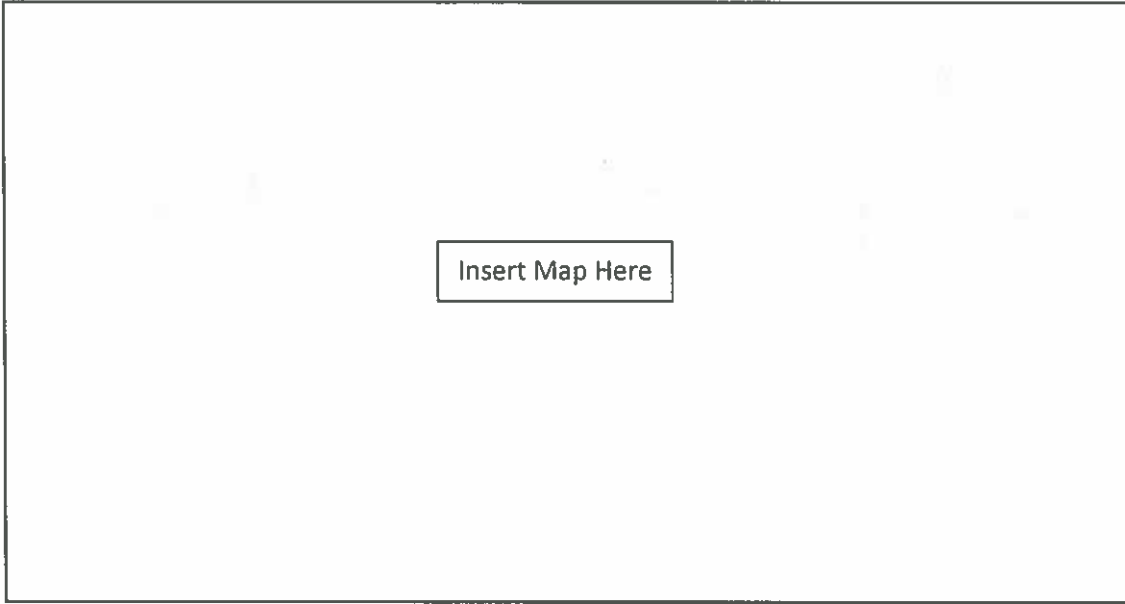
Guidance:

- 03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	113 feet
25 mph	155 feet
30 mph	200 feet
35 mph	250 feet
40 mph	300 feet
45 mph	360 feet
50 mph	425 feet
55 mph	495 feet
60 mph	570 feet
65 mph	645 feet
70 mph	730 feet
75 mph	820 feet
80 mph	910 feet

* Posted speed, off-peak 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	150
	40	240
	45	320
	50	400
	55*	500
	60*	600
	65*	700
	70*	800
	75*	900
80*	1000	
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 209 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 2,308' to Grapevine Trail Road.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [2] temporary / [] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road: and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd, Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

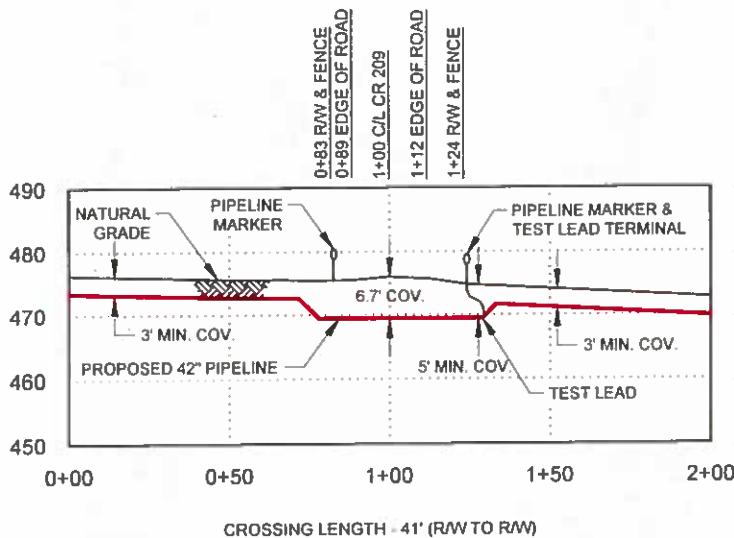
- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FM FARM TO MARKET
- MIN. MINIMUM
- CLR. CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

(X) LOCATION COORDINATES

1. X= 3149295.41
Y= 9906833.52
2. X= 3149305.72
Y= 9906829.16
3. X= 3149317.36
Y= 9906824.32



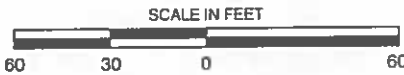
VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.



CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS

CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
 CLASS LOCATION: 1
 DESIGN FACTOR: 0.60
 CARRIER PIPE: 42"Ø, 0.720" w.t., API 5L X70, PSL2
 COATING: 14-16 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS ARO
 M.A.O.P.: 1,440 PSIG
 PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
 METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19



- NOTE:**
1. DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
 2. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
 3. ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING.
 4. CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF R/W TO EDGE OF R/W.

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	RK	DT	TR		



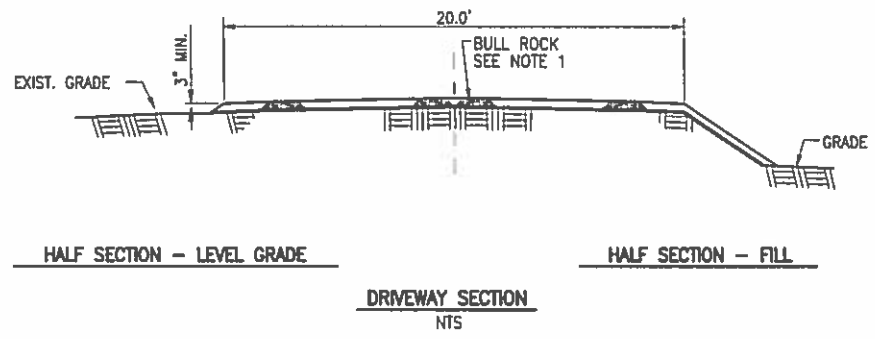
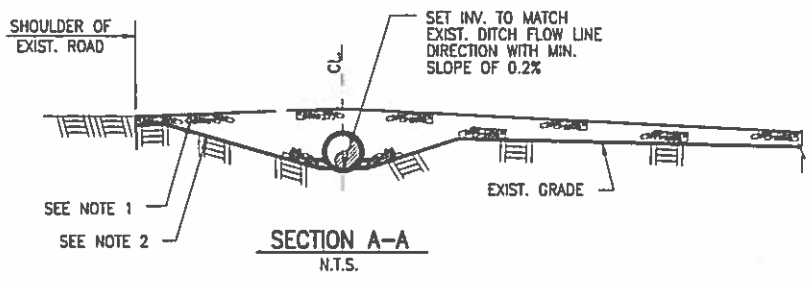
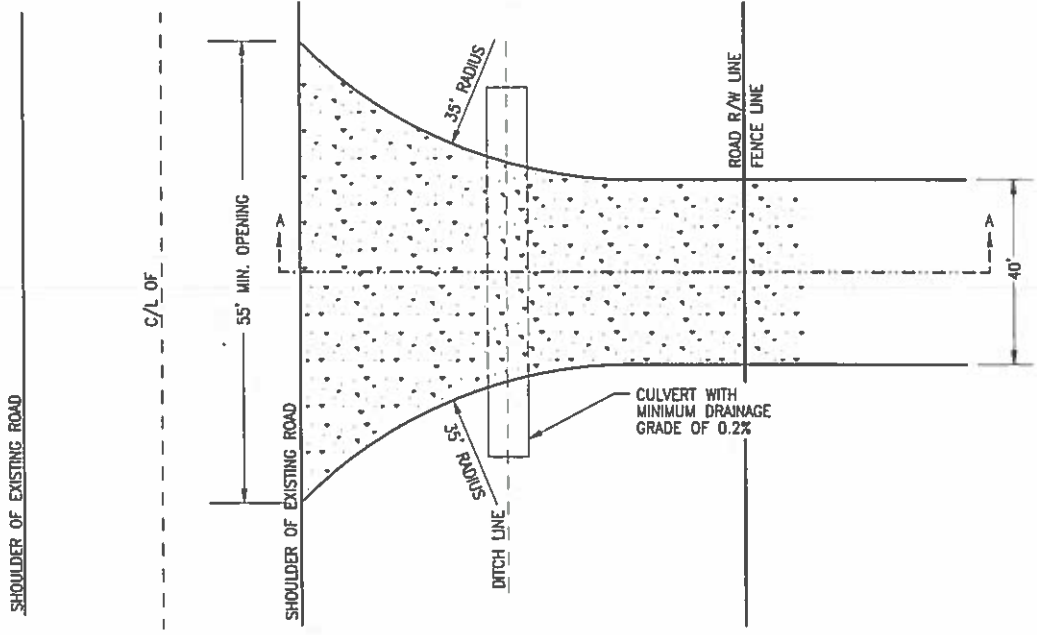
16350 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
 HOUSTON, TX 77064
 PH: (281) 616-0100
 TRC PROJ. #310126, LIC. No. TX-F-82

DRAWING ISSUES	CONSTRUCTION	LAST ORIG.		
	BIDS	LAST ORIG.		
	APPROVAL	LAST ORIG.		
	INFORMATION	LAST ORIG.		
DRAWING APPROVALS	ISSUED FOR:	SIGNATURE	DATE	REV.
	DRAWN:	RK	DATE: 02/22/19	
	CHECKED:	DT	DATE: 03/16/19	
	ENGINEER:	TR	DATE: 03/21/19	
	TRC:		DATE:	
	CLIENT:		DATE:	
CLIENT:		DATE:		

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT

PERMAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5
 CR 209
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV.
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-008	1 OF 1	A



NOTE:
 1. 4" TO 8" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.



16350 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
 HOUSTON, TX, 77084
 PH: (281) 818-0100
 LIC. NO. TX F-82

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.				
1	REVISED PER TXDOT COMMENTS	10/03/18	DC				
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
NTS						EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1

TYPICAL DETAIL
 TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT
 BULL ROCK SURFACE



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6L01.
- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

- 06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

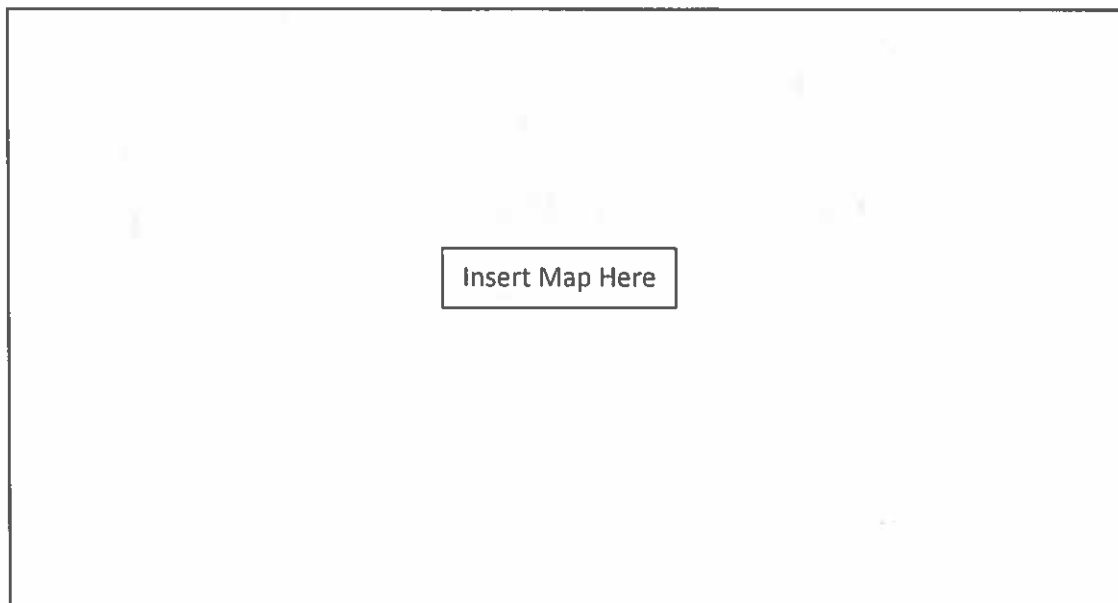
Guidance:

- 03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance






	45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)	60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)
FLAGGER	360 FT	570 FT
	680 FT	1,170 FT
	1,000 FT	1,770 FT
	1,320 FT	2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	115 feet
25 mph	153 feet
30 mph	200 feet
35 mph	250 feet
40 mph	300 feet
45 mph	360 feet
50 mph	425 feet
55 mph	495 feet
60 mph	570 feet
65 mph	645 feet
70 mph	730 feet
75 mph	820 feet
80 mph	910 feet

* Posted speed, off-peak 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	150
	40	240
	45	320
	50	400
	55*	500
	60*	600
	65*	700
	70*	800
	75*	900
80*	1000	
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 141 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 2,345" to Creekside Drive.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [2] temporary / [0] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road: and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd. Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

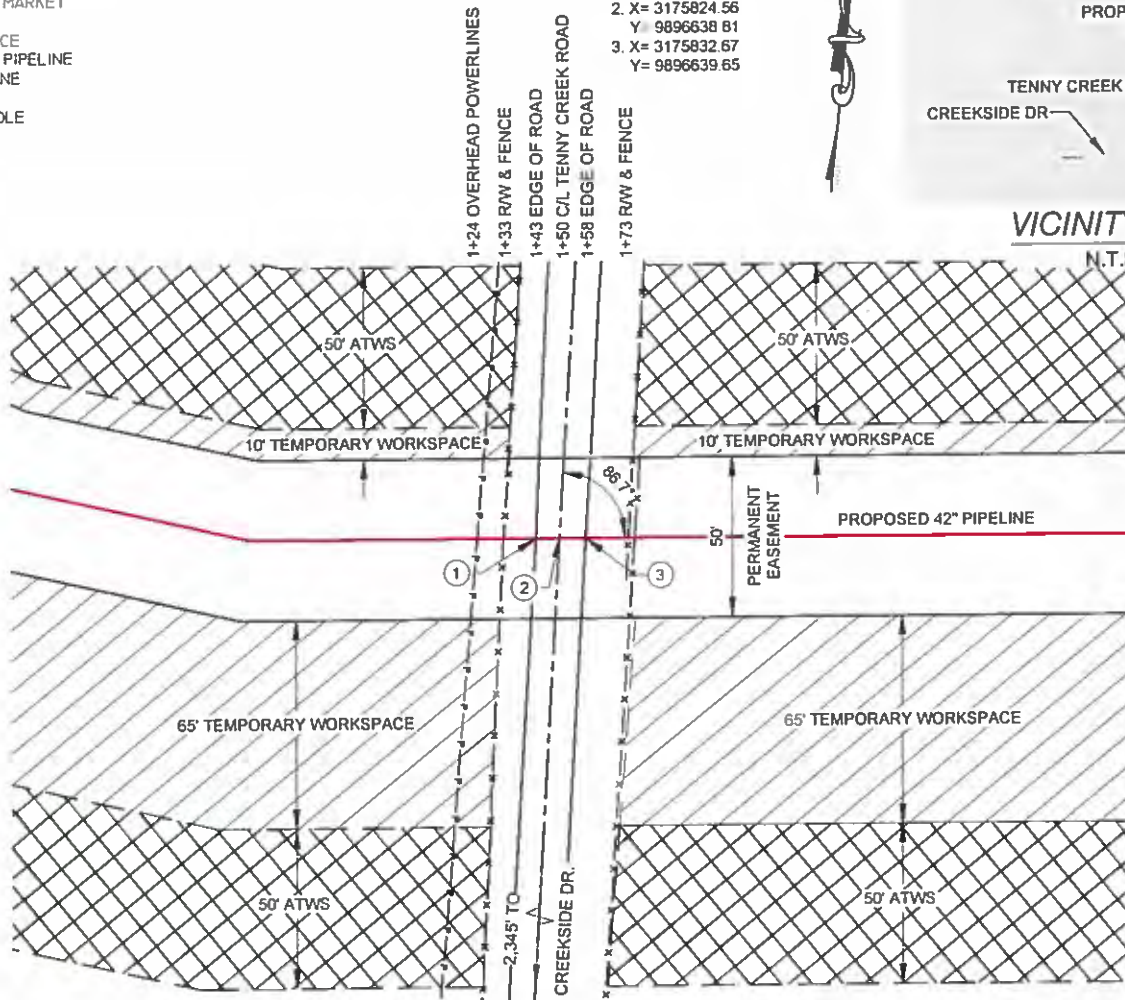
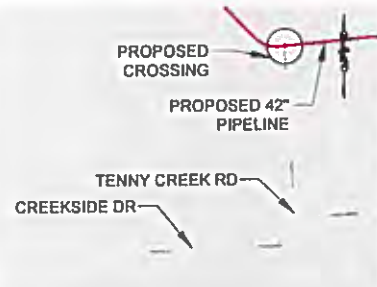
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

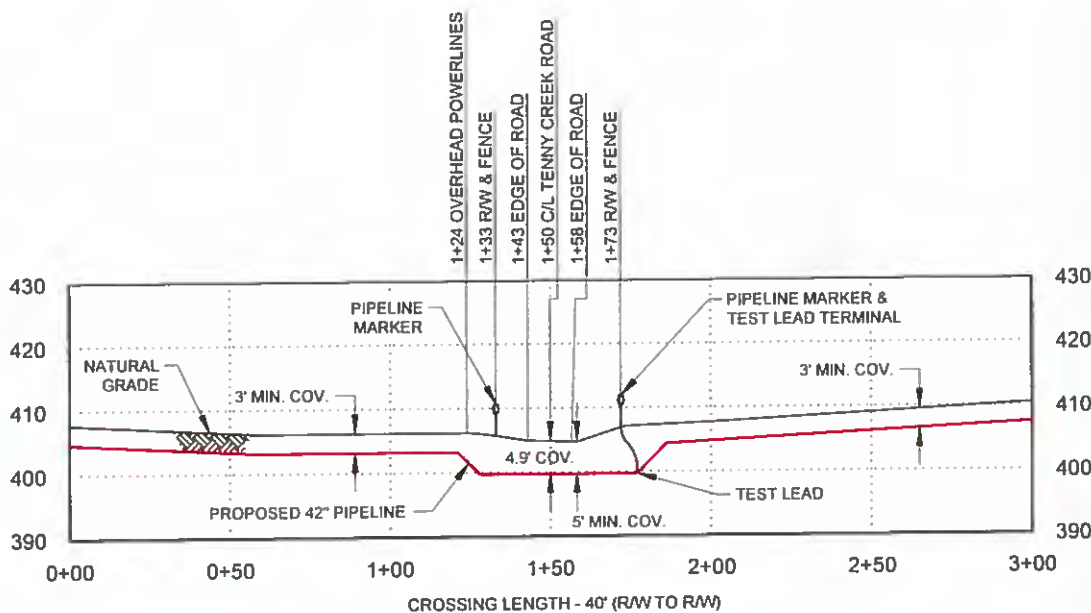
- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FM FARM TO MARKET
- MIN. MINIMUM CLEARANCE
- CLR. CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

(X) LOCATION COORDINATES

1. X= 3175817.25
Y= 9896638.05
2. X= 3175824.58
Y= 9896638.81
3. X= 3175832.67
Y= 9896639.65



PLAN
1"=60'



PROFILE

1"=60' H
1"=30' V

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19

SCALE IN FEET



CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS

CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
 CLASS LOCATION: 1
 DESIGN FACTOR: 0.60
 CARRIER PIPE: 42" O, 0.720" w.t., API 5L X70, PSL2
 COATING: 14-16 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS ARO
 M.A.O.P.: 1,440 PSIG
 PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
 METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE

NOTE:

1. DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
2. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING.
4. CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF R/W TO EDGE OF R/W

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	RK	DT	TR		

KINDER MORGAN

OTRC
Results you can rely on

16350 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX, 77084
PH: (281) 816-0100
TRC PROJ. #310126, LIC. No. TX-F-82

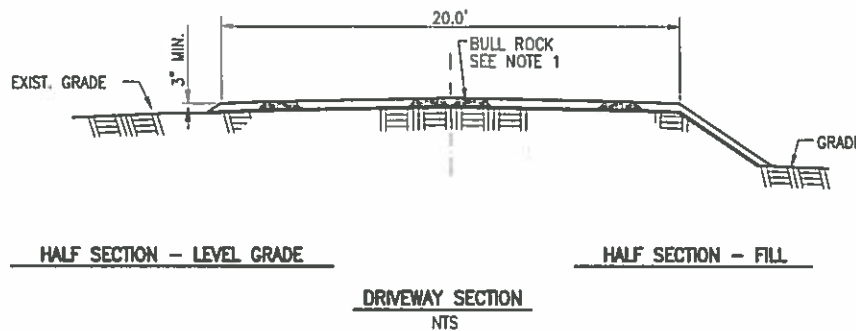
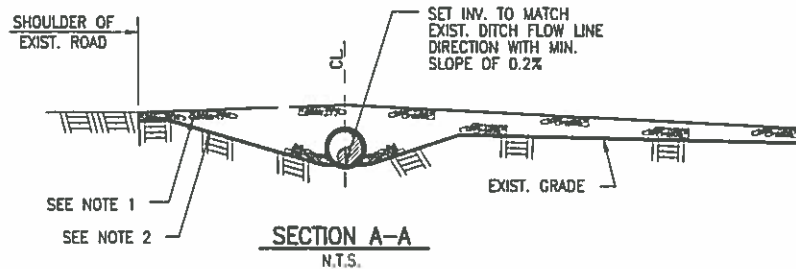
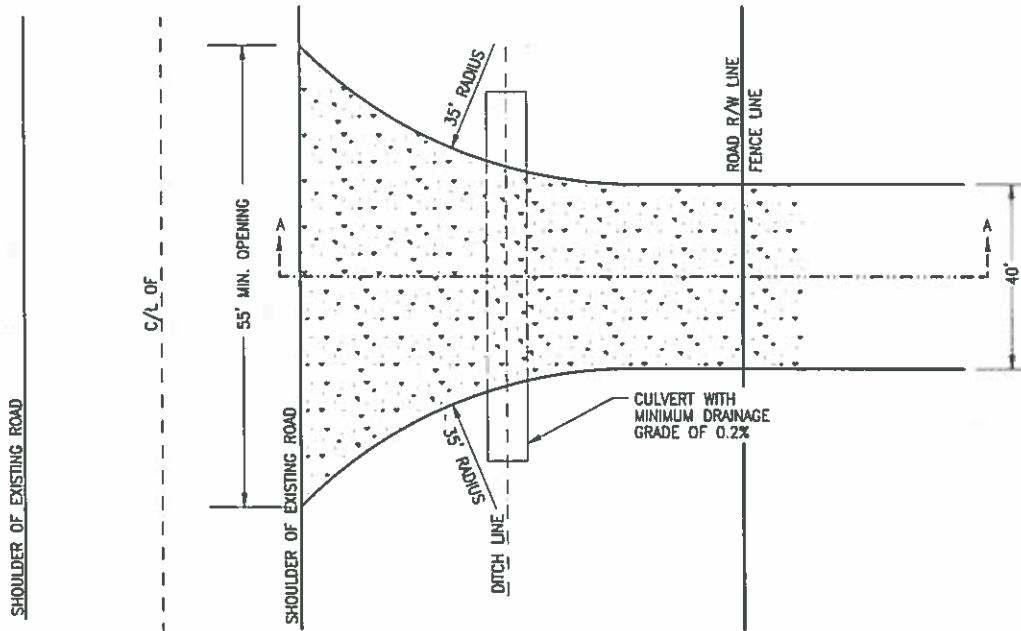
DRAWING ISSUES	CONSTRUCTION	LAST ORG.		
	BIDS	LAST ORG.		
	APPROVAL	LAST ORG.		
	INFORMATION	LAST ORG.		
	ISSUED FOR:	SIGNATURE	DATE	REV.

DRAWN:	RK	DATE:	02/25/19
CHECKED:	DT	DATE:	03/18/19
ENGINEER:	TR	DATE:	03/21/19
TRC:		DATE:	
CLIENT:		DATE:	
CLIENT:		DATE:	

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT

PERMIAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5
 CR 141 TENNY CREEK ROAD
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV.
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-010	1 OF 1	A



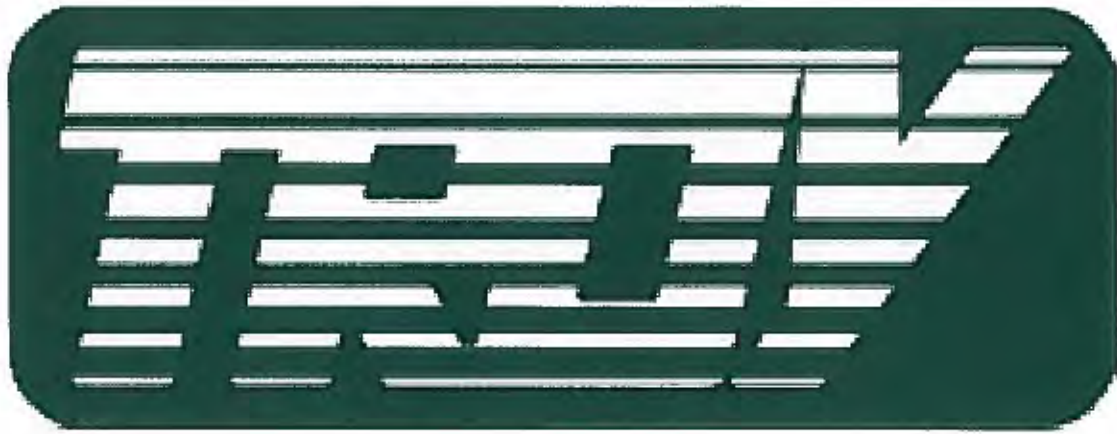
- NOTE:
1. 4" TO 8" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.



18330 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX, 77064
PH. (281) 818-0100
LIC. No. TX F-B2

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.				
1	REVISED PER TXDOT COMMENTS	10/03/18	DC				
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
NTS						EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1

TYPICAL DETAIL
TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT
BULL ROCK SURFACE



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6L01.
- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

- 06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

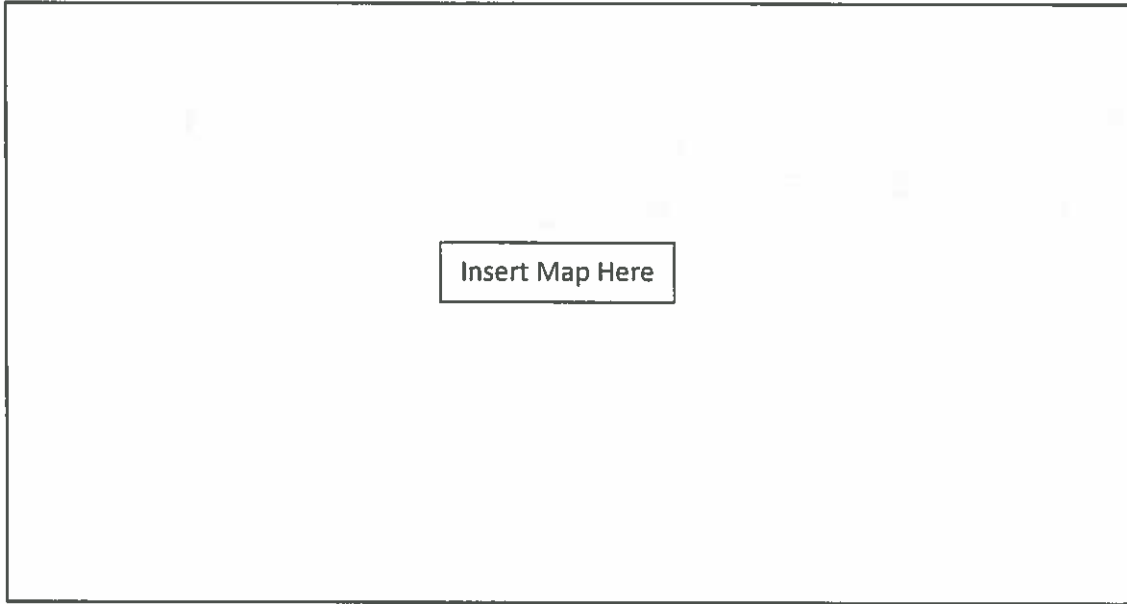
Guidance:

- 03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	115 feet
25 mph	165 feet
30 mph	230 feet
35 mph	310 feet
40 mph	400 feet
45 mph	500 feet
50 mph	625 feet
55 mph	775 feet
60 mph	950 feet
65 mph	1145 feet
70 mph	1360 feet
75 mph	1595 feet
80 mph	1950 feet

* Posted speed, off-peak 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	150
	40	240
	45	320
	50	400
	55*	500
	60*	600
	65*	700
	70*	800
	75*	900
80*	1000	
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 154 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 4,072' to Vine Hill Road.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [2] temporary / [0] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road: and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd. Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

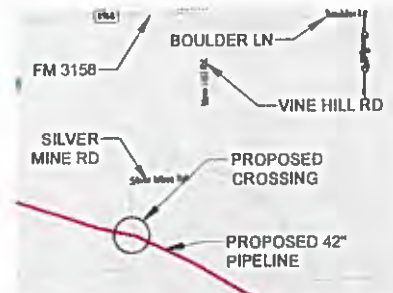
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

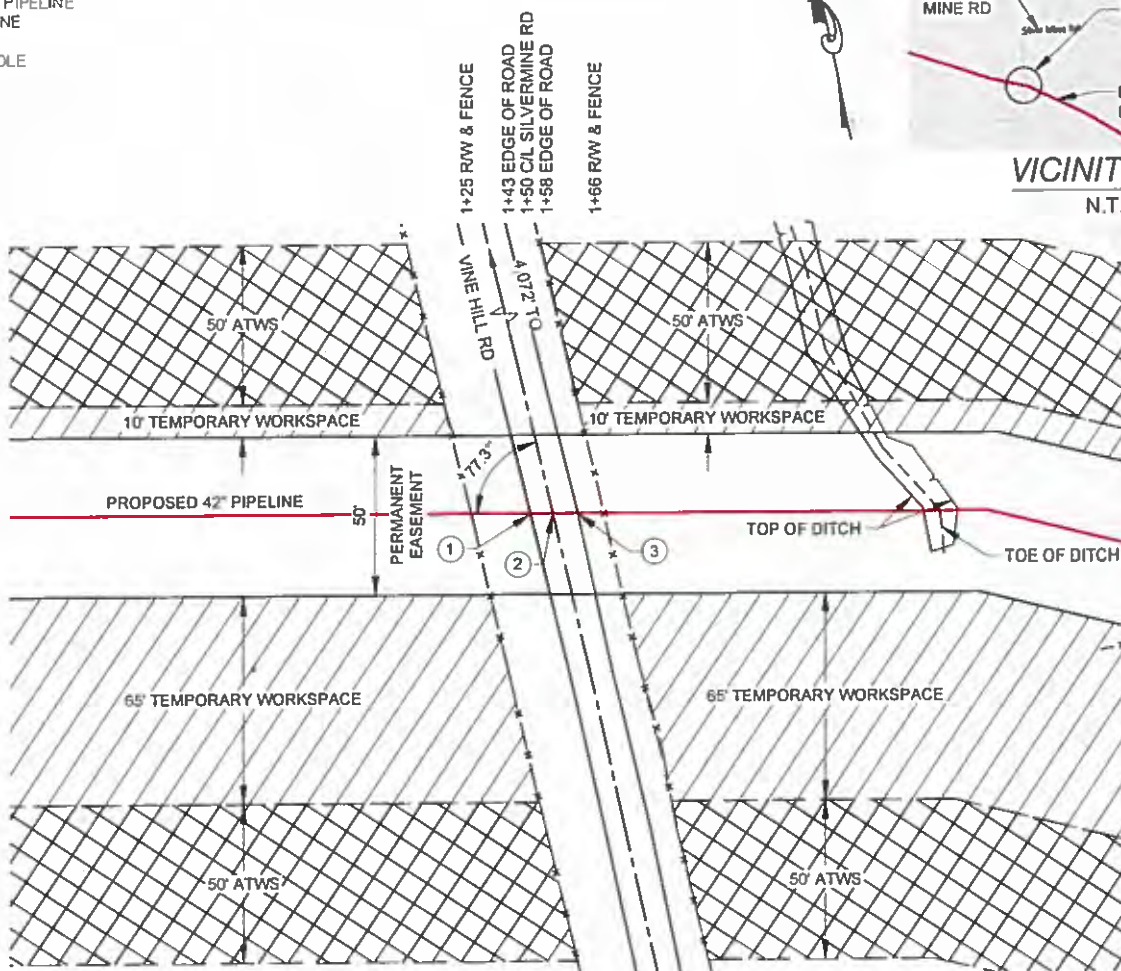
- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FM FARM TO MARKET
- MIN. MINIMUM
- CLR CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

(X) LOCATION COORDINATES

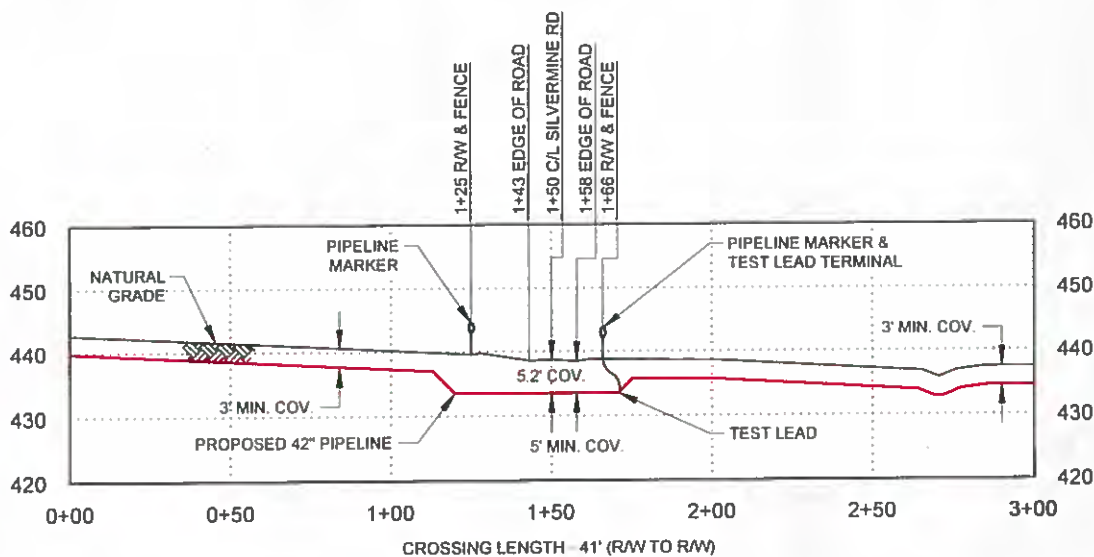
1. X= 3183313.65
Y= 9894766.46
2. X= 3183320.36
Y= 9894765.07
3. X= 3183328.09
Y= 9894763.48



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.



PLAN
1"=60'



PROFILE

1"=60' H
1"=30' V

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19

CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS

CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
CLASS LOCATION: 1
DESIGN FACTOR: 0.60
CARRIER PIPE: 42"Ø, 0.720" w.t., API 5L X70, PSL2
COATING: 14-16 MILS FBE 30-40 MILS ARO
M.A.O.P.: 1440 PSIG
PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE

NOTE

1. DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
2. EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING
4. CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF R/W TO EDGE OF R/W

NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	RK	DT	TR		

KINDER MORGAN

OTRC

16350 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX. 77084
PH: (281) 818-0100
TRC PROJ. #310126, LIC. No. TX-F-82

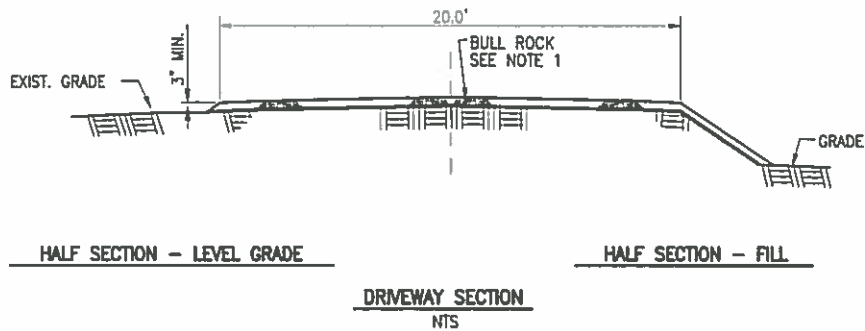
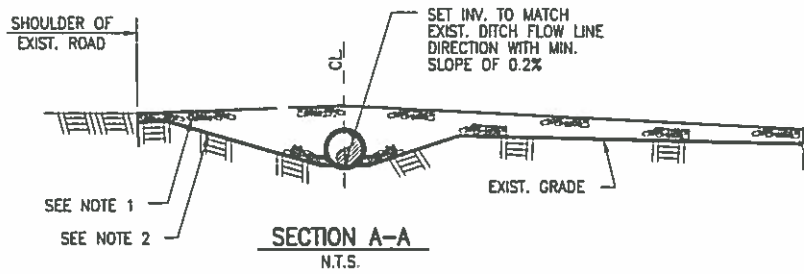
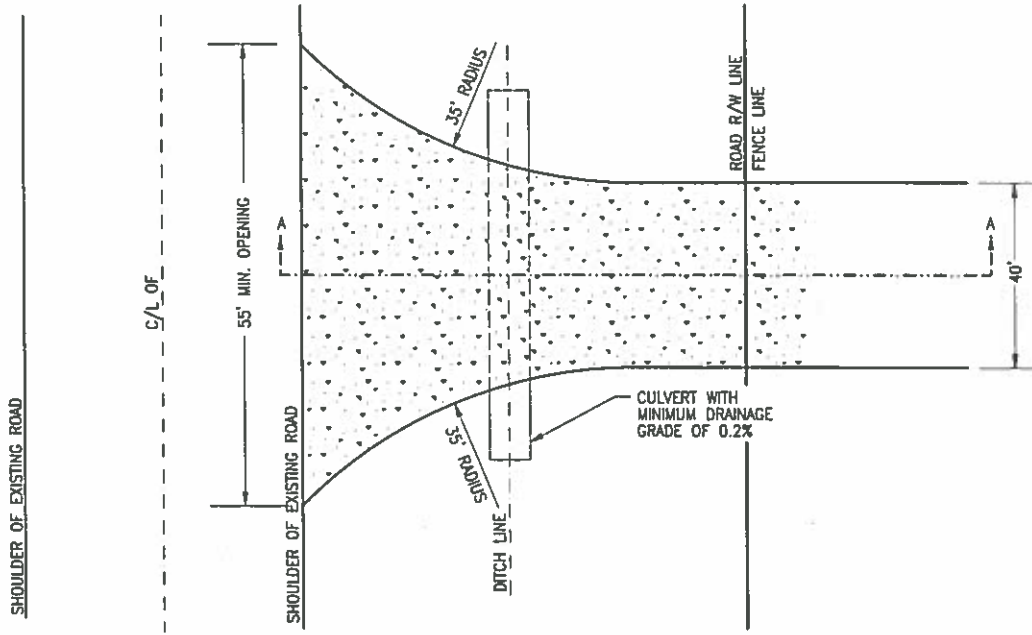
DRAWING ISSUES	CONSTRUCTION	LAST DRG.	DATE
	BIDS	LAST DRG.	
APPROVAL	LAST DRG.		
INFORMATION	LAST DRG.		
ISSUED FOR:	SIGNATURE	DATE	REV.
DRAWN:	RK	DATE: 02/25/19	
CHECKED:	DT	DATE: 03/18/19	
ENGINEER:	TR	DATE: 03/21/19	
TRC:	DATE:		
CLIENT:	DATE:		
CLIENT:	DATE:		

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT

PERMAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5
CR 154/ SILVERMINE ROAD 1
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV.
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-011	1 OF 1	A

03-Apr-2019 : 10:03 AM



- NOTE:
1. 4" TO 8" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.



16350 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
HOUSTON, TX. 77064
PH: (781) 618-0100
LIC. NO. TX F-BZ

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.				
1	REVISED PER TXDOT COMMENTS	10/03/18	DC				
SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
NTS						EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1

**TYPICAL DETAIL
TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT
BULL ROCK SURFACE**



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6I.01.
- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

- 06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

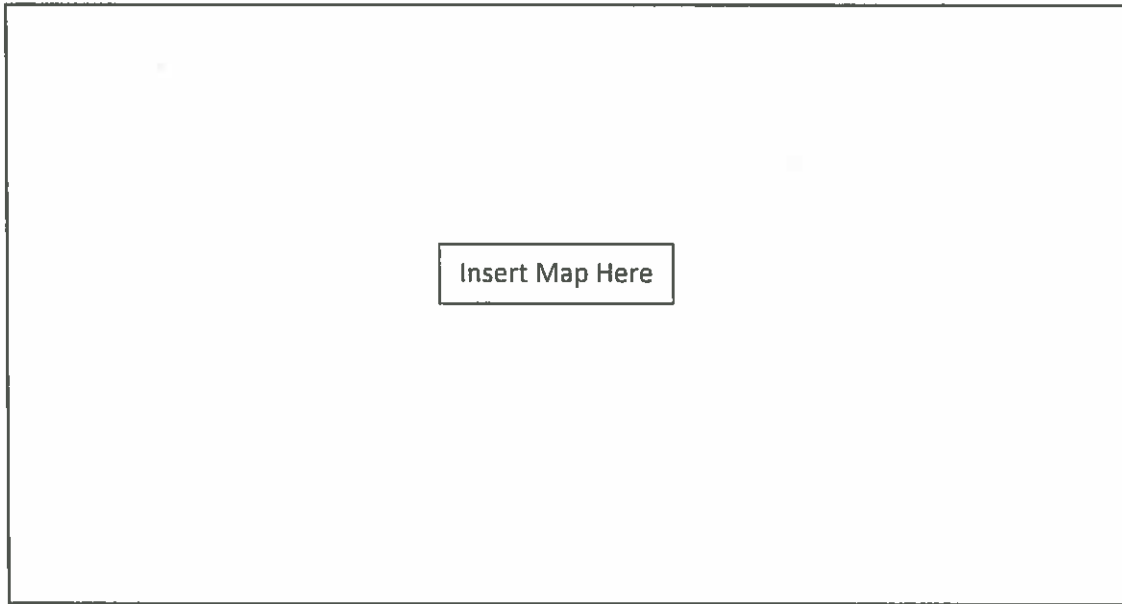
Guidance:

- 03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	115 feet
25 mph	165 feet
30 mph	230 feet
35 mph	310 feet
40 mph	400 feet
45 mph	500 feet
50 mph	610 feet
55 mph	730 feet
60 mph	860 feet
65 mph	1,000 feet
70 mph	1,150 feet
75 mph	1,310 feet
80 mph	1,480 feet

* Posted speed, off-peak 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	150
	40	245
	45	320
	50	400
	55*	500
	60*	600
	65*	700
	70*	800
	75*	900
80*	1000	
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

Caldwell County
110 S Main
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-1952

Application for Installation

Utility Line on Caldwell County Right of Way

Date: August 8, 2019

Formal notice is hereby given that:

Utility Company Permian Highway Pipeline LLC proposes to place a forty-two inch (42") Natural Gas line within County Right-of-Way of CR 152 with contractor TROY Construction as follows: approximately 186' to Reed Creek Drive.

If the proposed installation is a parallel installation, then the installation shall be located two feet within the edge of right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the County.

The line will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Caldwell County in accordance with governing laws, including but not limited to the "Federal Clean Water Act," the "Federal Endangered Species Act," and the "Federal Historic Preservation Act." Upon request by the County, proof of compliance with all governing laws, rules, and regulations will be submitted to the County before commencement of construction.

Our firm will use Best Management Practices to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation, and we will revegetate the project area as indicated under "General Special Provisions."

Our firm will insure that traffic control measures complying with applicable portions of the *Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices* will be installed and maintained during this installation.

The location and description of the proposed line and appurtenances is more fully shown by 1 complete sets of drawings attached to this notice.

In connection with the construction of the proposed line, Caldwell County does hereby grant unto Applicant the right to construct, use and maintain a [2] temporary / [0] permanent access driveway, as identified, contemporaneously with the construction, installation and operation of Applicants pipeline. The location, width and dimensions of the required access driveway is identified on the attached sketch as an exhibit(s) to this Application.

It is expressly understood that Caldwell County does not purport, hereby, to grant any right, claim, title, or easement in or upon this road: and it is further understood that Caldwell County may require the owner to relocate this line, subject to provisions of governing laws, by giving thirty (30) days' written notice.

It is understood and agreed that any damages sustained to the appurtenances installed under this proposal as a result of road construction and/or maintenance, including but not limited to mowing, ditch cleaning, culvert repair or replacement, roadway excavation and base work shall be the sole burden and expense of the owner.

Applicant agrees to notify Caldwell County prior to commencement of any routine of periodic maintenance which requires pruning of trees within the road right-of-way, so that the County may provide specifications for the extent and methods to govern in trimming, topping, tree balance, type of cuts, painting cuts and clean up.

The installation shall not damage any part of the road and adequate provisions must be made to cause minimum inconveniences to traffic and adjacent property owners. In the event the Applicant fails to comply with any or all of the requirements as set forth herein, Caldwell County may take such action as it deems appropriate to compel compliance.

Construction of this line will begin on or after the 1 day of October 2019.

By signing below, I certify that I am authorized to represent the Firm listed below, and that the Firm agrees to the conditions/provisions included in this permit.

Firm: Permian Highway Pipeline LLC

Title: Land Project Manager, Kinder Morgan

By (Print) David Ross

Address: 874 Harper Rd. Suite 206
Kerrville, TX 78028

Signature David Ross

Phone: 952-356-4282

Approved by Caldwell County

Signature

Title

Date

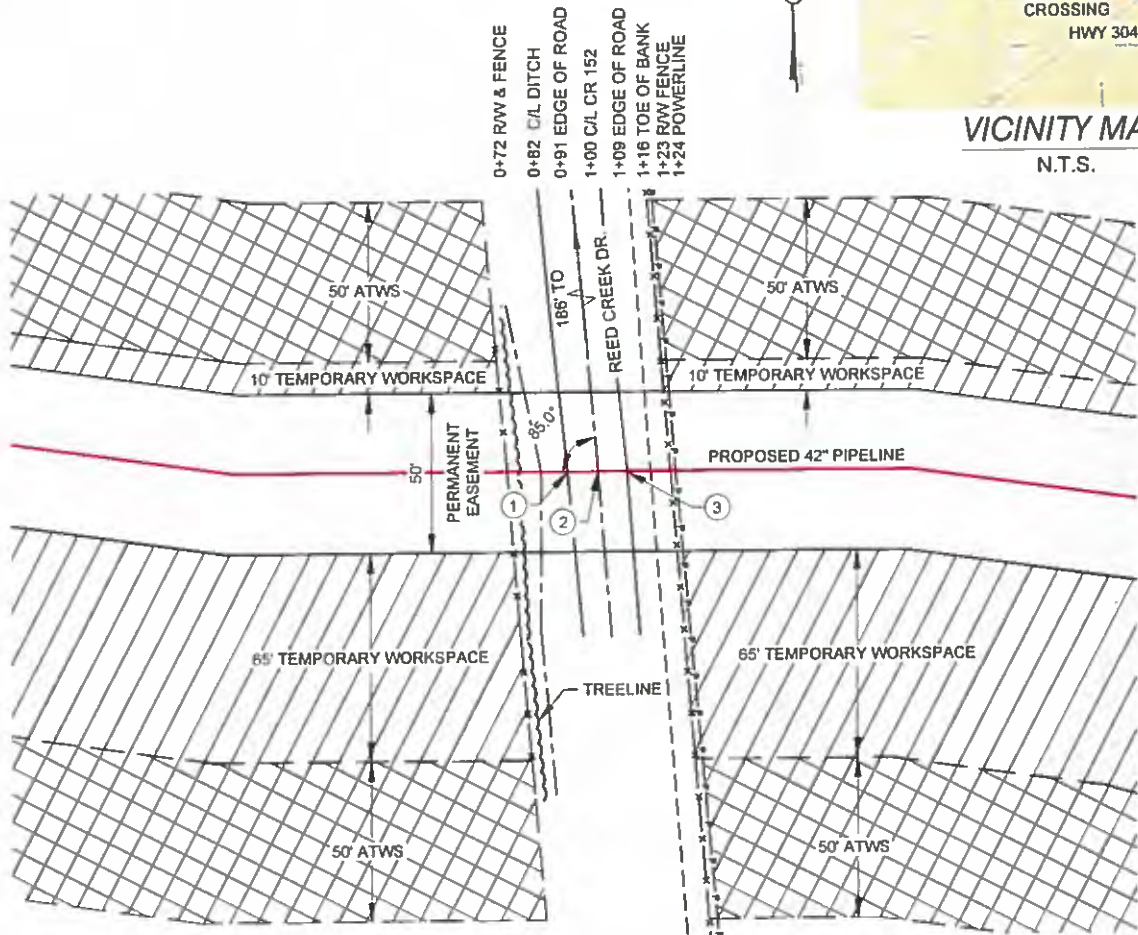
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

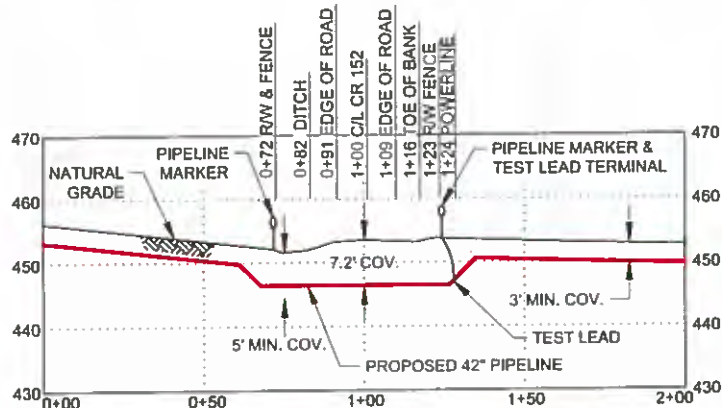
- R/W RIGHT OF WAY
- FM FARM TO MARKET
- MIN. MINIMUM
- CLR CLEARANCE
- EXISTING PIPELINE
- POWER LINE
- FENCE
- POWER POLE

(X) LOCATION COORDINATES

- 1 X= 3215122.17
Y= 9880713.98
- 2 X= 3215131.60
Y= 9880713.41
- 3 X= 3215140.66
Y= 9880712.98



PLAN
1"=60'



CROSSING LENGTH - 51' (R/W TO R/W)

PROFILE

1"=60' H
1"=30' V

- NOTE.**
- 1 DATUM BASED ON NAD83 TEXAS STATE PLANE, CENTRAL ZONE, U.S. FOOT
 - 2 EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS GENERATED FROM PREVIOUS MAPS AND SURVEY. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES IN AREA OF WORK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND CALL TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM AT 1-800-245-4545 AND ALL OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
 - 3 ALL MINIMUM DEPTH REQUIREMENTS MEASURED AT THE TOP OF PIPE OR CASING.
 - 4 CROSSING PIPE TO EXTEND AT A MINIMUM FROM EDGE OF RW TO EDGE OF RW

ISSUED FOR REVIEW
04/03/19

CROSSING PIPE SPECIFICATIONS

CONTENTS: NATURAL GAS
 CLASS LOCATION: 1
 DESIGN FACTOR: 0.60
 CARRIER PIPE: 42"Ø, 0.720" w.t., API 5L X70, PSL2
 COATING: 14-16 MILS FBE, 30-40 MILS ARO
 M.A.O.P.: 1,440 PSIG
 PIPELINE CATHODICALLY PROTECTED
 METHOD OF INSTALLATION: CONVENTIONAL BORE



NO.	DATE	REVISION	BY	CHK	APPR	APPR	APPR
A	04/03/19	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	MF	DT	TR		

KINDER MORGAN

OTRC
Results you can rely on

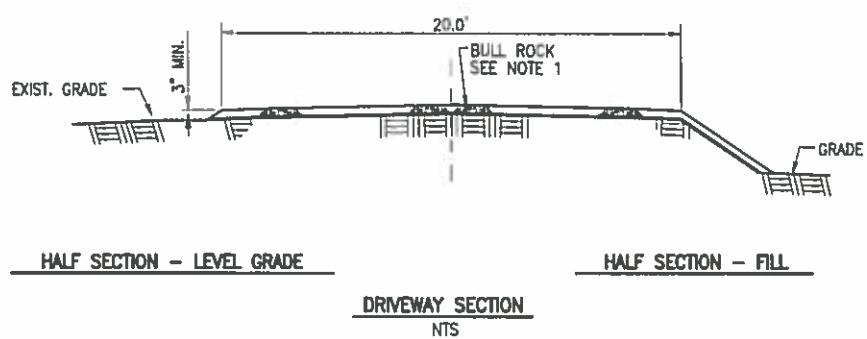
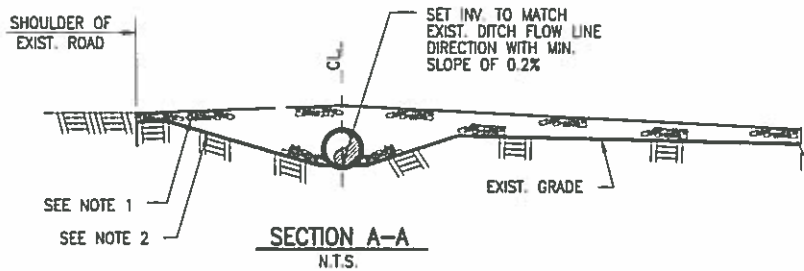
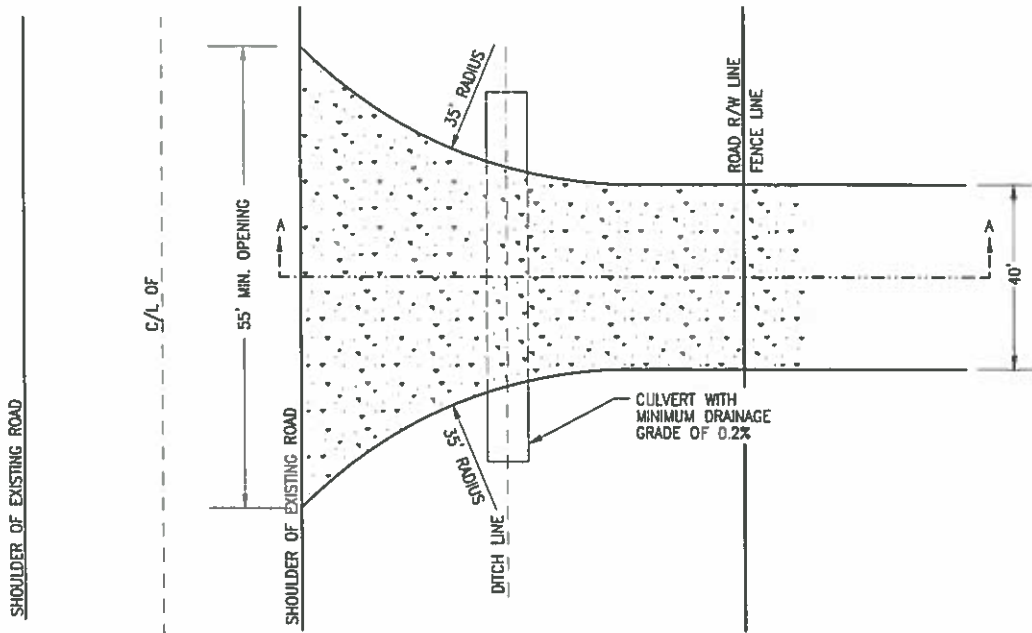
18350 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
 HOUSTON, TX 77064
 PH: (281) 618-0100
 TRC PROJ. #310126, LIC. NO. TX-F-62

DRAWING ISSUES	CONSTRUCTION	LAST ORG.	DATE
	BIDS	LAST ORG.	DATE
DRAWING APPROVALS	APPROVAL	LAST ORG.	DATE
	INFORMATION	LAST ORG.	DATE
ISSUED FOR:	SIGNATURE	DATE	REV.
DRAWN:	MF	DATE: 02/25/19	
CHECKED:	DT	DATE: 03/18/19	
ENGINEER:	TR	DATE: 03/21/19	
TRC:	DATE:		
CLIENT:	DATE:		
CLIENT:	DATE:		

ROAD CROSSING PERMIT

PERMIAN HIGHWAY PIPELINE - SPREAD 5
 CR 152 / CHALK ROAD
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE	PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.	SHEET	REV.
AS SHOWN	310126	310126-34CW-013	1 OF 1	A



NOTE:
 1. 4" TO 8" BULL ROCK.
 2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC.

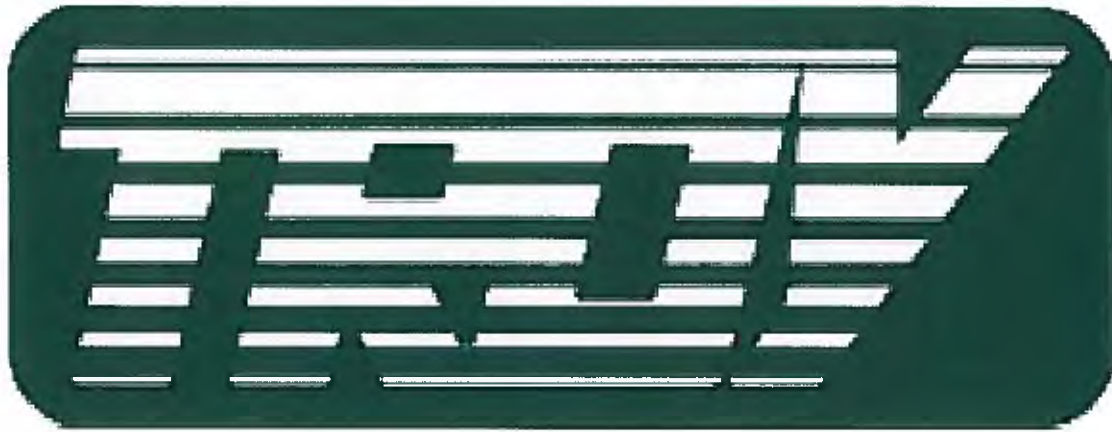


16350 PARK TEN PLACE, SUITE 101
 HOUSTON, TX 77084
 PH: (281) 618-0100
 LIC. No. 1X F-B2

NO.	REVISION	DATE	APPR.
1	REVISED PER TXDOT COMMENTS	10/03/18	DC

TYPICAL DETAIL
 TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY PERMIT
 BULL ROCK SURFACE

SCALE	DATE	DRAWN	CHECKED	APPROVED	TRC PROJ. NO.	DRAWING NUMBER	SHEET
NTS						EXHIBIT 1	1 OF 1



Troy Traffic Control Guide

The traffic control plan for this project will include drawings out of the Texas MUTCD. These programs are designed to ease the flow of the traffic on county roads, in neighborhoods and on state highways. As always, these are references and special conditions apply to each scenario and road. Refer to your training, your Training Coordinator or Safe Operations Field Coordinator. Included on the first page are sections 6E.07 and 6E.08 in regards to flaggers and flaggers' stations.

Section 6E.07 Flagger Procedures

Support:

- 01 The use of paddles and flags by flaggers is illustrated in Figure 6E-3

Standard:

- 02 Flaggers shall use a STOP/SLOW paddle, a flag, or an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) to control road users approaching a TTC zone. The use of hand movements alone without a paddle, flag, or AFAD to control road users shall be prohibited except for law enforcement personnel or emergency responders at incident scenes as described in Section 6L01.
- 03 The following methods of signaling with paddles shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and aim the STOP paddle face toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body. The flagger shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users with the SLOW paddle face aimed toward road users in a stationary position with the arm extended horizontally away from the body.

Option:

- 04 To further alert or slow traffic, the flagger holding the SLOW paddle face toward road users may motion up and down with the free hand, palm down.

Standard:

- 05 The following methods of signaling with a flag shall be used:
- A. To stop road users, the flagger shall face road users and extend the flag staff horizontally across the road users' lane in a stationary position so that the full area of the flag is visibly hanging below the staff. The free arm shall be held with the palm of the hand above shoulder level toward approaching traffic.
 - B. To direct stopped road users to proceed, the flagger shall face road users with the flag and arm lowered from the view of the road users, and shall motion with the free hand for road users to proceed. Flags shall not be used to signal road users to proceed.
 - C. To alert or slow traffic, the flagger shall face road users and slowly wave the flag in a sweeping motion of the extended arm from shoulder level to straight down without raising the arm above a horizontal position. The flagger shall keep the free hand down.

Guidance:

- 06 *The flagger should stand either on the shoulder adjacent to the road user being controlled or in the closed lane prior to stopping road users. A flagger should only stand in the lane being used by moving road users after road users have stopped. The flagger should be clearly visible to the first approaching road user at all times. The flagger also should be visible to other road users. The flagger should be stationed sufficiently in advance of the workers to warn them (for example, with audible warning devices such as horns or whistles) of approaching danger by out-of-control vehicles. The flagger should stand alone, away from other workers, work vehicles, or equipment.*

Option:

- 07 At spot lane closures where adequate sight distance is available for the reasonably safe handling of traffic, the use of one flagger may be sufficient.

Guidance:

- 08 *When a single flagger is used, the flagger should be stationed on the shoulder opposite the spot lane closure or work space, or in a position where good visibility and traffic control can be maintained at all times.*

Section 6E.08 Flagger Stations

Standard:

- 01 Flagger stations shall be located such that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop at an intended stopping point.

Option:

- 02 The distances shown in Table 6E-1, which provides information regarding the stopping sight distance as a function of speed, may be used for the location of a flagger station. These distances may be increased for downgrades and other conditions that affect stopping distance.

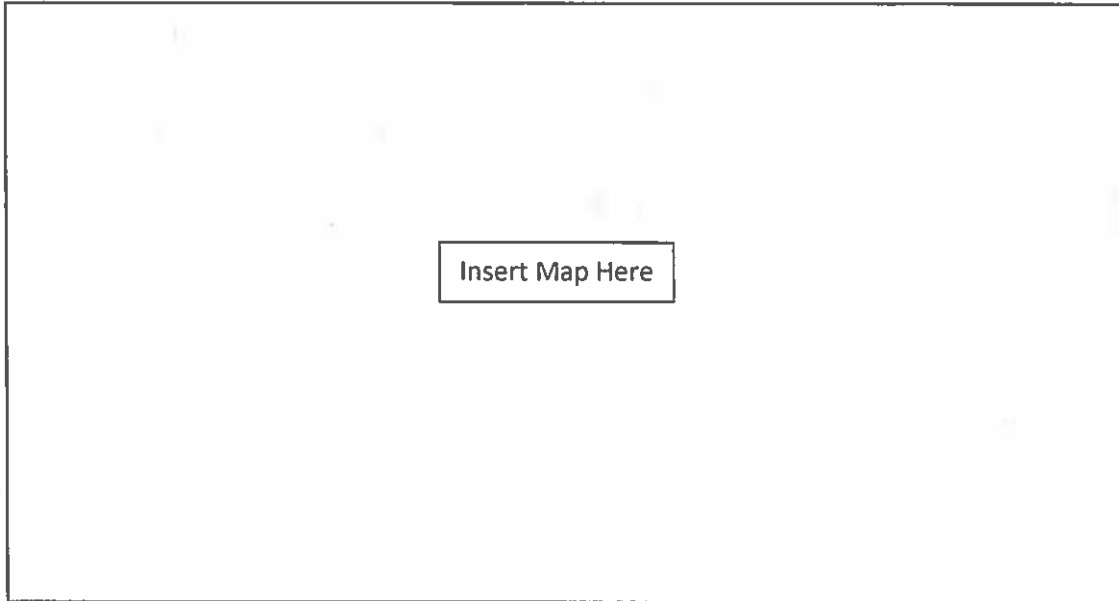
Guidance:

- 03 *Flagger stations should be located such that an errant vehicle has additional space to stop without entering the work space. The flagger should identify an escape route that can be used to avoid being struck by an errant vehicle.*

Standard:

- 04 Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be preceded by an advance warning sign or signs. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated at night.

Crossing/Entrance



45 MPH going northbound (From entrance)

60 MPH going southbound (From entrance)

FLAGGER

360 FT

570 FT



680 FT

1,170 FT



1,000 FT

1,770 FT



1,320 FT

2,370 FT

Table 6E-1. Stopping Sight Distance as a Function of Speed

Speed*	Distance
20 mph	115 feet
25 mph	165 feet
30 mph	200 feet
35 mph	250 feet
40 mph	300 feet
45 mph	360 feet
50 mph	425 feet
55 mph	495 feet
60 mph	570 feet
65 mph	645 feet
70 mph	730 feet
75 mph	820 feet
80 mph	915 feet

* Posted speed, off-peak 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed

Table 6H-3. Suggested Advance Warning Sign Spacing

Road Classification	Posted Speed (MPH)	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet)
Conventional Highway	25	100
	30	120
	35	150
	40	240
	45	320
	50	400
	55*	500
	60*	600
	65*	700
	70*	800
	75*	900
80*	1000	
Expressway or Freeway	All Speeds	See Typical Applications **

30. Adjournment.

As authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above. The Court may adjourn for matters that may relate to Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about pending or contemplated litigation or settlement offers); Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the attorney's obligations under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code); Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices); and Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Economic Development Negotiations). In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, the Court will announce under what section of the Texas Government Code the Commissioners Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Request for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's office at 512-398-1808 for further information. www.co.caldwell.tx.us